These instrument specifications provide data users information about questions and procedures in the SIPP instrument. The SIPP instrument is built on ‘items’, most of which are questions. Although most instrument item names are associated with public use variable names, some items listed in this report are not translated to public use variables. These fields are included in this report to provide data users information about instrument functionality and survey procedures. Most items used for instrument functionality are not displayed during the interview and therefore have "*** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM***" listed for their question text. In addition, some items are instructions for the interviewer and therefore have "N/A" listed for their question text.

This report provides the following information for each item:

**Topic**: Topic associated with the instrument item name.

**Subtopic**: Subtopic of the topic that is associated with the instrument item name.

**Instrument Field Name**: Internal instrument field name of item in the instrument. The same instrument field name may appear multiple times in the instrument, such as CTRLNUM and LNO.

**Block**: Internal instrument block name of item. A block groups related items such as sections or subsections, for example. The instrument is composed of blocks, and blocks contain items, checks, and other blocks. Items may or may not be in a block.

**Description**: Description of item in the instrument.

**Universe**: Describes who is eligible to be asked the item in the instrument. Description is written in pseudo text using internal variable names.

**Question Text**: Question text of the item in instrument. Text in blue font is interviewer instructions, which is not read to respondents. If a book icon is present, the question is associated with a flashcard. Flashcards are used for a subset of questions during the interview. If “? [F1]” text is present, the question is associated with a help screen. Help screens provide additional detail related to the question that interviewers can initiate to enhance respondents' understanding of the question.

**Question Fills**: Name of the fill used in the question text. There may be multiple question fills for each question. Question fills work behind the scenes and are not visible to interviewers.

**Fill Instructions**: Describes fill instructions for question fills used in the question text. Fill instructions work behind the scenes and are not visible to interviewers.

**Instrument Answer List or Min/Max**: Displays the answer list or allowable minimum/maximum values of the question asked during the interview.

**Public use Name**: Name of public-use variable(s) associated with the instrument item name. More than one public use variable may be derived from an instrument item name.

**Public use Answer List(s) or Min/Max**: Displays the answer list or allowable minimum/maximum values of the public use variable.
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Introductory screen for the SIPP interview.

**Question Text:** CENSUS CATI/CAPI SYSTEM

---

**SIPP**

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

**PSU:** ^I_PSU

**DATE IS:** ^DATE

**TIME IS:** ^TIME

OMB Control Number: 0607-1000
Expiration Date: December 31, 2023

**CASE STATUS IS:** ^CSTATUS

**INTERVIEW MODE:** ^I_NXTINTFLG

**APPOINTMENT:** ^CALLBACK

**ADDRESS:**

HNO HNOSUF STRNAME
UNITDES
GQUNITINFO
NONCITYADD
PHYSDES
PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4
BLDGNAME

---

**Fills:** VERDATE

**Instructions:** Display the date associated with the current version of the instrument.

---

**Fills:** VERSION

**Instructions:** Display the current version of the instrument.

---

**Fills:** I_PSU

**Instructions:** Display the PSU in which the sample unit is located. This is found in Record Type 10 - MSC Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

---

**Fills:** DATE

**Instructions:** Display the current date. Use the following format: Month Day, Year (for example: October 21, 1962).

---

**Fills:** TIME

**Instructions:** Display the start time of the interview. The format should be HOUR:MINUTE AM/PM. For example, 10:35 AM.
Fills: CSTATUS
Instructions: Store the current case status as determined by the MARK code. MARK codes are defined in the BHHLD_LEVEL_DERIVED block.

Fills: I_NXTINTFLG
Instructions: I_NXTINTFLG is the field that denotes the type of interview - either personal visit or telephone. It is found on Record Type 85 - Dependent Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF). If the next interview flag I_NXTINTFLG = P, then display 'Scheduled for Personal Interviewing'; otherwise, if the next interview flag I_NEXTINTFLG = T, then display 'Scheduled for Telephone Interviewing'.

Fills: CALLBACK
Instructions: Display the appointment as determined in HHAPPT2. If no appointment was set, the fill is empty.

Answer List: TCAPI_START

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Proceed - Personal interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Proceed - Telephone interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Set appointment for visit or call back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Quit - Do not attempt now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Ready to transmit, no more follow-up needed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** The current outcome code is a 206, which is not transmittable.

**Universe:** START = 5 AND OUTCOME = 206

**Question Text:** The current outcome code for this case is a 206 - At least one household member's interview is a sufficient partial.

- If you have incomplete person-level interviews in this case, you will be asked to Type Z these people on the following screens, after completing contact information.

- If you proceed, this 206 will be changed to a 207, and the case will be transmitted to your RO in your next transmission. If you do NOT wish to wrap up this case, back up now using your Left or Up arrow key. If you need to make this case a noninterview (Type A, B, or C), you must first proceed to wrap this case up as a partial and then restart the case BEFORE transmitting.

**Answer List:** TOUTCOME206

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Closeout the case with an outcome code of 207</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Starting point for a partially completed interview.

**Universe:** MARK IN (11:17) AND (START = 1 OR DIAL = 1 OR HHAPPT1 = 5)

**Question Text:** \(^\text{NAMEFIL\_INTROD}\)

- Some of the questions have already been answered. Let me see where we should begin.
- Enter 1 to continue, ask the CARI consent question.
- Then press END to go to the first unanswered question.

**Fills:** NAMEFIL\_INTROD

**Instructions:**
- IF the line number of the respondent is not empty, THEN
  - Display 'CURRENT RESPONDENT IS: ^FNAME ^LNAME'
- ELSE
  - The fill is <>.

**Fills:** FNAME

**Instructions:** Display the first name of the person being interviewed or being asked about.

**Fills:** LNAME

**Instructions:** Display the last name of the person being interviewed or asked about.

**Answer List:** TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Introduction to the survey.

**Universe:** MARK LE 09 AND (START = 1 OR DIAL = 1 OR HHAPPT1 = 5)

**Question Text:** Hello. I’m ... from the United States Census Bureau. Here is my identification card.

◆ Show ID card.

We are conducting a survey on the economic situation of people who live in the United States. I have some questions to ask you.

^INCENTIVE_FIL

Did you receive our letter?

◆ If the respondent did not receive an advance letter, give or read the letter to the respondent before proceeding.

**Fills:** INCENTIVE_FIL

**Instructions:** If INCTVAMT > 0, then display:

Because your participation in this survey is so important, as a token of our appreciation for your time and effort, the U.S. Census Bureau will send you a $^INCENTIVE_AMTFIL prepaid debit card after your participation in this survey.

Else display nothing.

INCTVAMT comes from the SCIF, RT25.

**Fills:** INCENTIVE_AMTFIL

**Instructions:** Fill with INCTVAMT from the SCIF, RT25.

**Answer List:** TINTRO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Proceed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Inconvenient time - try again later</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Reluctant respondent - hold for refusal follow-up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Noninterview or ENTIRE household moved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Contacted incorrect household - END INTERVIEW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Household-level consent to record the interview.

Universe: INTRO_D = 1 OR INTRO = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

This interview may be recorded for quality control purposes. Is that okay?

Answer List: YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: NONINTERVIEW

Description: Type of noninterview.

Universe: (MARK LE 17 AND START = 5) OR FIX206 = 1 OR HHAPPT1 = 4 OR HHAPPT3 = 2 OR INTRO = 4

Question Text: ^NONINTFILL

Fills: NONINTFILL

Instructions: If WAVE=1, then display:

- What type of noninterview - Type A, Type B or Type C?

If WAVE =2 and case is child or grandchild, then display:

- What type of noninterview - Type A, Type B, Type C, or Type D?

- Select Type C if the ENTIRE household moved.

Answer List: TNONINTERVIEW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Type A noninterview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type B noninterview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Type C noninterview or ENTIRE household moved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type D noninterview</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: TYPE_A

Description: Reason for a Type A noninterview.

Universe: NONINTERVIEW = 1

Question Text: Enter Type A noninterview code.

Answer List: TTYPE_A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No one home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Temporarily absent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Language problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Unable to locate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other Type A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: TYPEA__SP

**Description:** Specify the kind of ‘Other’ Type A noninterview.

**Universe:** TYPE_A = 6

**Question Text:** Specify the kind of ‘other’ Type A noninterview.
**Name:** TYPE_B  

**Description:** Reason for a Type B noninterview.

**Universe:** NONINTERVIEW = 2

**Question Text:** Enter Type B noninterview code.

**Answer List:** TTYPE_B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Vacant regular (REG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Vacant - storage of household furniture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unfit or to be demolished</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Under construction, not ready</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Converted to temporary business or storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Unoccupied tent or trailer site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Permit granted, construction not started</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Temporarily occupied by persons with URE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Occupied by persons under 15 years of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>ENTIRE household institutionalized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>ENTIRE household on active duty in the Armed Forces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other Type B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Specify the kind of 'Other' Type B noninterview.

Universe: TYPE_B = 12

Question Text: Specify the kind of 'other' Type B noninterview.
**Name: TYPE_C**

**Description:** Reason for a Type C noninterview.

**Universe:** NONINTERVIEW = 3

**Question Text:** Enter code for Type C noninterview or ENTIRE household moved.

**Answer List:** TTYPE_C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Demolished</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>House or trailer moved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Address outside segment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Converted to permanent business or storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Merged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Condemned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Unused Serial number/Listing sheet line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Removed during subsampling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>ENTIRE household deceased</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>ENTIRE household moved out of the country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>ENTIRE household moved together to known address OUTSIDE of FR's area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>ENTIRE household moved together to known address WITHIN FR's area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>ENTIRE household moved together to unknown address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>ENTIRE household merged with another SIPP household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>ENTIRE household moved and split into several new SIPP households</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>ENTIRE household moved - further work needed to obtain address (NOTE: the parent case will remain on your laptop with an outcome code of 263 until the case is resolved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Other Type C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Spawned in error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Unlocatable sample address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Unit does not exist or unit is out of scope</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Specify the kind of 'Other' Type C noninterview.

Universe: TYPE_C = 19

Question Text: ● Specify the kind of 'other' Type C noninterview.
Name: SPAWN_SP

Description: FR Note: Enter the reason why was the household was spawned in error.

Universe: TYPE_C = 20

Question Text: Enter the reason why the household was spawned in error.
**Name:** TYPE_D

**Description:** Reason for a Type D noninterview.

**Universe:** NONINTERVIEW = 4

**Question Text:** Enter Type D noninterview code.

**Answer List:** TTYPE_D

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ENTIRE household moved, address unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ENTIRE household moved within the U.S.; RO determined case is outside SIPP limits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Noninterviews - race of reference person.

**Universe:** WAVE = 1

**Question Text:** ✪ Enter your best guess as to the Race of the reference person.

  ✪ Mark all that apply.

**Answer List:** TRACENI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Black/African American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Indian or Alaska Native</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Asian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: NI_SEX

Description: Noninterview - sex of the reference person.

Universe: WAVE = 1

Question Text: Enter your best guess as to the sex of the reference person.

Fills: ENTERFIL

Instructions: If the type of noninterview is 'Unable to locate' (TYPE_A = 4), then display: Unit not located, enter Don't know; otherwise, display blank.

Answer List: TSEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: NI_SIZE

Description: Noninterview - total number of people in the household.

Universe: WAVE = 1

Question Text: • Ask or verify with some knowledgeable individual.

Enter your best guess as to the total number of people in the household. Count all children and adults.

^ENTERFIL

Fills: ENTERFIL

Instructions: If the type of noninterview is 'Unable to locate' (TYPE_A = 4), then display: •
Unit not located, enter Don't know; otherwise, display blank.

Min: 1
Max: 30
**Name:** NI_TENURE  
**Block:** BTYPEA_NONINT

**Description:** Noninterview - Is this living quarters owned, rented, or occupied without payment of rent?

**Universe:** WAVE = 1

**Question Text:** ✶ Ask or verify with a knowledgeable individual, or enter your best guess.

Are the living quarters...

✶ Read answer categories.

**Answer List:** TTENURE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Owned or being bought by someone in the household?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rented?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Occupied without payment of rent?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: The case is a Type A noninterview and must be discussed with the supervisor.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: You must discuss this case with your supervisor before transmitting it as a ^TYPEAD noninterview.

Fills: TYPEAD

Instructions: IF NONINTERVIEW=1, then display "Type A"; otherwise, display "Type D".

Answer List: TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** ""NON-DISPLAYED ITEM""
Name: DIAL

Description: Waves 2+: Dial screen for telephone interviews.

Universe: \[ \text{START} = 2 \]

Question Text:  

- **Dial this number:** \(^{I\_\text{AREA}} \) \(^{I\_\text{PREFIX}}\) \(^{I\_\text{SUFFIX}} \) \(^{I\_\text{EXTN}} \)

- **Secondary number:** \(^{S\_\text{AREA}} \) \(^{S\_\text{PREFIX}}\) \(^{S\_\text{SUFFIX}} \) \(^{S\_\text{EXTN}} \)

Previous Wave Roster: Display the ROST_FNAME, ROST_MNAME, and ROST_LNAME of all people who were listed on final household roster for the previous wave

Fills: \( I\_\text{SUFFIX} \)

Instructions: \( I\_\text{SUFFIX} \) is the field for the 4-digit suffix to the telephone number. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: \( I\_\text{EXTN} \)

Instructions: \( I\_\text{EXTN} \) is the telephone number extension (if applicable). It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: \( S\_\text{AREA} \)

Instructions: Display the area code for the secondary telephone number. This is determined in the item TEL2VER in the Back section of the instrument.

Fills: \( S\_\text{PREFIX} \)

Instructions: Display the 3-digit prefix to the secondary telephone number. This is determined in the item TEL2VER in the Back section of the instrument.

Fills: \( S\_\text{SUFFIX} \)

Instructions: Display the 4-digit suffix to the secondary telephone number. This is determined in the item TEL2VER in the Back section of the instrument.

Fills: \( S\_\text{EXTN} \)

Instructions: Display the telephone number extension (if applicable) for the secondary telephone number. This is determined in the item TEL2VER in the Back section of the instrument.

Fills: \( I\_\text{AREA} \)

Instructions: \( I\_\text{AREA} \) is the field for area code. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: \( I\_\text{PREFIX} \)

Instructions: \( I\_\text{PREFIX} \) is the field for the 3-digit prefix to the telephone number. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Someone answers - BEGIN INTERVIEW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Someone answers - SET APPOINTMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No contact - answering machine/busy/no answer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>New telephone number or telephone disconnected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Not attempted now</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Waves 2+: Is there a convenient time to contact the household and complete the interview?

**Universe:** START = 3 OR DIAL = 2

**Question Text:**

`^INTRO_HHAPPT1

^HHRESP_FIL

◆ STREET ADDRESS: ^I_HNO ^I_HNOSUF ^I_STRNAME

◆ TELEPHONE NUMBER: (^I_AREA) ^I_PREFIX - ^I_SUFFIX ^I_EXTN

Is there a convenient time I can contact your household to complete this interview?

**Fills:** INTRO_HHAPPT1

**Instructions:** If this is the first wave of the panel (WAVE = 1), then display the following FR note: ◆ Introduce yourself to the person you are speaking with'; otherwise, display the following FR note: ◆ Introduce yourself to the household respondent'.

**Fills:** HHRESP_FIL

**Instructions:** If this is the second or third wave of the panel (WAVE IN 2, 3), then display: "HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENT FROM PREVIOUS WAVE: ^I_FNAME ^I_LNAME"; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** I_HNO

**Instructions:** I_HNO is the field for house number. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

**Fills:** I_HNOSUF

**Instructions:** I_HNOSUF is the field for house number suffix. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

**Fills:** I_STRNAME

**Instructions:** I_STRNAME is the field for street name. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

**Fills:** I_AREA

**Instructions:** I_AREA is the field for area code. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

**Fills:** I_PREFIX

**Instructions:** I_PREFIX is the field for the 3-digit prefix to the telephone number. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).
**Fills: I_SUFFIX**

**Instructions:** I_SUFFIX is the field for the 4-digit suffix to the telephone number. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

**Fills: I_EXTN**

**Instructions:** I_EXTN is the telephone number extension (if applicable). It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

**Answer List:** THHAPPT1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES - Set appointment for interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No - Cannot set up appointment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Need to contact Directory Assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>All sample persons moved to a new address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Conduct interview NOW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Waves 2+: When would be a convenient time to conduct an interview with your household?

**Universe:** HHAPPT1 = 1

**Question Text:** When would be a convenient time to conduct an interview with your household?
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
**Name:** DASSIST_AREA

**Description:** Waves 2+: Call directory assistance to obtain a new telephone number.

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.

**Question Text:**

- Call Directory Assistance in your area, if necessary, to obtain the correct telephone number for this household.

- **CURRENT TELEPHONE NUMBER:** (^I_AREA) ^I_PREFIX - ^I_SUFFIX ^I_EXTN

What is the new telephone number for the ^REFPER_DASSIST household?

- Enter new area code.

- Enter 000 if the household does not have a telephone.

Display the household address as follows:

^I_HNO ^I_HNOSUF ^I_STRNAME  
^I_UNITDES  
^I_GQUNITINFO  
^I_NONCITYADD  
^I_PHYSDES  
^I_PO, ^I_ST ^I_ZIP5-^I_ZIP4  
^I_BLDGNAME

**Fills:** ^I_PREFIX

**Instructions:** ^I_PREFIX is the field for the 3-digit prefix to the telephone number. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

**Fills:** ^I_SUFFIX

**Instructions:** ^I_SUFFIX is the field for the 4-digit suffix to the telephone number. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

**Fills:** ^I_EXTN

**Instructions:** ^I_EXTN is the telephone number extension (if applicable). It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

**Fills:** REFPER_DASSIST

**Instructions:** Display the first and last name of the reference person from the previous wave.

**Fills:** ^I_AREA

**Instructions:** ^I_AREA is the field for area code. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

**Fills:** ^I_HNO

**Instructions:** ^I_HNO is the field for house number. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic
Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_HNOSUF
Instructions: I_HNOSUF is the field for house number suffix. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_STRNAME
Instructions: I_STRNAME is the field for street name. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_UNITDES
Instructions: I_UNITDES is the field for unit designation (if applicable). It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_GQUNITINFO
Instructions: I_GQUNITINFO is the field for GQ unit information. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_NONCITYADD
Instructions: I_NONCITYADD is the field for non-city style address. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

For displaying this information on the START screen, use the information from Case Management to ensure we have the most accurate information.

Fills: I_PHYSDES
Instructions: I_PHYSDES is the field for the physical description of the sample unit. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_PO
Instructions: I_PO is the locality in which the sample unit is located. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_ST
Instructions: I_ST is the field for state abbreviation. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_ZIP5
Instructions: I_ZIP5 is the field for zip code. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_ZIP4
Instructions: I_ZIP4 is the field for 4-digit zip code. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).
Fills: I_BLDGNAME

Instructions: I_BLDGNAME is the field for building name (if applicable). It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Min: 000
Max: 999
**Name:** DASSIST_PREFIX

**Description:** Waves 2+: Call directory assistance to obtain a new telephone number - prefix.

**Universe:** HHAPPT1 = 3 OR DIAL = 4

**Question Text:**

Call Directory Assistance in your area, if necessary, to obtain the correct telephone number for this household.

CURRENT TELEPHONE NUMBER: (^I_AREA) ^I_PREFIX - ^I_SUFFIX ^I_EXTN

What is the new telephone number for the ^REFPER_DASSIST household?

Enter new prefix.

Display the household address as follows:

^I_HNO ^I_HNOSUF ^I_STRNAME
^I_UNITDES
^I_GQUNITINFO
^I_NONCITYADD
^I_PHYSDES
^I_PO, ^I_ST ^I_ZIP5-^I_ZIP4
^I_BLDGNAME

**Fills:** ^I_SUFFIX

**Instructions:** ^I_SUFFIX is the field for the 4-digit suffix to the telephone number. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

**Fills:** ^I_EXTN

**Instructions:** ^I_EXTN is the telephone number extension (if applicable). It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

**Fills:** ^REFPER_DASSIST

**Instructions:** Display the first and last name of the reference person from the previous wave.

**Fills:** ^I_HNO

**Instructions:** ^I_HNO is the field for house number. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

**Fills:** ^I_HNOSUF

**Instructions:** ^I_HNOSUF is the field for house number suffix. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

**Fills:** ^I_STRNAME

**Instructions:** ^I_STRNAME is the field for street name. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).
Fills: I_UNITDES
Instructions: I_UNITDES is the field for unit designation (if applicable). It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_GQUNITINFO
Instructions: I_GQUNITINFO is the field for GQ unit information. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_NONCITYADD
Instructions: I_NONCITYADD is the field for non-city style address. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

For displaying this information on the START screen, use the information from Case Management to ensure we have the most accurate information.

Fills: I_PHYSDES
Instructions: I_PHYSDES is the field for the physical description of the sample unit. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_PO
Instructions: I_PO is the locality in which the sample unit is located. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_ST
Instructions: I_ST is the field for state abbreviation. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_ZIP5
Instructions: I_ZIP5 is the field for zip code. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_ZIP4
Instructions: I_ZIP4 is the field for 4-digit zip code. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_BLDGNAME
Instructions: I_BLDGNAME is the field for building name (if applicable). It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_AREA
Instructions: I_AREA is the field for area code. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_PREFIX
Instructions: I_PREFIX is the field for the 3-digit prefix to the telephone number. It is on
Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Min: 001
Max: 999
Description: Waves 2+: Call directory assistance to obtain a new telephone number - suffix.

Universe: HHAPPT1 = 3 OR DIAL = 4

Question Text: • Call Directory Assistance in your area, if necessary, to obtain the correct telephone number for this household.

• CURRENT TELEPHONE NUMBER: (^I_AREA) ^I_PREFIX - ^I_SUFFIX ^I_EXTN

(What is the new telephone number for the ^REFPER_DASSIST household?

• Enter new suffix.

Display the household address as follows:

^I_HNO ^I_HNOSUF ^I_STRNAME
^I_UNITDES
^I_GQUNITINFO
^I_NONCITYADD
^I_PHYSDES
^I_PO, ^I_ST ^I_ZIP5-^I_ZIP4
^I_BLDGNAME

Fills: ^I_SUFFIX

Instructions: ^I_SUFFIX is the field for the 4-digit suffix to the telephone number. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: ^I_EXTN

Instructions: ^I_EXTN is the telephone number extension (if applicable). It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: ^I_AREA

Instructions: ^I_AREA is the field for area code. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: ^I_PREFIX

Instructions: ^I_PREFIX is the field for the 3-digit prefix to the telephone number. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: ^REFPER_DASSIST

Instructions: Display the first and last name of the reference person from the previous wave.

Fills: ^I_HNO

Instructions: ^I_HNO is the field for house number. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).
Fills: I_HNOSUF
Instructions: I_HNOSUF is the field for house number suffix. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_STRNAME
Instructions: I_STRNAME is the field for street name. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_UNITDES
Instructions: I_UNITDES is the field for unit designation (if applicable). It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_GQUNITINFO
Instructions: I_GQUNITINFO is the field for GQ unit information. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_NONCITYADD
Instructions: I_NONCITYADD is the field for non-city style address. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

For displaying this information on the START screen, use the information from Case Management to ensure we have the most accurate information.

Fills: I_PHYSDES
Instructions: I_PHYSDES is the field for the physical description of the sample unit. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_PO
Instructions: I_PO is the locality in which the sample unit is located. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_ST
Instructions: I_ST is the field for state abbreviation. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_ZIP5
Instructions: I_ZIP5 is the field for zip code. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_ZIP4
Instructions: I_ZIP4 is the field for 4-digit zip code. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_BLDGNAME
Instructions: I_BLDGNAME is the field for building name (if applicable). It is on Record Type
20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Min: 0001
Max: 9999
Description: Waves 2+: Call directory assistance to obtain a new telephone number - extension.

Universe: HHAPPT1 = 3 OR DIAL = 4

Question Text: Call Directory Assistance in your area, if necessary, to obtain the correct telephone number for this household.

CURRENT TELEPHONE NUMBER: ^I_AREA ^I_PREFIX - ^I_SUFFIX ^I_EXTN

(What is the new telephone number for the ^REFPER_DASSIST household?)

Enter new extension (if applicable).

Display the household address as follows:
^I_HNO ^I_HNOSUF ^I_STRNAME
^I_UNITDES
^I_GQUNITINFO
^I_NONCITYADD
^I_PHYSDES
^I_PO, ^I_ST ^I_ZIP5-^I_ZIP4
^I_BLDGNAME

Fills: I_AREA

Instructions: I_AREA is the field for area code. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_PREFIX

Instructions: I_PREFIX is the field for the 3-digit prefix to the telephone number. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_SUFFIX

Instructions: I_SUFFIX is the field for the 4-digit suffix to the telephone number. It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_EXTN

Instructions: I_EXTN is the telephone number extension (if applicable). It is on Record Type 10 - MCS Control Data on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: REFPER_DASSIST

Instructions: Display the first and last name of the reference person from the previous wave.

Fills: I_HNO

Instructions: I_HNO is the field for house number. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).
**Fills: I_HNOSUF**
Instructions: I_HNOSUF is the field for house number suffix. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

**Fills: I_STRNAME**
Instructions: I_STRNAME is the field for street name. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

**Fills: I_UNITDES**
Instructions: I_UNITDES is the field for unit designation (if applicable). It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

**Fills: I_GQUNITINFO**
Instructions: I_GQUNITINFO is the field for GQ unit information. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

**Fills: I_NONCITYADD**
Instructions: I_NONCITYADD is the field for non-city style address. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

For displaying this information on the START screen, use the information from Case Management to ensure we have the most accurate information.

**Fills: I_PHYSDES**
Instructions: I_PHYSDES is the field for the physical description of the sample unit. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

**Fills: I_PO**
Instructions: I_PO is the locality in which the sample unit is located. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

**Fills: I_ST**
Instructions: I_ST is the field for state abbreviation. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

**Fills: I_ZIP5**
Instructions: I_ZIP5 is the field for zip code. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

**Fills: I_ZIP4**
Instructions: I_ZIP4 is the field for 4-digit zip code. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

**Fills: I_BLDGNAME**
Instructions: I_BLDGNAME is the field for building name (if applicable). It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).
20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Min: 1
Max: 9999
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1111111111111111111
Max: 99999999999999999999999
Description: Waves 2+: Address verification.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: Before I go, let me verify some information. Is your address still

ADDRESS:
  ^I_HNO ^I_HNOSUF ^I_STRNAME
  ^I_UNITDES
  ^I_GQUNITINFO
  ^I_NONCITYADD
  ^I_PHYSDES
  ^I_PO, ^I_ST ^I_ZIP5 - ^I_ZIP4
  ^I_BLDGNAME

* If answer category 2 is selected, remember to move the household via the noninterview screen and NOT the change of address screens.

Fills: ^I_HNO
Instructions: ^I_HNO is the field for house number. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: ^I_HNOSUF
Instructions: ^I_HNOSUF is the field for house number suffix. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: ^I_STRNAME
Instructions: ^I_STRNAME is the field for street name. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: ^I_UNITDES
Instructions: ^I_UNITDES is the field for unit designation (if applicable). It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: ^I_GQUNITINFO
Instructions: ^I_GQUNITINFO is the field for GQ unit information. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: ^I_NONCITYADD
Instructions: ^I_NONCITYADD is the field for non-city style address. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

For displaying this information on the START screen, use the information from Case Management to ensure we have the most accurate information.
Fills: I_PHYSDES
Instructions: I_PHYSDES is the field for the physical description of the sample unit. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_PO
Instructions: I_PO is the locality in which the sample unit is located. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_ST
Instructions: I_ST is the field for state abbreviation. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_ZIP5
Instructions: I_ZIP5 is the field for zip code. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_ZIP4
Instructions: I_ZIP4 is the field for 4-digit zip code. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: I_BLDGNAME
Instructions: I_BLDGNAME is the field for building name (if applicable). It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Answer List: THHAPPT3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Address correction -- household did not move</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>End interview</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Waves 2+: New house number determined by HHAPPT4.

Universe: HHAPPT3 = 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

Enter the correct House Number or press ENTER for Same.
**Description:** Waves 2+: New house number suffix determined by HHAPPT4.

**Universe:** HHAPPT3 = 3

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

- Enter the correct House Number Suffix or press ENTER for Same.
**Description:** Waves 2+: New street name determined by HHAPPT4.

**Universe:** HHAPPT3 = 3

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

◆ Enter the correct Street Name or press ENTER for Same.
Description: Waves 2+: New unit designation determined by HHAPPT4.

Universe: HHAPPT3 = 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Apartment and Unit Number or press ENTER for Same.
Description: Waves 2+: New GQ unit information determined by HHAPPT4.

Universe: HHAPPT3 = 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

◆ Enter the correct GQ Unit Information or press ENTER for Same.
Description: Waves 2+: New non-city style address determine by HHAPPT4.

Universe: HHAPPT3 = 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Non-City Style Address or press ENTER for Same.

- Enter a P.O. Box here.
**Description:** Waves 2+: New physical description determined by HHAPPT4.

**Universe:** HHAPPT3 = 3

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Physical Description or press ENTER for Same.
**Description:** Waves 2+: New locality determined by HHAPPT4.

**Universe:** HHAPPT3 = 3

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Locality or press ENTER for Same.
Description: Waves 2+: New state abbreviation determined by HHAPPT4.

Universe: HHAPPT3 = 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct State Abbreviation or press ENTER for Same.

Answer List: TSTATES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AL</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AK</td>
<td>Alaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AZ</td>
<td>Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR</td>
<td>Arkansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC</td>
<td>District of Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL</td>
<td>Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GA</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI</td>
<td>Hawaii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Idaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IA</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS</td>
<td>Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KY</td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA</td>
<td>Louisiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME</td>
<td>Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD</td>
<td>Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>Montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NV</td>
<td>Nevada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbr</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH</td>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ</td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NM</td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NY</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ND</td>
<td>North Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OH</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TN</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX</td>
<td>Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UT</td>
<td>Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT</td>
<td>Vermont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA</td>
<td>Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WV</td>
<td>West Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WY</td>
<td>Wyoming</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Universe: HHAPPT3 = 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

* Enter the correct Zip Code or press ENTER for Same.

Min: 0
Max: 99999
**Description:** Waves 2+: New 4-digit zip code determined by HHAPPT4.

**Universe:** HHAPPT3 = 3

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

* Enter the correct 4-Digit Zip Code or press ENTER for Same.

**Min:** 0
**Max:** 9999
**Description:** Waves 2+: New building name determined by HHAPPT4.

**Universe:** HHAPPT3 = 3

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Building Name or press ENTER for Same.
Description: Waves 2+: Is ... still living in this household?

Universe: HHAPPT3 = 1

Question Text: I have listed *Read name(s) as living in this household. Are all of these people still living here?

Display the ROST_FNAME, ROST_MNAME, and ROST_LNAME of all people who were listed on final household roster for the previous wave

Answer List: THHAPPT5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Some of the people in this household have moved since the last interview.

**Universe:** HHAPPT5 = 2

**Question Text:** Thank you for your assistance. I will visit your household ^CALLBACK.

- This household has persons who have moved since the last interview. You may wish to review procedures for movers before this interview. Remember to deal with mover cases early in the month, so that you have sufficient time to locate and interview the people who moved.

- Enter 1 to continue.

**Fills:** CALLBACK

**Instructions:** Display the appointment as determined in HHAPPT2. If no appointment was set, the fill is empty.

**Answer List:** TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** CTRLNUM

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** "**NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**"
Name: YR_BUILT

Universe: VERIFY_ADDRESS IN (1,2) AND FRAME = 1 AND PRMITSTA = 'P' AND YRBLT > 0

Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Universe: TOTSPAWN GE 1

Question Text: N/A
Universe: FRAME IN (1,2,4) AND (MULTUNIT = 0 OR MULTUNIT = EMPTY) AND NEWUNIT = EMPTY

Question Text: N/A
Name: BEGINT

Description: Interview introduction.

Universe: INTRO = 1

Question Text: We will begin the interview with questions about who lives here, their ages, how they're related to each other, and other information. Then I will ask you questions about your jobs and other sources of income. After that, I'll have similar questions about the other people who live here.

^BEGINT_FIL

◆ Enter 1 to continue.

Fills: BEGINT_FIL

Instructions: If START = 2, then display the following text after the first paragraph and before the FR instruction:

I will also mention flashcards from time to time. While you do not have a flashcard booklet, if you have any questions about them, please let me know.

Else, display the current text only.

Answer List: TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: VERIFY_ADDRESS

Description: Verification of the sample unit's address.

Universe: INTRO = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

I have your address listed as:

ADDRESS:
^I_HNO ^I_HNOSUF ^I_STRNAME
^I_UNITDES
^I_GQUNITINFO
^I_NONCITYADD
^I_PHYSDES
^I_PO, ^I_ST ^I_ZIP5-^I_ZIP4
^I_BLDGNAME

(Is this your exact address, or correct with only minor changes?)

◆ Do not use the address change screen to indicate that an entire household has moved.

Fills: _HNO

Instructions: _HNO is the field for house number. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: _UNITDES

Instructions: _UNITDES is the field for unit designation (if applicable). It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: _GQUNITINFO

Instructions: _GQUNITINFO is the field for GQ unit information. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: _NONCITYADD

Instructions: _NONCITYADD is the field for non-city style address. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

For displaying this information on the START screen, use the information from Case Management to ensure we have the most accurate information.

Fills: _PHYSDES

Instructions: _PHYSDES is the field for the physical description of the sample unit. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).
Fills: _HNOSUF
Instructions: _HNOSUF is the field for house number suffix. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: _STRNAME
Instructions: _STRNAME is the field for street name. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: _PO
Instructions: _PO is the locality in which the sample unit is located. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: _ST
Instructions: _ST is the field for state abbreviation. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: _ZIP5
Instructions: _ZIP5 is the field for zip code. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: _ZIP4
Instructions: _ZIP4 is the field for 4-digit zip code. It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

Fills: _BLDGNAME
Instructions: _BLDGNAME is the field for building name (if applicable). It is on Record Type 20 - Demographic Address on the Sample Control Input File (SCIF).

**Answer List: TADDRESS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES, address is EXACTLY CORRECT as listed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Address is MOSTLY CORRECT, but needs some minor changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>INCORRECT ADDRESS - terminate interview, find correct address</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** New house number.

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

- Enter the correct House Number or press ENTER for Same.
**Name:** NEW_HNOSUF  
**Block:** BADDRESS_CHG

**Description:** New house number suffix.

**Universe:** Defined by inherited universe.

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

- Enter the correct House Number Suffix or press ENTER for Same.
**Name:** NEW_STRNAME  
**Block:** BADDRESS_CHG

**Description:** New street name.

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Street Name or press ENTER for Same.
Name: NEW_UNITDES

Description: New unit designation.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Apartment or Unit Number or press ENTER for Same.
Name: NEW_GQUNITINFO

Description: New GQ unit information.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

Enter the correct GQ Unit Information or press ENTER for Same.
**Description:** New non-city style address.

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Non-City Style Address or press ENTER for Same.

- Enter a P.O. Box here.
**Description:** New physical description.

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Physical Description or press ENTER for Same.
Description: New locality.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Locality or press ENTER for Same.
**Name:** NEW_ST  
**Block:** BADDRESS_CHG

**Description:** New state abbreviation.

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

- Enter the correct State Abbreviation or press ENTER for Same.

**Answer List:** TSTATES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AL</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AK</td>
<td>Alaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AZ</td>
<td>Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR</td>
<td>Arkansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC</td>
<td>District of Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL</td>
<td>Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GA</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI</td>
<td>Hawaii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Idaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IA</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS</td>
<td>Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KY</td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA</td>
<td>Louisiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME</td>
<td>Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD</td>
<td>Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>Montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NV</td>
<td>Nevada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Abbreviation</td>
<td>State Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH</td>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ</td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NM</td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NY</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ND</td>
<td>North Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OH</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TN</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX</td>
<td>Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UT</td>
<td>Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT</td>
<td>Vermont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA</td>
<td>Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WV</td>
<td>West Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WY</td>
<td>Wyoming</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** New zip code.

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

* Enter the correct Zip Code or press ENTER for Same.
**Description:** New 4-digit zip code.

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

* Enter the correct 4-Digit Zip Code or press ENTER for Same.
Description: New 9-digit zip code.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Name: NEW_BLDGNAME

Description: New building name.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Building Name or press ENTER for Same.
**Name:** VERIFY_MAILADDR

**Description:** Verification of the sample units mailing address.

**Universe:** VERIFY_ADDRESS IN (1,2)

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Answer List:** YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** New mailing address house number.

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

- Enter the correct House Number for the mailing address or press ENTER for Same.
**Name:** NEW_MHNOSUF

**Block:** BMAILADDR_CHANGE

**Description:** New mailing address house number suffix.

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

- Enter the correct House Number Suffix for the mailing address or press ENTER for Same.
**Description:** New mailing address street name.

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Street Name for the mailing address or press ENTER for Same.
Description: New mailing address unit designation.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

◆ Enter the correct Apartment or Unit Number of the mailing address or press ENTER for Same.
**Description:** New mailing address GQ unit information.

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

- Enter the correct GQ Unit Information of the mailing address or press ENTER for Same.
Name: NEW_MNONCITYADD

Description: New mailing address non-city style address.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Non-City Style Mailing Address or press ENTER for Same.

- Enter a P.O. Box here.
Description: New mailing address locality.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

◆ Enter the correct Locality of the mailing address or press ENTER for Same.
**Name:** NEW_MST  
**Block:** BMAILADDR_CHANGE

**Description:** New mailing address state abbreviation.

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.

**Question Text:**  
> ? [F1]  
> Enter the correct State Abbreviation of the mailing address or press ENTER for Same.

**Answer List:** TSTATES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AL</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AK</td>
<td>Alaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AZ</td>
<td>Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR</td>
<td>Arkansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC</td>
<td>District of Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL</td>
<td>Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GA</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI</td>
<td>Hawaii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Idaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IA</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS</td>
<td>Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KY</td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA</td>
<td>Louisiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME</td>
<td>Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD</td>
<td>Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>Montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NV</td>
<td>Nevada</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>State Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NH</td>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ</td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NM</td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NY</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ND</td>
<td>North Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OH</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TN</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX</td>
<td>Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UT</td>
<td>Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT</td>
<td>Vermont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA</td>
<td>Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WV</td>
<td>West Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WY</td>
<td>Wyoming</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** New mailing address zip code.

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

- Enter the correct Zip Code of the mailing address or press ENTER for Same.
**Name:** NEW_MZIP4

**Block:** BMAILADDR_CHANGE

**Description:** New mailing address 4-digit zip code.

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.

**Question Text:**

Enter the correct 4-Digit Zip Code of the mailing address or press ENTER for Same.
Name: NEW_MZIP

Description: New mailing address 9-digit zip code.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Does ... have direct access to his/her home?

Universe: VERIFY_ADDRESS IN (1:2)

Question Text: ? [F1]

◆ Ask if not apparent.

Do you have direct access to your home, either from the outside or through a common hall?

Answer List: YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** This household must be merged with the household through which access is gained.

**Universe:** ACCESS = 2

**Question Text:** 
- This household must be merged with the household through which access is gained.

- Refer to your Interviewer’s manual to determine if the merged household is in or out of the SIPP sample.

**Answer List:** TMERGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Merged - in SIPP sample</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Merged - NOT in SIPP sample</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: LIVQTR

**Description:** Type of living quarters.

**Universe:** ACCESS = 1 OR MERGE = 1

**Question Text:** Enter type of living quarters.

**Answer List:** TLIVQTR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>House, apartment, flat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Unit in rooming house, hotel, motel, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mobile home or trailer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other housing unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Student quarters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other group quarters unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Tent or trailer site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Number of housing units in the structure.

**Universe:** LIVQTR IN (1, 2, 4)

**Question Text:** Ask if not apparent.

How many housing units, both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure?

**Answer List:** TUNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One, detached</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>One, attached</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3 - 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5 - 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>10 - 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>20 - 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>50 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name: TENURE**

**Description:** Are ... living quarters owned, rented, or occupied without payment of rent?

**Universe:** ACCESS = 1 OR MERGE = 1

**Question Text:** Are your living quarters...

- Read answer categories.

**Answer List:** TTENURE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Owned or being bought by someone in the household?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rented?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Occupied without payment of rent?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Is ... rent amount lower because he/she is in a federal, state, or local government housing program?

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.

**Question Text:** ^RENTSUBQTEXT

- Include respondents who live in a building owned by a Public Housing Authority (i.e., the housing authority is the respondent's landlord) as receiving a rent subsidy.

**Fills:** RENTSUBQTEXT

**Instructions:** If TENURE=2, then display: "Is the household's rent amount lower because anyone in the household is in a federal, state, or local government housing program?"

ELSE

If TENURE=3, display: "Does the household live here free of rent because anyone in the household is in a federal, state, or local government housing program which covers the total cost?"

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** VOUCHER

**Description:** Does ... household have a housing voucher?

**Universe:** RENTSUB = 1 OR RENTSUB IN (DK, RF)

**Question Text:** Does anyone in this household receive a housing voucher?

- A housing voucher gives a renter the right to choose where to live AND it helps pay the rent.

**Answer List:** YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Amount per spell identifier in Annual Programs - Social Insurance.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 2
Name: ASTCODE

Description: Asset code identifier in Asset 1 and 2.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 7
**Description:** Asset code identifier in Asset 1 and 2.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 2
Description: Asset code identifier for retirement accounts in Assets 2.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 2
Name: BUSINESS_CODE

Description: Self-employed business code identifier in Asset 2.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

  Min: 4
  Max: 10
**Name:** CARICONFLAG  
**Block:** BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

**Description:** This is the flag for CARI consent.

**Question Text:** ***NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

**Answer List:** YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** CARNO  
**Block:** BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

**Description:** Car code identifier in Asset 1 and Asset 2.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 3
Description: Line number of each child under the age of 15 on the final household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description**: Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text**: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min**: 11111111111111111111111111111111
- **Max**: 99999999999999999999999999999999
**Description:** A measure of whether the respondent's biological father is in the household (processing variable).

**Question Text:** *** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM ***
Description: Disability income code identifier in Annual Programs - Other.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 11
**Description:** This is a processing-created feedback item.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Name: FS.Returning

Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: This is a processing-created feed back item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Business as an investment only code identifier in Asset 2.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 3
**Description**: Line number of the person's BIOLOGICAL father, for use in Fertility.

**Question Text**: "**NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**"

- **Min**: 1
- **Max**: 25
Description: Line number of the person's BIOLOGICAL mother, for use in Fertility.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** Line number of the guardian (mom, dad or other guardian if parents not of age or not in HH) of children ages 5 - 18 living in the household. (For RED_PRICED_MEALS block)

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 25
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- Min: 1
- Max: 25
Description: Line number of the person's first parent.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: Line number of the person's second parent.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: Line number of the person who did the interview.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description**: Line number of the spouse of each married person whose spouse is a member of the household.

**Question Text**: **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**

**Min**: 0
**Max**: 25
Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Name:** MHLOAN_CODE  **Block:** BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

**Description:** Mobile home loan code identifier in Asset 2.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 3
Description: A measure of whether the respondent's biological mother is in the household (processing variable).

Question Text: *** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM ***
Name: MONTHCODE

Block: BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Month code identifier in Annual Programs.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAY ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 18
**Description:** Identification number (similar to LNO) to identify movers.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAY ITEM**

- **Min:**
- **Max:** 25
**Description:** Person-level count of total number of people, including Type 2 people, less than age 5.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 0
Max: 25
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: PLINTDATE</th>
<th>Block: BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description:</strong> This is the instrument-derived person-level interview date.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Question Text:</strong> <strong>NON-DISPLAYED ITEM</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Property/home loan code identifier in Asset 2.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 3
Description: Flag indicating the person’s interview status.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Instrument-derived flag to identify at least 1 additional adult age 15+ on the HH roster (including HHSTAT = 2, 5) or T2 roster during the reference period who is not related to the reference person, (excluding foster parents/children). This flag is used in the universe of the Marital History GOT_PARTNER question.

Question Text: ** NON-DISPLAY ITEM **

Min: 0
Max: 1
Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Retirement income code identifier in Annual Programs - Other.

**Question Text:** "NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"

- Min: 1
- Max: 8
Description: Flag indicating whether the interview was conducted via proxy.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 0
Max: 1
Description:  This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text:  **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Name:** SSCHLDFLAG

**Block:** BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

**Description:** Flag of child(ren) on behalf of whom the parent/guardian is receiving Social Security.

**Question Text:** **"NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"**

- **Min:** 0
- **Max:** 1
**Name:** SUPPORTPMTCODE  
**Block:** BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED  

**Description:** Support payment (foster child care, child support, and alimony) code identifier Annual Programs - Other.  

**Question Text:** **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Max</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Survivor income code identifier in Annual Programs - Other.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 13
Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Name: TYPE_RECVEH_NUM
Block: BPERSON_LEVEL_DERIVED

Description: Recreaotional vehicle identifier in Asset 2.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 2
**Description**: Unemployment Compensation income code identifier in Annual Programs - Social Insurance.

**Question Text**: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min**: 1
- **Max**: 1
Description: Usual Resident identifier.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 2
**Description**: VA benefits income code identifier in Annual Programs - Social Insurance.

**Question Text**: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min**: 1
- **Max**: 5
Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Count of the total number of children from the HH roster who point to the respondent as their biological parent.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 0
Max: 25
**Description**: Count of the total number of children between the age of 2 and 7 who point to the respondent as their parent/guardian.

**Question Text**: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min**: 0
- **Max**: 25
**Description:** Count of the total number of children between the age of 3 and 14 who point to the respondent as their parent/guardian.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 0
- **Max:** 25
**Description**: Count of the total number of children between the age of 0 and 14 who point to the respondent as their guardian.

**Question Text**: **"NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"**

- **Min**: 0
- **Max**: 25
Description: Count of the total number of children between the age of 6 and 17 who have not yet graduated from high school and who point to the respondent as their parent/guardian.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 0
Max: 25
Description: Count of the total number of children between the age of 0 and 5 who point to the respondent as their guardian.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 0
Max: 25
Description: This is the count of all children (bio, step, adopted) of this person identified on BOTH the HH roster AND the T2 roster.

 Universe: \( \text{AGE(LNO)} > 15 \)

Question Text: N/A

Min: 0
Max: 28
**Description:** This is the count of biological children of this person identified on BOTH the HH roster AND the T2 roster.

**Universe:** AGE(LNO) > 15

**Question Text:** *** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM ***

- **Min:** 0
- **Max:** 20
Description: List of any child(ren) between 0 and 5 years old who points to this person as their guardian. Please sort from oldest to youngest.

Universe: AND (LNGD=LNO)

Question Text:
**Description:** List of any child(ren) between 6 and 17 years old who points to this person as their guardian. Please sort from oldest to youngest.

**Universe:** AND (LNGD=LNO)

**Question Text:**
**Description:** List of any biological child(ren) who points to this person as their biological mother/father.

This list is compiled from the HH, T2, and blkhhstat2 rosters, dependent on relationships identified in RELRP, TYPE_MOM and TYPE_DAD. It also includes copied data from the fertility block (i.e., one parent enters data about kids, and if there are no kids in HH or on T2 roster, the information is copied to the other parent identified in WHOBIOB).

**Question Text:** N/A
**Description:** List of any biological child(ren) who points to this person as their biological mother/father.

This list consists ONLY of copied data from the fertility block (i.e., one parent enters data about kids, and if there are no kids in HH or on T2 roster, the information is copied to the other parent identified in WHOBIOB). This copying needs to happen after FERT_CONF is passed.

**Question Text:** N/A
**Description**: Count of the total number of children in the HH between the age of 2 and 7 who point to this person as a guardian and are HHSTAT = 1 or 3.

**Question Text**: **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**

- **Min**: 0
- **Max**: 25
Description: Count of the total number of children in the HH between the age of 3 and 14 who point to the respondent as their guardian and who are HHSTAT = 1 or 3.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 0
Max: 25
Description: Count of the total number of children in the HH between the age of 0 and 14 who point to the respondent as their guardian and who are HHSTAT = 1 or 3.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 0
Max: 25
**Description:** Count of the total number of children in the household between the age of 6 and 17 who have not yet graduated from high school and who point to the respondent as their guardian and who are HHSTAT = 1 or 3.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 0
Max: 25
Description: Count of the total number of children in the HH between the age of 0 and 5 who point to the respondent as their guardian and who are HHSTAT = 1 or 3.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 0
Max: 25
**Description**: Count of the total number of children in the HH between the age of 0 and 17 who point to the respondent as their guardian and who are HHSTAT = 1 or 3.

**Question Text**: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 0
Max: 25
Name: CHILDLIST0

**Description:** List of any child(ren) not eligible for an interview who points to this person as their guardian. Please sort from oldest to youngest.

**Universe:** LNGD=LNO

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Question Text: N/A
**Description:** People who were listed on the household roster in the previous wave and are not in the household in the current wave.

**Universe:** IN_ARRAY(PERSTAT, (1:8, 10))

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Name: ROSTER_CHANGE**

**Description:** This variable indicates whether the roster has changed from the previous wave.

**Question Text:** *** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM ***

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Description of who should be included on the roster.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ^QSTNTXT_PREROST

Fills: QSTNTXT_PREROST

Instructions: For Wave 1, display:

Now I'll make a list of all the people who live or stay here.

Be sure to include:

- People who stay here only some of the time,
- non-relatives who live here, and
- any babies or small children.

Please mention someone even if you're not sure that he or she should be included.

For Waves 2+, display:

Now I need to make sure I have an accurate list of all the people who live or stay here. Then I will verify some basic information about the people living at this address, as well as any people you lived with at the time you were last interviewed who are not living with you now.

Answer List: TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 20
Name: PNUM

Description: Processing-created person number.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Name:** PERSTAT  
**Block:** blkbroster

**Description:** Wave 2+: Status of people collected on the household roster at Wave 1.

**Universe:** WAVE > 1

**Question Text:** ^PERSTATFILL

**Fills:** PERSTATFILL

**Instructions:**
If there is only person on the roster, then display:

- Press End to go to the next unanswered question.

Else, display:
I have listed from a year ago • Read name(s).

Are ^BOTHALL of these people still living or staying here?

- If 'NO,' use arrow keys to move to the correct person and enter the main reason for the membership change.

- If 'YES' or when done making corrections, press End to go to ROST_FNAME.

**Fills:** BOTHALL

**Instructions:**
If the final household roster only contains 2 people age 15+, then display 'both'; otherwise, display 'all'.

**Answer List:** TPERSTAT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Deceased</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Institutionalized or in other group quarters (e.g., nursing home, hospital, correctional facility)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>On active duty in the Armed Forces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Moved outside of U.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Marital-status reasons (e.g., marriage, civil union, partnership, cohabitation, separation or divorce)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Job-related reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Attending college or boarding school, or other educational reason</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Other family changes (e.g., change in custody, child moves out on his own)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Listed in error in prior wave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Reinstate person</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** This item consolidates the perstat values recorded after the completion of the household roster to provide a display in case management that updates the active/inactive/deceased status of household members in this case.

**Universe:** WAVE > 1

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

**Answer List:** TCM_PERSTAT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Active Household Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Inactive, but may come back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Deceased</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: ROST_FNAME

Description: What is the first name of all of the people living or staying here?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ^QSTNTXT_ROSTER

* Enter first name.

* Confirm the spelling of the person's first name. This information will be important for tracking movers in future waves.

* Enter 999 if no more people or no new people.

^MAX20

Fills: QSTNTXT_ROSTER

Instructions: If the person is being added to the household roster by the 'original' roster items (ROST_FNAME, ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME), display:

Wave 1:
If this is the first person on the roster (LNO = 1):
ROST_FNAME: 'Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time. Let's start with you. What is your name?'
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time. Let's start with you. What is your name?)'

If this is not the first person on the roster (LNO > 1):
ROST_FNAME: '(Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time.) Anyone else?'
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time. Anyone else?)'

Waves 2+:
ROST_FNAME: 'Is there anyone else living or staying here now? What is that person's name?'
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(Is there anyone else living or staying here now? What is that person's name?)'

If the person is being added to the household roster via one of the roster probes - MSNGSTAY, MSNGLODGE, or MSNGOTH, display:
ROST_FNAME: 'What is the name of the person being added? Anyone else?'
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(What is the name of the person being added? Anyone else?)'
Fills: MAX20

Instructions: If PCNT > 20, then display:

- A maximum of 20 people may be interviewed in any household. The limit has been reached. No questions will be asked for any additional people.

Otherwise, display nothing.
**Description:** What is the middle name of all of the people living or staying here?

**Universe:** ROST_FNAME NE EMPTY AND ROST_FNAME NE 999

**Question Text:** ^QSTNTXT_ROSTER

- Enter middle name.

**Fills:** QSTNTXT_ROSTER

**Instructions:** If the person is being added to the household roster by the 'original' roster items (ROST_FNAME, ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME), display:

**Wave 1:**
If this is the first person on the roster (LNO = 1):
ROST_FNAME: 'Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time. Let's start with you. What is your name?'
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time. Let's start with you. What is your name?)'

If this is not the first person on the roster (LNO > 1):
ROST_FNAME: '(Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time.) Anyone else?'
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time. Anyone else?)'

**Waves 2+:**
ROST_FNAME: 'Is there anyone else living or staying here now? What is that person's name?'
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(Is there anyone else living or staying here now? What is that person's name?)'

If the person is being added to the household roster via one of the roster probes - MSNGSTAY, MSNGLODGE, or MSNGOTH, display:
ROST_FNAME: 'What is the name of the person being added? Anyone else?'
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(What is the name of the person being added? Anyone else?)'
Description: What is the last name of all of the people living or staying here?

Universe: ROST_FNAME NE EMPTY AND ROST_FNAME NE 999

Question Text: ^QSTNTXT_ROSTER

◆ Enter last name.

◆ Confirm the spelling of the person's last name. This information will be important for tracking movers in future waves.

Fills: QSTNTXT_ROSTER

Instructions: If the person is being added to the household roster by the 'original' roster items (ROST_FNAME, ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME), display:

Wave 1:
If this is the first person on the roster (LNO = 1):
ROST_FNAME: 'Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time. Let's start with you. What is your name?'
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time. Let's start with you. What is your name?)'

If this is not the first person on the roster (LNO > 1):
ROST_FNAME: '(Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time.) Anyone else?'
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time. Anyone else?)'

Waves 2+:
ROST_FNAME: 'Is there anyone else living or staying here now? What is that person's name?'
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(Is there anyone else living or staying here now? What is that person's name?)'

If the person is being added to the household roster via one of the roster probes - MSNGSTAY, MSNGLODGE, or MSNGOTH, display:
ROST_FNAME: 'What is the name of the person being added? Anyone else?'
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(What is the name of the person being added? Anyone else?)'
Description: What is the maiden or other name of all of the people living or staying here?

Universe: ROST_LNAME NE < >

Question Text: ^QSTNTXT_ROSTER

◆ Enter other or maiden name.

Fills: QSTNTXT_ROSTER

Instructions: If the person is being added to the household roster by the 'original' roster items (ROST_FNAME, ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME), display:

Wave 1:
If this is the first person on the roster (LNO = 1):
ROST_FNAME: 'Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time. Let's start with you. What is your name?'
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time. Let's start with you. What is your name?)'

If this is not the first person on the roster (LNO > 1):
ROST_FNAME: '(Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time.) Anyone else?'
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(Please give me the names of everyone who lives or stays here most of the time. Anyone else?)'

Waves 2+:
ROST_FNAME: 'Is there anyone else living or staying here now? What is that person's name?'
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(Is there anyone else living or staying here now? What is that person's name?)'

If the person is being added to the household roster via one of the roster probes - MSNGSTAY, MSNGLODGE, or MSNGOTH, display:
ROST_FNAME: 'What is the name of the person being added? Anyone else?'
ROST_MNAME, ROST_LNAME, and ROST_ONAME: '(What is the name of the person being added? Anyone else?)'
**Name: HHRESP2**

**Description:** With whom am I speaking? (Determines the household respondent in Waves 2+.)

**Universe:** WAVE GE 2 AND PCNT GE 2

**Question Text:** ^HHRESP2TEXT

**Fills:** HHRESP2TEXT

**Instructions:** IF there is anyone remaining on the roster who is eligible to be interviewed, THEN display:

◆ Ask if necessary:

With whom am I speaking?

◆ WARNING: This person must be 15 years of age or older. If in doubt inquire as to the person's age and, if necessary, ask to speak with someone who is at least 15 years of age.

ELSE, display:

◆ There are no persons remaining to interview. To wrap up this case as a Type B, press Ctrl-D and press Enter.

**Answer List:** TADULT_DEMO_ROSTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where HHSTAT = (1, 3) AND AGE(LNO) &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** USUAL

**Description:** Does ...usually live here?

**Universe:** HHSTAT=3 FOR ANYONE ON THE ROSTER

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

^QSTNTXT_USUAL

**Fills:** QSTNTXT_USUAL

**Instructions:** If any of the following conditions are met:

1. Regardless of the wave, no one was added to the household roster via the roster probes (MSNGSTAY, MSNGLODGE, or MSNGOTH); OR
2. Someone was added to household roster at Waves 2+; OR
3. Someone absent in a previous wave was reinstated in the current wave, then display:

I need to be sure I'm including the correct people in this survey. You have mentioned● Read name(s). Is this the address where ^YOUALLFIL_USUAL live and sleep most of the time?

Display the ROST_FNAME and ROST_LNAME of each person listed on the household roster for whom HHSTAT=3.

Regardless of wave, if someone is added to the household roster via the probes MSNGSTAY, MSNGLODGE, or MSNGOTH, then display:

● Press end to go to the next unanswered question.

If there is not anyone remaining on the roster who is eligible to be interviewed, then display:

● There are no persons remaining to interview. To wrap up this case as a Type B, type 1 and press Enter.

**Fills:** YOUALLFIL_USUAL

**Instructions:** IF HHSTAT = 3 for HHRESP, then:

IF there is only one person listed on the household roster, then display 'you'.
ELSE
    IF there are two people listed on the household roster, then display 'both of you'.
    ELSE
        Display 'all of you'.
ELSE
    IF there is only one person on the household roster, then display 'they'.
    ELSE
        IF there are two people on the household roster, then display 'both of them'.
        ELSE
            Display 'all of them'.

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022  Page 188 of 3139
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Who doesn't usually live and sleep here?

**Universe:** USUAL IN (2, DK, RF)

**Question Text:** ^NOTHERE_FILL

**Fills:** NOTHERE_FILL

**Instructions:** IF there is anyone remaining on the roster who is eligible to be interviewed, THEN display:

Ask or verify.

Who doesn't live or sleep here most of the time? Anyone else?

Mark all that apply.

If there is only one person in the household, do not read the question text. Select that person and proceed with the interview.

ELSE, display:

◆ There are no persons remaining to interview. To wrap up this case as a Type B, press Ctrl-D and press Enter.

**Answer List:** TNOTHERE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **"NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"**

Min: 1  
Max: 20
**Description:** Usual Resident identifier.

**Question Text:** "**NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**"

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 2
Description: Number of nights ... stays here in a week.

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: During a typical week over the last month or so, how many nights did ^NAME_NOTHERE stay here overnight, or was there no usual pattern?

Fills: NAME_NOTHERE

Instructions: This fill will display the name of EACH person identified as not being a usual resident of the household in NOTHERE. If the FR is speaking with one of the people identified as not being a usual resident of the household, then display 'you'; otherwise display the name of the person.

Answer List: TNITESTAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Three or fewer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Four or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>No usual pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Number of nights ... stays here in a week.

Universe: NITESTAY = 14

Question Text: What 'other' living arrangement?
Description: Is there some other place where ... usually lives?

Universe: NITESTAY IN (11,13,14,DK,RF)

Question Text: Is there another place where ^NAME_NOTHERE ^LIVES_ASKURE and ^SLEEPS_ASKURE most of the time?

Fills: NAME_NOTHERE
Instructions: This fill will display the name of EACH person identified as not being a usual resident of the household in NOTHERE. If the FR is speaking with one of the people identified as not being a usual resident of the household, then display 'you'; otherwise display the name of the person.

Fills: LIVES_ASKURE
Instructions: If 'you' is displayed in ^NAME_NOTHERE, then display 'live'; otherwise, display 'lives'.

Fills: NAME_NOTHERE
Instructions: This fill will display the name of EACH person identified as not being a usual resident of the household in NOTHERE. If the FR is speaking with one of the people identified as not being a usual resident of the household, then display 'you'; otherwise display the name of the person.

Fills: SLEEPS_ASKURE
Instructions: If 'you' is displayed in ^NAME_NOTHERE, then display 'sleep'; otherwise, display 'sleeps'.

Fills: NAME_NOTHERE
Instructions: This fill will display the name of EACH person identified as not being a usual resident of the household in NOTHERE. If the FR is speaking with one of the people identified as not being a usual resident of the household, then display 'you'; otherwise display the name of the person.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Is anyone a non-married student away at school who lives here?

Universe: ASKURE IN (1,DK,RF)

Question Text: ✤ Ask if necessary:

^AREIS ^NAME_NOTHERE...
... a student away attending school,
... non-married,
... whose permanent residence is here?

Fills: AREIS

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'are'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else in the household display 'is'.

Fills: NAME_NOTHERE

Instructions: This fill will display the name of EACH person identified as not being a usual resident of the household in NOTHERE. If the FR is speaking with one of the people identified as not being a usual resident of the household, then display 'you'; otherwise display the name of the person.

Answer List: TAWAYSCH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes to all 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Does ... usually live here but is traveling or in the hospital?

**Universe:** AWAYSch IN (2,DK,RF)

**Question Text:** ✤ Ask if necessary:

^DODOES ^NAME_NOTHERE usually live here but ^AREIS away traveling for work, or on vacation, or in the hospital?

**Fills:** DODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

**Fills:** NAME_NOTHERE

**Instructions:** This fill will display the name of EACH person identified as not being a usual resident of the household in NOTHERE. If the FR is speaking with one of the people identified as not being a usual resident of the household, then display 'you'; otherwise display the name of the person.

**Fills:** AREIS

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'are'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else in the household display 'is'.

**Answer List:** YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did we miss anyone?

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

\[^\text{MISSEDPER\_TEXT}\]

**Fills:** MISSEDPER\_TEXT

**Instructions:** IF there is anyone remaining on the roster who is eligible to be interviewed, THEN display:
Sometimes we miss people when it's not totally clear where they live or stay. Just to make sure, ^OTHERTHANFIL is there anyone else living or staying here now -- any babies, small children, non-relatives, or anyone else?

ELSE, display:
- There are no persons remaining to interview. To wrap up this case as a Type B, type 2 and press Enter.

**Fills:** OTHERTHANFIL

**Instructions:** If there is only one person listed on original household roster (as opposed to the verified roster), then display blank; otherwise, display 'other than people we've already talked about.'

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Determines the number of people in the household when the household roster collects 20 household members.

Universe: MISSED_PER = 1 AND NROSIZE = 20

Question Text: We've listed 20 people living in this household, which is the maximum number that can be collected on the household roster. How many additional people (not counting the 20 already listed on the household roster) live here?

Min: 1
Max: 10
**Description:** Does ... have some other place where he/she usually lives?

**Universe:** MISSED_PER

**Question Text:** Is this the address where ♦ Read name(s) lives and sleeps most of the time?

Display the names of the people added to the household roster via MISSED_PER.

**Answer List:** YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Who doesn't usually live and sleep here?

**Universe:** USUAL1 in (2, DK, RF)

**Question Text:** ✗ Ask or verify.

Who doesn't live or sleep here most of the time? Anyone else?

✗ Mark all that apply.

**Answer List:** TNOTHERE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 11111111111111111
Max: 9999999999999999
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 20
Name: URE_NUM  Block: BUREONE

Description: Usual Resident identifier.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 2
Description: People to be included in this interview.

Universe: SKIPFLAG[LNO] = 1 AND ROSTER_CHANGE = 1

Question Text: According to the rules of this survey, read name(s) will be included in this interview.

Display the ROST_FNAME, and ROST_LNAME of all non-deleted people on the final household roster.

If everyone on the household is deleted or the list of people is otherwise empty, display: There are no persons remaining to interview. To wrap up this case as a Type B, type 1 and press Enter.

Answer List: TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** NOHHRESP  

**Description:** Since household respondent isn't a member of the household, we need the name of another respondent.

**Universe:** SKIPFLAG(HHRESP)=1 AND UREFLAG = 0

**Question Text:** Since you do not stay or live here most of the time, who is available to answer the remaining questions?

- Read name(s).

**Answer List:** TFINAL_ROSTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Note to FR: All people living here indicate they have another place to live.

**Universe:** UREFLAG = 1

**Question Text:** All people listed have another residence where they usually live. They will not be included in this interview. Take one of the following actions:

- Enter 0 if the residence information is incorrect.
- Enter a 1 if no other adult maintains this address as his or her usual place of residence. This designates this address as a Type B noninterview.

**Answer List:** TOTHRRP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>The information about usual residence is incorrect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No other adult maintains this address as his/her usual residence</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

    Min: 1
    Max: 20
Description: In what month did ... leave this household?

Question Text: ^INTROLEAVE_FIL When did ^FNAME ^LNAME ^WHYLEFTFIL?

Enter the month.

Fills: INTROLEAVE_FIL
Instructions: For the first 'new' person added, display "Now let's talk about ^FNAME ^LNAME."

For all other 'new' people, display "How about ^FNAME ^LNAME?"

In both of the above cases, if the 'new' person is the person the FR is talking to, display "you" instead of ^FNAME ^LNAME.

Fills: FNAME
Instructions: Display the first name of the person being interviewed or being asked about.

Fills: LNAME
Instructions: Display the last name of the person being interviewed or asked about.

Fills: FNAME
Instructions: Display the first name of the person being interviewed or being asked about.

Fills: LNAME
Instructions: Display the last name of the person being interviewed or asked about.

Fills: WHYLEFTFIL
Instructions: IF PERSTAT = 1, then display 'pass away'.
ELSE
    IF PERSTAT = 2, then display 'become institutionalized or move into some other type of group quarters'.
ELSE
    IF PERSTAT = 3, then display 'leave this household due to being on active duty in the Armed Forces'.
ELSE
    IF PERSTAT = 4, then display 'move outside of the U.S.'.
ELSE
    IF PERSTAT = 5, then display 'leave this household due to a change in marital/partnership status'.
ELSE
    IF PERSTAT = 6, then display 'leave this household due to a change in job/employment status'.
ELSE
    IF PERSTAT = 7, then display 'leave this household to attend college or
boarding school'.
ELSE
IF PERSTAT = 8, then display 'leave this household due to family changes'.
ELSE
IF PERSTAT = 10, then display 'leave this household'.

**Answer List:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Before (^{MONTH1}^{CALENDAR}^{YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>(^{MONTH1}^{CALENDAR}^{YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>(^{MONTH2}^{CALENDAR}^{YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>(^{MONTH3}^{CALENDAR}^{YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>(^{MONTH4}^{CALENDAR}^{YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>(^{MONTH5}^{CALENDAR}^{YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>(^{MONTH6}^{CALENDAR}^{YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>(^{MONTH7}^{CALENDAR}^{YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>(^{MONTH8}^{CALENDAR}^{YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>(^{MONTH9}^{CALENDAR}^{YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>(^{MONTH10}^{CALENDAR}^{YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>(^{MONTH11}^{CALENDAR}^{YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>(^{MONTH12}^{CALENDAR}^{YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>(^{MONTH13}^{INTYEARFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>(^{MONTH14}^{INTYEARFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>(^{MONTH15}^{INTYEARFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>(^{MONTH16}^{INTYEARFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>(^{MONTH17}^{INTYEARFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>(^{MONTH18}^{INTYEARFIL})</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 20
**Description:** Whose usual residence information is incorrect?

**Universe:** OTHRRP = 0 AND PCNT > 1

**Question Text:** Whose information is incorrect?

**Answer List:** TURE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME, ROST_LNAME where UREFLAG = 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 20
Description: Which items about ... residence need to be corrected?

Universe: OTHRRP_WHO > 0

Question Text: What information about ^HISHER residence needs to be corrected...

- Read answer categories.
- Mark all that apply.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TOTHRRP_FIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Is this the place where ^TEMPNAME ^LIVESLEEPFIL most of the time?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>How many night ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME stay here overnight?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Is there another place where ^TEMPNAME ^LIVESLEEPFIL most of the time?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^C_AREIS ^TEMPNAME a non-married student away attending school whose permanent residence is here?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME usually live here but is away traveling for work, or on vacation, or in a hospital?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 20
Description: In what month did ... enter the household?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ^INTROLEAVE_FIL When did ^YOUHEORSHE start living here?

◆ Enter the month.

Fills: INTROLEAVE_FIL

Instructions: For the first 'new' person added, display "Now let's talk about ^FNAME ^LNAME."

For all other 'new' people, display "How about ^FNAME ^LNAME?"

In both of the above cases, if the 'new' person is the person the FR is talking to, display "you" instead of ^FNAME ^LNAME.

Fills: FNAME

Instructions: Display the first name of the person being interviewed or being asked about.

Fills: LNAME

Instructions: Display the last name of the person being interviewed or asked about.

Fills: YOUHEORSHE

Instructions: If the FR is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR + BEFORE MONTH1 CALENDAR_YR OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Before ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Why did ... join the household.

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.

**Question Text:** ^QSTNTXT_REASONENT

◆ Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** QSTNTXT_REASONENT

**Instructions:** IF first time through the array, THEN

IF talking to this person, THEN
   Display "Why did you join this household?"
ELSE
   Display "Why did ^FNAME ^LNAME join this household?"
ELSE
   IF talking to this person, THEN
      Display "How about you? Why did you join this household?"
   ELSE
      Display "How about ^FNAME ^LNAME? Why did he or she join this household?"

**Fills:** LNAME

**Instructions:** Display the last name of the person being interviewed or asked about.

**Fills:** FNAME

**Instructions:** Display the first name of the person being interviewed or being asked about.

**Answer List:** TRSNENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marital-status reasons (e.g., marriage, civil union, partnership, cohabitation, separation, or divorce)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Returned to household after missing one or more waves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other family changes (e.g., change in custody, adoption, or parent/child joins the household)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>From an institution or other group quarters (e.g., nursing home, hospital, correctional facility)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>From Armed Forces barracks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>From outside the U.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Should have been listed as a member in Wave 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Job-related reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Lived at this address before sample person(s) entered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name: MAIN_REASON**

**Description:** What is the main reason ... joined this household.


**Question Text:** What was the main reason ^FNAME ^LNAME ^JOINFIL the household?

**Fills:** FNAME

**Instructions:** Display the first name of the person being interviewed or being asked about.

**Fills:** LNAME

**Instructions:** Display the last name of the person being interviewed or asked about.

**Fills:** JOINFIL

**Instructions:** If the person joined the household in the current wave and was never interviewed as part of the household in a prior wave, then display 'joined'.

If the person joined the household in the current wave and WAS interviewed as part of the household in a prior wave, then display 'rejoined'.

**Answer List:** TMAINRSN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fill with 1st. reason selected in TRSNENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fill with 2nd. reason selected in TRSNENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fill with 3rd. reason selected in TRSNENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fill with 4th. reason selected in TRSNENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Fill with 5th. reason selected in TRSNENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Fill with 6th. reason selected in TRSNENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Fill with 7th. reason selected in TRSNENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Fill with 8th. reason selected in TRSNENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Fill with 9th. reason selected in TRSNENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Fill with 10th. reason selected in TRSNENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Fill with 11th. reason selected in TRSNENT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What is the ‘other’ reason ... joined the household?

**Universe:** IN_ARRAY(ENTER_REASON,11)

**Question Text:** What is the 'other' reason ^FNAME ^LNAME joined this household?

**Fills:** FNAME

**Instructions:** Display the first name of the person being interviewed or being asked about.

**Fills:** LNAME

**Instructions:** Display the last name of the person being interviewed or asked about.
**NAME:** CTRLNUM

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1  
Max: 20
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 20
Description: What is ... sex?

Question Text: Ask if not apparent.

^C_AREISWAS ^TEMPNAME male or female?

Fills: C_AREISWAS

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Are'.
ELSE
  IF PERSTAT=1, then display 'Was'.
  ELSE, display 'Is.'

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TSEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Who owns or rents the home? (Used to determine reference person.)

**Universe:** SKIPFLAG(LNO) NE 1 AND PCNT >= 2 AND W1PERSON > 0

**Question Text:** Who ^OWNRENTFIL this home - that is, what names are on the ^DEEDLEASEFIL?

- If the respondent can't identify an owner or renter, enter the line number of the head of household.
- Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** OWNRENTFIL

**Instructions:**

IF TENURE = 1, then display 'owns'
ELSE
IF TENURE = 2, then display 'rents'
ELSE
Display 'owns or rents'

**Fills:** DEEDLEASEFIL

**Instructions:**

If the house is being bought (TENURE = 1), then display 'deed'.
ELSE
If the house is being rented (TENURE = 2), then display 'lease'.
ELSE
Display 'deed or lease'.

**Answer List:** TFINAL_ROSTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** CTRLNUM

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description**: Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text**: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min**: 1
- **Max**: 20
**Name:** RELRP  
**Block:** blkbrel_rp

**Description:** This is a non-displayed item that crosswalks the new RELRPEXP item back to the old RELRP values. All universes, fills, etc. should reference this item.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

**Answer List:** TRELRP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Spouse (Husband/Wife)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Unmarried Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Child (Biological, Step, Adopted)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grandchild</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Parent (Mother/Father)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Brother/Sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other Relative (Uncle, cousin, mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Foster Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Housemate/Roommate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Roomer/Boarder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Other non-relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Current or Former Spouse (Husband/Wife)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Current or Former Unmarried Partner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What is ... relationship to the reference person?

**Universe:** LNO NE REF_LNO

**Question Text:** A, ? [F1]

- Ask or verify

^QSTNTXT_RELRP

**Fills:** QSTNTXT_RELRP

**Instructions:** What gets displayed in the fill depends upon if this is the first or subsequent person being asked about.

IF this is the first person being asked about, THEN
IF HHSTAT IN (1, 3), THEN display:
'Next, we need to record each person's relationship to ^YOUFIL.
^RRP_OPTIONAL^C_TEMPNAME ^AREISWASWERE ^PYOUFIL ________.'
ELSE, display:
'Next, we need to record each person's relationship to ^YOUFIL.
^RRP_OPTIONAL^TEMPNAME ^AREISWASWERE ^PYOUFIL ________.'
ELSE, for subsequent people, THEN display:
'^RRP_OPTIONAL^TEMPNAME ^AREISWASWERE ^PYOUFIL ________.'

**Fills:** YOUFIL

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the reference person (REF_LNO = 1), then display 'you'; otherwise, display the first, middle, and last name of the reference person.

**Fills:** RRP_OPTIONAL

**Instructions:** If this is the first person being asked about, then:
If HHSTAT IN (1,3), then fill nothing
If HHSTAT IN (2,5), then fill "(When ^TEMPNAME lived here,) "

For all subsequent people:
If HHSTAT IN (1,3) then fill "(And) "
If HHSTAT IN (2,5), then fill "(When ^TEMPNAME lived here,) "

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** C_TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'You'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided),
and last name.

**Fills:** AREISWASWERE

**Instructions:** IF HHSTAT = (1, 3), THEN
If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'are'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else in the household, then display 'is'.

IF HHSTAT = (2,5), THEN
If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else in the household, then display 'was'.

**Fills:** PYOUFIL

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the reference person (REF_LNO = 1), then display 'your'; otherwise, display the possessive form of the first, middle, and last name of the reference person in PYOUFIL (e.g. John Smith's).

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TRELRPEXP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Opposite sex husband/wife/spouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Opposite sex unmarried partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Same sex husband/wife/spouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Same sex unmarried partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grandchild</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sibling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Parent/Child In-law (mother/father, son/daughter in-law)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Brother/Sister in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Aunt/Uncle, Niece/Nephew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Foster child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Housemate/Roommate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Roomer/Boarder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Other non-relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Current or former opposite sex husband/wife/spouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Current or former opposite sex unmarried partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Current or former same sex husband/wife/spouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Current or former same sex unmarried partner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description:  Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text:  **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min:  1  
Max:  20
Description: Month in which ... was born.

Universe: HHSTAT = (1,2,3,5)

Question Text: ^ASKORVERIFY

What ^ISWAS ^PTEMPNAME date of birth?

◆ Enter month.

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:

◆ Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: DOB_BDAY  
Block: blkbage

**Description:** Day on which ... was born.

**Universe:** DOB_Bmonth in (1:12)

**Question Text:** ^ASKORVERIFY

(What ^ISWAS ^PTEMPNAME date of birth?)

◆ Enter day.

**Fills:** ASKORVERIFY

**Instructions:** If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:

◆ Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

**Fills:** ISWAS

**Instructions:** If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Min: 1
Max: 31
Name: DOB_BYEAR

**Description:** Year in which ... was born.

**Universe:** DOB_BMONTH = RF OR DOB_BDAY IN (1:31) OR DOB_BDAY IN (DK, RF)

**Question Text:** ^ASKORVERIFY

(What ^ISWAS ^PTEMPNAME date of birth?)

- Enter year.

**Fills:** ASKORVERIFY

**Instructions:** If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:
- Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

**Fills:** ISWAS

**Instructions:** If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Min:** 1890

**Max:** 2030
Name: WHICH_AGE

Description: Which of the two ages is ...?

Universe: 

((DOB_BMONTH IN (DK,RF) OR DOB_BDAY IN (DK,RF)) and
(DOB_BYEAR>=(PROCEEDYEAR -115) AND (DOB_BYEAR <=PROCEEDYEAR))

Question Text: ^C_AREIS ^TEMPNAME now?

Fills: C_AREIS

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TWHICH_AGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^AGEX or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^AGEX+1 years old?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither is correct</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What is the household respondent's best estimate of ... age?

Universe: DOB_BYEAR IN (DK,RF) or WHICH_AGE = 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

How old would you say ^TEMPNAME ^AREISWAS?

◆ Enter best estimate of age.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: AREISWAS

Instructions: IF HHSTAT = (1, 3), THEN
If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'are'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else in the household, display 'is'.

IF HHSTAT = 5, THEN
Display 'was'.

Min: 0
Max: 115
Description: What is the FR’s best estimate of ... age?

Universe: (AGEGES IN (DK,RF) AND (HHSTAT in (1,3,4)) OR (HHSTAT = 2 AND PWave_HHSTAT > 0))

Question Text: Enter your best estimate of ^NAMEFIL age.

Fills: NAMEFIL

Instructions: Display the person’s first and last name as determined ROST_FNAME and ROST_LNAME from the final household roster. Put a space between the person’s first and last name and make the last name possessive (e.g., John Smith’s)

Min: 0
Max: 115
Name: PWave_Age

Question Text: N/A
**Description:** Instruction to FR: Both the household respondent and the reference person must be at least 15 years old. Either one, or both of these people are under 15.

**Universe:**  
\[(\text{AGE}(1) < 15 \text{ AND } \text{AGE(REF}_LNO) \geq 15) \text{ OR } (\text{AGE}(1) \geq 15 \text{ AND } \text{AGE(REF}_LNO) < 15) \text{ OR } (\text{AGE}(1) < 15 \text{ AND } \text{AGE(REF}_LNO) < 15)\]

**Question Text:** ◁ Both the household reference person and the household respondent must be 15 years of age or older. You reported that the \(^{\wedge}\text{WHICHPERSONFIL}\) is under 15. Since no one in the household is 15 years of age or older, the household is a Type B Noninterview.

 ◁ Enter 1 to continue.

**Fills:** WHICHPERSONFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference person is the one who is under the age of 15 (\(\text{AGE} < 15 \text{ AND LNO} = \text{LNO}_\text{REF}\)), then display 'HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON'

ELSE

If it is the household respondent who is under the age of 15 (\(\text{AGE} < 15 \text{ AND LNO} = 1\)), then display 'HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENT'.

ELSE

If both the household respondent and the reference person are under the age of 15, then display 'BOTH THE HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND THE HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENT'.

**Answer List:** TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** "**NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**"
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 20
**Description:** Is ... Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino?

**Question Text:**

```plaintext
^ASKORVERIFY

^C_AREISWAS ^TEMPNAME Spanish, Hispanic or Latino? (Such as Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Salvadoran, Dominican, Colombian, or some other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group.)

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:
   ✷ Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: C_AREISWAS

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Are'. ELSE
   IF PERSTAT=1, then display 'Was'. ELSE, display 'Is.'

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: HISPAN

Description: What Hispanic origin is ...?

Universe: ORIGIN = 1

Question Text: ▲ B

ASKORVERIFY

C_AREISWAS TEMPNAME Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Salvadoran, Dominican, Colombian, or some other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group?

Mark all that apply.

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:

Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: C_AREISWAS

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Are'.
ELSE

IF PERSTAT=1, then display 'Was'.
ELSE, display 'Is.'

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: THISSPAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Puerto Rican</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cuban</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Salvadoran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Dominican</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Colombian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What is the name of ... other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group?

Universe: HISPAN = 7

Question Text: What is the name of ^PTEMPNAME other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group?

◆ Please use the category "Other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino origin" for responses that do not appear elsewhere on the list.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).
Question Text: N/A
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 25
Description: What is ... race?

Universe: (SKIPFLAG=2 or HHSTAT = 5) and UNDERAGE = EMPTY and W1PERSON > 0

Question Text: ^ASKORVERIFY

Please choose one or more races that ^NAME1FIL_RACE ^NAME2FIL_RACE to be.

◆ Probe if response is 'Hispanic' or 'Latino', or a specific Hispanic Origin (e.g., 'Mexican', 'Cuban', etc.)

◆ Mark all that apply.

Fills: NAME2FIL_RACE

Instructions: IF the person is under 15 years of age, THEN

    Display 'TEMPNAME'

ELSE

    Display 'HIMHERSELF'

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HIMHERSELF

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'yourself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'himself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'herself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'himself or herself'.

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:

   ◆ Ask or verify.

Else display nothing
Fills: NAME1FIL_RACE

Instructions: IF the person is under the age of 15, THEN
   IF PERSTAT NE 1, THEN
      Display 'you consider'
   ELSE
      Display 'you considered'
   ELSE
      IF the person is the household respondent, THEN
         Display '^TEMPNAME consider'
      ELSE
         IF PERSTAT NE 1, THEN
            Display '^TEMPNAME considers'
         ELSE
            Display '^TEMPNAME considered'
   Fills: TEMPNAME
   Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TRACE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Black or African American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Indian or Alaska Native</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Asian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other DO NOT READ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Which of the following Asian groups does ... consider himself/herself to be?

Universe: RACE = 4

Question Text: ^ASKORVERIFY

Which of the following Asian groups ^CONSIDERFIL_RACE...

◆ Read answer categories.

◆ Mark all that apply.

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:

◆ Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: CONSIDERFIL_RACE

Instructions: IF the person is under the age of 15, THEN

Display 'do you consider ^TEMPNAME to be'
ELSE

IF PERSTAT NE 1, THEN

Display '^DODOES ^TEMPNAME consider ^HIMHERSELF to be'
ELSE

Display 'did ^TEMPNAME consider ^HIMHERSELF to be'

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

Fills: HIMHERSELF

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'yourself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'himself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'herself'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'himself or herself'.

**Answer List:** TRACEAS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Asian Indian?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Chinese?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Filipino?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Japanese?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Korean?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vietnamese?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other Asian DO NOT READ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Which of the following Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander groups does ... consider himself/herself to be?

**Universe:** RACE = 5

**Question Text:** ^ASKORVERIFY

Which of the following Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander groups ^CONSIDERFIL_RACE...

◆ Read answer categories.

◆ Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** ASKORVERIFY

**Instructions:** If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:

◆ Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

**Fills:** CONSIDERFIL_RACE

**Instructions:** IF the person is under the age of 15, THEN

Display 'do you consider ^TEMPNAME to be'

ELSE

IF PERSTAT NE 1, THEN

Display '^DODOES ^TEMPNAME consider ^HIMHERSELF to be'

ELSE

Display 'did ^TEMPNAME consider ^HIMHERSELF to be'

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** DODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

**Fills:** HIMHERSELF

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'yourself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'himself'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'herself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'himself or herself'.

**Answer List:** TRACEPI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Hawaiian?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Guamanian or Chamorro?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Samoan?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other Pacific Islander DO NOT READ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What is ... other race?

Universe: \( \text{RACE} = 6 \)

Question Text: \(^\text{ASKORVERIFY}\)

- Read only if necessary.

(What is \(^\text{PTEMPNAME}\) other race?)

Fills: \(^\text{ASKORVERIFY}\)

Instructions: If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:
- Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: \(^\text{PTEMPNAME}\)

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: \(^\text{TRACEOT}\)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>African American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Aleut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>American Indian or Alaska Native</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>American Nation, Ethnic Group or Tribe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Anglo-Saxon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Arab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Asian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Asian Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Brazilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Caucasian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Chicano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Creole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Cuban or Cuban American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Eskimo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Race/Origin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>European</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Filipino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Guamanian or Chamorro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Hispanic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Jamaican</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Korean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Latin American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Latino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Mexican or Mexican American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Native American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Negro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>No race given</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Other DO NOT READ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Puerto Rican</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Samoan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Scotch-Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Vietnamese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>West Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What is ... 'other' race?

Universe: RACEOT = 33

Question Text: What 'other' race?
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Name: HHSPEAK1

**Description:** Has any part of this interview been conducted in a language other than English?

**Universe:** PCNT >= 1 AND (W1PERSON > 0 AND PCNTGE15 > 0)

**Question Text:** ✤ Do not read to the respondent.

- ✤ So far, has any part of this interview been conducted in a language other than English?
- ✤ Count American Sign Language as an English Language.

**Answer List:** THHSPEAK1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, all in English</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: HHSPEAK2

Description: Does ... speak a language other than English at home?

Universe: HHSPEAK1 = 2 or (HHSPEAK1 = 1 AND PCNT ge 2 and NUMOVER5YRSge 2)

Question Text: ^INTROFIL_HHSPEAK2 speak a language other than English at home?

◆ Count American Sign Language as an English Language.

Fills: INTROFIL_HHSPEAK2

Instructions: SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS: For single person households and household with only one member over the age of 5 in which the entire interview has been conducted in English (PCNT = 1 and HHSPEAK = 2), then display 'I know that you and I have been speaking English, but in other situations do you'.

MULTIPLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS: For households with two or more people (PCNT >= 2), loop through the household roster and determine if there are household members age 5 and over. If so, then display 'Does anyone in this household'. If any portion of the interview was conducted in a language other than English (HHSPEAK1 = 1), then display 'Other than you, does anyone in this household'.

Answer List: THHSPEAK2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, only English</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Who speaks a language other than English at home?

Universe: HHSPEAK2 = 1 and NUMOVER5YRS ge 2

Question Text: \[ F1 \]

Who ^OTHERTHANFIL_WHOSPEAK speaks a language other than English at home?

Anyone else?

Mark all that apply.

Fills: OTHERTHANFIL_WHOSPEAK

Instructions: If the FR indicates that some part of the interview has been conducted in a language other than English (HHSPEAK1=1), then display ', other than you,'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Answer List: TWHOSPEAK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: AF_HHLD

**Description:** Did anyone in household ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?

**Universe:** PCNT >= 1 AND (W1PERSON > 0 AND PCNTGE15 > 0)

**Question Text:** Did \(^\text{YOUANYONE}\) ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?

**Fills:** YOUANYONE

**Instructions:** If PCNT = 1, then display 'you'; otherwise, display 'anyone in the household'.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: AF_WHO

**Description:** Who in this household served in the U.S. Armed Forces?

**Universe:** SKIPFLAG(LNO) ne 1 AND (PCNT >= 2 AND AGE >= 17 FOR AT LEAST 1 HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS) AND AF_HHLD = 1

**Question Text:** Who?

- Mark all that apply.

**Answer List:** TAF_WHO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People to Roster</td>
<td>Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 17 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: FALLOUT

**Description:** All adults in the household are in the Armed Forces or the only remaining OSPs are under the age of 15.

**Universe:** (ALL MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD WHERE AGE(LNO) >= 17 AND OSP SELECTED IN AFWHO) OR (NO HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHERE AGE(LNO) >= 15 WHO IS AN OSP)

**Question Text:** `^FALLOUT`

**Fills:** FALLOUT

**Instructions:** If AFCNT = PCNTGE17, then display:

- ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ELIGIBLE FOR INTERVIEW ARE CURRENTLY SERVING IN THE ARMED FORCES. THIS HOUSEHOLD IS NOW CLASSIFIED AS A TYPE B NONINTERVIEW.

  IF THIS INFORMATION IS INCORRECT, BACK UP TO CHANGE THE ARMED FORCES STATUS IN THE AFNOW SCREEN; OTHERWISE, PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

If W1PERSON = 0 OR PCNTGE15 = 0, then display:

- THIS HOUSEHOLD HAS NO MEMBERS ELIGIBLE FOR INTERVIEW. THIS HOUSEHOLD IS NOW CLASSIFIED AS A TYPE C NONINTERVIEW.

  IF THIS INFORMATION IS INCORRECT, RESTART THE CASE IN CASE MANAGEMENT; OTHERWISE, PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

**Answer List:** TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: "**NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**"
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Name:** MARITAL_STATUS  
**Block:** blkbmarital_status

**Description:** Is ... currently married, widowed, divorced, separated or have you never married?  

**Universe:** MSRELRP > 1 and AGE ge 15

**Question Text:**  

^C_AREIS ^TEMPNAME currently...

◆ Read answer categories.

**Fills:** C_AREIS  
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME  
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TMARITAL_STATUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Married?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Married, spouse absent DO NOT READ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Widowed?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Divorced?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Separated?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Never Married?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Topic: Demographics
Subtopic: Marital Status

Name: WHO_SPOUSE

Description: Who is ... spouse?

Universe: MARITAL_STATUS = 1 and RELRPEXP not in (1:3)

Question Text: • Ask if necessary:

Who is ^PTEMPNAME spouse?

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: TAGEGE15MS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Person's spouse is not a member of the household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Name:** PAR1HHLD  
**Block:** blkbparent1

**Description:** Does ... have a parent in the household?

**Universe:** \( (\text{HHSTAT} \in (1,3) \text{ AND } \text{PCNT} > 2) \text{ and } (\text{AGE}(\text{LNO}) \geq 15 \text{ and } \text{AGE}(\text{LNO})-\text{AGE}(\text{R}) \geq 12 \text{ for at least one } \text{LNO}) \)

**Question Text:** ^DODOES ^NAMEFIL2 have a parent in the household?

* Please include biological, step and adoptive parents.

**Fills:** DODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

**Fills:** NAMEFIL2

**Instructions:** Cycle through the HH roster of people in universe for this question. Unless you are speaking to the person in question, display the person's first and last name as determined ROST_FNAME and ROST_LNAME from the final household roster. Put a space between the person's first and last name. If you are speaking to the person in question, display 'you'.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** PAR1_WHO

**Description:** Who is ... first parent?

**Universe:** PAR1HHLD = 1 and RELRP not in (3) and PCNT > 2

**Question Text:** ✤ Ask or verify:

**Who is that?** (Who is ^PNAMEFIL2 parent?)

**Fills:** PNAMEFIL2

**Instructions:** Cycle through the HH roster of people in universe for this question. Unless you are speaking to the person in question, display the person's first and last name as determined ROST_FNAME and ROST_LNAME from the final household roster in the possessive form (e.g., "John Doe's"). Put a space between the person's first and last name, and an apostrophe and s after the last name. If you are speaking to the person in question, display 'your'.

**Answer List:** TLNPAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO) Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** First Parent's type of parental relationship.

**Universe:** PAR1HHLD = 1

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

^C_AREISWAS ^NAMEFIL2 ^PPAR1NAME biological, step, or adopted child?

**Fills:** C_AREISWAS

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Are'.
ELSE
 IF PERSTAT=1, then display 'Was'.
 ELSE, display 'Is.'

**Fills:** NAMEFIL2

**Instructions:** Cycle through the HH roster of people in universe for this question. Unless you are speaking to the person in question, display the person's first and last name as determined ROST_FNAME and ROST_LNAME from the final household roster. Put a space between the person's first and last name. If you are speaking to the person in question, display 'you'.

**Fills:** PPAR1NAME

**Instructions:** If the respondent is PARENT1 for this child, then display 'your'; otherwise, display the first name of the person in possessive form (e.g., Jane's).

**Answer List:** TTYPPARENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Biological child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Stepchild</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Adopted child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foster child</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Does ... have a second parent in the household?

**Universe:** Universe: PAR1HHLD = 1 AND (HHSTAT IN (1,3) AND PCNT > 2) and (AGE(LNO)>=15 and AGE(LNO)-AGE(R) >= 12 for at least one LNO other than the one identified in PAR1WHO)

**Question Text:** ✷ Ask or verify:

^DODOES ^NAMEFIL2 have another parent in the household?

◆ Please include biological, step and adoptive parents.

**Fills:** DODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

**Fills:** NAMEFIL2

**Instructions:** Cycle through the HH roster of people in universe for this question. Unless you are speaking to the person in question, display the person's first and last name as determined ROST_FNAME and ROST_LNAME from the final household roster. Put a space between the person’s first and last name. If you are speaking to the person in question, display 'you'.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Who is ... second parent?

**Universe:** PAR2HHLD = 1

**Question Text:** ✤ Ask or verify:

Who is that? (Who is ^PNAMEFIL2 other parent?)

**Fills:** PNAMEFIL2

**Instructions:** Cycle through the HH roster of people in universe for this question. Unless you are speaking to the person in question, display the person’s first and last name as determined ROST_FNAME and ROST_LNAME from the final household roster in the possessive form (e.g., "John Doe's"). Put a space between the person’s first and last name, and an apostrophe and s after the last name. If you are speaking to the person in question, display 'your'.

**Answer List:** TLNPAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_MNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and not equal WHO_SPOUSE(LNO)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** PAR2TYPE

**Description:** Second parent's type of parental relationship.

**Universe:** PAR2HHLD = 1

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

\(^{\text{C\_AREISWAS}}\) ^{\text{NAMEFIL2}} \) ^{\text{PPAR2NAME}} \text{ biological, step, or adopted child?}

**Fills:** PPAR2NAME

**Instructions:** If the respondent is PARENT2 for this child, then display 'your'; otherwise, display the first name of the person in possessive form (e.g., John's).

**Fills:** C\_AREISWAS

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Are'.

ELSE

IF PERSTAT=1, then display 'Was'.

ELSE, display 'Is.'

**Fills:** NAMEFIL2

**Instructions:** Cycle through the HH roster of people in universe for this question. Unless you are speaking to the person in question, display the person's first and last name as determined ROST\_FNAME and ROST\_LNAME from the final household roster. Put a space between the person's first and last name. If you are speaking to the person in question, display 'you'.

**Answer List:** TTYPPARENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Biological child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Stepchild</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Adopted child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foster child</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1  
Max: 25
Question Text: N/A
Name: BORNUS

Description: Where was ... born?

Universe: BORNUS = EMPTY

Question Text: ^ASKORVERIFY

^C_WASWERE ^TEMPNAME born in the United States?

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: ASKORVERIFY
Instructions: If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:
    ♦ Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: C_WASWERE
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Was'; otherwise, display 'Were'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In what state was ... born?

**Universe:** BORNUS = 1 and BORNST = EMPTY

**Question Text:** ^ASKORVERIFY

In what state ^WEREWAS ^TEMPNAME born?

**Fills:** WEREWAS

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

**Fills:** ASKORVERIFY

**Instructions:** If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:

- Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TSTATE_BORN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Alaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Arkansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>District of Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Guam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Hawaii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Idaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Louisiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Nevada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>North Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Northern Marianas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Other place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>U.S. Virgin Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Vermont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>West Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: BORNSTATE

Description: In what state was ... born?

Question Text: ^ASKORVERIFY

In what state ^WEREWAS ^TEMPNAME born?

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:
  ✷ Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: WEREWS

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TSTATE_BORN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Alaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Arkansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>District of Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Guam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Hawaii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Idaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Louisiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Nevada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>North Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Northern Marianas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Other place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>U.S. Virgin Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Vermont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>West Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Wyoming</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
Description: Text string displayed in drop down menu for BORNCNTRY.

Question Text: N/A
Description: In what country was ... born?

Universe: ((BORNUS =2) or (BORNST = 'Other place')) and BORNCOUNTRY = EMPTY)

Question Text: ? [F1]

^ASKORVERIFY

In what country ^WEREWAS ^TEMPNAME born?

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file),
THEN display:
◆ Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: T_COUNTRY_BORN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>United States (US, USA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Armenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Azores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Bahamas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Barbados</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Belize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Bermuda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Burma/Myanmar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Cambodia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Czechoslovakia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Dominica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Fiji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Great Britain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Grenada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Guam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Guyana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Iraq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Israel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Jordan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Laos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Latvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Lebanon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Lithuania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Northern Marianas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Palestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Russia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Slovakia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>South Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Syria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Taiwan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>U.S. Virgin Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Ukraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>United States (US, USA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Yugoslavia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Other Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Other Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Other Central America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Other Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Other Pacific Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Other South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
**Name: CITIZEN**

**Description:** Is ... a citizen of the United States?

**Universe:** 
(BORNUS NE 1 OR (BORNUS = 1 AND BORNSTATE = 3)) AND BORNCNTRY NE 
(1, 45, 75, 84, 99, 102) AND I_CITIZEN NE 1

**Question Text:** ^ASKORVERIFY

^C_AREISWAS ^TEMPNAME a citizen of the United States?

**Fills:** C_AREISWAS

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Are'.
ELSE
 IF PERSTAT=1, then display 'Was'.
 ELSE, display 'Is.'

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** How did ... become a U.S citizen?

**Universe:** CITIZEN = 1 and NATCIT= EMPTY

**Question Text:** How did ^TEMPNAME become a U.S. citizen?

**Fills:** ASKORVERIFY

**Instructions:** If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:

- Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TNATCIT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Naturalized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Through ^HISHER or spouse's military service in the Armed Forces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Adopted by U.S. citizen parent or parents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Born in a U.S. Island Area or born in the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Born abroad of U.S. citizen parent or parents</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When did ... come to live in the U.S.?

Universe: CITIZEN in (2, DK, RF) OR NATCIT in (1, 2, 3, DK, RF) and YRENTRY = EMPTY

Question Text: ^ASKORVERIFY

What year did ^TEMPNAME first come to live in the United States?

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:

◆ Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Min: 1900
Max: 2030
Question Text: N/A
Description: What was ... immigration status when he/she first moved to the United States?

Universe: YRENTY in (1900:2030, DK, RF) and IMSTAT = EMPTY

Question Text: \^ASKORVERIFY

When ^TEMPNAME first moved to the United States to live, what was ^HISHER immigration status?

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:

◆ Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TIMSTAT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Relative or family sponsored</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Employment-based</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Other permanent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Refugee or asylum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Non-immigrant (e.g., student, tourist, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: What language does ... speak at home?

Question Text: ? [F1]

What language ^DO\text{DOES} ^TEMP\text{NAME} speak at home?

◆ If more than one, mark the 'main' other language.

Fills: DO\text{DOES}
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

Fills: TEMP\text{NAME}
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TLANG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Spanish or Spanish Creole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>French (including Patois, Cajun)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>French Creole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Tagalog, Filipino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vietnamese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Korean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Hindi, Urdu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Portuguese or Portuguese Creole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Polish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Persian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Gujarati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** How well does ... speak English?

**Question Text:** ^INTROFIL_HOWWELL

How well ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME speak English - would you say very well, well, not well, or not at all?

**Fills:** INTROFIL_HOWWELL

**Instructions:** Loop through the household roster and determine if there are any children over the age of 4. If there ARE children in the household over the age of 4 in the household and any portion of the interview has been conducted in a language other than English (HHSPEAK1 = 1), then do the following: (1) Display the following FR instruction: ✤ If in the previous screen you marked a language without asking, read this intro:" (2) Display the following question text: 'I know from our conversation so far that you speak (...insert the name of the non-english language...). (3) Display the following FR instruction: ✤ Continue with question.'

If there are no children over the age of 4 in the household and the interview has been conducted all in English, then display blank.

**Fills:** DODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** THOWWELL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very well</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Well</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not well</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Printed On:** Monday, August 29, 2022
Name: CTRLNUM

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** What is the highest level of school ... completed?

**Question Text:** ^EDUC_FILL1

**Fills:** EDUC_FILL1

**Instructions:** For Wave 2+, if AGE GE 30 and EDUC has a previous answer from Wave 1, then fill:

"Last year we recorded that ^TEMPNAME's highest educational attainment was ^EDUC_FILL2. Is that still the case?"

◆ If the answer is no, read if necessary: What ^ISWAS_EDUC the highest level of school ^TEMPNAME had completed or the highest degree ^HESHE had received as of the end of December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?"

Else, fill:

"What ^ISWAS_EDUC the highest level of school ^TEMPNAME had completed or the highest degree ^HESHE had received as of the end of December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?"

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** EDUC_FILL2

**Instructions:** If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 31, then display "Less than 1st grade";
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 32, then display "1st, 2nd, 3rd, or 4th grade";
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 33, then display "5th or 6th grade";
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 34, then display "7th or 8th grade";
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 35, then display "9th grade";
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 36, then display "10th grade";
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 37, then display "11th grade";
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 38, then display "12th grade, no diploma";
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 39, then display "a high school diploma, GED, or equivalent";
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 40, then display "Some college credit, but less than 1 year (regular Jr.coll./coll./univ.)";
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 41, then display "1 or more years of college, no degree (regular Jr.coll./coll./univ.)";
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 42, then display "an Associate's degree (2-year college)";
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 43, then display "a Bachelor's degree (for example: BA, AB, BS)";
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 44, then display "a Master's degree (for example: MA, MS, MBA, MSW)";
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 45, then display "a Professional School degree (for example: MD (doctor), DDS (dentist), JD (lawyer))";
ELSE
If the prior wave response to EDUC was EDUC = 46, then display "a Doctorate degree (for example: Ph.D., Ed.D.)";

Fills: ISWAS_EDUC
Instructions: If the person being asked about has an HHSTAT = (1, 3), then display 'is'; otherwise if the person is a partial period household member (HHSTAT = 5), then display 'was'.

Fills: HESHE
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Less than 1st grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>5th or 6th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>7th or 8th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>9th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>10th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>11th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>12th grade, no diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>High School Graduate (diploma or GED or equivalent)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Some college credit, but less than 1 year (regular Jr.coll./coll./univ.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>1 or more years of college, no degree (regular Jr.coll./coll./univ.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Associate's degree (2-year college)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Bachelor's degree (for example: BA, AB, BS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Master's degree (for example: MA, MS, MBA, MSW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Professional School degree (for example: MD (doctor), DDS (dentist), JD (lawyer))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Doctorate degree (for example: Ph.D., Ed.D.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Has ... completed high school by GED/equivalency test or program?

Universe: AGE \geq 18 \text{ and } EDUC \leq 38 \text{ and } P\text{WAVE}\_\text{GED}\_\text{TEST} = \text{EMPTY}

Question Text: Had ^TEMPNAME completed high school by means of a GED or other equivalency test or program?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... get a high school diploma by graduating or by GED?

Universe: EDUC \geq 39 and PWAVE_HSGRAD_GED = EMPTY

Question Text: ? [F1]

◆ Ask or verify.

Did ^TEMPNAME get ^HISHER high school diploma by graduating from high school, or by passing a GED exam or other equivalent?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TGRADGED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Graduated from high school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>GED or other test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No diploma or GED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: When did ... serve on active duty?

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME serve on active duty?

Any other times?

- Mark all that apply.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TAFWHEN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>September 2001 to present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>August 1990 to August 2001 (including Persian Gulf War)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>May 1975 to July 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Vietnam Era (August 1964 to April 1975)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>February 1955 to July 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Korean War (July 1950 to January 1955)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>January 1947 to June 1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>World War II (December 1941 to December 1946)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>November 1941 or earlier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Is ... now on active duty?

**Universe:** AFWHEN = 1 AND PERSTAT <> 1

**Question Text:** ^C_AREIS ^TEMPNAME now on active duty?

**Fills:** C_AREIS

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: "**NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**"

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: Does ... speak a language other than English at home?

Question Text: ? [F1]

^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME speak a language other than English at home?

◆ Count American Sign Language as an English Language.

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description**: Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text**: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min**: 11111111111111111111111
- **Max**: 99999999999999999999999
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- Min: 1
- Max: 20
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999999999999
Name: HHSTAT2NUM

Description: Hierarchy variable added to spider for data processing.

Question Text: N/A

Min: 1
Max: 20
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1  
Max: 20
Description: Line number of the HHSTAT=2 or HHSTAT=5 person.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: What is ... relationship to the HHSTAT=2 or HHSTAT=5 person?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: $BB

^HHSTAT2_RELATIONSHIPQFILL2. When this person lived here, ^HHSTAT2_ROSTNAMEFIL was ^PTEMPNAME ____________.

◆ If more than one relationship is applicable, enter the relationship that applied for most of the time spent living together between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.

◆ If relationship is parent/child, probe for biological, step or adoptive.

◆ If the exact relationship is unknown, mark 'Other Relatives' if the person is related or mark 'Other Non-Relatives' if the person is not related.

Fills: HHSTAT2_RELATIONSHIPQFILL2
Instructions: ◆ For the first person to answer, read:

I see that the last time we were here you were living with ^HHSTAT2_ROSTNAMEFIL but they are no longer here.

◆ For all remaining household members, read (optional):

(I see that the last time we were here you were living with ^HHSTAT2_ROSTNAMEFIL but they are no longer here.)

Fills: HHSTAT2_ROSTNAMEFIL
Instructions: Fill with the names of each HHSTAT=2 or HHSTAT=5 person.

Fills: HHSTAT2_ROSTNAMEFIL
Instructions: Fill with the names of each HHSTAT=2 or HHSTAT=5 person.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.
Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TT2_RELEXP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Opposite sex husband/wife/spouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Opposite sex unmarried partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Same sex husband/wife/spouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Same sex unmarried partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Biological parent/child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Step parent/child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Adoptive parent/child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Grandparent/Grandchild</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Brother/Sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Parent/Child in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Brother/Sister in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Aunt/Uncle, Niece/Nephew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Other relative (cousin, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Foster parent/child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Other non-relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Not in the household with this person</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 111111111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999999999
**Description**: Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text**: **"NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"**

**Min**: 1

**Max**: 25
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 20
Description: Intro for HHSTAT5 persons involving Labor Force, Programs, Health Insurance, and Dependent Care.

Universe: PERSTAT IN (1,2,4)

Question Text: Since ^TEMPNAME is no longer in the household, I have a couple of questions about ^HISHER circumstances before ^HESHE ^DIEDMOVEDOUT.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: DIEDMOVEDOUT

Instructions: If former household member has died (PERSTAT = 1), then fill with 'passed away'; otherwise, fill with 'moved out of the household'.

Answer List: TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When did ... stop working?

Universe: IF IN JOB1 AND JOBNAME NE <>

Question Text: Last time we interviewed ^TEMPNAME, ^HESHE was working for ^PROV_JOBFILL. When did ^HESHE stop working for ^PROV_JOBFILL?

For persons who have been institutionalized or working outside the country, they may still be employed or working for the same company. In this instance, select the month in which they left the household.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: PROV_JOBFILL

Instructions: If PWAVE_COMPLETE = 0, then fill with EMPBSNAME from the instrument. ELSE If EMPBSNAME is blank for Job 1, then leave fill blank. ELSE Fill with 'at EMPBSNAME' for Job 1.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR_HH5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Person still working for same company DO NOT READ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What is your best guess of... total gross income from job reported in prior interview?

**Universe:** LFPARTPTN IN (1:18,DK,R)

**Question Text:** What would you guess was `HER` total gross income from `PROV_JOBFILL` between `BMONTHFILL` 1st `CALENDAR_YRFIL` and `LVMONTHYR`?

**Fills:** `HER`

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Fills:** `PROV_JOBFILL`

**Instructions:** If PWAVE_COMPLETE = 0, then fill with EMPBSNAME from the instrument. ELSE

If EMPBSNAME is blank for Job 1, then leave fill blank.
ELSE

Fill with 'at EMPBSNAME' for Job 1.

**Fills:** `BMONTHFILL`

**Instructions:** Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

**Fills:** `CALENDAR_YRFIL`

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** `LVMONTHYR`

**Instructions:** Use bhhld_mbr_leave to create fill for month 'of' and year that household member was no longer in the household (e.g., "December of 2012").

**Answer List:** TANNSAL_RGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $20,000?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between $20,000 and $34,999?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Between $35,000 and $49,999?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$50,000 or more?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did ... work for pay at all?

**Universe:** AGE >= 15 AND JOB1 <>

**Question Text:** Did ^TEMPNAME work for pay at all between ^MONTH1 1st
^CALENDAR_YRFIL and ^LVMONTHYR?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** LVMONTHYR

**Instructions:** Use bhhdl_mbr_leave to create fill for month 'of' and year that household member was no longer in the household (e.g., "December of 2012").

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What is your best guess of ... total gross income from his/her job?

Universe: NOWORKJOB IN (1)

Question Text: What would you guess was ^HISHER gross income from ^HISHER job between ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL and ^LVMONTHYR?

◆ If respondent reports former household member held multiple jobs during the reference period, please collect amount for the main or highest grossing job.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: LVMONTHYR

Instructions: Use bhhdl_mbr_leave to create fill for month 'of' and year that household member was no longer in the household (e.g., "December of 2012").

Answer List: TANNSAL_RGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $20,000?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between $20,000 and $34,999?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Between $35,000 and $49,999?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$50,000 or more?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What is your best guess of ... average monthly income from all programs combined reported in prior interview?

**Universe:** BSSI_RETURNING = 1 OR BTANF_RETURNING = 1 OR BSS_RETURNING = 1 OR BWIC_RETURNING = 1 OR PWAVE_SSS_NOW = 1 OR PWAVE_SSC_NOW = 1 OR PWAVE_UC_NOW = 1

**Question Text:** Last time we interviewed ^TEMPNAME, ^HESHE was receiving income from\* Read list of programs. Between ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL and ^LVMONTHYR, what would you guess was ^HISHER average monthly income from all of the programs combined?

Display List of Programs Received Last Wave:
SSI
TANF
Food Stamps
WIC
Social Security
Unemployment Compensation

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** LVMONTHYR

**Instructions:** Use bhhld_mbr_leave to create fill for month 'of' and year that household
member was no longer in the household (e.g., "December of 2012").

Fills: Hisher
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: Tprog_amtrange

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did ... receive any program income?

**Universe:** BSSI_RETURNING = <> AND BTANF_RETURNING = <> AND BSS_RETURNING = <> AND BWIC_RETURNING = <> AND PWAVE_SSS_NOW = <> AND PWAVE_SSC_NOW = <> AND PWAVE_UC_NOW = <>

**Question Text:** Between ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL and ^LVMONTHYR, did ^TEMPNAME receive income from any of the following programs?

List of Programs
SSI
TANF
Food Stamps
WIC
Social Security
Unemployment Compensation

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** LVMONTHYR

**Instructions:** Use bhhld_mbr_leave to create fill for month 'of' and year that household member was no longer in the household (e.g., "December of 2012").

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What is your best guess of ... average monthly income from all programs combined?

Universe: NOPROGRAM = 1

Question Text: What would you guess was ^HISHER average monthly income from these programs between ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL and ^LVMONTHYR?

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: LVMONTHYR
Instructions: Use bhhld_mbr_leave to create fill for month 'of' and year that household member was no longer in the household (e.g., "December of 2012").

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... have health insurance coverage at the time he/she passed away, been institutionalized, or moved abroad?

Universe: BPRIVATE1_RETURNING = 1 OR BPRIVATE2_RETURNING = 1 OR BMEDICARE_RETURNING = 1 OR BMEDICAID.Returning = 1 OR BMILITARY_RETURNING = 1

Question Text: I’m showing that when we last interviewed ^TEMPNAME, ^HESHE (read list) ^HI_INSFILL. Did ^HESHE have this coverage when ^HESHE ^DIEDMOVEDOUT?

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HESHE
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: HI_INSFILL
Instructions: Fill with the types of health insurance coverage that are fed back for former household member (HHSTAT5_LNO) that is no longer in the household. The type of insurance should be fed back from coverage reported last time as per the feedback variables 'topic_RETURNING.' If multiple coverage types were reported, please display them as a list.

'had'
if BPRIVATE1_RETURNING=1 or BPRIVATE2_RETURNING=1, then display 'private health insurance'.

if BMEDICARE_RETURNING=1, then display 'Medicare'.

if BMEDICAID_RETURNING=1 then display 'coverage through a medical assistance program such as Medicaid'.
If BMILITARY_RETURNING=1, then display 'military or VA health coverage'.

Fills: DIEDMOVEDOUT

Instructions: If former household member has died (PERSTAT = 1), then fill with 'passed away'; otherwise, fill with 'moved out of the household'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... have any health insurance coverage when he/she passed away, been institutionalized, or moved abroad?

Universe: BPRIVATE1_RETURNING <> 1 AND BPRIVATE2_RETURNING <> 1 AND BMEDICARE_RETURNING <> 1 AND BMEDICAID_RETURNING <> 1 AND BMILITARY_RETURNING <> 1 OR HIPRTCPTN=2

Question Text: Did ^TEMPNAME have any health insurance coverage when ^HESHE ^DIEDMOVEDOUT?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: DIEDMOVEDOUT

Instructions: If former household member has died (PERSTAT = 1), then fill with 'passed away'; otherwise, fill with 'moved out of the household'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What type of health insurance coverage did ... have?

Universe: HICVGENO IN 1

Question Text: What type of coverage did ^TEMPNAME have?

Mark all that apply.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TINS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Private health insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Medicare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Medicaid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Military or VA health coverage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did anyone in the household pay for care or hospitalization?

**Universe:** PERSTAT IN (1,2)

**Question Text:** Before ^HESHE ^DIEDMOVEDOUT, did anyone in the household pay for care or hospitalization for ^TEMPNAME?

**Fills:** HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Fills:** DIEDMOVEDOUT

**Instructions:** If former household member has died (PERSTAT = 1), then fill with 'passed away'; otherwise, fill with 'moved out of the household'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** DPCAREAMT  
**Block:** blkbhhstat5

**Description:** What was the total cost of these care arrangements?

**Universe:** DCPRTCPTN = 1

**Question Text:** What was the total cost of these care arrangements between ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL and ^LVMONTHYR?

**Fills:** MONTH1  
**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL  
**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** LVMONTHYR  
**Instructions:** Use bhhdl_mbr_leave to create fill for month 'of' and year that household member was no longer in the household (e.g., "December of 2012").

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 999999.99
**Name:** TDPCAREAMT  
**Block:** Summary Statistics Variables

**Description:** Topcoded amount paid for dependent care arrangements of a former household member

**Question Text:** N/A
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Flag for clump members.

**Universe:** HHSTAT in (1,3,5)

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 0
- **Max:** 1
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Description: Will ... allow the FR to use his/her information if the FR needs to talk to someone else in the household when they return for future interviews?

Universe: (AGE ge 15 and INT_TYPE=1)

Question Text: ? [F1]

^RIPINTRO_W2_FIL

We ^RIPINTRO_W4_FIL recontact this household in the future to update information. We would like to ^RIPYES_FIL use some of the information you have provided today to make that interview shorter and more efficient. When we come back next time, whether we speak to you or someone else you are living with, is it OK if we use some of your answers as a starting point?

(Only a limited amount of information, such as whether you attended school and whether you are married, is passed forward into the next interview.)

◆ To see a comprehensive list of content that would be passed forward, see the Help Screen.

Fills: RIPYES_FIL
Instructions: If previous wave RIP = 1, then display &lsquo;again’
ELSE
Display nothing

Fills: RIPINTRO_W2_FIL
Instructions: If Wave 2+ and either the respondent or someone they proxied for has a value for RIP from the previous wave, then display:
'During this interview, you may have noticed that we ^RIPINTRO_FIL information from the prior interview.’
ELSE
Leave fill empty.

Fills: RIPINTRO_FIL
Instructions: If either the respondent or someone they proxied for has a previous wave value for RIP = 1, then display &lsquo;used some’
ELSE
Display &lsquo;did not use’

Fills: RIPINTRO_W4_FIL
Instructions: IF WAVE >= 4, THEN
Fill 'may'
ELSE
Fill 'will'
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
**Description:** Household-level income screener determining family program eligibility.

**Universe:** HHINCSCR_YR=2 AND HHINCSCR_MTH=2 AND HHPGMSCR=2

**Question Text:** **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: INC_SCRN

Description: Income screener

Universe: HHINCSCR_YR=2 AND HHINCSCR_MTH=2

Question Text: "NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"

Answer List: YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Clump identifying members of a family unit within the HH, used to expedite the interview. (NOTE: There is only one clump per household)

Question Text: "NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"

Answer List: YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Description: Ages of everyone in the household.

Question Text: *** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM ***

Min: 0
Max: 125
Name: AGEUNDER15T2

Question Text: N/A
Description: Person-level count of females age 15+, including Type 2 people.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 0
Max: 25
Description: Person-level count of total number of people under age 5, including Type 2 people.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 0
Max: 25
Description: Person-level count of total number of people, including Type 2 people, less than age 18.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 0
Max: 25
**Description:** Count of total number of people in the household, including Type 2 people, less than age 22.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 25
Description: Person-level count of the total number of people, including Type 2 people.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 25
**Description:** Person-level count of people age 15+, including Type 2 people.

**Question Text:** *** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM ***

- **Min:** 0
- **Max:** 25
**Description:** Person-level count of total number of people, including Type 2 people, less than or equal to age 18.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 0
- **Max:** 25
Description: Person-level count of total number of people, including Type 2 people, age 18 and over.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 0
Max: 25
Question Text: N/A
Description: Line number of each person's registered domestic/civil union partner who is a member of the household.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Description: Consent to record interview

Universe: (NEXT_ADULT_INT=1 AND INT_TYPE=1 AND CARICONFLAG = EMPTY) OR (NEXT_ADULT_INT=1 AND INT_TYPE=2 AND PROXY_INT(LNO)=EMPTY)

Question Text: ? [F1]

This interview may be recorded for quality control purposes. Is that okay?

Answer List: YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is a non-displayed item containing whether the person consents to being recorded.

Question Text: ***NON-DISPLAYED ITEM***
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: Households with 2+ adults age 15+.

Universe: (IN_PCNT ge 2) and (IN_HHResp eq LNO) and (AskClumpAll eq 0)

Question Text: This is a survey about people's economic situation since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL. The picture would be incomplete if we didn't get a little information about people ^TEMPNAME used to live with.

Did ^TEMPNAME and ◆ Read name(s) ^BOTHALL continuously live together ^DURATION_REFPERDFIL?

◆ "Continuously" means separations not longer than one month. This question is used to cluster all listed household members together.

Display the first and last name of all people on the final household roster (excluding the HH respondent).

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: BOTHALL
Instructions: If the final household roster only contains 2 people age 15+, then display 'both'; otherwise, display 'all'.

Fills: DURATION_REFPERDFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is a full calendar year, then display: 'all year, that is, between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL'; otherwise, display: 'the entire time between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL'.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List: YES/NO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... live with either/any of these people during the entire reference period?

Universe: (CLumpAll eq 2 and IN_PCNT ge 3) and (HHMemberCount gt 1)

Question Text: ^CLUMPANY_INTROFIL

Did ^TEMPNAME live together ^ENTIRE_TIMEFIL with ^EITHERANY of the people ^HESHE currently ^LIVE_LIVESFIL with?

Fills: CLUMPANY_INTROFIL

Instructions: If PNUM(LNO) for any rostered HH member is empty, then display:
"This is a survey about people's economic situation since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL. The picture would be incomplete if we didn't get a little information about people ^TEMPNAME used to live with."
ELSE
Display nothing.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: TEMTNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: ENTIRE_TIMEFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the preceding calendar year (NOT just 12 months), then display 'all year'; otherwise, display 'during the entire ^REFERENCE_PERIOD'.

Fills: REFERENCE_PERIOD

Instructions: Display the reference period. For example, if the reference period is the preceeding 12 months, then display '12 months', if the reference period is the preceeding 6 months, then display '6 months', etc.

Fills: EITHERANY

Instructions: If there are only three people on the final household roster (PCNT = 3), then
display 'either'; otherwise, display 'any'.

**Fills:** HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Fills:** LIVE_LIVESFIL

**Instructions:** If the FR is speaking with the person (i.e., 'you' is displayed in ^TEMPNAME), then display 'live'; otherwise, display 'lives'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Which person(s) did ... live with during the entire reference period?

**Universe:** CLumpAny= 1

**Question Text:** Who was that? (Which of these people did \(^{\text{TEMPNAME}}\) live with the entire time between \(^{\text{MONTH1}}\) 1st and the end of \(^{\text{LASTMONTH}}\) \(^{\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL}}\)?)

* Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TFINAL_ROSTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display the (^{\text{LNO}}) (^{\text{ROST_FNAME}}) (^{\text{ROST_LNAME}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display the (^{\text{LNO}}) (^{\text{ROST_FNAME}}) (^{\text{ROST_LNAME}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display the (^{\text{LNO}}) (^{\text{ROST_FNAME}}) (^{\text{ROST_LNAME}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Display the (^{\text{LNO}}) (^{\text{ROST_FNAME}}) (^{\text{ROST_LNAME}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Display the (^{\text{LNO}}) (^{\text{ROST_FNAME}}) (^{\text{ROST_LNAME}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Display the (^{\text{LNO}}) (^{\text{ROST_FNAME}}) (^{\text{ROST_LNAME}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Display the (^{\text{LNO}}) (^{\text{ROST_FNAME}}) (^{\text{ROST_LNAME}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Display the (^{\text{LNO}}) (^{\text{ROST_FNAME}}) (^{\text{ROST_LNAME}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Display the (^{\text{LNO}}) (^{\text{ROST_FNAME}}) (^{\text{ROST_LNAME}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Display the (^{\text{LNO}}) (^{\text{ROST_FNAME}}) (^{\text{ROST_LNAME}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Display the (^{\text{LNO}}) (^{\text{ROST_FNAME}}) (^{\text{ROST_LNAME}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Display the (^{\text{LNO}}) (^{\text{ROST_FNAME}}) (^{\text{ROST_LNAME}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Display the (^{\text{LNO}}) (^{\text{ROST_FNAME}}) (^{\text{ROST_LNAME}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Display the (^{\text{LNO}}) (^{\text{ROST_FNAME}}) (^{\text{ROST_LNAME}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Display the (^{\text{LNO}}) (^{\text{ROST_FNAME}}) (^{\text{ROST_LNAME}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Display the (^{\text{LNO}}) (^{\text{ROST_FNAME}}) (^{\text{ROST_LNAME}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNO</td>
<td>ROST_FNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Display the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Display the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Display the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Display the</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Question Text: N/A
Description: Were there any other people who lived at the sample address during the reference period?

Universe: IN_INLIST=2 or IN_INLIST=EMPTY or HHRESP=1

Question Text: ^OTHERWAS there anyone else who lived with ^TEMPNAME for one month or more, either here or at any other previous address, at any time between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

Prechart all partial period people (HHSTAT=5) and movers (HHSTAT=2 and not URE) people here (If no one on the roster is HHSTAT=5 or a mover then prechart should be blank).

(This is a survey about people’s economic situation between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL. The picture would be incomplete if we didn’t get a little information about people ^TEMPNAME used to live with.)

◆ ‘One month or more’ must be CONTINUOUS time, not a day or week here or there.

Fills: OTHERWAS

Instructions: If there is more than one person in the household (PCNT > 1), then display:
"Other than the people who are living here now, was"
ELSE
If there is more than one person in the household (PCNT>1) and at least one partial period person (HHSTAT=5) or mover (HHSTAT=2 and not URE), then display:
"Other than◆ Read name(s) and the people who are living here now, was"
ELSE
Display "Was"

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display ‘you’; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display ‘of (Interview Year - 1)’. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TYES/NO
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value:</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
Description: How many more people (above 10) did ... live with during the reference period?

Universe: T2_YN = 1 and T2_ROST_NUM ge 10

Question Text: That's ten other people who lived with ^TEMPNAME between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, which is all this questionnaire has room for. How many more were there?

Enter 0 for none.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Min: 0
Max: 99
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 25
**Description:** Type 2 person identifier for up to 10 people identified in Type 2 People.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAY ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 5
**Description:** This is the unique LNO assigned to each type 2 person in the household.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Question Text: N/A
**Name: T2_ROST_NUM**

**Block:** blkbike2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS.blkbt2_roster

**Description:** Identifies the person(s) who lived with ... during the reference period, but who no longer live with ....

**Universe:** T2_YN = 1

**Question Text:**

^T2WHOFILL  (That is, the people who lived with ^TEMPNAME^OTHERADD_COMMA at any time between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.)

- As each name is added, consider whether this is a duplicate name to one previously entered and probe to make sure the responses are consistent.

- Enter 0 to add a new person.

- Enter 999 for none or no more.

Display the first and last name of the people already entered.

**Fills:** T2WHOFILL

**Instructions:** If the T2 list is blank for this respondent, then display:

"Can you tell me who that was, please?"

Otherwise, after the respondent enters a T2 person on the list, display:

"Was there anyone else?"

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** OTHERADD_COMMA

**Instructions:** If the person moved to the sample address after the first month of the reference period or the person didn't know/refused to answer when they moved to the sample address (T2_ALLYR IN (2, 3, D, R), then display ', either here or at any other previous address,'; otherwise the fill is empty.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.
Min: 0
Max: 999
**Name:** T2_ROST_FNAME  
**Block:** blktype2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS.blkbt2_roster

**Description:** First name for the person(s) who lived with ... during the reference period, but who no longer live with ....

**Universe:** T2_Rost_Num = 0

**Question Text:** ^T2FNAMETEXT

- Enter 999 for none or no more.

**Fills:** T2FNAMETEXT

**Instructions:** If PICKT2=0, then display:

"You said there were other people; let's add them now."

Otherwise, display:

(Who that was, please?) (That is, the people who lived with ^TEMPNAME^OTHERADD_COMMA at any time between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.)

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** OTHERADD_COMMA

**Instructions:** If the person moved to the sample address after the first month of the reference period or the person didn't know/refused to answer when they moved to the sample address (T2_ALLYR IN (2, 3, D, R), then display ' , either here or at any other previous address,'; otherwise the fill is empty.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.
Name: T2_ROST_LNAME

Description: Last name of the person(s) who lived with ... during the reference period, but who no longer live with ....

Universe: T2_Rost_Num = 0

Question Text: ^T2LNAMETEXT

Enter 999 for none or no more.

Fills: T2LNAMETEXT

Instructions: If PICKT2=0, then display:
(You said there were other people; let's add them now.)

Otherwise, display:
(Who was that, please?) (That is, the people who lived with ^TEMPNAME^OTHERADD_COMMA at any time between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.)

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: OTHERADD_COMMA

Instructions: If the person moved to the sample address after the first month of the reference period or the person didn't know/refused to answer when they moved to the sample address (T2_ALLYR IN (2, 3, D, R), then display ', either here or at any other previous address,'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.
**Description:** What is ... relationship to the Type 2 person?

**Universe:** T2_Rost_Num = 0

**Question Text:**

\(^\text{T2\_REL\_RELATIONSHIPQFILL}\)

\(^\text{FIVELIMIT}\)

◆ If more than one relationship is applicable, enter the relationship that applied for most of the time spent living together between \(^\text{MONTH1 1st}\) and the end of \(^\text{LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR\_YRFIL}\).

◆ If relationship is parent or child, probe for biological, step or adoptive.

◆ If the exact relationship is unknown, mark ‘Other Relatives’ if the person is related or mark ‘Other Non-Relatives’ if the person is not related.

**Fills:** T2\_REL\_RELATIONSHIPQFILL

**Instructions:** If the FR is talking to the household respondent or a hh member where \(^\text{INLIST(LNO)}=1\), then display:

"How was \(^\text{T2\_ROSTNAMEFIL}\) related to \(^\text{TEMPNAME}\)?"

Otherwise, display:

"How were \(^\text{T2\_ROSTNAMEFIL}\) and \(^\text{TEMPNAME}\) related?"

**Fills:** T2\_ROSTNAMEFIL

**Instructions:** Display the first and last name of the person reported in T2\_ROST for whom the detailed questions are being asked about.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** FIVELIMIT

**Instructions:** If the T2\_ROST includes more than 5 names, then display ◆ This part of the questionnaire has room for only 5 people. We will only ask about the first 5 people \(^\text{TEMPNAME}\) mentioned.; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TT2_RELEXP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Opposite sex husband/wife/spouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Opposite sex unmarried partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Same sex husband/wife/spouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Same sex unmarried partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Biological parent/child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Step parent/child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Adoptive parent/child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Grandparent/Grandchild</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Brother/Sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Parent/Child in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Brother/Sister in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Aunt/Uncle, Niece/Nephew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Other relative (cousin, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Foster parent/child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Other non-relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Not in the household with this person</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** T2_REL  
**Block:** blkbytpe2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS.blkbt2_roster

**Description:** This is a non-displayed item that crosswalks the new T2_RELEXP item back to the old T2_REL values. All universes, fills, etc. should reference this item.

**Universe:** T2_RELEXP NE <missing>

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

**Answer List:** TT2_REL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Spouse (Husband/Wife)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Unmarried Partners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biological Parent/Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Step-parent/child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Adoptive parent/child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grandparent-grandchild</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Siblings (e.g. brother/sister)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Other Relatives (e.g., aunt/uncle, niece/nephew, cousins, parent/child-in-laws, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Foster Parent/Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Friends, Roommates or Other Non-Relatives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: In which months did ... live with the Type 2 person?

Universe: T2_Rost_Num = 0

Question Text: In which months, between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME and ^T2_ROSTNAMEFIL live together?

- Mark all that apply.
- Mark all months in which these people lived together for at least half of the month.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: T2_ROSTNAMEFIL

Instructions: Display the first and last name of the person reported in T2_ROST for whom the detailed questions are being asked about.

Answer List: TMONTHS_REFYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2 ^CALENDAR_YR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3 ^CALENDAR_YR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4 ^CALENDAR_YR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5 ^CALENDAR_YR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6 ^CALENDAR_YR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7 ^CALENDAR_YR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8 ^CALENDAR_YR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9 ^CALENDAR_YR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10 ^CALENDAR_YR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11 ^CALENDAR_YR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** T2_SEX

**Block:** blktype2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS.blkbt2_roster

**Description:** What is the Type 2 person's sex?

**Universe:** T2_Rost_Num = 0

**Question Text:** 🌟 Ask if necessary:

Is ^T2_ROSTNAMEFIL male or female?

**Fills:** T2_ROSTNAMEFIL

**Instructions:** Display the fist and last name of the person reported in T2_ROST for whom the detailed questions are being asked about.

**Answer List:** TSEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** T2_AGE  
**Block:** blktype2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS.blkbt2_roster

**Description:**  What is the Type 2 person's age?

**Universe:**  T2_Rost_Num = 0

**Question Text:**  What was ^T2HISHER age as of the beginning of last year (^MONTH1 1st, ^CALENDAR_YEAR)?

(Your best guess is fine.)

**Fills:** T2HISHER

**Instructions:**  
IF the person added in the T2_ROSTER is male (T2_SEX = 1), THEN  
Display 'his'  
ELSE  
IF T2_SEX = 2, THEN  
Display 'her'  
ELSE  
Display 'his or her'

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:**  Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:**  This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 115
Name: T2_AGERANGE  Block: blktype2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS.blkbt2_roster

Description: What is the age range of the Type 2 person?

Universe: T2_AGEin (DK, RF)

Question Text: Was ^HESHE...

◆ Read answer categories.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TT2_AGE_RANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Under 5 years old?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5 - 14 years old?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>15 - 19 years old?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>20 - 29 years old?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>30 - 49 years old?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>50 - 69 years old?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>70 years old or over?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What is the Type 2 person's education level achieved?

**Universe:** T2_Age in (15:120) or T2_AgeRange in (3:7)

**Question Text:** What is the highest level of school that \(^T2\_ROSTNAMEFIL\) has completed, or the highest degree \(^T2\_HESHE\) has received?

**Fills:** T2_ROSTNAMEFIL

**Instructions:** Display the first and last name of the person reported in T2_ROST for whom the detailed questions are being asked about.

**Fills:** T2HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the person added in T2_ROST is male (T2_SEX = 1), THEN Display 'he'
ELSE
  IF T2_SEX = 2, THEN Display 'she'
ELSE Display 'he or she'

**Answer List:** TT2_EDUC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Did NOT graduate from high school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Graduated from high school (Diploma or GED)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>College graduate (Bachelor's degree or higher)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did the Type 2 person work for pay?

Universe: T2_Age in (15:120) or T2_AgeRange in (3:7)

Question Text: Did ^T2_ROSTNAMEFIL work for pay at any time when ^TEMPNAME and ^T2_ROSTNAMEFIL lived together?

Display months listed in the field T2_1_MONTHS

Fills: T2_ROSTNAMEFIL

Instructions: Display the first and last name of the person reported in T2_ROST for whom the detailed questions are being asked about.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What is the Type 2 person's income?

Universe: T2_Age in (15:120) or T2_AgeRange in (3:7)

Question Text: Including all income sources, what would you guess was ^T2HISHER annual income?

(We don't expect an exact amount. Your best guess is fine.)

◆ If a specific time is asked for, use ^MONTH1 1st, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

◆ If the person's income is $1 million or more, enter 999,999.

◆ Round the amount to the nearest dollar.

Fills: T2HISHER

Instructions: IF the person added in the T2_ROSTER is male (T2_SEX = 1), THEN
   Display 'his'
ELSE
   IF T2_SEX = 2, THEN
      Display 'her'
   ELSE
      Display 'his or her'

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Min: 0
Max: 999999
**Description:** Was the Type 2 person's income more than $25,000?

**Universe:** T2_INC = DK

**Question Text:** Was it more than $25,000?

- If a specific time is asked for, use ^MONTH1 1st, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Answer List:** TT2_INCDK1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, more than $25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Was the Type 2 person's income more than $50,000?

**Universe:** T2_INCDK1 = 1

**Question Text:** Was it more than $50,000?

- If a specific time is asked for, use ^MONTH1 1st, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Answer List:** TT2_INCDK2A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, more than $50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** T2_INCDK2B  
**Block:** blktype2_people.TBLBT2_QUESTIONS.blkbt2_roster

**Description:** Was the Type 2 person's income more than $10,000?

**Universe:** T2_INCDK1 = 2

**Question Text:** Was it more than $10,000?

> If a specific time is asked for, use ^MONTH1 1st, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)' ; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Answer List:** TT2_INCDK2B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, more than $10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: TT2INC

Description: Topcoded Type 2 person's income: TT2INC(1-10)

Question Text: N/A
**Description:** This field completes the Type 2 section and copies Type 2 information from the household respondent to all clump members (INLIST=1)

**Question Text:** ❚ The Type 2 section is complete.

❚ Enter 1 to continue.

**Answer List:** TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description**: Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text**: "**NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**"
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: This question asks respondents if they received any stimulus payment due to the coronavirus pandemic.

Question Text: Since April 1, 2020, did ^COVIDPER_FILL receive any stimulus payment or payments from the Department of the Treasury due to the coronavirus pandemic?

◆ Do not include refunds on annual income taxes, unemployment compensation, or payments from an employer.

Fills: COVIDPER_FILL

Instructions:
IF Screener_Clump for person talking to = No then fill ^TEMPNAME
ELSEIF All members of HH are in clump OR PCNT = 1 then fill "^TEMPNAME or anyone in ^PTEMPNAME household"
ELSEIF Screener_Clump = Yes for person talking to and at least 1 other person in clump fill "Read Name(s) and ^TEMPNAME"
ELSEIF Screener_Clump = Yes for person talking to fill ^TEMPNAME

Prechart: Display the first and last name of all people on the screener clump roster, excluding the respondent.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** ECVD_MTH  
**Block:** blkbcovid

**Description:** What month or months did ... receive a stimulus payment or payments?

**Universe:** ECVD_EIP = 1

**Question Text:** What month or months did ^TEMPNAME receive a stimulus payment or payments?

- Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TCOVID_MONTHS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the amount of the stimulus payment ... received this month?

Universe: ECVD_MTH in (4:18)

Question Text: What was the amount of the stimulus payment that ^COVIDPER_FILL received in ^COVIDMTH_FIL?

♦ Probe for best guess if necessary.

Fills: COVIDPER_FILL

Instructions:
IF Screener_Clump for person talking to = No then fill ^TEMPNAME
ELSEIF All members of HH are in clump OR PCNT = 1 then fill "^TEMPNAME or anyone in ^PTEMPNAME household"
ELSEIF Screener_Clump = Yes for person talking to and at least 1 other person in clump fill "Read Name(s) and ^TEMPNAME"
ELSEIF Screener_Clump = Yes for person talking to fill ^TEMPNAME

Prechart: Display the first and last name of all people on the screener clump roster, excluding the respondent.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: COVIDMTH_FIL

Instructions: What gets displayed in this fill is dependent on the months of receipt that are collected in ECVD_MTH. This fill should display the month and year associated with the value(s) in ECVD_MTH.

Example:

If the respondent selected ECVD_MTH = 4, 9, and 13, the first time through the ECVD_AMT array, the question text for ECVD_AMT should display as, "What was the amount of the stimulus payment that you received in April 20XX?".

The second time through the ECVD_AMT array, the question text for ECVD_AMT should display as, "What was the amount of the stimulus payment that you received in September 20XX?".

The third time through the ECVD_AMT array, the question text for ECVD_AMT should display as, "What was the amount of the stimulus payment that you
received in January 20XX?"

Min: 0
Max: 24999.99
Description: Did ... mostly spend it, save it, or use it to pay off debt?

Universe: ECVD_EIP = 1

Question Text: Thinking about the coronavirus pandemic stimulus ^COVIDPMT_FIL, did ^TEMPNAME mostly spend ^COVIDTHEM_FIL, save ^COVIDTHEM_FIL, use ^COVIDTHEM_FIL to pay off debt, or give ^COVIDTHEM_FIL away?

Fills: COVIDPMT_FIL

Instructions: If the response to ECVD_MTH contains only one value, OR, if the response to ECVD_MTH is Don't Know, Refuse, or empty, then display "payment".

If the response to ECVD_MTH contains two or more values, then display "payments".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: COVIDTHEM_FIL

Instructions: If the response to ECVD_MTH contains only one value, OR, if the response to ECVD_MTH is Don't Know, Refuse, or empty, then display "it".

If the response to ECVD_MTH contains two or more values, then display "them ".

Answer List: TCOVID_USE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mostly spent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mostly saved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mostly paid off debt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mostly given away (to charity or someone in need)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What did ... mostly spend the stimulus payment(s) on?

Universe: ECVD_USE = 1

Question Text: What did ^TEMPNAME mostly spend the stimulus ^COVIDPMT_FIL on?

◆ Mark all that apply.

◆ Read answer categories.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: COVIDPMT_FIL
Instructions: If the response to ECVD_MTH contains only one value, OR, if the response to ECVD_MTH is Don't Know, Refuse, or empty, then display "payment".

If the response to ECVD_MTH contains two or more values, then display "payments".

Answer List: TCOVID_SPEND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Food (groceries, eating out, take out)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Clothing (clothing, accessories, shoes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mortgage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Repairs (home, car, other)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Utilities and telecommunications (natural gas, electricity, cable, internet, cellphone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Major household items (TV, electronics, furniture, appliances or other big ticket goods)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Gave to charity DO NOT READ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other, specify DO NOT READ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the 'other' thing on which ... spent the stimulus payment(s)?

Universe: ECVD_SPND = 9

Question Text: What was the other thing on which TEMPNAME spent HISHER stimulus COVIDPMT_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: COVIDPMT_FIL

Instructions: IF the response to ECVD_MTH contains only one value, OR, if the response to ECVD_MTH is Don't Know, Refuse, or empty, then display "payment".

IF the response to ECVD_MTH contains two or more values, then display "payments".
Name: CTRLNUM

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 25
**Description:** Has...earned a professional certification or license?

**Universe:** AGE ge 18 or EDUC ge 39

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Now I have some preliminary questions about ^TEMPNAME that will help streamline the interview.

^C_DODOESDID ^TEMPNAME have a professional certification or a state or industry license?

◆ A professional certification or license shows you are qualified to perform a specific job and includes things like Licensed Realtor, Certified Medical Assistant, Certified Construction Manager, a Project Management Professional (PMP) certification, or an IT Certification.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** C_DODOESDID

**Instructions:** IF HHSTAT = (1, 3), THEN:  
If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.  
ELSE  
Display 'Does'.

IF HHSTAT = 5, THEN  
Display 'Did'.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** WHOCERT

**Description:** Identifying who issued the professional certification.

**Universe:** PROCERT = 1

**Question Text:** Who issued this certification or license?

- Mark all that apply.

**Answer List:** WHOCERT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Federal, state, or local government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Professional or trade association (for example, Pediatric Nursing Certification Board, National Exercise and Sports Trainers Association, Comp TIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business or company (for example, Microsoft, 3M Company, Xerox)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other group or organization</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Has...earned an educational certificate?

Universe: AGE ge 18 or EDUC ge 39

Question Text: ? [F1]

Some people decide to enroll at a college, university, community college, or trade school to earn a certificate rather than a degree. ^C_HAVHASDID ^TEMPNAME ever ^EARN_FIL this type of certificate?

An educational certificate is typically earned by completing a program of study offered by a college or university, a community college, or a trade school, but it does not lead to an Associate's, Bachelor's, or graduate degree. Sometimes these are called vocational diplomas (for example, a cosmetology or mechanic's diploma), which differs from a high school diploma.

Fills: C_HAVHASDID
Instructions: IF HHSTAT = (1, 3), THEN:
If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Have'; otherwise, display 'Has'.

IF HHSTAT = 5, THEN:
Display 'Did'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: EARN_FIL
Instructions: If HHSTAT IN (1, 3), then display 'earned'; otherwise display 'earn'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: TIMES_MARRIED

**Description:** How many times has ... been married?

**Universe:** MARITAL_STATUS in (1,2,3,4,5,DK,RF)

**Question Text:** How many times ^HAVEHAS ^TEMPNAME been married?

- If the person has been married but the marriage was annulled, consider the marriage never to have occurred.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HAVEHAS

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'have'; otherwise, display 'has'.

**Answer List:** TTIMESMARR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Once</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Twice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 or more</td>
<td>Four or more times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Never Married</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **"NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"**
**Description**: Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text**: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- Min: 1
- Max: 25
Description: Flag to indicate the person's first, second, and third (or greater) marriage.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 3
Description: Month of first, second, or third or most recent marriage.

Universe: MSFLAG = (1, 2, 3)

OR

(MARITAL_STATUS = 1 and TIMES_MARRIED = 1) and (the current respondent's LNSP[LNO] = [LNSP] and (BMSDETAILS[LNSP].MAR_MO and MAR_YR = (DK, R) where MSFLAG = 1)

Question Text: ^MARMO_FIL

Enter month.

Fills: MARMO_FIL

Instructions: If TIMES_MARRIED = 1, then display: When did ^TEMPNAME get married?

If TIMES_MARRIED = (2, 3, 4, D, R), then display the following depending on the cycle in the array:
- The first time through the array (MSFLAG = 1) then display: When did ^TEMPNAME get married for the first time?
- The second time through the array (MSFLAG = 2), then display: When did ^TEMPNAME get married for the second time?
- The third time through the array (MSFLAG = 3), then display: When did ^TEMPNAME get married most recently?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name: MAR_YR**

**Description:** Year of first, second, or third or most recent marriage.

**Universe:** \[\text{MAR}_\text{MO} = (1, 2, ..., 12, \text{DK}, R)\]

**Question Text:** ^MARYR_FIL

Enter year.

**Fills:** MARYR_FIL

**Instructions:** If \(\text{T}_{\text{IMES\_MARRIED}} = 1\), then display: (When did ^TEMPNAME get married?)

If \(\text{T}_{\text{IMES\_MARRIED}} = (2, 3, 4, \text{D, R})\), then display the following depending on the cycle in the array:
- The first time through the array (MSFLAG = 1) then display: (When did ^TEMPNAME get married for the first time?)
- The second time through the array (MSFLAG = 2), then display: (When did ^TEMPNAME get married for the second time?)
- The third time through the array (MSFLAG = 3), then display: (When did ^TEMPNAME get married most recently?)

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Min:** 1927
**Max:** 2050
**Description:** Did first or second marriage end in widowhood or divorce?

**Universe:** (TIMES_MARRIED is a valid answer ne MSFLAG and MSFLAG NE 3) OR (TIMES_MARRIED = (DK, R) and (MAR_MO has a valid answer or MAR_YR has a valid answer) for MSFLAG = 1)

**Question Text:** Did ^PTEMPNAME ^12CUR_FIL marriage end in widowhood or divorce?

^WIDIV_FRNOTE_FIL

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** 12CUR_FIL

**Instructions:** What gets displayed depends on the cycle in the array:

- The first time through the array, MSFLAG = 1, display the word first.
- The second time through the array, MSFLAG = 2, display the word second.
- (The third time through the array, MSFLAG = 3, never gets asked WIDIV.)

**Fills:** WIDIV_FRNOTE_FIL

**Instructions:** If TIMES_MARRIED = DK/R, then display the following FR Note:

- Enter don’t know (Ctrl-D) if the respondent says this marriage has not ended.

Otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Answer List:** TWIDDIV

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Widowhood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Divorce</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Month first, second, or third or most recent marriage ended.

Universe: (MARITAL_STATUS = (1 - 5, D, R) and TIMES_MARRIED > MS_FLAG and WIDIV = (1, 2))

OR

(MARITAL_STATUS = (3, 4) and ((TIMES_MARRIED = MSFLAG) or (TIMES_MARRIED = 4 and MSFLAG = 3)))

Question Text: ^ENDMO_FIL

Enter month.

Fills: ENDMO_FIL

Instructions: If the person was only married once and that marriage ended in widowhood (TIMES_MARRIED = 1 AND MARITAL_STATUS = 3), then display: In which month ^WASWERE ^TEMPNAME widowed?

If the person was only married once and that marriage ended in divorce (TIMES_MARRIED = 1 AND MARITAL_STATUS = 4), then display: In which month ^WASWERE ^TEMPNAME divorced?

If the person was married more than once (TIMES_MARRIED = (2, 3, 4, D, R)) and the marriage ended in widowhood (WIDIV[1,2] = 1 when TIMES_MARRIED ne MSFLAG or MARITAL_STATUS = 3 when (TIMES_MARRIED = MSFLAG or (TIMES_MARRIED = 4 and MSFLAG = 3))), then display the following depending on the element in the array:

- When MSFLAG = 1, then display: In which month ^WASWERE ^TEMPNAME widowed from ^HISHER first marriage?

- When MSFLAG = 2, then display: In which month ^WASWERE ^TEMPNAME widowed from ^HISHER second marriage?

- When MSFLAG = 3, then display: In which month ^WASWERE ^TEMPNAME widowed most recently?

If the person was married more than once (TIMES_MARRIED = (2, 3, 4, D, R)) and the marriage ended in divorce (WIDIV[1,2] = 2 when TIMES_MARRIED ne MSFLAG or MARITAL_STATUS = 4 when (TIMES_MARRIED = MSFLAG or (TIMES_MARRIED = 4 and MSFLAG = 3))), then display the following depending on the element in the array:

- When MSFLAG = 1, then display: In which month ^WASWERE ^TEMPNAME divorced from ^HISHER first marriage?
- When MSFLAG = 2, then display: In which month ^WASWERE ^TEMPNAME divorced from ^HISHER second marriage?

- When MSFLAG = 3, then display: In which month ^WASWERE ^TEMPNAME divorced most recently?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HISHER

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Fills:** WASWERE

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Year first, second, or third or most recent marriage ended

Universe: END_MO = (1, 2, ..., 12, DK, RF)

Question Text: \(^{\text{ENDYR\_FIL}}\)

Enter year.

Fills: ENDYR\_FIL

Instructions: If the person was only married once and that marriage ended in widowhood (TIMES_MARRIED = 1 AND MARITAL_STATUS = 3), then display:
(What year \(^{\text{WASWERE}}\ ^{\text{TEMPNAME}}\) widowed?)

If the person was only married once and that marriage ended in divorce (TIMES_MARRIED = 1 AND MARITAL_STATUS = 4), then display: (What year \(^{\text{WASWERE}}\ ^{\text{TEMPNAME}}\) divorced?)

If the person was married more than once (TIMES_MARRIED = (2, 3, 4, D, R)) and the marriage ended in widowhood (WIDIV[1,2] = 1 when TIMES_MARRIED ne MSFLAG or MARITAL_STATUS = 3 when (TIMES_MARRIED = MSFLAG or (TIMES_MARRIED = 4 and MSFLAG = 3))), then display the following depending on the element in the array:

- When MSFLAG = 1, then display: (What year \(^{\text{WASWERE}}\ ^{\text{TEMPNAME}}\) widowed from \(^{\text{HISHER}}\) first marriage?)

- When MSFLAG = 2, then display: (What year \(^{\text{WASWERE}}\ ^{\text{TEMPNAME}}\) widowed from \(^{\text{HISHER}}\) second marriage?)

- When MSFLAG = 3, then display: (What year \(^{\text{WASWERE}}\ ^{\text{TEMPNAME}}\) widowed most recently?)

If the person was married more than once (TIMES_MARRIED = (2, 3, 4, D, R)) and the marriage ended in divorce (WIDIV[1,2] = 2 when TIMES_MARRIED ne MSFLAG or MARITAL_STATUS = 4 when (TIMES_MARRIED = MSFLAG or (TIMES_MARRIED = 4 and MSFLAG = 3))), then display the following depending on the element in the array:

- When MSFLAG = 1, then display: (What year \(^{\text{WASWERE}}\ ^{\text{TEMPNAME}}\) divorced from \(^{\text{HISHER}}\) first marriage?)

- When MSFLAG = 2, then display: (What year \(^{\text{WASWERE}}\ ^{\text{TEMPNAME}}\) divorced from \(^{\text{HISHER}}\) second marriage?)

- When MSFLAG = 3, then display: (What year \(^{\text{WASWERE}}\ ^{\text{TEMPNAME}}\) divorced most recently?)
Fills: WASWERE
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Min: 1927
Max: 2050
Description: Month ... stopped living with his/her spouse before the divorce became final.

Universe: (WIDIV = 2)

OR

(MARITAL_STATUS = (4, 5) and ((TIMES_MARRIED = MSFLAG) or (TIMES_MARRIED = 4 and MSFLAG = 3)))

Question Text: ^STOPLIVMO_FIL actually stop living together?

Enter month.

Fills: STOPLIVMO_FIL

Instructions: If the person was only married once and the respondent is currently divorced (TIMES_MARRIED = 1 AND MARITAL_STATUS = (4)), then display: Before ^PTEMPNAME divorce became final, when did ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse

If the person was only married once and the respondent is currently separated (TIMES_MARRIED = 1 AND MARITAL_STATUS = (5)), then display: When did ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse

If the person was married more than once (TIMES_MARRIED = (2, 3, 4, D, R)) and the marriage ended in divorce (WIDIV[1,2] = 2 when TIMES_MARRIED ne MSFLAG or MARITAL_STATUS = 4 when (TIMES_MARRIED = MSFLAG or (TIMES_MARRIED = 4 and MSFLAG = 3))), then display the following depending on the element in the array:

- When MSFLAG = 1, then display: Before ^PTEMPNAME divorce became final, when did ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER first spouse

- When MSFLAG = 2, then display: Before ^PTEMPNAME divorce became final, when did ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER second spouse

- When MSFLAG = 3, then display: Before ^PTEMPNAME divorce became final, when did ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER most recent spouse

If the person was married more than once (TIMES_MARRIED = (2, 3, 4, D, R)) and the respondent is currently separated (MARITAL_STATUS = 5), then display the following depending on the element in the array:

- When MSFLAG = 1, then display: Before ^PTEMPNAME divorce became final, when did ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER first spouse

- When MSFLAG = 2, then display: When did ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER
second spouse

- When MSFLAG = 3, then display: When did ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER most recent spouse

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HISHER

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Year ... stopped living with his/her spouse before the divorce of the first, second, or third or most recent marriage became final.

Universe: STOPLIV_MO = (1, 2, ...12, DK, R)

Question Text: ^STOPLIVYR_FIL actually stop living together?)

Enter year.

Fills: STOPLIVYR_FIL

Instructions: If the person was only married once and the respondent is currently divorced (TIMES_MARRIED = 1 AND MARITAL_STATUS = 4, then display: (Before ^PTEMPNAME divorce became final, when did ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse

If the person was only married once and the respondent is currently separated (TIMES_MARRIED = 1 AND MARITAL_STATUS = 5, then display: (When did ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse

If the person was married more than once (TIMES_MARRIED = (2, 3, 4, D, R)) and the marriage ended in divorce (WIDIV[1,2] = 2 when TIMES_MARRIED ne MSFLAG or MARITAL_STATUS = 4 when (TIMES_MARRIED = MSFLAG or (TIMES_MARRIED = 4 and MSFLAG = 3))), then display the following depending on the element in the array:

- When MSFLAG = 1, then display: (Before ^PTEMPNAME divorce became final, when did ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER first spouse

- When MSFLAG = 2, then display: (Before ^PTEMPNAME divorce became final, when did ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER second spouse

- When MSFLAG = 3, then display: (Before ^PTEMPNAME divorce became final, when did ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER most recent spouse

If the person was married more than once (TIMES_MARRIED = (2, 3, 4, D, R)) and the respondent is currently separated (MARITAL_STATUS= 5), then display the following depending on the element in the array:

- When MSFLAG = 1, then display: (When did ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER first spouse

- When MSFLAG = 2, then display: (When did ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER second spouse

- When MSFLAG = 3, then display: (When did ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER most recent spouse
Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Min: 1927
Max: 2050
Name: YR_CURR_MARR

Description: This is an instrument-derived variable indicating the year of current marriage.

Question Text: ***Non-displayed item***

Min: 1927
Max: 2050
Description: Has ... ever been widowed?

Universe: MARITAL_STATUS in (1, 2, 4, 5) AND

((TIMES_MARRIED = 2 and WIDIV1 NE (1, 2)) OR

(TIMES_MARRIED = 3 and ((WIDIV1 = (DK,R) and WIDIV2 = (DK,R)) or (WIDIV1 = 2 and WIDIV2 = (DK,R)) or (WIDIV1 = (DK,R) and WIDIV2 = 2)) OR

(TIMES_MARRIED = (4, DK, R) and WIDIV1 ne 1 and WIDIV2 ne 1))

Question Text: ^C_HAVHAS ^TEMPNAME ever been widowed?

Fills: C_HAVHAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' Have'; otherwise, display 'Has'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: PWave_Evrwid

Description: Feedback information on ever widowed

Question Text: N/A
Description: Has ... ever been divorced?

Universe: TIMES_MARRIED = 2 AND ((MARITAL_STATUS in (1, 2, 5) and WIDIV1 NE (1, 2) and EVRWID ne (1, 2)) OR (MARITAL_STATUS = 3 and WIDIV1 NE (1, 2)))

OR

MARITAL_STATUS in (1, 2, 3, 5) AND ((TIMES_MARRIED = 3 and ((WIDIV1 = (DK, R) and WIDIV2 = (DK, R)) or (WIDIV1 = 1 and WIDIV2 = (DK, R)) or (WIDIV1 = (DK, R) and WIDIV2 = 1))) OR (TIMES_MARRIED = (4, DK, R) and WIDIV1 ne 2 and WIDIV2 ne 2)))

Question Text: ^C_HAVHAS ^TEMPNAME ever been divorced?

Fills: C_HAVHAS

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Have'; otherwise, display 'Has'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Feedback information on ever divorced

Question Text: N/A
**Name:** PARFLAG

**Block:** blkperson_demo

**Description:** This is the flag to indicate whether this person has been identified as a parent in someone else's interview.

**Question Text:** *********** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM ***************

**Answer List:** YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** This is an instrument variable populated via feedback. It should be filled with the value held in the field PARCHL_COUNT in the prior wave.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 0  
Max: 20
**Description:** This is the parent screener for individuals who do not have any children on either the HH roster or the Type 2 roster.

**Universe:** NALLKIDALLROS = 0 AND PARFLAG ne 1 AND I_PWCEB IN (. ,0, D, R)

**Question Text:**

```plaintext
^DEMO_Q_INTRO2
^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME have any children?

* Please include biological, step or adopted children, both living and deceased.
```

**Fills:** DEMO_Q_INTRO2

**Instructions:** If MARITAL_STATUS=6 AND (AGE>=18 OR EDUC>=39), THEN DISPLAY: "I would also like to know if ^TEMPNAME ^HAVEHAS children."

ELSE IF MARITAL_STATUS=6 AND (AGE<18 AND EDUC<39) THEN DISPLAY: "In order to determine what questions should be asked, I would like to know if ^TEMPNAME ^HAVEHAS children..."

Else display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HAVEHAS

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'have'; otherwise, display 'has'.

**Fills:** C_DODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.

ELSE

Display 'Does'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text:  N/A
Name: CTRLNUM
Block: blkbincome_screener

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- Min: 1
- Max: 25
Description: Annual household income screener for household level programs.

Question Text: I also have a couple of preliminary questions about income. In 
^CALENDAR_YEAR was ^PINCPER_FILL gross or net annual income below 
$^INCYR_FILL?

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey 
reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) 
'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: PINCPER_FILL
Instructions: If SCREENER_CLUMP=2 or no one is a member of the SCREENER_CLUMP, 
then fill "^PTEMPNAME".
ELSE
If SCREENER_CLUMP=1 and all respondents being interviewed are part of the 
screener clump, then fill "your household's".
ELSE
If SCREENER_CLUMP=1 and there is only one person in the clump, then fill " your".
ELSE
If SCREENER_CLUMP=1 and INT_TYPE=2 (proxy) by someone OUTSIDE the 
screener clump, then fill "^PTEMPNAME household's".
ELSE
If SCREENER_CLUMP=1 and at least one respondent is part of the screener 
clump, then fill '◆ Read name(s) and ^PTEMPNAME'.

Prechart: Display the first and last name of all people on the 
screener clump roster, excluding the respondent.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the 
interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first 
name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: INCYR_FILL
Instructions: If any household members are 17 or younger, then fill the dollar amount using 
the "For households with children <=17" half of the table attached to the 
HHINCSCR_YR field.

If all household members are 18+, then fill the dollar amount using the "Adult" 
half of the table attached to the HHINCSCR_YR field.

Answer List: TYES/NO
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Monthly household income screener for household level programs.

Universe: HHINCSCR_YR in (2, DK, RF)

Question Text: During any month in \textsuperscript{CALENDAR_YEAR}, was \textsuperscript{PINCPER_FILL} gross or net monthly income ever below $\textsuperscript{INCMTH_FILL}? 

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: PINCPER_FILL

Instructions: If SCREENER_CLUMP=2 or no one is a member of the SCREENER_CLUMP, then fill "\textsuperscript{PTEMPNAME}". ELSE If SCREENER_CLUMP=1 and all respondents being interviewed are part of the screener clump, then fill "your household's". ELSE If SCREENER_CLUMP=1 and there is only one person in the clump, then fill "your". ELSE If SCREENER_CLUMP=1 and INT_TYPE=2 (proxy) by someone OUTSIDE the screener clump, then fill "\textsuperscript{PTEMPNAME} household's". ELSE If SCREENER_CLUMP=1 and at least one respondent is part of the screener clump, then fill 'Read name(s) and \textsuperscript{PTEMPNAME}'.

Prechart: Display the first and last name of all people on the screener clump roster, excluding the respondent.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: INCMTH_FILL

Instructions: If any household members are 17 or younger, then fill the dollar amount using the "For households with children <=17" half of the table attached to the HHINCSCR_MTH field.

If all household members are 18+, then fill the dollar amount using the "Adult" half of the table attached to the HHINCSCR_MTH field.

Answer List: TYES/NO
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Household-level program screener.

Universe: HHINCSCR_MTH in (2, DK, RF)

Question Text: Just to be sure nothing is missed, at any time since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^PPROGRAM_FILL receive assistance such as Food Stamps or SNAP, WIC, Medicaid, ^TANFFIL1, ^TANFFIL2, ^TANFFIL3, or General Assistance from a federal, state, or local agency?

Fills: PPROGRAM_FILL

Instructions:
- If SCREENER_CLUMP=2, then fill "^TEMPNAME".
- ELSE
  - If SCREENER_CLUMP=1 and all respondents being interviewed are part of the screener clump, then fill "anyone in your household".
  - ELSE
    - If SCREENER_CLUMP=1 and the clump only consists of one person, then fill "you".
  - ELSE
    - If SCREENER_CLUMP=1 and at least one household member is not part of the screener clump, then fill '♦ Read name(s) or ^TEMPNAME".
  - ELSE
    - If SCREENER_CLUMP=1 and INT_TYPE=2 (proxy) by someone OUTSIDE the screener clump, then fill '♦ Read name(s)'.

Prechart: Display the first and last name of all people on the screener clump roster, excluding the respondent.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions:
- If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: TANFFIL1

Instructions: This fill determines the appropriate program name for TANF that is unique to the state in which the interview is taking place. See the attachment for list of program names.

Fills: TANFFIL2

Instructions: This fill determines the appropriate program name for TANF that is unique to the state in which the interview is taking place. See the attachment for list of program names.

Fills: TANFFIL3

Instructions: This fill determines the appropriate program name for TANF that is unique to the state in which the interview is taking place. See the attachment for list of program names.
**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Launch EHC

Universe: SKIPFLAG(LNO) NE 1

Question Text: In this section of the interview, we are interested in ^YOURHISHER residence, ^INCOREDUC, and other circumstances since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.

* Enter 1 to continue.

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions: IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'his'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'her'
    ELSE
      Display 'his or her'

Fills: INCOREDUC

Instructions: If AGE ge 15, then display 'income'; else display 'education'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description**: Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text**: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min**: 1
- **Max**: 25
Description: This is the topic screener question for Residences.

Question Text: ^RESSCREENERTEXT

Fills: RESSCREENERTEXT

Instructions: IF RES_RETURNING IN (0, '.') OR (RES_RETURNING = 1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE = 1), THEN display:
"Let's talk about this address.

◆ Enter 1 to continue."
ELSE
IF RES_RETURNING = 1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE = 0 AND PICK_ADDRESS slot 2 is not blank, THEN display:
"Let's talk about that address.

◆ Enter 1 to continue."
ELSE
IF RES_RETURNING = 1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE = 0 AND PICK_ADDRESS slot 2 is blank, THEN display:
"^C_HAVEHAS ^YOUHESHE lived at ^ADDRESS* continuously since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?"

^ADDRESS fill should populate with address from PICK_ADDRESS slot 1.

Fills: C_HAVEHAS

Instructions: If interviewer is talking with the respondent, then display "have"; otherwise, display "has".

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: ADDRESS

Instructions: IF EHC_CNTRY NOT IN (1,84,102), THEN display the text string for the field EHC_CNTRY
ELSE
Display the values from the following fields if they NE DK/R:
**Display as fly-overs for all spells in the residence history section of the EHC**

**Fills:**  MONTH1  
**Instructions:**  Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:**  CALENDAR_YRFIL  
**Instructions:**  If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:**  TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: This is the "now" screener question for marital history.

Question Text: ^MHXSCREEN_QTEXT

- Enter 1 to continue.

Fills: MHXSCREEN_QTEXT

Instructions: 1) If MARITAL_RETURNING IN (0, '.') AND MARITAL_STATUS IN (DK, R), then display:
- Probe for current marital status and set spell.

2) If MARITAL_RETURNING IN (0, '.') OR (MARITAL_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1) AND MARITAL_STATUS IN (1-5), then display:
I have recorded that ^YOUHESHE ^AREIS currently ^MARITAL_STATUSFILL.

3) If MARITAL_STATUS=6, then display:
I have recorded that ^YOUHESHE ^HAVEHAS never been married.

4) If MARITAL_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND
[(MARITAL_STATUS IN (3-5) AND MARITAL_STATUS=MS_EHC*) OR
(MARITAL_STATUS IN (1,2) AND MARITAL_STATUS=MS_EHC* AND LNSP NE empty AND WHO_SPOUSE_EHC NE empty AND LNSP=WHO_SPOUSE_EHC*)],
then display:
I have recorded that ^YOURHISHER marital status (^MARITAL_STATUSFILL) has not changed since we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.

5) If MARITAL_RETURNING=1 and PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND
(MARITAL_STATUS in (1,2) AND MARITAL_STATUS=MS_EHC*) AND
(LNSP NE WHO_SPOUSE_EHC*), then display:
I'm showing ^YOURHISHER marital status may have changed since we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL. I have recorded that last interview ^YOUHESHE were married to someone else.

6) If MARITAL_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND
(MARITAL_STATUS in (1-5) AND MS_EHC*=6), then display:
I have recorded that ^YOUHESHE ^AREIS currently ^MARITAL_STATUSFILL, but when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL I recorded that ^YOUHESHE had never been married.

7) If MARITAL_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND
(MARITAL_STATUS in (1,2) AND MS_EHC IN (3,4,5))
OR
(MARITAL_STATUS in (3,4,5) AND MS_EHC IN (1,2))
OR
(MARITAL_STATUS in (3,4,5) AND MS_EHC IN (3,4,5) AND MARITAL_STATUS NE MS_EHC), then display:
I have recorded that ^YOUHESHE ^AREIS currently ^MARITAL_STATUSFILL, but when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL I recorded that ^YOUHESHE were ^MS_EHCFILL.

8) If MARITAL_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND MARITAL_STATUS=DK/R AND MS_EHC* IN (1-5), then display:
I recorded when we talked in PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE ^MS_EHCFILL.

9) If MARITAL_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND MARITAL_STATUS IN (DK, R) AND MS_EHC*=6, then display:
I recorded when we talked in PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL ^YOUHESHE had never been married.

10) If MARITAL_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND MARITAL_STATUS IN (1,2) AND MS_EHC* IN (1,2) AND LNSP=empty or WHO_SPOUSE_EHC*=empty, then display:
I have recorded that ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE ^MS_EHCFILL* when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.

*MS_EHC and WHO_SPOUSE_EHC values should be from the last spell fed back if more than one

Fills:  YOUHESHE
Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
 IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
  Display 'he'
 ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
   Display 'she'
 ELSE
  Display 'he or she'

Fills:  AREIS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'are'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else in the household display 'is'.

Fills:  MARITAL_STATUSFILL
Instructions: If MARITAL_STATUS IN (1,2) then display 'married'
ELSE
 IF MARITAL_STATUS=3, then display 'widowed'
 ELSE
  IF MARITAL_STATUS=4, then display 'divorced'
 ELSE
If MARITAL_STATUS=5, then display 'separated'

Fills: HAVEHAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'have'; otherwise, display 'has'.

Fills: YOURHISHER
Instructions: IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH
Instructions: Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: MS_EHCFILL
Instructions: IF MS_EHC IN (1,2), then display 'married'
ELSE
If MS_EHC=3, then display 'widowed'
ELSE
If MS_EHC=4, then display 'divorced'
ELSE
If MS_EHC=5, then display 'separated'
ELSE
If MS_EHC=6, then display 'never married'
ELSE
Display nothing

*Display as fly-overs for all spells in the marital history section of the EHC

Fills: WASWERE
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Answer List: TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Marital History is not using a SCREENER2 in this instrument. It is here for consistency in the EHC and here if it needs to be used in the future.

Question Text: N/A
Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Name:** BEDUC_ENROLLMENT_SCREENER  
**Block:** blk_ehc

**Description:** This is the "now" screener question for enrollment.

**Universe:** HHSTAT in (1,3)

**Question Text:** ^C_AREIS ^YOUHESHE currently attending ^ENROLLSCREENERTEXT?

**Fills:** C_AREIS

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN Display 'you' ELSE IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN Display 'he' ELSE IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN Display 'she' ELSE Display 'he or she'

**Fills:** ENROLLSCREENERTEXT

**Instructions:** If ED_RETURNING = 1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE = 0, then display ^PWAVEGRADE.

Else, if AGO(LNO) < 15, then display "school".

Else, display "school or college".

**Fills:** PWAVEGRADE

**Instructions:** Display the below text for the enrollment grade from the previous wave.*

If GRADE IN (DK, R, '.'), then display "school or college" ELSE If GRADE=1, then display "1st grade" ELSE If GRADE=2, then display "2nd grade" ELSE If GRADE=3, then display "3rd grade" ELSE If GRADE=4, then display "4th grade" ELSE If GRADE=5, then display "5th grade" ELSE
If GRADE=6, then display "6th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=7, then display "7th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=8, then display "8th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=9, then display "9th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=10, then display "10th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=11, then display "11th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=12, then display "12th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=13, then display "the 1st year of college"
ELSE
If GRADE=14, then display "the 2nd year of college"
ELSE
If GRADE=15, then display "the 3rd year of college"
ELSE
If GRADE=16, then display "the 4th year of college"
ELSE
If GRADE=17, then display "the 1st year of graduate school"
ELSE
If GRADE=18, then display "the 2nd year of graduate school or higher"
ELSE
If GRADE=19, then display "college, but not working towards a degree"
ELSE
If GRADE=20, then display "vocational, tech or business school"
ELSE
If GRADE=21, then display "nursery or preschool"
ELSE
Display GRADE text

*If more than one spell is fed back from the previous wave, then display GRADE from the last spell.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is the "any" screener question for enrollment.

Universe: HHSTAT in (1,3)

Question Text: ^ENROLLSCREENER2TEXT

Fills: ENROLLSCREENER2TEXT

Instructions: If ED_RETURNING=1 AND PWave_COMPLETE=0, then display:
"^C_HAVEHAS ^YOUHESHE attended ^PWaveGRADE since ^PWaveEMONTH without any breaks in attendance?"

If ED_RETURNING=1 AND PWave_COMPLETE=0 AND GRADE=19, then display:
"^C_HAVEHAS ^YOUHESHE attended college since ^PWaveEMONTH without any breaks in attendance?"

If ED_RETURNING=1 AND PWave_COMPLETE=0 AND GRADE IN (DK/R, '.'), then display:
"^C_HAVEHAS ^YOUHESHE attended ^PWaveGRADE since ^PWaveEMONTH without any breaks in attendance or changes in grade level?"

If ED_RETURNING=1 AND PWave_COMPLETE=1 AND AGE(LNO) >= 15, then display:
"^C_HAVEHAS ^YOUHESHE attended school or college at any other times since ^MONTH1 1st CALENDAR_YRFIL?"

If ED_RETURNING=1 AND PWave_COMPLETE=1 AND AGE(LNO) < 15, then display:
"^C_HAVEHAS ^YOUHESHE attended school at any other times since ^MONTH1 1st CALENDAR_YRFIL?"

Else if AGE(LNO) >= 15, then display:
"Did ^YOUHESHE attend school or college at any time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?"

Else if AGE(LNO) < 15, then display:
"Did ^YOUHESHE attend school at any time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?"

Fills: C_HAVEHAS

Instructions: If interviewer is talking with the respondent, then display "have"; otherwise, display "has".

Fills: YOUHESHE
Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
    Display 'she'
ELSE
  Display 'he or she'

Fills: PWAVEGRADE

Instructions: Display the below text for the enrollment grade from the previous wave.*

  If GRADE IN (DK, R, '.'), then display "school or college"
ELSE
  If GRADE=1, then display "1st grade"
ELSE
  If GRADE=2, then display "2nd grade"
ELSE
  If GRADE=3, then display "3rd grade"
ELSE
  If GRADE=4, then display "4th grade"
ELSE
  If GRADE=5, then display "5th grade"
ELSE
  If GRADE=6, then display "6th grade"
ELSE
  If GRADE=7, then display "7th grade"
ELSE
  If GRADE=8, then display "8th grade"
ELSE
  If GRADE=9, then display "9th grade"
ELSE
  If GRADE=10, then display "10th grade"
ELSE
  If GRADE=11, then display "11th grade"
ELSE
  If GRADE=12, then display "12th grade"
ELSE
  If GRADE=13, then display "the 1st year of college"
ELSE
  If GRADE=14, then display "the 2nd year of college"
ELSE
  If GRADE=15, then display "the 3rd year of college"
ELSE
  If GRADE=16, then display "the 4th year of college"
ELSE
If GRADE=17, then display "the 1st year of graduate school"
ELSE
If GRADE=18, then display "the 2nd year of graduate school or higher"
ELSE
If GRADE=19, then display "college, but not working towards a degree"
ELSE
If GRADE=20, then display "vocational, tech or business school"
ELSE
If GRADE=21, then display "nursery or preschool"
ELSE
Display GRADE text

*If more than one spell is fed back from the previous wave, then display GRADE from the last spell.

**Fills:** PWAVE_EMONTh
**Instructions:** Display the month "January" and "^CALENDAR_YRFIL" of the last spell that is fed back.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL
**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** MONTH1
**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL
**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is a processing-created feed back item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Question Text: N/A
Description: This is the "now" screener question for employment.

Question Text: ^JOBSCREENER

Fills: JOBSCREENER
Instructions: If JOB_RETURNING=1, then display "^C_DODOES ^YOUHESHE currently work ^AT_EMPNAME?".

Else if job line 1, then display "^C_DODOES ^YOUHESHE currently have a job or business, or do any kind of work for pay?".

Else if job line 2-7, then display "^C_DODOES ^YOUHESHE currently have a job or business, or do any kind of work for pay that you have not yet told me about? ✦ Ask or verify".

Fills: AT_EMPNAME
Instructions: If EMPBSNAME ne DK, R, or blank, then display "at ^EMPNAME".
ELSE display nothing.

Fills: EMPNAME
Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
             IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
             ELSE
                Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
             ELSE
                Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: C_DODOES
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.
             ELSE
                Display 'Does'.

Fills: YOUHESHE
Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
             Display 'you'
             ELSE
                IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
    Display 'she'
ELSE
    Display 'he or she'

Answer List: YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is the "any" screener question for employment.

Question Text: ^JOBSCREENER2

Fills: JOBSCREENER2

Instructions: If JOB_RETURNING=1, then display "^YOUHESHE work ^AT_EMPNAME ^SCREENER2TEXT?".

If JOB_RETURNING=0 or "." and job line 1, then display "^YOUHESHE have a job or business or do any kind of work for pay at all since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?".

If JOB_RETURNING=0 or "." and job line 2-7, then display "^YOUHESHE have a job or business or do any other kind of work for pay at all since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL? ♦ Ask or verify".

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
   Display 'you'
ELSE
   IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
      Display 'he'
ELSE
   IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
ELSE
   Display 'he or she'

Fills: AT_EMPNAME

Instructions: If EMPBSNAME ne DK, R, or blank, then display "at ^EMPNAME".
ELSE display nothing.

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
   IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
   ELSE
      Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
   ELSE
      Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first
name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** SCREENER2TEXT

**Instructions:** If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWave_COMPLETE=0 AND HHSTAT in (1,3), then display "continuously since ^PWave_EMONTH ^Calendar_YRfil".

ELSE

If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWave_COMPLETE=1, then display "at any other time since ^Month1 1st ^Calendar_YRfil".

ELSE

Display "at any time since ^Month1 1st ^Calendar_YRfil"

**Fills:** PWave_EMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the month "January" and "^Calendar_YRfil" of the last spell that is fed back.

**Fills:** Calendar_YRfil

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** Month1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** Calendar_YRfil

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** Month1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** Calendar_YRfil

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** This is the "now" screener for no jobs.

**Question Text:** Read if necessary:

I have recorded that ^YOUHESHE ^AREIS currently NOT working for pay. Is that correct?"

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN

Display 'you'

ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN

Display 'he'

ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN

Display 'she'

ELSE

Display 'he or she'

**Fills:** AREIS

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'are'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else in the household display 'is'.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** This is the "any" screener for no jobs.

**Question Text:** "I have recorded that there were times ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE NOT working for pay since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL. Is that correct?"

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

**Fills:** WASWERE

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Description: This is the "now" screener question for SSI.

Universe: HHSTAT = (1,3,5) AND SKIPFLAG(LNO) NE 1

Question Text: ^AREIS ^YOUHESHE currently receiving SSI?

◆ Do NOT include disability, retirement, or survivor income from Social Security.

Fills: AREIS

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'are'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else in the household display 'is'.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN

Display 'you'

ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN

Display 'he'

ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN

Display 'she'

ELSE

Display 'he or she'

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is the "any" screener question for SSI.

Universe: HHSTAT = (1,3,5) AND SKIPFLAG(LNO) NE 1

Question Text: Did ^YOUHESHE receive SSI ^SCREENER2TEXT?

Do NOT include disability, retirement, or survivor income from Social Security.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
 IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
 Display 'he'
 ELSE
 IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
 Display 'she'
 ELSE
 Display 'he or she'

Fills: SCREENER2TEXT

Instructions: If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND HHSTAT in (1,3), then display "continuously since ^PWAVE_EMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1, then display "at any other time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".
ELSE
Display "at any time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL"

Fills: PWAVE_EMONTH

Instructions: Display the month "January" and "^CALENDAR_YRFIL" of the last spell that is fed back.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TYES/NO
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Name: BFS_SCREENER

Description: This is the "now" screener question for Food Stamps/SNAP.

Universe: HHSTAT=(1,3,5) AND AGE>=15 AND ((EHC_PGM_SCRN=2 AND [LNO=HH Respondent OR SCREENER_CLUMP=2]) OR (FS_RETURNING=1 AND FS_DELFLG = 0))

Question Text: ^C_AREIS ^YOUHESHEFAM currently receiving Food Stamp or SNAP benefits?

Fills: C_AREIS

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.

Fills: YOUHESHEFAM

Instructions: IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=2, THEN:
    IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
    IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, THEN display 'he'.
    IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, THEN display 'she'.
    IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.
ELSE
    IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=1, and there is only one person in the clump, THEN:
    IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
    IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, then display 'he'.
    IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, then display 'she'.
    IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.
ELSE
    IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=1, and there are multiple people in the clump, THEN:
    IF FR is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you or anyone in your family'.
    IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, then display 'he or anyone in his family'.
    IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, then display 'she or anyone in her family'.
    IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she or anyone in his or her family'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

Value: Description:

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is the "any" screener question for Food Stamps/SNAP.

Universe: \( HHSTAT=(1,3,5) \) AND \( AGE>=15 \) AND \( \{ (EHC_PGM_SCRN=2 \) AND \( LNO=HH \) \) Respondent OR \( SCREENER_CLUMP=2 \) \) OR \( (FS_RETURNING=1 \) AND \( FS_DELFLG = 0 \) \)

Question Text: Did \(^{YOUHESHEFAM}\) receive Food Stamps or SNAP benefits \(^{SCREENER2TEXT}\)?

Fills: YOUHESHEFAM

Instructions:
- IF respondent is \( SCREENER\_CLUMP=2 \), THEN:
  - IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
  - IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, THEN display 'he '.
  - IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, THEN display 'she'.
  - IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.
- ELSE
  - IF respondent is \( SCREENER\_CLUMP=1 \), and there is only one person in the clump, THEN:
    - IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
    - IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, then display 'he'.
    - IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, then display 'she '.
    - IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.
  - ELSE
    - IF respondent is \( SCREENER\_CLUMP=1 \), and there are multiple people in the clump, THEN:
      - IF FR is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you or anyone in your family'.
      - IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, then display 'he or anyone in his family'.
      - IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, then display 'she or anyone in her family'.
      - IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she or anyone in his or her family'.

Fills: SCREENER2TEXT

Instructions:
- IF \( TOPIC\_RETURNING=1 \) AND \( PWAVE\_COMPLETE=0 \) AND \( HHSTAT \in (1,3) \), then display "continuously since \(^{PWAVE\_EMONTH}^{CALENDAR\_YRFIL}\)".
- ELSE
  - IF \( TOPIC\_RETURNING=1 \) AND \( PWAVE\_COMPLETE=1 \), then display "at any other time since \(^{MONTH1} 1st \) \(^{CALENDAR\_YRFIL}\)".
- ELSE
Display "at any time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL"

Fills: PWave_EMonth
Instructions: Display the month "January" and "^CALENDAR_YRFIL" of the last spell that is fed back.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: Month1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** This is a processing-created feedback item.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** This is the "now" screener question for TANF.

**Universe:** 
HHSTAT = (1,3,5) AND AGE >= 15 AND [(EHC_PGM_SCRN=2 AND [LNO=HH RESPONDENT OR SCREENER_CLUMP = 2]) OR (TANF_RETURNING = 1 AND TANF_BLKLNFLG = 0)]

**Question Text:** ^C_AREIS ^YOUHESHEFAM currently receiving TANF benefits, or any other cash assistance from a state or local welfare program^TANFLE18FIL?

**Fills:** C_AREIS

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.

**Fills:** YOUHESHEFAM

**Instructions:** IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=2, THEN:

- IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
- IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, THEN display 'he'.
- IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, THEN display 'she'.
- IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

ELSE

- IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=1, and there is only one person in the clump, THEN:
- IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
- IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, then display 'he'.
- IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, then display 'she'.
- IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

ELSE

- IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=1, and there are multiple people in the clump, THEN:
- IF FR is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you or anyone in your family'.
- IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, then display 'he or anyone in his family'.
- IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, then display 'she or anyone in her family'.
- IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she or anyone in his or her family'.

**Fills:** TANFLE18FIL

**Instructions:** If PLPCNTLE18T2 >=1, then display " either for ^YOURHIMHERSELF or on
behalf of a child".
ELSE
Display nothing.

**Fills:** YOURHIMHERSELF

**Instructions:** IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, then display 'yourself'.
ELSE
IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'himself'.
ELSE
IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'herself'.
ELSE
IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'himself or herself'.

**Answer List:** YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is the "any" screener question for TANF.

Universe: HHSTAT = (1,3,5) AND AGE >= 15 AND [(EHC_PGM_SCRN=2 AND [LNO=HH RESPONDENT OR SCREENER_CLUMP = 2]) OR (TANF_RETURNING = 1 AND TANF_BLKLNFLG = 0)]

Question Text: Did ^YOUHESHEFAM receive TANF benefits^TANFSCREENER2TEXT?

Fills: YOUHESHEFAM

Instructions: IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=2, THEN:
   IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
   IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, THEN display 'he'.
   IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, THEN display 'she'.
   IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.
   ELSE
   IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=1, and there is only one person in the clump, THEN:
   IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
   IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, then display 'he'.
   If the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, then display 'she'.
   IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.
   ELSE
   IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=1, and there are multiple people in the clump, THEN:
   IF FR is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you or anyone in your family'.
   IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, then display 'he or anyone in his family'.
   IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, then display 'she or anyone in her family'.
   IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she or anyone in his or her family'.

Fills: TANFSCREENER2TEXT

Instructions: IF TANF_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display:
" continuously since ^PWAVE_EMONTH".
ELSE
IF TANF_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND PLPCNTLE18T2 > 0, then display:
", either for ^YOURHIMHERSELF or on behalf of a child, at any other time since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".
ELSE
IF TANF_RETURNING=1 AND PWave_COMPLETE=1 AND PLPCNTLE18T2 = 0, then display:
"at any other time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".
ELSE
IF TANF_RETURNING NE 1 AND PLPCNTLE18T2 > 0, then display:
"at any other time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".
ELSE
IF TANF_RETURNING NE 1 AND PLPCNTLE18T2 = 0, then display:
"at all since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".

Fills: PWAVE_EMONTH
Instructions: Display the month "January" and "^CALENDAR_YRFIL" of the last spell that is fed back.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: YOURHIMHERSELF
Instructions: IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, then display 'yourself'.
ELSE
IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'himself'.
ELSE
IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'herself'.
ELSE
IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'himself or herself'.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
Description:  This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text:  **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: This is the "now" screener question for GA.

Universe: HHSTAT=(1,3,5) and AGE>=15 and [(EHC_PGM_SCRN=2 AND [LNO=HH Respondent OR SCREENER_CLUMP=2]) OR (GA_RETURNING=1 and GA_BLKLNFLG = 0)]

Question Text: ^C_AREIS ^YOUHESHEFAM currently receiving General Assistance (either for ^YOURHIMHERSELF or on behalf of a child)?

Fills: C_AREIS

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.

Fills: YOUHESHEFAM

Instructions: IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=2, THEN:
   IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
   IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, THEN display 'he'.
   IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, THEN display 'she'.
   IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.
   ELSE
   IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=1, and there is only one person in the clump, THEN:
      IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
      IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, then display 'he'.
      IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, then display 'she'.
      IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.
      ELSE
      IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=1, and there are multiple people in the clump, THEN:
         IF FR is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you or anyone in your family'.
         IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, then display 'he or anyone in his family'.
         IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, then display 'she or anyone in her family'.
         IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she or anyone in his or her family'.
      ELSE

Fills: YOURHIMHERSELF

Instructions: IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, then display 'yourself'.
ELSE
    IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'himself'.
ELSE
    IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'herself'.
ELSE
    IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'himself or herself'.

Answer List: YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is the "any" screener question for GA.

Universe: HHSTAT=(1,3,5) and AGE>=15 and [(EHC_PGM_SCRN=2 AND [LNO=HH Respondent OR SCREENER_CLUMP=2]) OR (GA_RETURNING=1 and GA_BLKLNFLG = 0)]

Question Text: Did ^YOUHESHEFAM receive General Assistance ^GASCREENER2TEXT?

Fills: ^YOUHESHEFAM

Instructions: IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=2, THEN:
   IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
   IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, THEN display 'he'.
   IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, THEN display 'she'.
   IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.
   ELSE
   IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=1, and there is only one person in the
clump, THEN:
   IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
   IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, then display 'he'.
   IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, then display 'she'.
   IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.
   ELSE
   IF respondent is SCREENER_CLUMP=1, and there are multiple people in the
   clump, THEN:
   IF FR is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you or anyone in your
   family'.
   IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 1, then display 'he or anyone in his family'.
   IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex(lno) = 2, then display 'she or anyone in her family'.
   IF the FR is speaking with proxy respondent, and sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she or anyone in his or her family'.

Fills: ^GASCREENER2TEXT

Instructions: IF GA_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display:
   "continuously since ^PWAVE_EMONTH"
   ELSE
   If GA_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1, then display:
   "(either for ^YOURHIMHERSELF or on behalf of a child) at any other time since
   ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL"
   ELSE
Display: "(either for ^YOURHIMHERSELF or on behalf of a child) at all since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL"

Fills: PWAVE_EMMONTH
Instructions: Display the month "January" and "^CALENDAR_YRFIL" of the last spell that is fed back.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: YOURHIMHERSELF
Instructions: IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, then display 'yourself'.
ELSE
IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'himself'.
ELSE
IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'herself'.
ELSE
IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'himself or herself'.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Name: BWIC_SCREENER

**Description:** This is the "now" screener question for WIC.

**Universe:** HHSTAT=(1,3,5) and AGE>=15 and [EHC_PGM_SCRN=2 AND (SEX = 2 or (SEX=1 and NALLKIDALLROS > 0 OR PARENT_SCRN NE 2) OR WIC_RETURNING=1]

**Question Text:** ^C_AREIS ^YOUHESHE currently receiving WIC benefits^WICLT5FIL?

- **Fills:** C_AREIS
- **Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.

- **Fills:** YOUHESHE
- **Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN Display 'you'
  ELSE IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN Display 'he'
  ELSE IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN Display 'she'
  ELSE Display 'he or she'

- **Fills:** WICLT5FIL
- **Instructions:** If the HH or T2 rosters show a child who is age <=4, then display "either for ^YOURHIMHERSELF or on behalf of a child"; otherwise, display nothing.

- **Fills:** YOURHIMHERSELF
- **Instructions:** IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, then display 'yourself'.
  ELSE IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'himself'.
  ELSE IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'herself'.
  ELSE IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'himself or herself'.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** BWIC_SCREENER2  
**Block:** blk_ehc

**Description:** This is the "any" screener question for WIC.

**Universe:** HHSTAT=(1,3,5) and AGE>=15 and ((EHC_PGM_SCRN=2 AND (SEX = 2 or (SEX=1 and NALLKIDALLROS > 0 OR PARENT_SCRN NE 2) OR WIC_RETURNING=1])

**Question Text:** Did ^YOUHESHE receive WIC benefits ^WICSCREENER2TEXT?

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  - Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
  ELSE
    Display 'he or she'

**Fills:** WICSCREENER2TEXT

**Instructions:** IF WIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display:
" continuously since ^PWave_EMonth".
ELSE
  IF WIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND PLPCNLT5T2 > 0, then display:
  ", either for ^YOURHIMHERSELF or on behalf of a child, at any other time since ^Month1 ^Calendar_YRfil".
ELSE
  IF WIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND PLPCNLT5T2 = 0, then display:
  " at any other time since ^Month1 1st ^Calendar_YRfil".
ELSE
  IF WIC_RETURNING NE 1 AND PLPCNLT5T2 > 0, then display:
  ", either for ^YOURHIMHERSELF or on behalf of a child, at all since ^Month1 1st ^Calendar_YRfil".
ELSE
  IF WIC_RETURNING NE 1 AND PLPCNLT5T2 = 0, then display:
  " at all since ^Month1 1st ^Calendar_YRfil".

**Fills:** PWAVE_EMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the month "January" and "^Calendar_YRfil" of the last spell that is fed back.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRfil
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: YOURHIMHERSELF

Instructions: IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, then display 'yourself'. ELSE IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'himself'. ELSE IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'herself'. ELSE IF the FR is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'himself or herself'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: This is the "now" screener question for Private Health Insurance.

Universe: HHSTAT IN (1,3,5) AND SKIPFLAG(LNO) NE 1

Question Text: \(^C\_AREIS\) \(^YOUHESHE\) currently covered by a private health insurance plan?

\* Do NOT include Military or VA coverage, or coverage through a Medicare Supplement, Medigap, or Medicare Advantage (Part C) plan.

Fills: C\_AREIS

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
   Display 'you'
ELSE
   IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
   Display 'he'
ELSE
   IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
   Display 'she'
ELSE
   Display 'he or she'

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: BPRIVATE_SCREENER2

Description: This is the "any" screener question for Private Health Insurance.

Universe: bprivate_screener IN (2,DK,RF) OR (bprivate_returning=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND bprivate_screener NE 2)

Question Text: ^PRIVATE_SCREENER2QTEXT

Fills: PRIVATE_SCREENER2QTEXT

Instructions: If Private line 1 AND PRIV_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display:
"^C_WASWERE ^YOUHE SHE covered by the same private health insurance plan ^SCREENER2TEXT?

◆ Do NOT include Military/VA coverage, or coverage through a Medigap or Medicare Advantage (Part C) plan."

If Private line 1 AND (PRIV_RETURNING IN (0, ".") OR (PRIV_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1)), then display: "^C_WASWERE ^YOUHE SHE covered by a private health insurance plan ^SCREENER2TEXT?

◆ Do NOT include Military/VA coverage, or coverage through a Medigap or Medicare Advantage (Part C) plan."

If Private line 2 AND PRIV_RETURNING=1, then display:
"^C_WASWERE ^YOUHE SHE covered by an additional private health insurance plan ^SCREENER2TEXT?

◆ Do NOT include Military/VA coverage, or coverage through a Medigap or Medicare Advantage (Part C) plan."

If Private line 2 AND PRIV_RETURNING IN (0, "."), then display:
"^C_WASWERE ^YOUHE SHE covered by an additional private health insurance plan ^SCREENER2TEXT?

◆ Do NOT include Military/VA coverage, or coverage through a Medigap or Medicare Advantage (Part C) plan."

Fills: SCREENER2TEXT

Instructions: If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND HHSTAT in (1,3), then display "continuously since ^PWAVE_EMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1, then display "at any other time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".
ELSE
Display "at any time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL"
Fills: PAVE_EMONTH
Instructions: Display the month "January" and "^CALENDAR_YRFIL" of the last spell that is fed back.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: C_WASWERE
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Was'; otherwise, display 'Were'.

Fills: YOUHESHE
Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
    Display 'you'
ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
        Display 'he'
    ELSE
        IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
            Display 'she'
        ELSE
            Display 'he or she'

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: This is the "now" screener question for Medicare.

Universe: All respondents in the sample housing unit except where the respondent is a noninterview.

Question Text: ^C_AREIS ^YOUHESHE currently covered by Medicare?

♦ Include coverage through any type of Medicare plan, such as a Medicare Supplement, Medigap, or Medicare Advantage (Part C).

Fills: C_AREIS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.

Fills: YOUHESHE
Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Name:** BMEDICAID_SCREENER  
**Block:** blk_ehc

**Description:** This is the "now" screener question for Medical Assistance (Medicaid).

**Universe:** HHSTAT IN (1,3,5) AND SKIPFLAG(LNO) NE 1

**Question Text:** ^C_AREIS ^YOUHESHE currently covered by Medicaid, or CHIP, or any other government program that helps pay health care costs for low-income people?

**Fills:** C_AREIS

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN  
  Display 'you'  
ELSE  
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN  
    Display 'he'  
ELSE  
  IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN  
    Display 'she'  
ELSE  
  Display 'he or she'

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: BMEDICAID_SCREENER2

Description: This is the "any" question for Medical Assistance (Medicaid, SCHIP, any other government program).

Universe: BMEDICAID_SCREENER IN (2,DK,RF) OR (BMEDICAID_RETURNING=1 AND P Wave_COMPLETE=0 AND BMEDICAID_SCREENER ne 2)

Question Text: Were ^YOUHESHE covered by Medicaid, or CHIP, or any other government program that helps pay health care costs for low-income people ^SCREENER2TEXT?

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
   IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
   Display 'he'
   ELSE
      IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
      ELSE
      Display 'he or she'

Fills: SCREENER2TEXT

Instructions: If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND P Wave_COMPLETE=0 AND HHSTAT in (1,3), then display "continuously since ^P Wave_EMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL". ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND P Wave_COMPLETE=1, then display "at any other time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".
ELSE
Display "at any time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL"

Fills: P Wave_EMONTH

Instructions: Display the month "January" and "^CALENDAR_YRFIL" of the last spell that is fed back.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** This is the "now" screener question for military insurance.

**Universe:** HHSTAT IN (1,3,5) AND SKIPFLAG(LNO) NE 1

**Question Text:** ^C_AREIS ^YOUHESHE currently covered by any health insurance through one of those sources?

**Fills:** C_AREIS

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is the "any" question for Military health insurance.

Universe: BMILITARY_SCREENER IN (2,DK,RF) OR (BMILITARY_RETURNING=1 AND Pwave_COMPLETE=0 AND BMILITARY_SCREENER NE 2)

Question Text: Were ^YOUHESHE covered by health insurance provided by the military or Department of Veterans Affairs ^SCREENER2TEXT?

Fills: YOUHESHE
Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
    Display 'you'
ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
        Display 'he'
ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
        Display 'she'
ELSE
    Display 'he or she'

Fills: SCREENER2TEXT
Instructions: If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND Pwave_COMPLETE=0 AND HHSTAT in (1,3), then display "continuously since ^Pwave_EMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL". ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND Pwave_COMPLETE=1, then display "at any other time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".
ELSE
    Display "at any time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL"

Fills: Pwave_EMONTH
Instructions: Display the month "January" and "^CALENDAR_YRFIL" of the last spell that is fed back.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TYES/NO
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
**Description:** This is a processing-created feedback item.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Name:** BOTHERCOVERAGE_SCREENER  
**Block:** blk_ehc

**Description:** This is the "now" screener question for other insurance.

**Universe:** HHSTAT IN (1,3,5) AND SKIPFLAG(LNO) NE 1

**Question Text:**
(Other than what we've already talked about,) ^AREIS ^YOUHESHE currently covered by any other type of health insurance plan? (Perhaps a government program, Indian Health Services, or a policy through a parent, a foreign government, or any other source?)

**Fills:** AREIS

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'are'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else in the household display 'is'.

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN  
Display 'you'  
ELSE  
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN  
Display 'he'  
ELSE  
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN  
Display 'she'  
ELSE  
Display 'he or she'

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is the "any" question for other insurance.

Universe: BOTHERCOVERAGE_SCREENER IN (2,DK,RF) OR
(BOTHERCOVERAGE_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND
BOTHERCOVERAGE_SCREENER NE 2)

Question Text: ^C_WASWERE ^YOUHESHE covered by any other type of health insurance plan at any time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL? (Perhaps a government program, Indian Health Services, or a policy through a parent, a foreign government, or any other source?)

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: C_WASWERE

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Was'; otherwise, display 'Were'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Name: BPRIVATE_RETPERNUM

Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Name: PRIV1INDEX

Block: blk_ehc

Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Description: Non-displayed field to indicate that the Military Coverage line should have a black line drawn through it, because another household member has already reported that this person had Military coverage in all months.

Universe: N/A

Question Text: "Non-Displayed Field"

Min: 0
Max: 1
**Description:** Non-displayed field to indicate that the Medical Assistance (Medicaid, SHIP) Coverage line should have a black line drawn through it, because another household member has already reported that this person had Medical Assistance coverage in all months.

**Universe:** N/A

**Question Text:** "Non-Displayed Field"

- **Min:** 0
- **Max:** 1
Description: Non-displayed field to indicate that the Private Line 1 Coverage line should have a black line drawn through it, because another household member has already reported that this person had Private Line 1 coverage in all months.

Universe: N/A

Question Text: *Non-Displayed Field*

Min: 0
Max: 1
Description: Non-displayed field to indicate that the Private Line 2 Coverage line should have a black line drawn through it, because another household member has already reported that this person had Private Line 2 coverage in all months.

Universe: N/A

Question Text: *Non-Displayed Field*

Min: 0
Max: 1
Question Text: N/A
Question Text:  N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Description: For clump members (screener_clump = 1) TANF is only asked of the household respondent (HHRESP), but data is fed back for all adults. This flag will allow TANF feedback to be black lined if the respondent is not the household respondent but is member of the clump. Similarly, it will ensure that a person's feedback data is not accidently black lined if that person was not a part of the prior wave clump but is a part of the current wave clump.

Universe: HHSTAT = (1, 3, 5) AND AGE(LNO) GE 15 AND TANF_RETURNING = 1

Question Text: *** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM ***
**Name:** FS_BLKLNFLG  

**Block:** blk_ehc

**Description:** For clump members (screener_clump = 1) FS is only asked of the household respondent (HHRESP), but data is fed back for all adults. This flag will allow FS feedback to be black lined if the respondent is not the household respondent but is member of the clump. Similarly, it will ensure that a person's feedback data is not accidently black lined if that person was not a part of the prior wave clump but is a part of the current wave clump.

**Universe:** HHSTAT = (1, 3, 5) AND AGE(LNO) GE 15 AND FS_RETURNING = 1

**Question Text:** *** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM ***
**Description:** For clump members (screener_clump = 1) GA is only asked of the household respondent (HHRESP), but data is fed back for all adults. This flag will allow GA feedback to be black lined if the respondent is not the household respondent but is member of the clump. Similarly, it will ensure that a person's feedback data is not accidentally black lined if that person was not a part of the prior wave clump but is a part of the current wave clump.

**Universe:** HHSTAT = (1, 3, 5) AND AGE(LNO) GE 15 AND GA_RETURNING = 1

**Question Text:** *** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM ***
**Description:** This field stores the total number of jobs for each household member and is used within the SSA - Retirement block.

**Question Text:** ***NON-DISPLAYED ITEM***
**Description:** This field stores the end month value for each job and is used within the SSA - Retirement block.

**Question Text:** N/A
Question Text: N/A
Description: This field is the post-EHC field you hit if you exit the EHC without completing all topics.

Universe: ITEM_LIST <> Empty

Question Text:

◆ The interview for ^TEMPNAME cannot be continued. The following sections have not been completed in the EHC:
   ^ITEM_LIST

◆ Either go back and finish the EHC, OR Enter 1 to continue to another person's interview.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: ITEM_LIST

Instructions: Collect the item list by looping through each of the EHC topics and adding each complete topic to the list:

IF BResidency_Complete = No THEN
   ItemList= ItemList + "Residency"
ENDIF

IF BMARITAL_HISTORY_Complete = No
   ItemList= ItemList + "Marital History"
ENDIF

IF BEduc_Enrollment_Complete = No THEN
   ItemList= ItemList + "Education"
ENDIF

IF Job_Complete = No THEN
   ItemList= ItemList + "Jobs"
ENDIF

IF NoJob_Complete = No THEN
   ItemList= ItemList + "No Job"
ENDIF

IF BSSI_Complete = No THEN
   ItemList= ItemList + "SSI"
ENDIF

IF BFS_Complete = No THEN
   ItemList= ItemList + "Food Stamps"
ENDIF

IF BTANF_Complete = No THEN
   ItemList= ItemList + "TANF"
ENDIF

IF BGenAssis_Complete = No THEN
   ItemList= ItemList + "Gen. Assist."
ENDIF

IF BWIC_Complete = No THEN
   ItemList= ItemList + "WIC"
ENDIF

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
ItemList=ItemList + "WIC"
ENDIF
IF BPrivate1_Complete = No AND PRIV1_COVFLAG < 1 THEN
    ItemList= ItemList + "Private 1"
ENDIF
IF BPrivate2_Complete = No AND PRIV2_COVFLAG < 1 THEN
    ItemList= ItemList + "Private 2"
ENDIF
IF BMedicare_Complete = No THEN
    ItemList= ItemList + "Medicare"
ENDIF
IF BMedicaid_Complete = No AND MED_COVFLAG < 1 THEN
    ItemList= ItemList + "Medical Assistance"
ENDIF
IF BMilitary_Complete = No AND MIL_COVFLAG < 1 THEN
    ItemList= ItemList + "Military"
ENDIF
IF BOtherCoverage_Complete = No THEN
    ItemList= ItemList + "Other Coverage"
ENDIF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Answer List:</th>
<th>TCONTINUE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Value</strong>:</td>
<td><strong>Description</strong>:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name: ctrlnum**

**Block: blkbresidences**

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 111111111111111111111111
- **Max:** 999999999999999999999999

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **‘NON-DISPLAYED ITEM’**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 25
**Description:** Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 50
Description: Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 5
**Name:** bmonth  
**Block:** blkbresidences

**Description:** Begin month of residence spell.

**Question Text:** ^RESFROMTEXT

**Fills:** RESFROMTEXT

**Instructions:** IF RES_RETURNING IN (0,’.’) OR (RES_RETURNING=1 and Pwave_COMPLETE=1), then display:

"When did ^YOUHESHE move to this address?"

◆ If prior to ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, select ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL"

ELSE

Display nothing

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN

Display 'you'

ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN

Display 'he'

ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN

Display 'she'

ELSE

Display 'he or she'

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td>^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td>^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: End month of residence spell.

Question Text: ^RESTOTEXT

Fills: RESTOTEXT

Instructions: IF RES_RETURNING IN (0,'.') OR (RES_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1) OR (RES_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND PICK_ADDRESS slot 2 is blank), then display nothing.
ELSE
IF RES_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND PICK_ADDRESS slot 2 is blank AND SCREENER=2, then display:
"When did ^YOUHESHE move from that address?"

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Hierarchy variable for the residency storage block.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 50
Question Text: N/A
Description: This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the Residences topic.

Question Text: ^RESINTROTEXT

Fills: RESINTROTEXT
Instructions: IF RES_RETURNING IN (0, '.') OR (RES_RETURNING = 1 AND PWA VE_COMPLETE = 1), THEN display:
"Let's talk about where ^YOUHESHE ^HAVEHAS lived since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL."
ELSE
IF RES_RETURNING = 1 AND PWA VE_COMPLETE = 0 AND PICK_ADDRESS slot 2 is not blank, THEN display:
"I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE living at ^ADDRESS*." **^ADDRESS fill should populate with address from PICK_ADDRESS slot 2.
ELSE
IF RES_RETURING = 1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE = 0 AND PICK_ADDRESS slot 2 is blank, THEN display:
"I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH _CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE living at this address."

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH
Instructions: Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.

Fills: WASWERE
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: ADDRESS
Instructions: IF EHC_CNTRY NOT IN (1,84,102), THEN display the text string for the field EHC_CNTRY
ELSE
Display the values from the following fields if they NE DK/R:
EHC_HNO EHC_STRNAME EHC_HNO_SUF EHC_NONCITYADD

*Display as fly-overs for all spells in the residence history section of the EHC

Fills: YOUHESHE
Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
    Display 'she'
ELSE
    Display 'he or she'

Fills: HAVEHAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'have'; otherwise, display 'has'.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.
Question Text: N/A
Name: pick_address

Description: The list of available residential addresses.

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH < PROCEEDMONTHNUM and ENDSPELLS.PWAVE_COMPLETE=EMPTY

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the address where TEMPNAME lived BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH?

◆ Select from below list of previously entered addresses OR select 'Add new address' to enter a new address.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions: IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN Display nothing ELSE IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL" ELSE IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).
Description: This is the info text displayed on the EHC main screen for the Residences topic.

Question Text: All months of the reference period must be accounted for; this includes both ^YR_FIL PLUS any months to date in ^INTYEARFIL.
- A maximum of 5 addresses is collected per household member for the reference period.
- When recording changes in residences, FROM and TO months should be selected for the residence where the respondent lived for the majority of the month.

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

Fills: INTYEARFIL

Instructions: When this fill is used, substitute the YYYY interview year/system year.
Description: The country of the residence.

Universe: PICK_ADDRESS=0

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what country did ^TEMPNAME live ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH?

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions: IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: T_COUNTRY_BORN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>United States (US, USA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Armenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Azores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Bahamas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Barbados</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Belize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Bermuda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Burma/Myanmar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Cambodia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Czechoslovakia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Dominica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Fiji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Great Britain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Grenada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Guam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Guyana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Iraq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Israel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Jordan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Laos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Latvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Lebanon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Lithuania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Northern Marianas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Palestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Russia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Slovakia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>South Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Syria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Taiwan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>U.S. Virgin Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Ukraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>United States (US, USA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Yugoslavia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Other Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Other Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Other Central America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Other Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Other Pacific Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Other South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** ehc_hno

**Description:** House number of the residence.

**Universe:** PICK_ADDRESS=0 and EHC_CNTRY in (1, 84, 102)

**Question Text:** What was the house number where ^TEMPNAME lived ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

**Instructions:** IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
    Display nothing
ELSE
    IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
        Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
    ELSE
        IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
            Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

**Fills:** BMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

**Fills:** YR_FIL

**Instructions:** If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

**Fills:** PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).
Description: House number suffix of the residence.

Universe: PICK_ADDRESS=0 and EHC_CNTRY in (1, 84, 102)

Question Text: What was the house number suffix (where ^YOUHESHE lived ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH)?
(For example, did this address have an apartment and a unit number?)

Fills: YOUHESHE
Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH
Instructions: IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONT HFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONT HFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONT HFILL"

Fills: BMONT HFILL
Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: ^YR_FIL
Instructions: If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display
(Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONT HFILL
Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).
**Name: ehc_strname**

**Description:** Street name of the residence.

**Universe:** PICK_ADDRESS=0 and EHC_CNTRY in (1, 84, 102)

**Question Text:** What was the street name (where ^TEMPNAME lived ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH)?

**Fills:** TEMPNME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

**Instructions:** IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN Display nothing ELSE IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL" ELSE IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

**Fills:** BMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

**Fills:** YR_FIL

**Instructions:** If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

**Fills:** PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).
Description: Non-city address of the residence.

Universe: PICK_ADDRESS=0 and EHC_CNTRY in (1, 84, 102)

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the non-city address (where ^YOUHESHE lived ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH)?
(For example, any description you can add to the address to make it more specific.)

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
  Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
    Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions: IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
Display nothing
ELSE
  IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
  Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
  ELSE
    IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
    Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display
(Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview
month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).
Description: City of the residence.

Universe: PICK_ADDRESS=0 and EHC_CNTRY in (1, 84, 102)

Question Text: What was the city (where ^YOUHESHE lived ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH)?

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
    Display 'she'
ELSE
  Display 'he or she'

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions: IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
  Display nothing
ELSE
  IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
    Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
  IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
    Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display
  (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview
  month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).
**Name:** EHC_COUNTRY

**Block:** blkresidences

**Description:** Text string displayed in drop down for EHC_COUNTRY

**Universe:** PICK_ADDRESS = 0 or I_EHC_COUNTRY = 1 or EHC_COUNTRY = EMPTY

**Question Text:** N/A
Description: County of the residence.

Universe: PICKADDRESS=0 and EHC_CNTRY in (1, 84, 102) and EHC_ST not in (3, 10, 13, 38, 42, 50, DK, RF)

Question Text: What was the county (where ^YOUHESHE lived ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH) ?

Address:
^HNO ^STRNM ^HNOSUF
^KITY ^NONCITYADD, ^STATE ^ZIP

Fills: ^YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
 IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
 Display 'he'
 ELSE
 IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
 Display 'she'
 ELSE
 Display 'he or she'

Fills: ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions: IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
Display nothing
ELSE
 IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
 Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
 ELSE
 IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
 Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: ^BMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: ^YR_FIL

Instructions: If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display
(Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

Fills: ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview
month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).
Fills: HNO
Instructions: Display the house number value from EHC_HNO

Fills: STRNM
Instructions: Display street name string from EHC_STRNAME.

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: Display house number suffix string from EHC_HNOSUF.

Fills: CITY
Instructions: Please display city string from EHC_PO (if not DK/RF)

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: Display the non-city address string from EHC_NONCITYADD.

Fills: STATE
Instructions: Display complete name of state of current residence spell.

Fills: ZIP
Instructions: Display 9-digit zip code with dash from EHC_ZIP.

Answer List: TCOUNTY
**Description:** State of the residence.

**Universe:** PICK_ADDRESS=0 and EHC_CNTRY in (1, 84, 102)

**Question Text:** What was the state (where ^YOUHESHE lived ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH)?

**Answer List:** TSTATE_BORN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Alaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Arkansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>District of Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Guam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Hawaii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Idaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Louisiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Missourí</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Nevada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>North Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Northern Marianas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Other place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>U.S. Virgin Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Vermont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>West Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Wyoming</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: State of the residence.

Universe: PICK_ADDRESS=0 and EHC_CNTRY in (1, 84, 102)

Question Text: What was the state (where ^YOUHESHE lived ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH)?

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
 IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
 IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions: IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
Display nothing
ELSE
 IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
 IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display
(Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview
month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).

Answer List: TSTATE_BORN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Alaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Samoa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Arizona
Arkansas
California
Colorado
Connecticut
Delaware
District of Columbia
Florida
Georgia
Guam
Hawaii
Idaho
Illinois
Indiana
Iowa
Kansas
Kentucky
Louisiana
Maine
Maryland
Massachusetts
Michigan
Minnesota
Mississippi
Missouri
Montana
Nebraska
Nevada
New Hampshire
New Jersey
New Mexico
New York
North Carolina
North Dakota
Northern Marianas
Ohio
Oklahoma
Oregon
Other place
Pennsylvania
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>U.S. Virgin Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Vermont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>West Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Wyoming</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** The 9-digit zip code for the residence.

**Universe:** PICK_ADDRESS=0 and EHC_CNTRY in (1, 84, 102)

**Question Text:** What was the zip code \(^\text{where}^\text{YOUHESHE lived}^\text{^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH}\)?

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
- Display 'you'
ELSE
- IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
  - Display 'he'
ELSE
- IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
  - Display 'she'
ELSE
- Display 'he or she'

**Fills:** BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

**Instructions:** IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
- Display nothing
ELSE
- IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
  - Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
- IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
  - Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

**Fills:** BMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

**Fills:** YR_FIL

**Instructions:** If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

**Fills:** PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).
Question Text: N/A
**Description:** This is a question indicating which of the other household members the respondent lived with during the residence spell. The answer list is a mark-all which includes all current household respondents.

**Universe:** BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18 and PLPCNT_TYPE2 > 1

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

◆ Ask or verify

During this period, (^BETWEEN_BMONTH_ALTEMONTH,) did ^TEMPNAME live with any of the following people...

◆ Read answer categories.

◆ Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** BETWEEN_BMONTH_ALTEMONTH

**Instructions:** If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".

ELSE

If BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^ALTEMONTHFILL".

**Fills:** ALTEMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Display month and year of EMONTH.

**Fills:** BMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** THHROSTER_LIVEWITH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

^LNO  ^FNAME  ^LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)?

Did not live with any of these people or lived alone?
**Description:** Type of living quarters for the residence.

**Universe:** PICK_ADDRESS = 0

**Question Text:** ^ASKORVERIFY

*What type of living quarters ^ISWAS* Read address?

**Address:**
^HNO ^STRNM ^HNOSUF
^CITY ^NONCITYADD, ^STATE ^ZIP

**Fills:** ISWAS
**Instructions:** If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

**Fills:** ASKORVERIFY
**Instructions:** If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:
◆ Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

**Fills:** HNO
**Instructions:** Display the house number value from from EHC_HNO

**Fills:** STRNM
**Instructions:** Display street name string from EHC_STRNAME.

**Fills:** HNOSUF
**Instructions:** Display house number suffix string from EHC_HNOSUF.

**Fills:** CITY
**Instructions:** Please display city string from EHC_PO (if not DK/RF)

**Fills:** NONCITYADD
**Instructions:** Display the non-city address string from EHC_NONCITYADD.

**Fills:** STATE
**Instructions:** Display complete name of state of current residence spell.

**Fills:** ZIP
**Instructions:** Display 9-digit zip code with dash from EHC_ZIP.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>House, apartment, flat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Unit in rooming house, hotel, motel, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mobile home or trailer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other housing unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Correctional institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Medical institution/nursing home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Military quarters (barracks, ship at sea)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Student quarters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other group quarters unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Emergency or transitional shelter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Tent or trailer site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Car, van, or other non-permanent accommodations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** ehc_ten  
**Block:** blkbresidences

**Description:** Tenure of the residence.

**Universe:** PRVLVQRT in (1,2,3,4,DK,RF)

**Question Text:** ^ASKORVERIFY

  ^C_ISWAS ◆ Read address:

  **Address:**
  ^HNO ^STRNM ^HNOSUF
  ^CITY ^NONCITYADD, ^STATE ^ZIP

  ◆ Read answer categories.

**Fills:** HNO
**Instructions:** Display the house number value from from EHC_HNO

**Fills:** STRNM
**Instructions:** Display street name string from EHC_STRNAME.

**Fills:** HNOSUF
**Instructions:** Display house number suffix string from EHC_HNOSUF.

**Fills:** CITY
**Instructions:** Please display city string from EHC_PO (if not DK/RF)

**Fills:** NONCITYADD
**Instructions:** Display the non-city address string from EHC_NONCITYADD.

**Fills:** STATE
**Instructions:** Display complete name of state of current residence spell.

**Fills:** ZIP
**Instructions:** Display 9-digit zip code with dash from EHC_ZIP.

**Fills:** ASKORVERIFY
**Instructions:** If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:
  ◆ Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

**Fills:** C_ISWAS
**Instructions:** If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display " 
Was”.

### Answer List: TTENURE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Owned or being bought by someone in the household?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rented?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Occupied without payment of rent?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Rent subsidy receipt

Universe: EHC_TEN in (2,3,DK,RF) and EHC_CNTRY in (1, 84, 102)

Question Text: ♣ ^ASKORVERIFY

♣ EHCRENTSUBQTEXT

♣ Include respondents who live in a building owned by a Public Housing Authority (i.e., the housing authority is the respondent's landlord) as receiving a rent subsidy.

Address:
♣ HNO ^STRNM ^HNOSUF
♣ CITY ^NONCITYADD, ^STATE ^ZIP

Fills: ASKORVERIFY

Instructions: If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:
♣ Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

Fills: EHCRENTSUBQTEXT

Instructions: If EHC_TEN in (2,D,R), then display: ^C_ISWAS the rent amount lower for ♣ Read address because anyone in the household ^ISWAS in a federal, state, or local government housing program?

If EHC_TEN=3, then display: ^C_DOESDID the household live at ♣ Read address free of rent because anyone in the household ^ISWAS in a federal, state, or local government housing program which covers the total cost?

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display "Was".

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

Fills: C_DOESDID

Instructions: If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Does".
ELSE
Display "Did".
Fills: HNO
Instructions: Display the house number value from from EHC_HNO

Fills: STRNM
Instructions: Display street name string from EHC_STRNAME.

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: Display house number suffix string from EHC_HNOSUF.

Fills: CITY
Instructions: Please display city string from EHC_PO (if not DK/RF)

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: Display the non-city address string from EHC_NONCITYADD.

Fills: STATE
Instructions: Display complete name of state of current residence spell.

Fills: ZIP
Instructions: Display 9-digit zip code with dash from EHC_ZIP.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Housing voucher receipt

**Universe:** EHC_RENTSUB in (1,DK,RF)

**Question Text:** 

^ASKORVERIFY

^C_DOESDID ^PTEMPNAME household receive a housing voucher for Read address?

A housing voucher gives a renter the right to choose where to live AND it helps pay the rent.

**Address:**

^HNO ^STRNM ^HNOSUF
^CITY ^NONCITYADD, ^STATE ^ZIP

**Fills:** ASKORVERIFY

**Instructions:** If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:

Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

**Fills:** C_DOESDID

**Instructions:** If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Does".

ELSE

Display "Did".

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Display the house number value from from EHC_HNO

**Fills:** STRNM

**Instructions:** Display street name string from EHC_STRNAME.

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Display house number suffix string from EHC_HNOSUF.

**Fills:** CITY

**Instructions:** Please display city string from EHC_PO (if not DK/RF)
**Fills:** NONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** Display the non-city address string from EHC_NONCITYADD.

**Fills:** STATE  
**Instructions:** Display complete name of state of current residence spell.

**Fills:** ZIP  
**Instructions:** Display 9-digit zip code with dash from EHC_ZIP.

**Answer List:** YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Reason for move to residence.

**Universe:** BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18 and (PRVLVQRT in (1:4, 6:12, EMPTY)

**Question Text:** What was the main reason ^TEMPNAME moved to Read address?

**Address:** ^HNO ^STRNM ^HNOSUF ^CITY ^NONCITYADD, ^STATE ^ZIP

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Display the house number value from from EHC_HNO

**Fills:** STRNM

**Instructions:** Display street name string from EHC_STRNAME.

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Display house number suffix string from EHC_HNOSUF.

**Fills:** CITY

**Instructions:** Please display city string from EHC_PO (if not DK/RF)

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** Display the non-city address string from EHC_NONCITYADD.

**Fills:** STATE

**Instructions:** Display complete name of state of current residence spell.

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions:** Display 9-digit zip code with dash from EHC_ZIP.

**Answer List:** TWHY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Change in marital/relationship status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reason</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To move into own apartment or house</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Other family-related reason</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>New job or job transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>To look for work or lost job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>To be closer to work or school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other job-related reason</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Wanted to own home, not rent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Wanted a better quality apartment or house</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Wanted a better neighborhood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Cheaper housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other housing-/neighborhood-related reason</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Disaster loss (fire, flood, hurricane, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Eviction/foreclosure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Always lived here (never moved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Other reason (specify)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Reason for move - specify

Universe: EHC_WHY = 16

Question Text: What was the other reason ^TEMPNAME moved?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.
Description: This is the year of move into the residence referenced by the spell that includes Month1 of the reference year.

Universe: (EHC_WHY in (1:14) or EHC_WHY = 16 or EHC_WHY = EMPTY) and BMONTH = 1 and HHSTAT = 3

Question Text: What year did ^TEMPNAME move to Read address?

Address:
^HNO ^STRNM ^HNOSUF
^CITY ^NONCITYADD, ^STATE ^ZIP

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HNO
Instructions: Display the house number value from from EHC_HNO

Fills: STRNM
Instructions: Display street name string from EHC_STRNAME.

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: Display house number suffix string from EHC_HNOSUF.

Fills: CITY
Instructions: Please display city string from EHC_PO (if not DK/RF)

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: Display the non-city address string from EHC_NONCITYADD.

Fills: STATE
Instructions: Display complete name of state of current residence spell.

Fills: ZIP
Instructions: Display 9-digit zip code with dash from EHC_ZIP.

Min: 1900
Max: 2050
Description: This is the month of move into the residence referenced by the spell that includes Month1 of the reference year.

Universe: EHC_MVYR le REFYEAR

Question Text: What month did TEMPNAME move to Read address?

Address:
^HNO ^STRNM ^HNOSUF
^CITY ^NONCITYADD, ^STATE ^ZIP

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HNO
Instructions: Display the house number value from from EHC_HNO

Fills: STRNM
Instructions: Display street name string from EHC_STRNAME.

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: Display house number suffix string from EHC_HNOSUF.

Fills: CITY
Instructions: Please display city string from EHC_PO (if not DK/RF)

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: Display the non-city address string from EHC_NONCITYADD.

Fills: STATE
Instructions: Display complete name of state of current residence spell.

Fills: ZIP
Instructions: Display 9-digit zip code with dash from EHC_ZIP.

Answer List: TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is the tenure of the residence that precedes the residence of the spell that includes Month1 of the reference year.

Universe: BMonth = 1 and (EHC_WHY in (1:14) or EHC_WHY = 16 or EHC_WHY = EMPTY) and HHSTAT = 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

Was the address ^TEMPNAME lived in before

Address:
^HNO ^STRNM ^HNOSUF
^CITY ^NONCITYADD, ^STATE ^ZIP

◆ Read answer categories.

Fills: STRNM
Instructions: Display street name string from EHC_STRNAME.

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: Display house number suffix string from EHC_HNOSUF.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HNO
Instructions: Display the house number value from from EHC_HNO

Fills: CITY
Instructions: Please display city string from EHC_PO (if not DK/RF)

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: Display the non-city address string from EHC_NONCITYADD.

Fills: STATE
Instructions: Display complete name of state of current residence spell.

Fills: ZIP
Instructions: Display 9-digit zip code with dash from EHC_ZIP.

Answer List: TTENURE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Owned or being bought by someone in the household?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Question</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rented?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Occupied without payment of rent?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** residencycontinue

**Description:** This field triggers the copying of data for CLUMP members.

**Universe:** BMONTH \( \geq 1 \) and BMONTH \( \leq \) EMONTH and EMONTH \( \leq 18 \) and ProceedMonthNum \( \neq \) Emonth

**Question Text:** Enter 1 to continue.

**Answer List:** TCONT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This field stores a unique six-digit identifier for residence addresses.

Question Text: *** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM ***
**Description:** This field stores a unique six-digit identifier for residence addresses.

**Question Text:** *** NON-DISPLAYED ITEM ***
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Description: This asks if there are "any more" residences and closes the Blaise spell when all months of reference period (reference year + interview year months to date) have not been accounted for.

Question Text: Now let's talk about the other places ^TEMPNAME lived since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.

◆ Enter 1 to return to calendar and enter a new residence spell.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TCONT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This item asks, when periods (person-level topic index) = max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the topic.

Question Text: We've talked about five residences. In how many more residences did ^TEMPNAME live since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.
**Description:** This item closes the Blaise detailed questions when there are NO unaccounted months in the reference period.

**Question Text:**
- The residences topic is complete.
- Enter 1 to continue.

**Answer List:** TCONT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 25
**Description:** Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 20
Description: Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 3
Description: This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the Marital History topic.

Question Text: Let's talk about ^YOURHISHER marital history since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions: IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
  Display 'his'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
    Display 'her'
  ELSE
    Display 'his or her'

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.
**Description:** This is the info/help text displayed on the EHC main screen for the marital history topic.

**Question Text:** • All people age 15 and over should complete the marital status section since it also asks about cohabitation during the reference period.

• Edit or extend the provisional spell by either moving the cursor to the Period box and typing 1, or pressing tab 2 times.
**Name:** BMONTH  
**Block:** blkbmarital_history

**Description:** Begin month of marital status spell.

**Question Text:** When did that start?

- If prior to ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, select ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** End month of marital status spell.

**Question Text:** ^MARITALTOTEXT

**Fills:** MARITALTOTEXT

**Instructions:** IF (MARITAL_RETURNING = 1 and PWave_COMPLETE = 0 and MARITAL_STATUS in (1, 2) and MS_EHC* in (1, 2) and LNSP ne WHO_SPOUSE_EHC*) OR (MARITAL_RETURNING = 1 and PWave_COMPLETE = 0 and MARITAL_STATUS ne MS_EHC*) AND SCREENER = 1, THEN display:

When did that change?

ELSE, IF (MARITAL_RETURNING = 1 and PWave_COMPLETE = 0 and MARITAL_STATUS = (DK, R), THEN display:

When did that change?

* If the marital status has not changed, select the current month.

ELSE, THEN display nothing.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What is ... marital status for this spell?

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18 and EMONTH ne ProceedMonthNum or (Marital_Status in (DK, RF) or ENDSPELLS.PWAVE_COMPLETE in (0,1))

Question Text: ? [F1]

^ASKORVERIFY_MH

What ^ISWAS ^PTEMPNAME marital status ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH...

◆ Read answer categories.

Fills: ASKORVERIFY_MH

Instructions: If EMONTH = PROCEEDMONTHNUM and MARITAL_STATUS ne DK/R, then display:

Ask or verify.

Else, display nothing.

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions: IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: ^YR_FIL
Instructions: If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).

Answer List: TMARITAL_STATUS_EHC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Married?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Married, spouse absent - DO NOT READ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Widowed?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Divorced?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Separated?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Never Married?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Who is ...’s spouse for the spell?

Universe: MS_EHC =1 and (LNSP in (EMPTY, 0) or (Emonth ne ProceedMonthNum))

Question Text: Who ^ISWAS ^PTEMPNAME spouse (^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH)?

Fills: ISWAS
Instructions: If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH
Instructions: IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it’s a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL
Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: YR_FIL
Instructions: If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL
Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).

Answer List: TAGEGE15MS_EHC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent

4. ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent

5. ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent

6. ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent

7. ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent

8. ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent

9. ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent

10. ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent

11. ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent

12. ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent

13. ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent

14. ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent

15. ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent

16. ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent

17. ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent

18. ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent

19. ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent

20. ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent

21. ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent

22. ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent

23. ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE >= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Someone not listed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Does ... have a boyfriend, girlfriend or partner during this spell?

**Universe:** MS_EHC in (2,3,4,5,6, DK, RF) and ((Emonth < ProceedMonthNum) OR (Emonth = ProceedMonthNum and REL_FLG = 1))

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

*Ask or verify*

During this period, (^BETWEEN_B_EMONTH,) did ^TEMPNAME have a boyfriend, girlfriend, or partner who lived in the household?

**Fills:** BETWEEN_B_EMONTH

**Instructions:** If it is a one month spell, regardless of BMONTH or EMONTH, then display "^BMONTHFILL"

ELSE

If BMONTH not equal EMONTH, but EMONTH = PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and now"

ELSE

If EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and if spell is 2+ months, display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^EMONTHFILL"

**Fills:** BMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

**Fills:** EMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: WHO_PARTNER_EHC

Description: Who was PTEMPNAME boyfriend, girlfriend, or partner?

Universe: GOT_PARTNER=1

Question Text: Who ^ISWAS_MH ^PTEMPNAME boyfriend, girlfriend, or partner?

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: ISWAS_MH

Instructions: If it is a current spell (EMONTH = PROCEEDMONTNUM), then display &39;is or was&amp;#39;.

Else, display &39;was&amp;#39;.

Answer List: TAGEGE15MS_EHC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Someone not listed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** MARCOPIED

**Block:** blkmarital_history

**Description:** This is a block-level flag used in EHC Marital History to indicate a marital spell has been copied from the "first" spouse to the "second" spouse.

**Question Text:** N/A
Name: SPELLCOMPLETE

Description: Marks the Marital History spell as complete

Question Text: N/A
**Description:** This item asks if there are additional marital history spells and closes the Blaise spell when all months of reference period (reference year + interview year months to date) have not been accounted for.

**Question Text:** Now let’s talk about the rest of ^PTEMPNAME marital history since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.

- Enter 1 to return to the calendar and enter a new marital history spell.

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This item asks, when periods (person-level topic index) = max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the topic.

Question Text: We've talked about three different marital statuses. How many other marital statuses ^HAVEHAS ^TEMPNAME had since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: HAVEHAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'have'; otherwise, display 'has'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.
**Description:** This item closes the Blaise detailed questions when there are NO unaccounted months in the reference period.

**Question Text:**
- The marital history topic is complete.
- Enter 1 to continue.

**Answer List:** TCONT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description**: Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text**: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min**: 1
- **Max**: 25
Description: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 30
Description: Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 30
Question Text: N/A
Description: This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the enrollment topic.

Question Text: ^ENROLLINTROTEXT

Fills: ENROLLINTROTEXT

Instructions: If ED_RETURNING=1 AND PWave_COMPLETE=0, then display:
"I'm showing that when we talked in ^PWave_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL,
^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE attending ^PWaveGRADE."

If ED_RETURNING=1 AND PWave_COMPLETE=1, then display:
"I'm showing that when we talked in ^PWave_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL,
^YOUHESHE had been attending ^PWaveGRADE."

Else display:
"Now I'm going to ask about school enrollment since ^MONTH1 1st
^CALENDAR_YRFIL."

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: PWave_INTMONTH

Instructions: Display the month stored in PWave_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: PWaveGRADE

Instructions: Display the below text for the enrollment grade from the previous wave.*

If GRADE IN (DK, R, '.'), then display "school or college"
ELSE
If GRADE=1, then display "1st grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=2, then display "2nd grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=3, then display "3rd grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=4, then display "4th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=5, then display "5th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=6, then display "6th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=7, then display "7th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=8, then display "8th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=9, then display "9th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=10, then display "10th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=11, then display "11th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=12, then display "12th grade"
ELSE
If GRADE=13, then display "the 1st year of college"
ELSE
If GRADE=14, then display "the 2nd year of college"
ELSE
If GRADE=15, then display "the 3rd year of college"
ELSE
If GRADE=16, then display "the 4th year of college"
ELSE
If GRADE=17, then display "the 1st year of graduate school"
ELSE
If GRADE=18, then display "the 2nd year of graduate school or higher"
ELSE
If GRADE=19, then display "college, but not working towards a degree"
ELSE
If GRADE=20, then display "vocational, tech or business school"
ELSE
If GRADE=21, then display "nursery or preschool"
ELSE
Display GRADE text

*If more than one spell is fed back from the previous wave, then display GRADE from the last spell.
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.
Description: This is the info/help text displayed on the EHC main screen for the enrollment topic.

Question Text: (Include only nursery or preschool, kindergarten, elementary school, home school, and schooling that leads to a high school diploma, a college or graduate degree, or an educational certificate.)
**Description:** In what month did ... begin each enrollment spell?

**Question Text:** ^FROMTEXT

**Fills:** FROMTEXT

**Instructions:** If TOPIC_RETURNING=.' OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1) OR (SPELLCOMPLETE=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE NE 1), then display:
"When did ^YOUHESHE start?"
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display nothing.
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1 OR SCREENER2=1, then display:
"When we talked to ^YOUHIMHER in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^YOUHESHE ^WEREWAS not ^TOPIC. When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

**Fills:** YOUHIMHER

**Instructions:** IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'. ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'. ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'. ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

**Fills:** PWAVE_INTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.

**Fills:** WEREWAS

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display '
were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills:  TOPIC

Instructions:  If topic is Education Enrollment, then display "attending school or college".

ELSE
If topic is Jobs, then display "working".
ELSE
If topic is SSI, then display "receiving SSI benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Food Stamps/SNAP, then display: "receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits".
ELSE
If topic is TANF, then display "receiving TANF benefits".
ELSE
If topic is GA, then display "receiving GA benefits".
ELSE
If topic is WIC, then display "receiving WIC benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Private Health Insurance, then display "covered by private health insurance"
ELSE
If topic is Medicare, then display "receiving Medicare"
ELSE
If topic is Medicaid, then display "receiving Medicaid or some other government health care program"
ELSE
If topic is Military, then display "covered by health insurance provided by the military, Department of Veteran's Affairs, or Indian Health Services".
ELSE
If topic is No Coverage, then display "uninsured".

Answer List:  TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week</td>
<td>Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: In what month did ... stop each enrollment spell?

Question Text: ^TOTEXT

Fills: TOTEXT

Instructions: IF (TOPIC_RETURNING IN ('.', 0) AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1), then display nothing.
ELSE
IF TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND SCREENER=1 AND SCREENER2=1, then display:
◆ Select interview month in TO field
ELSE
Display: "When did ^YOUHESHE stop?"

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February (^\text{INTYEARFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March (^\text{INTYEARFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April (^\text{INTYEARFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May (^\text{INTYEARFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June (^\text{INTYEARFIL})</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Enrollment level from a spell that includes January or February. **This is a non-displayed item that is not asked of the respondent but rather derived within the instrument for the use of the GRADEREP item**

**Universe:** BMONTH in (1:2) and GRADE in (1:22)

**Question Text:** **"NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"**

Min: 1
Max: 22
**Description:** Enrollment level from a spell that starts in the reference year and ends in November or later. **This is a non-displayed item that is not asked of the respondent but rather derived within the instrument for the use of the GRADEREP item**

**Universe:** BMONTH < 13 AND EMONTH > 10 and GRADE in (1:22)

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 22
Description: What was ... level of enrollment?

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18

Question Text: ? [F1]

What level of school ^ISAREWASWERE ^TEMPNAME enrolled in ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH?

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions: IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).

Fills: ISAREWASWERE

Instructions: If the respondent is completing a self interview and the spell contains the interview month, then display "are".

If the respondent is completing a proxy interview and the spell contains the interview month, then display "is".

If the respondent is completing a self interview and the spell does not contain the interview month, then display "were".

If the respondent is completing a proxy interview and the spell does not contain the interview month, then display "was".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>11th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>12th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>College year 1 (Freshman)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>College year 2 (Sophomore)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>College year 3 (Junior)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>College year 4 (Senior)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>College year 5 (First year graduate or professional school)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>College year 6+ (Second year or higher in graduate or professional school)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Enrolled in college, but not working towards degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Vocational, technical, or business school beyond high school level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Nursery school or preschool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Kindergarten</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** EDTYPE

**Description:** What type of school was ... enrolled in?

**Universe:** BMONTH ≥ 1 and BMONTH ≤ EMONTH and EMONTH ≤ 19

**Question Text:** What type of school ^ISAREWASWERE ^TEMPNAME enrolled in...

- Read answer categories.

- If the respondent ^ISWAS enrolled in more than one type of school, select the type of school in which he or she was enrolled for the most time.

**Fills:** ISWAS

**Instructions:** If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

**Fills:** ISAREWASWERE

**Instructions:** If the respondent is completing a self interview and the spell contains the interview month, then display "are".

If the respondent is completing a proxy interview and the spell contains the interview month, then display "is".

If the respondent is completing a self interview and the spell does not contain the interview month, then display "were".

If the respondent is completing a proxy interview and the spell does not contain the interview month, then display "was".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TTYPE_SCHOOL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Public?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Private?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Charter school?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Home school?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** CRED

**Description:** What degree or certificate was ... working on?

**Universe:** GRADE in (13:18, 20)

**Question Text:** What degree or certificate ^ISAREWASWERE ^TEMPNAME working on?

**Fills:** ISAREWASWERE

**Instructions:** If the respondent is completing a self interview and the spell contains the interview month, then display "are".

If the respondent is completing a proxy interview and the spell contains the interview month, then display "is".

If the respondent is completing a self interview and the spell does not contain the interview month, then display "were".

If the respondent is completing a proxy interview and the spell does not contain the interview month, then display "was".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TCRED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Associate's Degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bachelor's Degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Master's Degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Doctoral or Professional Degree (Including JD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Undergraduate certificate or diploma leading to a license (for example: nursing, mechanics, cosmetology)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Undergraduate certificate or diploma, NOT including those leading to a license</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Post-baccalaureate certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Post-master's certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Not enrolled for a degree or certificate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Is the nursery school or preschool a Head Start program?

**Universe:** AGE le 7 and GRADE =21

**Question Text:** Some preschool programs are federally sponsored and are primarily for children from low-income families. Some examples of these are Head Start, Even Start and Fair Start.

^C_ISWAS ^TEMPNAME enrolled in a federally-sponsored program like this?

**Fills:** C_ISWAS

**Instructions:** If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display "Was".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... have to repeat the grade?

Universe: EDGRADE1 in (1:12,22) and EDGRADE2 in (1:12,22) and EDGRADE1=EDGRADE2

Question Text: You said that ^TEMPNAME ^WASWERE enrolled in the same grade at the beginning and end ^CALENDAR_YRFIL. Was this because ^YOUHESHE had to repeat a grade or ^WASWERE held back for any reason?

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
    Display 'she'
ELSE
  Display 'he or she'

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TGRADEREP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes - repeated grade or was held back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No - enrolled in same grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No - grade entered for ^BMONTHFILL to ^EMONTHFILL is incorrect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No - grade entered in previously recorded spell is incorrect</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Correction for incorrectly entered grade in previous spell.

**Universe:** GRADEREP=4

**Question Text:** What is the correct grade?

- This refers to the grade of the previous spell.

**Answer List:** TGRADE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>11th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>12th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>College year 1 (Freshman)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>College year 2 (Sophomore)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>College year 3 (Junior)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>College year 4 (Senior)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>College year 5 (First year graduate or professional school)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>College year 6+ (Second year or higher in graduate or professional school)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Enrolled in college, but not working towards degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Vocational, technical, or business school beyond high school level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Nursery school or preschool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Kindergarten</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Was ... attending full- or part-time?

Universe: GRADE in (13:22)

Question Text: ^C_ISAREWASWERE ^TEMPNAME enrolled full-time or part-time?

Fills: C_ISAREWASWERE

Instructions: If the spell contains the interview month, then
   If the respondent is completing a self interview, then display "Are".
   ELSE
   If the respondent is completing a proxy interview, then display "Is".
   ELSE
   If the respondent is completing a self interview, then display "Were"
   ELSE
   If the respondent is completing a proxy interview, then display "Was".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise,
   display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TFULLPART

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
**Description:** This item asks if there are "any more" enrollment spells and closes the Blaise spell when all months of reference period (reference year + interview year months to date) have not been accounted for.

**Question Text:** Did ^TEMPNAME attend ^EDUCLEVEL at any other times since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** EDUCLEVEL

**Instructions:** IF AGE(LNO) >= 15, THEN
  Display "school or college"
ELSE
  Display "school"

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This item asks, when periods (person-level topic index) = max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the topic.

Question Text: We've talked about three periods of school enrollment. How many other times ^WASWERE ^TEMPNAME enrolled in school since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: WASWERE
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.
Description: This item closes the Blaise detailed questions when there are NO unaccounted months in the reference period.

Question Text: • The enrollment topic is complete.

• Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List: TCONT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Name: ctrlnum

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 111111111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999999999
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** HH-level count of spells entered for each topic.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Name: jobid

Description: Processing-created job id

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Code to identify data collected in Job Lines 1-7.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- Min: 1
- Max: 7
Description: Person-level count of spells entered for each topic

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 2
Question Text: N/A
Description: This is a processing-created feedback item. It is used by the instrument when Jborse is blank on input for provisional spells to put JBORSE on path (previously the entire Employment block was skipped).

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18

Question Text: N/A
**Name:** bmonth  
**Block:** blkbemployment

**Description:** Begin month of job spell

**Question Text:** ^FROMTEXT

**Fills:** FROMTEXT

**Instructions:** If TOPIC_RETURNING=.' OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWave_COMPLETE=1) OR (SPELLCOMPLETE=1 AND PWave_COMPLETE NE 1), then display:  
"When did ^YOUHESHE start?"
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWave_COMPLETE=0, then display nothing.
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1 OR SCREENER2=1, then display:  
"When we talked to ^YOUHIMHER in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^YOUHESHE ^WEREWAS not ^TOPIC. When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

**Fills:** YOUHIMHER

**Instructions:** IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

**Fills:** PWAVE_INTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.

**Fills:** WEREWAS

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display '
were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills:  TOPIC

Instructions: If topic is Education Enrollment, then display "attending school or college".
ELSE
If topic is Jobs, then display "working".
ELSE
If topic is SSI, then display "receiving SSI benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Food Stamps/SNAP, then display: "receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits".
ELSE
If topic is TANF, then display "receiving TANF benefits".
ELSE
If topic is GA, then display "receiving GA benefits".
ELSE
If topic is WIC, then display "receiving WIC benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Private Health Insurance, then display "covered by private health insurance"
ELSE
If topic is Medicare, then display "receiving Medicare"
ELSE
If topic is Medicaid, then display "receiving Medicaid or some other governent health care program"
ELSE
If topic is Military, then display "covered by health insurance provided by the military, Department of Veteran's Affairs, or Indian Health Services".
ELSE
If topic is No Coverage, then display "uninsured".

Answer List:  TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the Employment topic.

Question Text: ^JOBINTROTEXT

Fills: JOBINTROTEXT

Instructions: If JOB_RETURNING=1 AND P WAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display "I'm showing when we talked in ^P WAVE_INTR M O N T H ^CALENDAR_YRF I L , ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE working ^AT_EMPNAME."

If JOB_RETURNING=1 AND P WAVE_COMPLETE=1, then display "I'm showing when we talked in ^P WAVE_INTR M O N T H ^CALENDAR_YRF I L , ^YOUHESHE had been working ^AT_EMPNAME."

Else display "I'd like to ask you about ^P TEMPNAME work situation since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRF I L ."

Fills: PWAVE_INTRMONTH

Instructions: Display the month stored in P WAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRF I L

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
   Display 'you'
ELSE
   IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
      Display 'he'
   ELSE
      IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
         Display 'she'
      ELSE
         Display 'he or she'

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: AT_EMPNAME

Instructions: If EMPBSNAME ne DK, R, or blank, then display "at ^EMPNAME". ELSE display nothing.
Fills: EMPNAME
Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
               IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
               ELSE
               Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
       ELSE
       Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the
       interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first
       name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the
       interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first
       name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.
**Name:** emonth  
**Block:** blkbemployment  

**Description:** End month of job spell

**Question Text:** ^TOTEXT

**Fills:** TOTEXT

**Instructions:** IF (TOPIC_RETURNING IN (\',\',0) AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1), then display nothing.

ELSE

IF TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND SCREENER=1 AND SCREENER2=1, then display:

- Select interview month in TO field

ELSE

Display: “When did ^YOUESHE stop?”

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN

- Display 'you'

ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN

- Display 'he'

ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN

- Display 'she'

ELSE

- Display 'he or she'

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week</td>
<td>Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** This is the info/help text displayed on the EHC main screen for the employment topic.

**Question Text:** If necessary probe with additional question: Did ^YOUHESHE have a paid job, or do any work at all, no matter how small, that earned some money?

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'
**Description:** Describes type of work arrangement.

**Universe:** BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18 and (PERIODNUM=1 or PVJOBBLANK=1 )

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

> ^C_DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME work for an employer, or ^ISAREWASWERE ^YOUHESHE self-employed, or ^DIDDODOES ^YOUHESHE have some other work arrangement?

**Fills:** ISAREWASWERE

**Instructions:** If the respondent is completing a self interview and the spell contains the interview month, then display "are".

If the respondent is completing a proxy interview and the spell contains the interview month, then display "is".

If the respondent is completing a self interview and the spell does not contain the interview month, then display "were".

If the respondent is completing a proxy interview and the spell does not contain the interview month, then display "was".

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

**Fills:** DIDDODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".
Fills: C_DIDDODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, then display "Do".
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, then display "Does".
ELSE
If the spell does not include the interview month, regardless of whether the interview is self or proxy, display "Did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TJBORSE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Self-employed (owns a business)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Other work arrangement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Asks whether respondent had a definite work arrangement with one or more employers.

**Universe:** JBORSE=3

**Question Text:** ?[F1]

^C_DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME have a definite arrangement with one or more employers to work on an ongoing basis?

**Fills:** C_DIDDODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, then display "Do".

ELSE

If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, then display "Does".

ELSE

If the spell does not include the interview month, regardless of whether the interview is self or proxy, display "Did".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** startjan

**Description:** Identifies whether a job/business/or other work arrangement that has a spell beginning in January actually started in January of the Reference year.

**Universe:** JBORSE in (1:3) and Bmonth = 1 and (Wave=1 or HHSTAT =3)

**Question Text:** Did ^TEMPNAME begin this ^JOBBUS in ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** JOBBUS

**Instructions:** If JBORSE = 1, then display "job"
ELSE
   If JBORSE=2, then display "business"
ELSE
   If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=1, then display "job"
ELSE
   If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=2, then display "work arrangement"

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** startyear

**Description:** year job/business/other work arrangement began when start year is prior to reference year

**Universe:** StartJan = 2

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what year did ^TEMPNAME begin this ^JOBBUS?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** JOBBUS

**Instructions:** If JBORSE = 1, then display "job"
   ELSE
   If JBORSE=2, then display "business"
   ELSE
   If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=1, then display "job"
   ELSE
   If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=2, then display "work arrangement"

**Min:** 1900

**Max:** 2050
Description: month job/business/other work arrangement began when start year is prior to reference year

Universe: STARTYEAR ge 1930 and STARTYEAR lt REF YEAR

Question Text: In what month did ^TEMPNAME begin this ^JOBBUS?

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: JOBBUS
Instructions: If JBORSE = 1, then display "job"
ELSE
If JBORSE=2, then display "business"
ELSE
If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=1, then display "job"
ELSE
If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=2, then display "work arrangement"

Answer List: TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Field for FR to enter "1" to copy job information within a job line.

Universe: PERIODNUM ne 1

Question Text: Enter 1 to continue.

Min: 1
Max: 1
**Description:** Which week did job/business begin?

**Universe:** JBORSE in (1:3) and STARTJAN ne 2

**Question Text:**

During which week did ^TEMPNAME begin this ^JOBBUS?

^ASKORVERIFY

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** JOBBUS

**Instructions:**

If JBORSE = 1, then display "job"
ELSE
If JBORSE=2, then display "business"
ELSE
If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=1, then display "job"
ELSE
If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=2, then display "work arrangement"

**Fills:** ASKORVERIFY

**Instructions:** If WAVE GT 1 AND HHSTAT(LNO) IN (1,5) AND field is not empty (on input file), THEN display:

- Ask or verify.

Else display nothing

**Answer List:** TWECKS
**Name:** endweek

**Block:** blkbemployment

**Description:** Which week did job/business end?

**Universe:** EMONTH < PROCEEDMONTHNUM

**Question Text:**

During which week did ^TEMPNAME end this ^JOBBUS?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** JOBBUS

**Instructions:**

- If JBORSE = 1, then display "job"
- ELSE
- If JBORSE=2, then display "business"
- ELSE
- If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=1, then display "job"
- ELSE
- If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=2, then display "work arrangement"

**Answer List:** TWEESK
Description: Main reason job ended during the reference period.

Universe: JBORSE in (1,3) and (ENDWEEK ne EMPTY)

Question Text: What is the main reason ^YOUHESHE stopped working for ^YOURHISHER employer?

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
    Display 'she'
ELSE
    Display 'he or she'

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions: IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
    IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'his'
ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
    Display 'her'
ELSE
    Display 'his or her'

Answer List: TREASON_JOB_ENDED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Plant or company closed down or moved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Slack work or business conditions, such as due to coronavirus pandemic business closures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Position or shift abolished</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Temporary or seasonal job completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Discharged or fired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other involuntary reason</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Quit to take another job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Unsatisfactory work arrangements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Quit for some other reason</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reason</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Retirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Taking care of children, such as due to coronavirus pandemic school closures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other family or personal obligations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Own health concerns or own illness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Own injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>School or training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Other personal reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Reason given by the respondent for ending the business

Universe: JBORSE = 2 and ENDWEEK ne EMPTY

Question Text: What is the main reason ^TEMPNAME gave up or ended this business?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TRENDB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Retirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Taking care of children, such as due to coronavirus pandemic school closures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Other family or personal problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Own health concerns or own illness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Own injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>School or training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Went bankrupt or business failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sold business or transferred ownership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>To start other business or take a job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Season ended for a seasonal business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Quit for some other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** name of employer if at a job or name of business if self-employed

**Universe:** JBORSE in (1,2,3) and PERIODNUM = 1

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

What ^ISWAS the name of ^PTEMPNAME ^EMPBUS?

^EBSNAMEFILL

**Fills:** ISWAS

**Instructions:** If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** EMPBUS

**Instructions:** If JBORSE=2, then fill "business".

ELSE

Fill "employer".

**Fills:** EBSNAMEFILL

**Instructions:** If CONCHK1=2, then display 'Enter "Various Employers" if the respondent does not have a definite work arrangement with a single employer and no other information is given.'; otherwise display blank.
**Description:** Street number in address of job/business

**Universe:** JBORSE in (1,2) and PERIODNUM = 1

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

What is the address of the main location where ^TEMPNAME ^WORKSWORKED at ^EMPNAME?

Street Number

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** WORKSWORKED

Instructions: If the spell includes the interview month and it is a self interview, then display "work".
ELSE
If the spell includes the interview month and it is a proxy interview, then display "works".
ELSE
Display "worked".

**Fills:** EMPNAME

Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
            IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
            ELSE
            Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
            ELSE
            Display EMPBSNAME

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).
Description: Street name part of address for job/business

Universe: JBORSE in (1,2) and PERIODNUM = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

(What is the address of the main location where \(^\text{TEMPNAME}\) \(^\text{WORKSWORKED}\) at \(^\text{EMPNAME}\)?)

Street Name

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WORKSWORKED

Instructions: If the spell includes the interview month and it is a self interview, then display "work".

ELSE

If the spell includes the interview month and it is a proxy interview, then display "works".

ELSE

Display "worked".

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN

IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^\text{TEMPNAME} job".

ELSE

Display "^\text{TEMPNAME} business".

ELSE

Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).
**Description:** Suite or office number in address of job/business

**Universe:** JBORSE in (1,2) and PERIODNUM = 1

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

(What is the address of the main location where TEMPNAME WORKSWORKED at EMPNAME?)

**Suite or Office Number**

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** WORKSWORKED

**Instructions:** If the spell includes the interview month and it is a self interview, then display "work". ELSE If the spell includes the interview month and it is a proxy interview, then display "works". ELSE Display "worked".

**Fills:** EMPNAME

**Instructions:** IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job". ELSE Display "^PTEMPNAME business". ELSE Display EMPBSNAME

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).
Description: City of address of job/business

Universe: JBORSE in (1,2) and PERIODNUM = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

(What is the address of the main location where ^TEMPNAME ^WORKSWORKED at ^EMPNAME?)

City

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WORKSWORKED
Instructions: If the spell includes the interview month and it is a self interview, then display "work".
ELSE
If the spell includes the interview month and it is a proxy interview, then display "works".
ELSE
Display "worked".

Fills: EMPNAME
Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
    IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
    ELSE
    Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).
Description: State of job/business

Universe: JBORSE in (1,2) and PERIODNUM = 1

Question Text: *(What is the address of the main location where ^TEMPNAME ^WORKSWORKED at ^EMPNAME?)

State

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: EMPNAME
Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: WORKSWORKED
Instructions: If the spell includes the interview month and it is a self interview, then display "work".
ELSE
If the spell includes the interview month and it is a proxy interview, then display "works".
ELSE
Display "worked".

Answer List: TSTATES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AL</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AK</td>
<td>Alaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AZ</td>
<td>Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR</td>
<td>Arkansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-letter Abbreviation</td>
<td>State Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC</td>
<td>District of Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL</td>
<td>Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GA</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI</td>
<td>Hawaii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Idaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IA</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS</td>
<td>Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KY</td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA</td>
<td>Louisiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME</td>
<td>Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD</td>
<td>Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>Montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NV</td>
<td>Nevada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH</td>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ</td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NM</td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NY</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ND</td>
<td>North Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OH</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TN</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX</td>
<td>Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UT</td>
<td>Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT</td>
<td>Vermont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA</td>
<td>Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WV</td>
<td>West Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WY</td>
<td>Wyoming</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** 5-digit ZIP code for address of job/business.

**Universe:** JBORSE in (1,2) and PERIODNUM = 1

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

(What is the address of the main location where ^TEMPNAME ^WORKSWORKED at ^EMPNAME?)

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** WORKSWORKED

**Instructions:** If the spell includes the interview month and it is a self interview, then display "work".

ELSE

If the spell includes the interview month and it is a proxy interview, then display "works".

ELSE

Display "worked".

**Fills:** EMPNAME

**Instructions:** IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN

IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".

ELSE

Display "^PTEMPNAME business".

ELSE

Display EMPBSNAME

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).
**Name: clwrk**

**Block: blkbemployment**

**Description:** 3 category description of type of job reported by worker

**Universe:** JBORSE in (1,3) and PERIODNUM=1

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

```
^CUREMONTH ^ISWAS ^EMPNAME...
```

- Read answer categories.

**Fills:** CUREMONTH

**Instructions:** If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then fill "Currently,"

ELSE

If EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then fill in "In ^EMONTHFILL,"

**Fills:** EMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".

**Fills:** ISWAS

**Instructions:** If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

**Fills:** EMPNAME

**Instructions:** IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN

IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".

ELSE

Display "^PTEMPNAME business".

ELSE

Display EMPBSNAME

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** TCLWRK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A government organization, including the Armed Forces?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A private, for-profit company?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A non-profit organization, including tax-exempt and charitable organizations?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: if person reported holding a government job, classifies what type of government

Universe: CLWRK = 1 and PERIODNUM = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

What type of government ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME work for ^INEMONTHFILL...

◆ Read answer categories.

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: INEMONTHFILL

Instructions: If EMONTH do not equal interview month, then fill "in EMONTH (including month and year)'. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill "now".

Answer List: TKINDG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Federal Military Departments (CIVILIAN ONLY) (ex. Dept. of Defense, Dept. of Army, and other military departments)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>All other Federal Departments (CIVILIAN ONLY)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>State Government?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Local Government?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>U.S. Armed Forces (ACTIVE DUTY ONLY)?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: For second job spell with same military employer, asks if military employment changed.

Universe: KINDG in (1,5) and (PERIODNUM=2) or ( PERIODNUM=1 and WAVE>1 and BJOB_RETURNING = 1 and ENDSPELLS.PWAVE_COMPLETE=0)

Question Text: What type of government ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME work for ^INEMONTHFILL...

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: INEMONTHFILL

Instructions: If EMONTH do not equal interview month, then fill "in EMONTH (including month and year)". If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill "now".

Answer List: TKINDG2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Federal Military Departments (CIVILIAN ONLY) (ex. Dept. of Defense, Dept. of Army, and other military departments)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>U.S. Armed Forces (ACTIVE DUTY ONLY)?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Respondent description of industry of reported job

Universe: JBORSE in (1,2,3) and PERIODNUM = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

^CUREMONTH what kind of business, industry, or organization ^ISWAS this?

◆ Read if necessary:

What do they make or do where ^TEMPNAME ^WORKSWORKED?

Fills: CUREMONTH
Instructions: If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then fill "Currently,"
ELSE
If EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then fill in "In ^EMONTHFILL,"

Fills: EMONTHFILL
Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".

Fills: ISWAS
Instructions: If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WORKSWORKED
Instructions: If the spell includes the interview month and it is a self interview, then display "work".
ELSE
If the spell includes the interview month and it is a proxy interview, then display "works".
ELSE
Display "worked".
**Description:** respondent classifies industry of job based on main activity

**Universe:** JBORSE in (1,2,3) and PERIODNUM = 1

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

\(^{\text{C.ISWAS this kind of business, industry, or organization mainly...}}\)

- Read answer categories.

- Read if necessary:

\(^{\text{C.BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH, when this ^JOBBUS was held, at the location where ^TEMPNAME ^WORKSWORKED, what ^ISWAS this ^EMPBUSPOS primary activity?}}\)

**Fills:** C.ISWAS

**Instructions:** If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display "Was".

**Fills:** C.BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

**Instructions:** If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display: "During MONTH YEAR,"

ELSE

Display: "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL,"

**Fills:** BMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

**Fills:** PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).

**Fills:** JOBBUS

**Instructions:** If JBORSE = 1, then display "job"

ELSE

If JBORSE=2, then display "business"

ELSE

If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=1, then display "job"

ELSE

If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=2, then display "work arrangement"

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.
**Fills: WORKSWORKED**

**Instructions:** If the spell includes the interview month and it is a self interview, then display "work".
ELSE
If the spell includes the interview month and it is a proxy interview, then display "works".
ELSE
Display "worked".

**Fills: ISWAS**

**Instructions:** If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

**Fills: EMPBUSPOS**

**Instructions:** If JBORSE = 1, then display "employer's"
ELSE
If JBORSE = 2, then display "business's"
ELSE
Display "job's"

**Answer List: TTYPIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Manufacturing?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wholesale trade?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Retail trade?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Service?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Or something else (agriculture, construction, government, etc.)?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Kind of work performed by respondent on reported job

Universe: JBORSE=1 or 2 or 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

What kind of work ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME do ^INEMONTHFILL, that is, what ^ISWAS ^YOURHISHER occupation?

(For example: bookkeeper, plumber, registered nurse)

Fills: DIDDODOES
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: INEMONTHFILL
Instructions: If EMONTH do not equal interview month, then fill "in EMONTH (including month and year)". If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill "now".

Fills: ISWAS
Instructions: If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

Fills: YOURHISHER
Instructions: IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'
Description: respondent describes usual activities at job/business held during reference period

Universe: JBORSE=1 or 2 or 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

What ^AREWERE ^YOURHISHER usual activities at ^EMPNAME ^INEMONTHFILL?

(For example: keeping account books, repairing pipes, patient care)

Fills: AREWERE

Instructions: If the spell includes the interview month, then display "are". If the spell does not include the interview month, then display "were".

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions: IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
    IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
        Display 'his'
    ELSE
        IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
            Display 'her'
        ELSE
            Display 'his or her'

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
    IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
    ELSE
        Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
    ELSE
        Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: INEMONTHFILL

Instructions: If EMONTH do not equal interview month, then fill "in EMONTH (including month and year)‘. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill "now".
Name: union

Description: indicator for membership in a labor union or like employee organization

Universe: JBORSE=1 or (JBORSE=3 and CONCHK1=1)

Question Text: ? [F1]

At ^EMPNAME, ^ISAREWASWERE ^TEMPNAME a member of either a labor union or an employee association like a union?

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: ISAREWASWERE

Instructions: If the respondent is completing a self interview and the spell contains the interview month, then display "are".

If the respondent is completing a proxy interview and the spell contains the interview month, then display "is".

If the respondent is completing a self interview and the spell does not contain the interview month, then display "were".

If the respondent is completing a proxy interview and the spell does not contain the interview month, then display "was".

Fills: TEMPNNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** indicates coverage by union contract or something like a union contract

**Universe:** UNION=2

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

`^C_ISAREWASWERE ^TEMPNAME covered by either a union contract or something like a union contract?`

**Fills:** C_ISAREWASWERE

**Instructions:** If the spell contains the interview month, then

- If the respondent is completing a self interview, then display "Are".
- ELSE
- If the respondent is completing a proxy interview, then display "Is".
- ELSE
- If the respondent is completing a self interview, then display "Were"
- ELSE
- If the respondent is completing a proxy interview, then display "Was".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: indicates whether the reported employer operates in multiple locations

Universe: (JBORSE=1 or (JBORSE =3 and CONCHK1=1)) and PERIODNUM=1

Question Text: Does ^EMPNAME operate in more than one location?

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
   IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
   ELSE
      Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
   ELSE
      Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** number employees at all locations where employer operates

**Universe:** EMPLOC=1 and PERIODNUM=1

**Question Text:** ? [F1]
About how many people are employed by ^EMPNAME at ALL LOCATIONS together?

**Fills:** EMPNAME

**Instructions:** IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
    IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
    ELSE
    Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
    Display EMPBSNAME

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** TEMPALL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>10 to 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>26 to 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>51 to 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>101 to 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>201 to 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>501 to 1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Greater than 1000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** total number of employees at location where respondent works

**Universe:** (JBORSE=1 or (JBORSE=3 and CONCHK1=1)) and PERIODNUM=1

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

About how many people ^AREWERE employed by ^EMPNAME at the location where ^TEMPNAME ^WORKSWORKED?

**Fills:** AREWERE

**Instructions:** If the spell includes the interview month, then display "are". If the spell does not include the interview month, then display "were".

**Fills:** EMPNAME

**Instructions:** IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
   IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
   ELSE
      Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
   ELSE
      Display EMPBSNAME

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** WORKSWORKED

**Instructions:** If the spell includes the interview month and it is a self interview, then display " work". 
   ELSE
   If the spell includes the interview month and it is a proxy interview, then display "works". 
   ELSE
   Display "worked".

**Answer List:** TEMPALL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>10 to 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>26 to 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Employment Size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>51 to 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>101 to 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>201 to 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>501 to 1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Greater than 1000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** number of employees who work in the business

**Universe:** JBORSE = 2

**Question Text:** ^C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH, what ^ISWAS the maximum number of employees, including ^TEMPNAME, working for ^EMPNAME at any one time?

**Fills:** C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

**Instructions:** If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display: "During MONTH YEAR,"
ELSE
Display: "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL,"

**Fills:** BMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

**Fills:** PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).

**Fills:** ISWAS

**Instructions:** If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** EMPNAME

**Instructions:** IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
    IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
    ELSE
        Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
    ELSE
        Display EMPBSNAME

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** TEMPB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 (Only self)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 to 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Employment Size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>10 to 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>26 to 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>51 to 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>101 to 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>201 to 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>501 to 1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Greater than 1000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: indicates whether respondent’s business was incorporated

Universe: JBORSE = 2

Question Text: ? [F1]

^C_ISWAS ^EMPNAME incorporated?

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display "Was".

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN

IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display ‘your’. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: indicates self-ownership or partnership in business

Universe: JBORSE=2 and INCPB=2

Question Text: ? [F1]

^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME own ^EMPNAME ^SELF or ^ISWAS it a partnership?

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
  IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
  ELSE
    Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
  ELSE
    Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: SELF

Instructions: If ^TEMPNAME = 'you', then display 'yourself'
ELSE
If the person being talked about is male, then display 'himself'
ELSE
If the person being talked about is female, then display 'herself'
ELSE
Display 'himself or herself'

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** ISWAS

Instructions: If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

**Answer List:** TPROPB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Alone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Partnership</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** indicates whether other family members were involved in business

**Universe:** (JBORSE=2) and (INCPB=1 or PROPB = 2) and (PCNTGE15>1)

**Question Text:** ^C_ISWAS any other member of this household an owner or partner in ^EMPNAME?

**Fills:** C_ISWAS

**Instructions:** If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display "Was".

**Fills:** EMPNAME

**Instructions:** IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
        IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
        ELSE
            Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
        ELSE
            Display EMPBSNAME

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Which member of the household is an owner/partner in respondent's business?

**Universe:** HPRTB=1

**Question Text:** Who ^ISWAS that?

- Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** ISWAS

**Instructions:** If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

**Answer List:** TAGEGE15MS_EHC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 or AGE = DK or REF either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1, excluding the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Someone not listed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Was a salary received from the business owned?

Universe: JBORSE=2 and INCPB=2

Question Text: ^DIDDODOES ^YOUHESHE draw a regular salary from ^EMPNAME - that is, take a regular paycheck, as opposed to just treating the profits as ^YOURHISHER income?

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions: IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'his'
ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
        Display 'her'
    ELSE
        Display 'his or her'

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Type of pay ... earned.

**Universe:** JBORSE=1 or (JBORSE=2 and INCPB=1) or (JBORSE=2 and INCPB=2 and BSLRYB=1) or JBORSE=3

**Question Text:** ^TYPPAYINTRO_FIL Which of the following types of pay ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME receive ^INEMONTHFILL?

- Read answer categories.
- Mark all that apply.
- If payment is given per service or per unit of production, enter commission and collect monthly total amounts.

**Fills:** TYPPAYINTRO_FIL

**Instructions:**

*Fill Description:*
This fill is only applicable in Waves 2-4 because it involves feedback. The fill is based on the instrument item BEMPLOYMENT.TYPPAY which is a "Mark all that apply" field with five possible answer categories (not including D, R <>). Valid values are 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 if there is feedback data.

*Fill Instructions:*
If PWTYPPAY[1] is not Don't Know, Refuse, or missing, then display "I have recorded from last time that ^TEMPNAME received ^PWTYPPAYFIL."

Else, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** PWTYPPAYFIL

**Instructions:**

*Fill Description:*
This fill is only applicable in Waves 2-4 because it involves feedback. The fill is based on the instrument item BEMPLOYMENT.TYPPAY which is a "Mark all that apply" field with five possible answer categories (not including D, R <>). Valid values are 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 if there is feedback data.

*Fill Instructions:*
If PWTYPPAY[1] is in (1:5) and PWTYPPAY[2] is missing, then display "^TYPPAY1".

If PWTYPPAY[1] is in (1:5), PWTYPPAY[2] is in (1:5), but PWTYPPAY[3] is missing, then display "^TYPPAY1 and ^TYPPAY2".
If PWTYPPAY[1] is in (1:5), PWTYPPAY[2] is in (1:5), PWTYPPAY[3] is in (1:5), but PWTYPPAY[4] is missing, then display "^TYPPAY1, ^TYPPAY2, and ^TYPPAY3".


If PWTYPPAY[1] is in (1:5), PWTYPPAY[2] is in (1:5), PWTYPPAY[3] is in (1:5), PWTYPPAY[4] is in (1:5), and PWTYPPAY[5] is in (1:5), then display "^TYPPAY1, ^TYPPAY2, ^TYPPAY3, ^TYPPAY4, and ^TYPPAY5".

Fills: TYPPAY3

Instructions: If the THIRD slot contains a value of 1 (PWTYPPAY[3]=1), then display "a salary/hourly rate".

If the THIRD slot contains a value of 2 (PWTYPPAY[3]=2), then display "commission".

If the THIRD slot contains a value of 3 (PWTYPPAY[3]=3), then display "tips".

If the THIRD slot contains a value of 4 (PWTYPPAY[3]=4), then display "overtime".

If the THIRD slot contains a value of 5 (PWTYPPAY[3]=5), then display "bonus pay".

Fills: TYPPAY4

Instructions: If the FOURTH slot contains a value of 1 (PWTYPPAY[4]=1), then display "a salary/hourly rate".

If the FOURTH slot contains a value of 2 (PWTYPPAY[4]=2), then display "commission".

If the FOURTH slot contains a value of 3 (PWTYPPAY[4]=3), then display "tips".

If the FOURTH slot contains a value of 4 (PWTYPPAY[4]=4), then display "overtime".

If the FOURTH slot contains a value of 5 (PWTYPPAY[4]=5), then display "bonus pay".

Fills: TYPPAY5

Instructions: If the FIFTH slot contains a value of 1 (PWTYPPAY[5]=1), then display "a salary/hourly rate".
If the FIFTH slot contains a value of 2 (PWTYPPAY[5]=2), then display "commission".

If the FIFTH slot contains a value of 3 (PWTYPPAY[5]=3), then display "tips".

If the FIFTH slot contains a value of 4 (PWTYPPAY[5]=4), then display "overtime".

If the FIFTH slot contains a value of 5 (PWTYPPAY[5]=5), then display "bonus pay".

Fills: TYPPAY1
Instructions: If the FIRST slot contains a value of 1 (PWTYPPAY[1]=1), then display "a salary/hourly rate".

If the FIRST slot contains a value of 2 (PWTYPPAY[1]=2), then display "commission".

If the FIRST slot contains a value of 3 (PWTYPPAY[1]=3), then display "tips".

If the FIRST slot contains a value of 4 (PWTYPPAY[1]=4), then display "overtime".

If the FIRST slot contains a value of 5 (PWTYPPAY[1]=5), then display "bonus pay".

Fills: TYPPAY2
Instructions: If the SECOND slot contains a value of 1 (PWTYPPAY[2]=1), then display "a salary/hourly rate".

If the SECOND slot contains a value of 2 (PWTYPPAY[2]=2), then display "commission".

If the SECOND slot contains a value of 3 (PWTYPPAY[2]=3), then display "tips".

If the SECOND slot contains a value of 4 (PWTYPPAY[2]=4), then display "overtime".

If the SECOND slot contains a value of 5 (PWTYPPAY[2]=5), then display "bonus pay".

Fills: DIDDODOES
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: INEMONTHFILL
Instructions: If EMONTH do not equal interview month, then fill "in EMONTH (including month and year)". If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill "now".

Answer List: TTYPPAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Salary or hourly rate?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Commission?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Tips?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Overtime?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Bonus pay?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Type of most recent pay rate

**Universe:** TYPPAY=1

**Question Text:**

◆ Ask or verify

The next questions are about \^PTEMPNAME gross income from \^EMPNAME before taxes and other deductions. What is the easiest way for you to report \^YOURHISHER pay rate or salary information...

◆ Read answer categories.

**Fills:** YOURHISHER

**Instructions:**

IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'his'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'her'
    ELSE
      Display 'his or her'

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:**

If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** EMPNAME

**Instructions:**

IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
  IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "\^PTEMPNAME job".
  ELSE
    Display "\^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
  Display EMPBSNAME

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:**

If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** TPAYHREXPAND
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Question</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Annual salary (pay rate for the year)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Actual gross amount earned in the year?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pay per hour?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Pay per week?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Pay every two weeks?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Pay per month?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Pay twice a month?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Some other way (report monthly average)?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Most recent pay rate at job, business, or other work arrangement

**Universe:** PAYHR1 in (1:8)

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

^QSTNTXT_PYRAT1 ^ISWAS the gross dollar amount of ^PTEMPNAME ^PHRFILL1 before any taxes and other deductions?

^EXTRAPAYFRNOTE

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** QSTNTXT_PYRAT1

**Instructions:** If PWPAYHR1 = PAYHR1 AND PAYHR1 NOT IN ('DK', 'R', '') AND (PWPYRAT1 NOT IN ('DK', 'R', '') OR one of the prior wave PYRAT1 ranges (PWPYRAT1_RANGEANN, PWPYRAT1_RANGEHOUR, PWPYRAT1_RANGEWKLY, PWPYRAT1_RANGEBWKLY, PWPYRAT1_RANGEMTHLY) is not Don't Know, Refuse, or missing), then display:

"I have recorded from last time that ^TEMPNAME earned ^PWPYRAT1FILL ^PWPHR1FILL as of ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR. ^C_INEMONTHFILL, what".

Else, display "What".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** PWPYRAT1FILL

**Instructions:** If PWPYRAT1 is not Don't Know, Refuse, or missing, then display "PWPYRAT1 ".

Else if PWPYRAT1_RANGEANN = 1, then display "less than $20,000 per year".

Else if PWPYRAT1_RANGEANN = 2, then display "between $20,000 and $34,999 per year".

Else if PWPYRAT1_RANGEANN = 3, then display "between $35,000 and $49,999 per year".
Else if PWYRAT1_RANGEANN = 4, then display "$50,000 or more per year".

Else if PWYRAT1_RANGEHOUR = 1, then display "less than $9 per hour".

Else if PWYRAT1_RANGEHOUR = 2, then display "between $9 and $11.99 per hour".

Else if PWYRAT1_RANGEHOUR = 3, then display "between $12 and $16.99 per hour".

Else if PWYRAT1_RANGEHOUR = 4, then display "$17 per hour or more".

Else if PWYRAT1_RANGEWKLY = 1, then display "less than $400 per week".

Else if PWYRAT1_RANGEWKLY = 2, then display "between $400 and $599 per week".

Else if PWYRAT1_RANGEWKLY = 3, then display "between $600 and $999 per week".

Else if PWYRAT1_RANGEWKLY = 4, then display "$1,000 or more per week".

Else if PWYRAT1_RANGEBWKLY = 1, then display "less than $800 per pay period".

Else if PWYRAT1_RANGEBWKLY = 2, then display "between $800 and $1,199 per pay period".

Else if PWYRAT1_RANGEBWKLY = 3, then display "between $1,200 and $1,999 per pay period".

Else if PWYRAT1_RANGEBWKLY = 4, then display "$2,000 or more per pay period".

Else if PWYRAT1_RANGEMTHLY = 1, then display "less than $1,500 per month".

Else if PWYRAT1_RANGEMTHLY = 2, then display "between $1,500 and $2,499 per month".

Else if PWYRAT1_RANGEMTHLY = 3, then display "between $2,500 and $4,499 per month".

Else if PWYRAT1_RANGEMTHLY = 4, then display "$4,500 or more per month".
Instructions: IF PWPAYHR1 IN (1, 2), then display "per year"
ELSE
  IF PWPAYHR1 = 3, then display "per hour"
  ELSE
    IF PWPAYHR1 = 4, then display "per week"
    ELSE
      IF PWPAYHR1 = 5, then display "every two weeks"
      ELSE
        IF PWPAYHR1 IN (6, 8), then display "per month"
        ELSE
          IF PWPAYHR1 = 7, then display "twice per month"
          ELSE
            Display blank

Fills: Pwave_intmonth
Instructions: Display the month stored in Pwave_proceedmonthnum.

Fills: Calendar_year
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: C_Inemonthfill
Instructions: If EMONTH is equal to the interview month, then display "Currently".

If EMONTH is not equal to the interview month, then display "In EMONTH".

Fills: Iswas
Instructions: If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

Fills: Phrfill1
Instructions: If PAYHR1=1, then fill "annual salary"
ELSE
  If PAYHR1=2, then fill "actual gross pay"
  ELSE
    If PAYHR1=3, then fill "hourly pay rate"
    ELSE
      If PAYHR1=4, then fill "weekly pay rate"
      ELSE
        If PAYHR1=5, then fill "bi-weekly pay rate"
        ELSE
          If PAYHR1=6, then fill "monthly pay rate"
          ELSE
            If PAYHR1=7, then fill "bi-monthly pay rate"
            ELSE
              If PAYHR1=8, then fill "average monthly pay"
Fills: EXTRAPAYFRNOTE

Instructions: If TYPPAY IN (2-5), then display

- Include only salary/hourly earnings here. Tips, commissions, overtime, or bonus payments will be collected separately.

Else, display nothing.

Min: 1.00
Max: 9999999.99
**Description:** What was the range of the annual income?

**Universe:** (PAYHR1=1 and PYRAT1=DK/RF OR PAYHR1=2 and PYRAT1=DK/RF)

**Question Text:** ^C_ISWAS the annual amount...

**Fills:** C_ISWAS

**Instructions:** If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display "Was".

**Answer List:** TANNSAL_RGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $20,000?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between $20,000 and $34,999?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Between $35,000 and $49,999?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$50,000 or more?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** PYRAT1_RANGEHOUR

**Description:** What was the range of the hourly wage?

**Universe:** PAYHR1=3 and PYRAT1 =DK/RF

**Question Text:** ^C_ISWAS this hourly wage...

- Read answer categories.

**Fills:** C_ISWAS

**Instructions:** If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display "Was".

**Answer List:** TWAGE_RANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $9 per hour?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between $9 and $11.99 per hour?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Between $12 and $16.99 per hour?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$17 Per hour or more?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** PYRAT1_RANGEWKLY  
**Block:** blkbemployment

**Description:** What was the range of the weekly pay?

**Universe:** PAYHR1=4 and PYRAT1=DK/RF

**Question Text:** ^C_ISWAS this weekly pay...

- Read answer categories.

**Fills:** C_ISWAS

**Instructions:** If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display "Was".

**Answer List:** TWKLY_RANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $400 per week?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between $400 and $599 per week?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Between $600 and $999 per week?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$1000 or more per week?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the range of the biweekly pay?

Universe: PAYHR1=5 or 7 and PYRAT1=DK/RF

Question Text: ^C_ISWAS this ^PHRFILL1...

Read answer categories.

Fills: PHRFILL1

Instructions: If PAYHR1=1, then fill "annual salary"
ELSE If PAYHR1=2, then fill "actual gross pay"
ELSE If PAYHR1=3, then fill "hourly pay rate"
ELSE If PAYHR1=4, then fill "weekly pay rate"
ELSE If PAYHR1=5, then fill "bi-weekly pay rate"
ELSE If PAYHR1=6, then fill "monthly pay rate"
ELSE If PAYHR1=7, then fill "bi-monthly pay rate"
ELSE If PAYHR1=8, then fill "average monthly pay"

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display "Was".

Answer List: TBWKLY_RANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $800 per period?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between $800 and $1199 per period?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Between $1200 and $1999 per period?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$2000 or more per period?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the range of the monthly pay?

Universe: PAYHR1=6 or 8 and PYRAT1=DK/RF

Question Text: ^C_ISWAS this ^PHRFILL1...

Fills: C_ISWAS
Instructions: If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display "Was".

Fills: PHRFILL1
Instructions: If PAYHR1=1, then fill "annual salary"
ELSE
    If PAYHR1=2, then fill "actual gross pay"
ELSE
    If PAYHR1=3, then fill "hourly pay rate"
ELSE
    If PAYHR1=4, then fill "weekly pay rate"
ELSE
    If PAYHR1=5, then fill "bi-weekly pay rate"
ELSE
    If PAYHR1=6, then fill "monthly pay rate"
ELSE
    If PAYHR1=7, then fill "bi-monthly pay rate"
ELSE
    If PAYHR1=8, then fill "average monthly pay"

Answer List: TMTHLY_RANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $1500 per month?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between $1500 and $2499 per month?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Between $2500 and $4499 per month?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$4500 or more per month?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Indicates whether reported earnings are net or gross

Universe: PYRAT1 ge 1.00 and PYRAT1 le 99999999.99 and PAYHR1 ne 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

^C_ISWAS this take-home pay, or ^ISWAS it gross pay before any taxes and other deductions ^AREWERE taken out?

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display "Was".

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

Fills: AREWERE

Instructions: If the spell includes the interview month, then display "are". If the spell does not include the interview month, then display "were".

Answer List: TTAKEHOME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Take-home pay (net, after deductions)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gross (total) pay (before deductions)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No deductions (gross pay = net pay)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name: jobhrs1**

**Description:** Hours usually worked at job, business, or other work arrangement

**Universe:** JBORSE in (1,2,3)

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

^QSTNTXT_JOBHRS1 How many hours per week ^DIDDOVES ^TEMPNAME usually work at ^EMPNAME ^INEMONTHFILL?

^JOBHRSFILL

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** EMPNAME

**Instructions:** IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN

IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** INEMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** If EMONTH do not equal interview month, then fill "in EMONTH (including month and year)". If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill "now".

**Fills:** JOBHRSFILL

**Instructions:** If JBORSE=3 AND EMONTH= PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display '◆ For irregular work schedules, enter the hours worked last week'.

IF JBORSE=3 AND EMONTH<PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display '◆ For irregular work schedules, enter the hours worked the last week the job was held'.

Else display nothing.

**Fills:** QSTNTXT_JOBHRS1

**Instructions:** If PWJOBHRS1 is not Don’t Know, Refuse, or missing OR PWPTYN1 is not Don’t Know, Refuse or missing, then display:
"I have recorded from last time that ^TEMPNAME usually worked ^PWJOBHRS1FILL hours per week at ^EMPNAME."

Else, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: PWJOBHRS1FILL
Instructions: If PWJOBHRS1 is not Don't Know, Refuse, or missing, then display "PWJOBHRS1".

Else if PWPTYN1 is 1, then display "35 or more".

Else if PWPTYN1 is 2, then display "less than 35".

Fills: EMPNAME
Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: DIDDODOES
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Min: 0
Max: 168
**Description:** Indicator for whether the respondent worked part-time

**Universe:** JOBHRS1 = DK or JOBHRS1 = RF

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

> ^C_DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME usually work 35 hours or more per week for ^EMPNAME?

**Fills:** C_DIDDODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, then display "Do".

ELSE

If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, then display "Does".

ELSE

If the spell does not include the interview month, regardless of whether the interview is self or proxy, display "Did".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** EMPNAME

**Instructions:** IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN

    IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".

    ELSE

    Display "^PTEMPNAME business".

    ELSE

    Display EMPBSNAME

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Topic: Labor Force**  
**Subtopic: Employment and Labor Force**

**Name: ptresn1**  
**Block: blkbemployment**

**Description:** Reason respondent worked less than 35 hours a week

**Universe:** JOBHRS1 < 35 or PTYN1=2

**Question Text:** I, ? [F1]

> What \text{ISWAS} the main reason \text{TEMPNAME} \text{WORKSWORKED} less than 35 hours per week?

\* For those respondents who work part-time because they have multiple jobs, select option #2 (wanted to work part-time).

**Fills:** ISWAS  
**Instructions:** If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME  
**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** WORKSWORKED  
**Instructions:** If the spell includes the interview month and it is a self interview, then display "work".  
**ELSE**  
If the spell includes the interview month and it is a proxy interview, then display "works".  
**ELSE**  
Display "worked".

**Answer List:** TPTRESN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Could not find full-time job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wanted to work part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Temporarily unable to work full-time because of own injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Temporarily unable to work full-time because of own health concerns or own illness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition or disability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Taking care of children or other persons, such as due to coronavirus pandemic school closures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Full-time work week is less than 35 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Slack work or business conditions, such as reduced hours due to coronavirus pandemic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Participated in a job-sharing arrangement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>On vacation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>In school</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
12  Other
Description: indicates change in earnings due to change in rate or hours

Universe: PAYHR1 in (1:8)

Question Text: You said ^TEMPNAME ^ISAREWASWERE paid ^PYRAT1FIL ^PAYHR1FIL ^INEMONTHFILL. Did ^YOURHISHER pay rate change ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_ALTEMONTH?

Fills: ISAREWASWERE

Instructions: If the respondent is completing a self interview and the spell contains the interview month, then display "are".

If the respondent is completing a proxy interview and the spell contains the interview month, then display "is".

If the respondent is completing a self interview and the spell does not contain the interview month, then display "were".

If the respondent is completing a proxy interview and the spell does not contain the interview month, then display "was".

Fills: PYRAT1FIL

Instructions: Display the amount from PYRAT1.

Fills: PAYHR1FIL

Instructions: If PAYHR1=1, then display "annually"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=2, then display "annually (gross)"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=3, then display "hourly"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=4, then display "weekly"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=5, then display "bi-weekly"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=6, then display "monthly"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=7, then display "bi-monthly"
ELSE
If PAYHR1=8, then display "on average, per month"

Fills: INEMONTHFILL

Instructions: If EMONTH do not equal interview month, then fill "in EMONTH (including month and year)". If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill "now".
Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: YOURHISHER
Instructions: IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_ALTEMONTH
Instructions: If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during \^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "between \^BMONTHFILL and \^ALTEMONTHFILL".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL
Instructions: Display month and year of EMONTH.

Fills: BMONTHFILL
Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** month of first change in earnings at job, business, or other work arrangement

**Universe:** CHEARN1=1 and (BMONTH ne EMONTH)

**Question Text:** In what month was \(^{\text{PTEMPNAME}}\) most recent pay rate change?

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display ‘your’. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Week of first change in earnings

Universe: CHEARN1=1 and (CHERMNTH1 in (1:18) or (Bmonth = Emonth))

Question Text: In which week did ^PTEMPNAME pay rate change?

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: TWEEKS
Description: type of pay rate after first change in earnings

Universe: CHEARN1=1

Question Text: What type of pay rate or salary did ^TEMPNAME have at ^EMPNAME ^CHERMNTH1...

◆ Read answer categories.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: EMPNAME
Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
    Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
    Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: CHERMNTH1
Instructions: If CHERMNTH1=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before CHERMNTH1".
ELSE
    IF BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
    ELSE
        If CHERMNTH1= DK or R, then display "before this change".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL
Instructions: Display month and year of EMONTH.

Answer List: TPAYHR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Paid an annual salary?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Paid by the hour?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Paid by the week?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Question</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paid once every 2 weeks?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Paid once a month?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Paid twice a month?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Paid some other way (report monthly average)?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: pay rate after first earnings change at job, business, or other work arrangement

Universe: PAYHR2 in (1:7)

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the gross dollar amount of ^PTEMPNAME ^PHRFILL2 before any taxes and other deductions at ^EMPNAME ^CHERMNTH1?

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: PHRFILL2

Instructions: If PAYHR2=1, then fill "annual salary"
   ELSE
   If PAYHR2=2, then fill "hourly pay rate"
   ELSE
   If PAYHR2=3, then fill "weekly pay rate"
   ELSE
   If PAYHR2=4, then fill "bi-weekly pay rate"
   ELSE
   If PAYHR2=5, then fill "monthly pay rate"
   ELSE
   If PAYHR2=6, then fill "bi-monthly pay rate"
   ELSE
   If PAYHR2=7, then fill "average monthly pay"

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
   IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job". 
   ELSE 
      Display "^PTEMPNAME business". 
   ELSE 
      Display 
   ELSE 
      Display EMPBSNAME 

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: CHERMNTH1

Instructions: If CHERMNTH1=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before
CHERMNTH1".
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH1= DK or R, then display "before this change".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: Display month and year of EMONTH.

Min: 1.00
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the range of the annual income?

Universe: (PAYHR2=1 and PYRAT2=DK/RF)

Question Text: Was the annual salary amount...

Read answer categories.

Answer List: TANNSAL_RGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $20,000?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between $20,000 and $34,999?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Between $35,000 and $49,999?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$50,000 or more?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** PYRAT2_RANGE_HOUR  
**Block:** blkbemployment

**Description:** What was the range of the hourly wage?

**Universe:** PAYHR2=2 and PYRAT2=DK/RF

**Question Text:** Was this hourly wage...

*Read answer categories.*

**Answer List:** TWAGE_RANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $9 per hour?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between $9 and $11.99 per hour?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Between $12 and $16.99 per hour?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$17 Per hour or more?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What was the range of the weekly pay?

**Universe:** PAYHR2=3 and PYRAT2=DK/RF

**Question Text:** Was this weekly pay...

- [Read answer categories.](#)

**Answer List:** TWKLY_RANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $400 per week?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between $400 and $599 per week?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Between $600 and $999 per week?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$1000 or more per week?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: PYRAT2_RANGEBWKLY

**Description:** What was the range of the biweekly pay?

**Universe:** PAYHR2=4 or 6 and PYRAT2=DK/RF

**Question Text:** Was this ^PHRFILL2...

▶ Read answer categories.

**Fills:** PHRFILL2

**Instructions:**
- If PAYHR2=1, then fill "annual salary"
- ELSE
- If PAYHR2=2, then fill "hourly pay rate"
- ELSE
- If PAYHR2=3, then fill "weekly pay rate"
- ELSE
- If PAYHR2=4, then fill "bi-weekly pay rate"
- ELSE
- If PAYHR2=5, then fill "monthly pay rate"
- ELSE
- If PAYHR2=6, then fill "bi-monthly pay rate"
- ELSE
- If PAYHR2=7, then fill "average monthly pay"

**Answer List:** TBWKLY_RANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $800 per period?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between $800 and $1199 per period?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Between $1200 and $1999 per period?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$2000 or more per period?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the range of the monthly pay?

Universe: PAYHR2=5 or 7 and PYRAT2=DK/RF

Question Text: Was this ^PHRFILL2...

◆ Read answer categories.

Fills: PHRFILL2

Instructions: If PAYHR2=1, then fill "annual salary"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=2, then fill "hourly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=3, then fill "weekly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=4, then fill "bi-weekly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=5, then fill "monthly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=6, then fill "bi-monthly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=7, then fill "average monthly pay"

Answer List: TMTHLY_RANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $1500 per month?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between $1500 and $2499 per month?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Between $2500 and $4499 per month?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$4500 or more per month?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** indicates whether reported earnings are net or gross

**Universe:** PYRAT2 \( \geq 1 \) and PYRAT2 \( \leq 99999999.99 \) and PAYHR2 \( \neq 2 \)

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Was this take-home pay, or was it gross pay before any taxes and other deductions were taken out?

**Answer List:** TTAKEHOME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Take-home pay (net, after deductions)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gross (total) pay (before deductions)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No deductions (gross pay = net pay)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Indicates first change in hours

**Universe:** JOBHRS1 in (0:168) or PTYN1 in (1:2)

**Question Text:** ^CHHOUR1FILL

**Fills:** CHHOUR1FILL

**Instructions:**
- If CHHEARN1=1 and CHERMNTH1 is a valid value, then fill "Did ^TEMPNAME also have a change in the number of hours worked during CHERMNTH1, associated with this change in earnings?"
- ELSE
- If CHHEARN1=1 and BMONT=EMONT, then fill "Did ^TEMPNAME also have a change in the number of hours worked during ^BMONTHFILL, associated with this change in earnings?"
- ELSE
- If CHHEARN1 ne 1, then fill "Did ^TEMPNAME have a change in the number of hours worked ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_ALTEMONTH?"

**Fills:** BETWEEN_BMONTH_ALTEMONTH

**Instructions:**
- If BMONTH=EMONT, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
- ELSE
- If BMONT ne EMONT, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^ALTEMONTHFILL".

**Fills:** ALTEMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Display month and year of EMONT.

**Fills:** BMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** BMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** month of first change in hours at job, business, or other work arrangement

**Universe:** CHEARN1 ne 1 and CHHOUR1=1 and BMONTH ne EMONTH

**Question Text:** In what month did ^PTEMPNAME hours change?

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Week of first change in hours

Universe: CHHOMON1 in (1:18) or (CHHOUR1=1 and BMONTH=EMONTH and CHEARN1 ne 1)

Question Text: In which week did ^PTEMPNAME hours change?

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: TWEEEKS
Description: Hours worked before first change in hours.

Universe: CHHOUR1=1

Question Text: ? [F1]

How many hours per week did ^TEMPNAME usually work at ^EMPNAME before ^CHHOMON1?

^JOBHRSFILL

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
    IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
    ELSE
        Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
    ELSE
        Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: CHHOMON1

Instructions: If CHEARN1=1 AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display the month provided in CHERMNTH1.
ELSE
    If CHEARN1=1 AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH=EMONTH, then display the month provided in EMONTH.
ELSE
    If CHEARN1 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display the month provided in CHHOMON1.
ELSE
    If CHEARN1 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH=EMONTH, then display the month provided in EMONTH.
ELSE
    If CHERMNTH1 IN (DK, R) OR CHHOMON1 IN (DK, R), then display "this change ".
Fills: JOBHRSFILL

Instructions: If JBORSE=3 AND EMONTH= PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display 'For irregular work schedules, enter the hours worked last week'.

IF JBORSE=3 AND EMONTH<PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display 'For irregular work schedules, enter the hours worked the last week the job was held'.

Else display nothing.

Min: 0
Max: 168
**Description:** indicator for whether the respondent worked part-time if didn't know hours

**Universe:** JOBHRS2 = DK or JOBHRS2 = RF

**Question Text:** Did TEMPNAME usually work 35 hours or more per week for EMPNAME before this change?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** EMPNAME

**Instructions:** IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
  Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
  Display EMPBSNAME

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** reason respondent worked less than 35 hours a week

**Universe:** $JOBHRS2 < 35$ or $PTYN2=2$

**Question Text:**

What was the main reason ^TEMPNAME worked less than 35 hours per week?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TPTRESN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Could not find full-time job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wanted to work part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Temporarily unable to work full-time because of own injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Temporarily unable to work full-time because of own health concerns or own illness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition or disability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Taking care of children or other persons, such as due to coronavirus pandemic school closures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Full-time work week is less than 35 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Slack work or business conditions, such as reduced hours due to coronavirus pandemic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Participated in a job-sharing arrangement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>On vacation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>In school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: indicates second change in earnings due to change in pay rate

Universe: CHEARN1=1

Question Text: You said ^TEMPNAME ^WASWERE paid ^PYRAT2FIL ^PAYHR2FIL ^CHERMNTH1. Did ^TEMPNAME pay rate change ^AGAIN ^BTWN_BMONTH_CHERMNTH1?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: PYRAT2FIL

Instructions: Display the amount from PYRAT2.

Fills: PAYHR2FIL

Instructions: If PAYHR2=1, then display "annually"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=2, then display "hourly"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=3, then display "weekly"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=4, then display "bi-weekly"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=5, then display "monthly"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=6, then display "bi-monthly"
ELSE
If PAYHR2=7, then display "on average, per month"

Fills: CHERMNTH1

Instructions: If CHERMNTH1=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before CHERMNTH1".
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH1= DK or R, then display "before this change".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: Display month and year of EMONTH.
Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: AGAIN
Instructions: IF CHERMNTH1 IN (D,R) OR BMONTH=CHERMNTH1 OR EMONTH=CHERMNTH1 OR BMONTH=EMONTH, THEN display "again". ELSE, display nothing.

Fills: BTWN_BMONTH_CHERMNTH1
Instructions: If BMONTH = EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
  IF BMONTH ne EMONTH and BMONTH = CHERMNTH1, then display "during ^CHERMNTH1".
  ELSE
    IF BMONTH ne EMONTH AND BMONTH ne CHERMNTH1 AND CHERMNTH1 ne DK/RF, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^CHERMNTH1".
    ELSE
      IF BMONTH ne EMONTH AND BMONTH ne CHERMNTH1 AND CHERMNTH1 = DK/RF, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^ALTEMONTHFILL".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL
Instructions: Display month and year of EMONTH.

Fills: CHERMNTH1
Instructions: If CHERMNTH1=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before CHERMNTH1".
ELSE
  If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
  ELSE
    If CHERMNTH1= DK or R, then display "before this change".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL
Instructions: Display month and year of EMONTH.

Fills: BMONTHFILL
Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Month of second change in earnings at job, business, or other work arrangement

Universe: CHEARN2=1 and BMONTH ne EMONTH and BMONTH ne CHERMNTH1.

Question Text: When did ^PTEMPNAME pay rate change ^BTWN_BMONTH_CHERMNTH1?

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: BTWN_BMONTH_CHERMNTH1

Instructions: If BMONTH = EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
  IF BMONTH ne EMONTH and BMONTH = CHERMNTH1, then display "during ^CHERMNTH1".
ELSE
  IF BMONTH ne EMONTH AND BMONTH ne CHERMNTH1 AND CHERMNTH1 ne DK/RF, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^CHERMNTH1".
ELSE
  IF BMONTH ne EMONTH AND BMONTH ne CHERMNTH1 AND CHERMNTH1 = DK/RF, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^ALTEMONTHFILL".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: Display month and year of EMONTH.

Fills: CHERMNTH1

Instructions: If CHERMNTH1=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before CHERMNTH1".
ELSE
  If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
  If CHERMNTH1= DK or R, then display "before this change".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: Display month and year of EMONTH.

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Week of second change in earnings

**Universe:** CHEARN2=1 and (CHERMNTH2 in (1:18) or Bmonth = Emonth or CHERMNTH1=BMONTH)

**Question Text:**
In which week did ^PTEMPNAME pay rate change?

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** TWEAKS
Description: Type of pay rate of job, business, or other work arrangement

Universe: CHEARN2 = 1

Question Text: What type of pay rate or salary did ^TEMPNAME have at ^EMPNAME ^CHERMNTH2...

◆ Read answer categories.

Fills: EMPNAME
Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: CHERMNTH2
Instructions: If CHERMNTH2=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then fill " before CHERMNTH2".
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH, then fill "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH2=DK or R, then fill "before this change".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH2=BMONTH, then fill "during ^BMONTHFILL".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL
Instructions: Display month and year of EMONTH.

Fills: BMONTHFILL
Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Answer List: TPAYHR
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Paid an annual salary?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Paid by the hour?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Paid by the week?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paid once every 2 weeks?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Paid once a month?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Paid twice a month?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Paid some other way (report monthly average)?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: pay rate at job, business, or other work arrangement

Universe: PAYHR3 in (1:7)

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the gross dollar amount of ^PTEMPNAME ^PHRFILL3 before any taxes and other deductions ^CHERMNTH2?

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: PHRFILL3

Instructions: If PAYHR3=1, then fill "annual salary"
ELSE
If PAYHR3=2, then fill "hourly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR3=3, then fill "weekly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR3=4, then fill "bi-weekly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR3=5, then fill "monthly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR3=6, then fill "bi-monthly pay rate"
ELSE
If PAYHR3=7, then fill "average monthly pay"

Fills: CHERMNTH2

Instructions: If CHERMNTH2=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then fill " before CHERMNTH2".
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH, then fill "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH2=DK or R, then fill "before this change".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH2=BMONTH, then fill "during ^BMONTHFILL".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: Display month and year of EMONTH.

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.
Min: 1.00
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the range of the annual income?

Universe: (PAYHR3=1 and PYRAT3=DK/RF)

Question Text: Was the annual salary amount...

◆ Read answer categories.

Answer List: TANNSAL_RGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $20,000?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between $20,000 and $34,999?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Between $35,000 and $49,999?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$50,000 or more?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the range of the hourly wage?

Universe: PAYHR3=2 and PYRAT3=DK/RF

Question Text: Was this hourly wage...

◆ Read answer categories.

Answer List: TWAGE_RANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $9 per hour?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between $9 and $11.99 per hour?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Between $12 and $16.99 per hour?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$17 Per hour or more?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the range of the weekly pay?

Universe: PAYHR3=3 and PYRAT3=DK/RF

Question Text: Was this weekly pay...

Read answer categories.

Answer List: TWKLY_RANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $400 per week?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between $400 and $599 per week?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Between $600 and $999 per week?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$1000 or more per week?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What was the range of the biweekly pay?

**Universe:** PAYHR3=4 or 6 and PYRAT3=DK/RF

**Question Text:** Was this ^PHRFILL3...

◆ **Read answer categories.**

**Fills:** PHRFILL3

**Instructions:**
- If PAYHR3=1, then fill "annual salary"
- ELSE
- If PAYHR3=2, then fill "hourly pay rate"
- ELSE
- If PAYHR3=3, then fill "weekly pay rate"
- ELSE
- If PAYHR3=4, then fill "bi-weekly pay rate"
- ELSE
- If PAYHR3=5, then fill "monthly pay rate"
- ELSE
- If PAYHR3=6, then fill "bi-monthly pay rate"
- ELSE
- If PAYHR3=7, then fill "average monthly pay"

**Answer List:** TBWKLY_RANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $800 per period?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between $800 and $1199 per period?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Between $1200 and $1999 per period?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$2000 or more per period?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What was the range of the monthly pay?

**Universe:** PAYHR3=5 or 7 and PYRAT3=DK/RF

**Question Text:** Was this ^PHRFILL3...

- Read answer categories.

**Fills:** PHRFILL3

**Instructions:**
- If PAYHR3=1, then fill "annual salary"
- ELSE
- If PAYHR3=2, then fill "hourly pay rate"
- ELSE
- If PAYHR3=3, then fill "weekly pay rate"
- ELSE
- If PAYHR3=4, then fill "bi-weekly pay rate"
- ELSE
- If PAYHR3=5, then fill "monthly pay rate"
- ELSE
- If PAYHR3=6, then fill "bi-monthly pay rate"
- ELSE
- If PAYHR3=7, then fill "average monthly pay"

**Answer List:** TMTHLY_RANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $1500 per month?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between $1500 and $2499 per month?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Between $2500 and $4499 per month?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$4500 or more per month?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Indicates whether reported earnings are net or gross

Universe: PYRAT3 ge 1 and PYRAT3 le 99999999.99 and PAYHR3 ne 2

Question Text: ? [F1]

Was this take-home pay, or was it gross pay before any taxes and other deductions were taken out?

Answer List: TTAKEHOME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Take-home pay (net, after deductions)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gross (total) pay (before deductions)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No deductions (gross pay = net pay)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Indicates second change in hours

**Universe:** CHEARN1=1

**Question Text:** ^CHHOUR2FILL

**Fills:** CHHOUR2FILL

**Instructions:** If CHEARN2=1, then fill "Did ^TEMPNAME also have a change in the number of hours worked ^INCHERMNTH2 associated with this change in earnings?"

ELSE

If CHEARN2 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=1, then fill "Did ^TEMPNAME have a change in the number of hours worked ^BTWN_BMONTH_CHERMNTH1?"

ELSE

If CHEARN2 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=2, then fill "Did ^TEMPNAME have a change in the number of hours worked ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_ALTEMONTH?"

ELSE

If (CHEARN2 IN (2,DK,RF) AND CHHOUR1=1 AND CHERMNTH1 IN (DK, RF)) OR BMONTH=EMONTH OR (CHEARN2 IN (2,DK,RF) AND CHHOUR1=1 AND CHERMNTH1=BMONTH), then fill "Did ^TEMPNAME have another change in the number of hours worked ^BTWN_BMONTH_CHERMNTH1?"

**Fills:** BTWN_BMONTH_CHERMNTH1

**Instructions:** If BMONTH = EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".

ELSE

IF BMONTH ne EMONTH and BMONTH = CHERMNTH1, then display "during ^CHERMNTH1".

ELSE

IF BMONTH ne EMONTH AND BMONTH ne CHERMNTH1 AND CHERMNTH1 ne DK/RF, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^CHERMNTH1".

ELSE

IF BMONTH ne EMONTH AND BMONTH ne CHERMNTH1 AND CHERMNTH1 = DK/RF, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^ALTEMONTHFILL".

**Fills:** ALTEMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Display month and year of EMONTH.

**Fills:** CHERMNTH1

**Instructions:** If CHERMNTH1=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before CHERMNTH1".

ELSE

If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".

ELSE

If CHERMNTH1= DK or R, then display "before this change".

**Fills:** ALTEMONTHFILL
Instructions: Display month and year of EMONTH.

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_ALTEMONTH

Instructions: If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL". ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^ALTEMONTHFILL".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: Display month and year of EMONTH.

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: INCHERMNTH2

Instructions: If CHERMNTH2 is a valid month and BMONTH ne EMONTH, then fill "during CHERMNTH2, ". Else, if BMONTH=EMONTH, then fill "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL, ". Else, if CHERMNTH2 IN (DK, R), then fill " " (blank space). Else, if CHERMNTH2=BMONTH, then fill "during ^BMONTHFILL, ".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: Display month and year of EMONTH.

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Month of second change in hours at job, business, or other work arrangement

**Universe:** CHEARN2=(2,D,R) and CHHOUR2=1 and BMONTH ne EMONTH and BMONTH ne CHERMONTH1.

**Question Text:** When did ^PTEMPNAME hours change ^CHHOMON2FILL?

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** CHHOMON2FILL

**Instructions:** If CHEARN2 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=1, then fill "^CHERMNTH1".

ELSE

If CHEARN2 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=2, then fill "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^EMONTHFILL?".

**Fills:** CHERMNTH1

**Instructions:** If CHERMNTH1=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before CHERMNTH1".

ELSE

If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".

ELSE

If CHERMNTH1= DK or R, then display "before this change".

**Fills:** ALTEMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Display month and year of EMONTH.

**Fills:** BMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

**Fills:** EMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Week of second change in hours

**Universe:** CHHOMON2 in (1:18)

**Question Text:**

In which week did ^PTEMPNAME hours change?

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** T WEEKS
**Description:** Hours worked before second change in hours.

**Universe:** CHHOUR2=1

**Question Text:** [F1]

How many hours per week did ^TEMPNAME usually work ^CHHOMON2?

^JOBHRSFILL

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** CHHOMON2

Instructions: If CHEARN2=1 AND CHHOUR2=1 AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before ^CHERMNTH2".
ELSE
If CHEARN2=1 AND CHHOUR2=1 AND BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHEARN2=2 AND CHHOUR2=1 AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before ^CHHOMON2FILL".
ELSE
If CHEARN2=2 AND CHHOUR2=1 AND BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHEARN2 IN (DK, R) OR CHHOMON2 IN (DK, R), then display "before this change".

**Fills:** ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: Display month and year of EMONTH.

**Fills:** CHERMNTH2

Instructions: If CHERMNTH2=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then fill " before CHERMNTH2".
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH, then fill "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH2=DK or R, then fill "before this change".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH2=BMONTH, then fill "during ^BMONTHFILL".

**Fills:** ALTEMONTHFILL
Instructions: Display month and year of EMONTH.

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: CHHOMON2FILL

Instructions: If CHEARN2 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1 = 1, then fill "^CHERMNTH1".
ELSE
If CHEARN2 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1 = 2, then fill "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^EMONTHFILL?".

Fills: CHERMNTH1

Instructions: If CHERMNTH1=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before CHERMNTH1".
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH1= DK or R, then display "before this change".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: Display month and year of EMONTH.

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".

Fills: JOBHRSFILL

Instructions: If JBORSE=3 AND EMONTH= PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display '◆For irregular work schedules, enter the hours worked last week'.

IF JBORSE=3 AND EMONTH<PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display '◆For irregular work schedules, enter the hours worked the last week the job was held'.

Else display nothing.

Min: 0
Max: 168
Description: indicator for whether the respondent worked part-time if didn't know hours

Universe: JOBHRS2 = DK or JOBHRS2 = RF

Question Text: Did \textsuperscript{TEMPNAME} usually work 35 hours or more per week for \textsuperscript{EMPNAME} \textsuperscript{CHHOMON2}?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "\textsuperscript{TEMPNAME} job". ELSE Display "\textsuperscript{TEMPNAME} business". ELSE Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: CHHOMON2

Instructions: IF CHEARN2=1 AND CHHOUR2=1 AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before \textsuperscript{CHERMNTH2}". ELSE IF CHEARN2=1 AND CHHOUR2=1 AND BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during \textsuperscript{ALTEMONTHFILL}". ELSE IF CHEARN2=2 AND CHHOUR2=1 AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before \textsuperscript{CHHOMON2FILL}". ELSE IF CHEARN2=2 AND CHHOUR2=1 AND BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during \textsuperscript{ALTEMONTHFILL}". ELSE IF CHEARN2 IN (DK, R) OR CHHOMON2 IN (DK, R), then display "before this change".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: Display month and year of EMONTH.

Fills: CHERMNTH2
Instructions: If CHERMNTH2=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then fill " before CHERMNTH2".
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH, then fill "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH2=DK or R, then fill "before this change".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH2=BMONTH, then fill "during ^BMONTHFILL".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL
Instructions: Display month and year of EMONTH.

Fills: BMONTHFILL
Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: CHHOMON2FILL
Instructions: If CHEARN2 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=1, then fill " ^CHERMNTH1".
ELSE
If CHEARN2 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=2, then fill "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^EMONTHFILL?".

Fills: CHERMNTH1
Instructions: If CHERMNTH1=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before CHERMNTH1".
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH1= DK or R, then display "before this change".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL
Instructions: Display month and year of EMONTH.

Fills: BMONTHFILL
Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: EMONTHFILL
Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** reason respondent worked less than 35 hours a week

**Universe:** JOBHRS3 < 35 or PTYN3=2

**Question Text:**

What was the main reason ^TEMPNAME worked less than 35 hours per week?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TPTRESN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Could not find full-time job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wanted to work part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Temporarily unable to work full-time because of own injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Temporarily unable to work full-time because of own health concerns or own illness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition or disability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Taking care of children or other persons, such as due to coronavirus pandemic school closures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Full-time work week is less than 35 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Slack work or business conditions, such as reduced hours due to coronavirus pandemic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Participated in a job-sharing arrangement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>On vacation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>In school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Indicates third change in hours

Universe: ((CHEARN1 ne 1 or CHEARN1 = EMPTY) and CHHOUR1 = 1) or (CHEARN2 = 1 and CHHOUR2 = 2)

Question Text: ^CHHOUR3FILL

Fills: CHHOUR3FILL

Instructions: If CHEARN1 ne 1 AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH = EMONTH, then fill "Did ^TEMPNAME have another change in the number of hours worked during ^BMONTHFILL?"
ELSE
If CHEARN1 ne 1 AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH ne EMONTH AND CHHOMON1 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill "Did ^TEMPNAME have a change in the number of hours worked between ^BMONTHFILL and ^CHHOMON1?"
ELSE
If CHEARN1 ne 1 AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH ne EMONTH AND CHHOMON1 IN (DK, R), then fill "Did ^TEMPNAME have another change in the number of hours worked between ^BMONTHFILL and ^ALTEMONTHFILL?"
ELSE
If CHHOUR2 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then fill "Did ^TEMPNAME have another change in the number of hours worked ^BTWN_BMONTH_CHERMNTH1?"
ELSE
If CHHOUR2 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH=EMONTH, then fill "Did ^TEMPNAME have another change in the number of hours worked during ^BMONTHFILL?"
ELSE
If CHHOUR2 ne 1 AND CHHOUR1 ne 1 then fill, "Did ^TEMPNAME have a change in the number of hours worked ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_ALTEMONTH?"

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: CHHOMON1

Instructions: If CHEARN1=1 AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display the month provided in CHERMNTH1.
ELSE
If CHEARN1=1 AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH=EMONTH, then display the month provided in EMONTH.
ELSE
If CHEARN1 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display the month provided in CHHOMON1.
ELSE
If CHEARN1 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH=EMONTH, then display the month provided in EMONTH.
ELSE
If CHERMNTH1 IN (DK, R) OR CHHOMON1 IN (DK, R), then display "this change ".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL
Instructions: Display month and year of EMONTH.

Fills: BTWN_BMONTH_CHERMNTH1
Instructions: If BMONTH = EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
IF BMONTH ne EMONTH and BMONTH = CHERMNTH1, then display "during ^CHERMNTH1".
ELSE
IF BMONTH ne EMONTH AND BMONTH ne CHERMNTH1 AND CHERMNTH1 ne DK/RF, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^CHERMNTH1".
ELSE
IF BMONTH ne EMONTH AND BMONTH ne CHERMNTH1 AND CHERMNTH1 = DK/RF, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^ALTEMONTHFILL".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL
Instructions: Display month and year of EMONTH.

Fills: CHERMNTH1
Instructions: If CHERMNTH1=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before CHERMNTH1".
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If CHERMNTH1= DK or R, then display "before this change".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL
Instructions: Display month and year of EMONTH.

Fills: BMONTHFILL
Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_ALTEMONTH
Instructions: If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
### Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Display month and year of EMONTH.

### Fills: BMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

### Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Month of third change in hours at job, business, or other work arrangement

**Universe:** CHHOUR3=1 and BMONTH ne EMONTH and BMONTH ne CHHOMON1 and BMONTH ne CHERMNTH1

**Question Text:** When did $\text{PTEMPNAME}$ hours change $\text{CHHOMON3FILL}$?

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** CHHOMON3FILL

**Instructions:**
- If CHEARN1 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=1, then display "
  $\text{BTWN_BMONTH_CHHOMON1}$."
- Else
  - If CHHOUR2 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=1, then display "
    $\text{BTWN_BMONTH_CHERMNTH1}$."
  - Else
    - If CHHOUR2 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1 IN (2, DK, R), then display, "
      $\text{BETWEEN_BMONTH_ALTEMONTH}$."

**Fills:** BTWN_BMONTH_CHHOMON1

**Instructions:**
- If BMONTH=CHHOMON1, then display "during $\text{CHHOMON1}$".
- Else
  - If BMONTH ne CHHOMON1 OR CHHOMON1 IN (DK, R blank), then display "
    between $\text{BMONTHFILL}$ and $\text{CHHOMON1}$."

**Fills:** CHHOMON1

**Instructions:**
- If CHEARN1=1 AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display the month provided in CHERMNTH1.
- Else
  - If CHEARN1=1 AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH=EMONTH, then display the month provided in EMONTH.
  - Else
    - If CHEARN1 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display the month provided in CHHOMON1.
    - Else
      - If CHEARN1 IN (2, DK, R) AND CHHOUR1=1 AND BMONTH=EMONTH, then display the month provided in EMONTH.
      - Else
        - If CHERMNTH1 IN (DK, R) OR CHHOMON1 IN (DK, R), then display "this change ".

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022  Page 901 of 3139
Fills: BMONTHFILL
Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: BTWN_BMONTH_CHERMNTH1
Instructions: If BMONTH = EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
  IF BMONTH ne EMONTH and BMONTH = CHERMNTH1, then display "during ^CHERMNTH1".
ELSE
  IF BMONTH ne EMONTH AND BMONTH ne CHERMNTH1 AND CHERMNTH1 ne DK/RF, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^CHERMNTH1".
ELSE
  IF BMONTH ne EMONTH AND BMONTH ne CHERMNTH1 AND CHERMNTH1 = DK/RF, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^ALTEMONTHFILL".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL
Instructions: Display month and year of EMONTH.

Fills: CHERMNTH1
Instructions: If CHERMNTH1=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before CHERMNTH1".
ELSE
  IF BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
  If CHERMNTH1= DK or R, then display "before this change".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL
Instructions: Display month and year of EMONTH.

Fills: BMONTHFILL
Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_ALTEMONTH
Instructions: If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "during ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
ELSE
  IF BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^ALTEMONTHFILL".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL
Instructions: Display month and year of EMONTH.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Week of third change in hours

Universe: CHHOMON3 in (1:18) or (CHHOUR3=1 and CHHOMON3=Empty).

Question Text: In which week did ^PTEMPNAME hours change?

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: TWEEKS
**Description:** Hours worked before third change in hours.

**Universe:** CHHOUR3=1

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

> How many hours per week did \(^\text{TEMPNAME}\) usually work \(^\text{CHHOMON3}\)?

\(^\text{JOBHRSFILL}\)

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** CHHOMON3

**Instructions:** If CHHOMON3=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before CHHOMON3".

ELSE

If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "in ^ALTEMONTHFILL".

ELSE

If CHHOMON3 IN (DK, R), then display "before this change".

**Fills:** ALTEMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Display month and year of EMONTH.

**Fills:** JOBHRSFILL

**Instructions:** If JBORSE=3 AND EMONTH= PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display '\(\ast\)For irregular work schedules, enter the hours worked last week'.

IF JBORSE=3 AND EMONTH< PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display '\(\ast\)For irregular work schedules, enter the hours worked the last week the job was held'.

**Else display nothing.**

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 168
**Description:** indicator for whether the respondent worked part-time if didn't know hours

**Universe:** JOBHRS2 = DK or JOBHRS2 = RF

**Question Text:** Did ^TEMPNAME usually work 35 hours or more per week for ^EMPNAME before ^CHHOMON3?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** EMPNAME

**Instructions:** IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
   IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
   ELSE
      Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
   ELSE
      Display EMPBSNAME

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** CHHOMON3

**Instructions:** If CHHOMON3=valid month AND BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "before CHHOMON3".
   ELSE
      If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "in ^ALTEMONTHFILL".
      ELSE
         If CHHOMON3 IN (DK, R), then display "before this change".

**Fills:** ALTEMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Display month and year of EMONTH.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** reason respondent worked less than 35 hours a week

**Universe:** PTYN4 = 2 or JOBHRS4 < 35

**Question Text:**
What was the main reason ^TEMPNAME worked less than 35 hours per week?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TPTRESN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Could not find full-time job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wanted to work part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Temporarily unable to work full-time because of own injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Temporarily unable to work full-time because of own health concerns or own illness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition or disability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Taking care of children or other persons, such as due to coronavirus pandemic school closures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Full-time work week is less than 35 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Slack work or business conditions, such as reduced hours due to coronavirus pandemic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Participated in a job-sharing arrangement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>On vacation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>In school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Was there other income from the business besides what was reported?

Universe: (JBORSE = 2 and INCPB = 1) or (JBORSE = 2 and INCPB = 2 and BSLRYB = 1)

Question Text: ? [F1]

Besides what has already been reported, did ^TEMPNAME receive any other income for ^SELF out of the money that ^EMPNAME brought in?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: SELF

Instructions: If ^TEMPNAME = 'you', then display 'yourself'
ELSE
If the person being talked about is male, then display 'himself'
ELSE
If the person being talked about is female, then display 'herself'
ELSE
Display 'himself or herself'

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: total monthly amount of other income from business

Universe: OINCB = 1

Question Text: ^QSTNTXT_OINCAMT in ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the average monthly amount of other income ^YOUHESHE usually received from ^EMPNAME?

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
  IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
  ELSE
    Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
  Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: QSTNTXT_OINCAMT

Instructions: If PWOINCAMT is not Don’t Know, Refuse, or missing, then display "I have recorded from last time that ^PTEMPNAME average other income from ^EMPNAME was $PWOINCAMT per month.".

Else, display nothing.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: EMPNAME
Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
    IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
    ELSE
        Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
    ELSE
        Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Min: 1.00
Max: 9999999.99
**Description:** indicates whether business had net profit or loss

**Universe:** JBORSE=2 and (BMONTH in (1,2,…,12) or EMONTH<PROCEEDMONTHNUM)

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Did ^EMPNAME make a net profit, net loss, or break even for the year ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

**Fills:** EMPNAME

**Instructions:** IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
    IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
    ELSE
    Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
    ELSE
    Display EMPBSNAME

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TPRFTLOSS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Profit (positive)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Loss (negative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No profit/break even</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: amount of net profit or loss from business

Universe: PRFTLOSS in (1,2)

Question Text: ? [F1]

For ^EMPNAME, what was the dollar amount of ^PTEMPNAME share of the
^PRFTLOSSFIL for the year ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

Fills: EMPNAME
Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME in (DK, R), THEN
    IF JBORSE in (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
    ELSE
        Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
    ELSE
        Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the
interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first
name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the
interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first
name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: PRFTLOSSFIL
Instructions: If PRFTLOSS=1, then fill "net profit"
    ELSE
        If PRFTLOSS=2, then fill "loss"
        ELSE
            Display nothing

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview
Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Min: 1
Max: 9999999.99
**Name:** prftb_range

**Description:** Range amount for the profit from a business

**Universe:** prftloss=1 and prftb in (D,R)

**Question Text:** Was the amount less than $7,000, between $7,000 and $20,000, between $20,000 and $40,000, or more than $40,000?

**Answer List:** TPROFIT_RANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $7,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$7,000 to $19,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$20,000 to $39,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$40,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: do reported profits include individual earnings

Universe: ((INCPB = 1) or (INCPB = 2 and BSLRYB = 1)) and PRFTB ge 1 and PRFTB le 99999999.99

Question Text: ^C ISWAS ^HISHER own income from ^EMPNAME (that we talked about earlier) reported in this ^PRFTLOSSFIL? Or do we need to subtract ^HISHER income to get a total ^PRFTLOSSFIL?

Fills: C ISWAS

Instructions: If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display "Was".

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
   IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
   ELSE
      Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
   ELSE
      Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: PRFTLOSSFIL

Instructions: If PRFTLOSS=1, then fill "net profit"
   ELSE
      If PRFTLOSS=2, then fill "loss"
   ELSE
      Display nothing
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Salary/draw is included in the net profit/loss amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Subtract salary/draw to get total ^PRFTLOSSFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Time away from work without pay

**Universe:** JBORSE IN (1:3) AND BMONTH NE EMONTH

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

\(^{\text{C\_FPAWOPYN1FILL, did ^TEMPNAME have any time away without pay from ^EMPNAME for a period of at least two weeks?}}\)

◆ Examples include being furloughed due to coronavirus pandemic business closures, or taking care of children due to school closures.

**Fills:** C_FPAWOPYN1FILL

**Instructions:** If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display "During ^ALTEMONTHFILL,“. ELSE Display "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^ALTEMONTHFILL,“.

**Fills:** ALTEMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Display month and year of EMONTH.

**Fills:** BMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display ‘you’; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** EMPNAME

**Instructions:** IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job“. ELSE Display "^PTEMPNAME business“. ELSE Display EMPBSNAME

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display ‘your’. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

**Value:** 

**Description:** 

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Start month for the first significant period of unpaid absence from work.

Universe: FPAWOPYN1 = 1 and BMONTH ne EMONTH

Question Text: ^C_BEMIN which month did the most recent period of leave without pay begin?

^SMFRNOTE

Fills: C_BEMIN
Instructions: If BMONTH=EMONTH AND EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display "In". ELSE Display "^C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH, in".

Fills: C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH
Instructions: If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display: "During MONTH YEAR," ELSE Display: "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL,"

Fills: BMONTHFILL
Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL
Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).

Fills: SMFRNOTE
Instructions: If BMONTH=MONTH1, then display 'If respondent began the period of leave without pay before ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, choose ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL from answer list.". ELSE Display blank.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3 March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
4 April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
5 May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
6 June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
7 July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
8 August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
9 September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
10 October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
11 November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
12 December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
13 January ^INTYEARFIL
14 February ^INTYEARFIL
15 March ^INTYEARFIL
16 April ^INTYEARFIL
17 May ^INTYEARFIL
18 June ^INTYEARFIL
**Description:** First week of time away without pay

**Universe:** FPAWOPYN1 = 1 and (FPAWOPSM1 in (1:18) or BMONTH = EMONTH)

**Question Text:**
In which week did this period of leave without pay begin?

^SWFRNOTE

**Fills:** SWFRNOTE

**Instructions:** If BMONTH=MOMTH1, then display "If respondent began the period of leave without pay before ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, choose Week 1 from answer list."

ELSE
Display blank.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TWEKES
Description: End month for the first significant period of unpaid absence from work.

Universe: FPAWOPYN1=1 and (BMONTH ne EMONTH) and (FPAWOPSM1 ne EMONTH)

Question Text: Between ^FPAWOPSM1 and ^EMONTHFILL, in which month did the most recent period of leave without pay end?

^EMFRNOTE

Fills: FPAWOPSM1

Instructions: If FPAWOPSM1 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in FPAWOPSM1.
ELSE
Fill with "the month when ^TEMPNAME began this period of leave without pay".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".

Fills: EMFRNOTE

Instructions: If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display "If respondent is currently on leave without pay, please select last month in answer list."
ELSE
Display blank.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January (^\text{INTYEARFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February (^\text{INTYEARFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March (^\text{INTYEARFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April (^\text{INTYEARFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May (^\text{INTYEARFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June (^\text{INTYEARFIL})</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: End week for first period of LWOP

Universe: FPAWOPYN1 = 1 and (FPAWOPEM1 in (1:18) or BMONTH = EMONTH or FPAWOPSM1 = EMONTH)

Question Text: In which week did this period of leave without pay end?

^EWFRNOTE

Fills: EWFRNOTE

Instructions: If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display "If respondent if currently on leave without pay, please select last week in answer list."; otherwise, display blank.

Answer List: TWEEKS
**Description:** The reason for the first significant period of unpaid absence from work end.

**Universe:** FPAWOPYN1 = 1

**Question Text:**

What was the main reason that \^TEMPNAME did not get paid during this period?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TAWOP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>On layoff, such as furloughed due to coronavirus pandemic business closures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Slack work or business conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Vacation, scheduled time off, or personal days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Teacher on an 8-, 9-, or 10-month contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Own health concerns, injury, illness, or medical problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Taking care of children, such as due to coronavirus pandemic school closures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other family or personal obligations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Pregnancy, childbirth, maternity leave, or paternity leave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Labor dispute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Weather affected job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Civic, jury, or military duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: For those reporting earnings as annual salary, clarify whether this time away without pay came out of the annual salary (eg gov't worker taking leave without pay) or if it was part of the usual schedule (eg school teacher with a 10-month salary).

Universe: FPAWOPYN1 = 1 and PAYHR1 =1

Question Text: Did this period of being away from work without pay reduce the earnings from the annual salary reported for ^YOURSELF earlier?

Fills: YOURSELF

Instructions: If FR is speaking with the respondent, then display "yourself"; otherwise, display ^TEMPNAME.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Second time away from work without pay

Universe: FPAWOPYN1 = 1 and FPAWOPSW1 ne 1 and (BMOUTH = EMONTH or FPAWOPSM1 in (1:18) or FPAWOPEM1 in (1:18))

Question Text: ? [F1]

^C_FPAWOPYN2FILL ^TEMPNAME have a second period of time away without pay from ^EMPNAME for at least two weeks?

Examples include being furloughed due to coronavirus pandemic business closures, or taking care of children due to school closures.

Fills: C_FPAWOPYN2FILL

Instructions: If BMOUTH=EMOUTH, then display "During ^ALTEMONTHFILL, did".
ELSE
If FPAWOPSM1=BMOUTH, then display "During ^BMOUTHFILL, did".
ELSE
If FPAWOPSM1 NOT IN (DK, R), then display, "Between ^BMOUTHFILL and ^FPAWOPSM1, did".
ELSE
Display, "Between ^BMOUTHFILL and ^FPAWOPEM1, did".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: Display month and year of EMOUTH.

Fills: BMOUTHFILL

Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMOUTH variable for this spell.

Fills: FPAWOPSM1

Instructions: If FPAWOPSM1 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in FPAWOPSM1.
ELSE
Fill with "the month when ^TEMPNAME began this period of leave without pay".

Fills: TEMNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: FPAWOPEM1

Instructions: If FPAWOPEM1 NOT IN (DK, R), the fill with the month and year selected in FPAWOPEM1.

Fills: TEMNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise,
display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
  IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
  ELSE
    Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
  ELSE
    Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name: fpawopsm2**

**Description:** Start month for the second significant period of unpaid absence from work.

**Universe:** FPAWOPYN2 = 1 and (BMONTH ne EMONTH) and (FPAWOPSM1 ne BMONTH)

**Question Text:** ^C_FPAWOPSM2FILL what month did the second period of leave without pay begin?

^SMFRNOTE

**Fills:** C_FPAWOPSM2FILL

**Instructions:** If FPAWOPSM1 NOT IN (DK, R), then display "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^FPAWOPSM1, in".
ELSE
Display "Between BMONTHFILL and ^FPAWOPEM1".

**Fills:** BMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

**Fills:** FPAWOPSM1

**Instructions:** If FPAWOPSM1 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in FPAWOPSM1.
ELSE
Fill with "the month when ^TEMPNAME began this period of leave without pay".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** FPAWOPEM1

**Instructions:** If FPAWOPEM1 NOT IN (DK, R), the fill with the month and year selected in FPAWOPEM1.

**Fills:** SMFRNOTE

**Instructions:** If BMONTH=MONTH1, then display ^ If respondent began the period of leave without pay before ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, choose ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL from answer list."
ELSE
Display blank.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Second week of time away without pay

Universe: FPAWOPYN2 = 1 and (FPAWOPSM2 in (1:18) or BMONTH = EMONTH or FPAWOPSM1 = BMONTH)

Question Text: In which week did the second period of leave without pay begin?

^SWFRNOTE

Fills: SWFRNOTE

Instructions: If BMONTH=MONTH1, then display 'If respondent began the period of leave without pay before ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, choose Week 1 from answer list."

ELSE

Display blank.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TWEEKS
Description: End month for the second significant period of unpaid absence from work.

Universe: FPAWOPYN2=1 and (FPAWOPSM2 ne EMONTH) and[(FPAWOPSM2 ne FPAWOPSM1) or (FPAWOPSM1=FPAWOPSM2=D,R)] and BMONTH ne EMONTH and (FPAWOPSM1 ne BMONTH)

Question Text: \(^{C\_FPAWOPEM2FILL}\), in which month did the second period of leave without pay end?

\(^{EMFRNOTE}\)

Fills: C\_FPAWOPEM2FILL

Instructions: If FPAWOPSM1 NOT IN (DK, R) AND FPAWOPSM2 NOT IN (DK, R), then display "Between \(^{FPAWOPSM2}\) and \(^{FPAWOPSM1}\)."

ELSE

If FPAWOPSM1 IN (DK, R) AND FPAWOPSM2 NOT IN (DK, R), then display "Between \(^{FPAWOPSM2}\) and \(^{FPAWOPEM1}\)."

ELSE

If FPAWOPSM1 NOT IN (DK, R) AND FPAWOPSM2 IN (DK, R), then display "Between \(^{BMONTHFILL}\) and \(^{FPAWOPSM1}\)."

ELSE

If FPAWOPSM1 IN (DK, R) AND FPAWOPSM2 IN (DK, R), then display "Between \(^{BMONTHFILL}\) and \(^{FPAWOPEM1}\)."

Fills: FPAWOPSM2

Instructions: If FPAWOPSM2 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in FPAWOPSM2.

ELSE

Fill with "the first month of the second time you were away without pay".

Fills: FPAWOPSM1

Instructions: If FPAWOPSM1 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in FPAWOPSM1.

ELSE

Fill with "the month when \(^{TEMPNAME}\) began this period of leave without pay".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: FPAWOPEM1

Instructions: If FPAWOPEM1 NOT IN (DK, R), the fill with the month and year selected in FPAWOPEM1.
**Fills:** BMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

**Fills:** EMFRNOTE

**Instructions:** If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display ‘‘If respondent is currently on leave without pay, please select last month in answer list.’’

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: End week for second period of LWOP

Universe: FPAWOPYN2 = 1 and ((BMONTH ne EMONTH and FPAWOPSM1 ne BMONTH and FPAWOPSM2 ne EMONTH and FPAWOPSM2 ne FPAWOPSM1) or FPAWOPSM2=FPAWOPSM1 or FPAWOPSM2=EMONTH or FPAWOPSM1=BMONTH or BMONTH=EMONTH )

Question Text: In which week did the second period of leave without pay end?

Fills: EWFRNOTE

Instructions: If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display "If respondent if currently on leave without pay, please select last week in answer list."; otherwise, display blank.

Answer List: TWEAKS
**Description:** The reason for the second significant period of unpaid absence from work ever end.

**Universe:** FPAWOPYN2 = 1

**Question Text:** J, ? [F1]

What was the main reason that ^TEMPNAME did not get paid during this period?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TAWOP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>On layoff, such as furloughed due to coronavirus pandemic business closures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Slack work or business conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Vacation, scheduled time off, or personal days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Teacher on an 8-, 9-, or 10-month contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Own health concerns, injury, illness, or medical problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Taking care of children, such as due to coronavirus pandemic school closures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other family or personal obligations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Pregnancy, childbirth, maternity leave, or paternity leave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Labor dispute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Weather affected job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Civic, jury, or military duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** For those reporting earnings as annual salary, clarify whether this time away without pay came out of the annual salary (e.g., government worker taking leave without pay) or if it was part of the usual schedule (e.g., school teacher with a 10-month salary).

**Universe:** FPAWOPYN2 = 1 and PAYHR1 = 1

**Question Text:** Did this period of being away from work without pay reduce the earnings from the annual salary reported for ^YOURSELF earlier?

**Fills:** YOURSELF

**Instructions:** If FR is speaking with the respondent, then display "yourself"; otherwise, display ^TEMPNAME.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Third time away from work without pay

Universe: FPAWOPYN2 = 1 and BMONTH ne EMONTH and FPAWOPSM1 ne BMONTH and 
((FPAWOPEM2 in (1:18) and FPAWOPEM2 le ProceedMonthNum) or 
(FPAWOPSM2 in (1:18) and FPAWOPSM2 le ProceedMonthNum and FPAWOPSW2 
in (2:93))

Question Text: \[? [F1]\]

\(^{C}_\text{FPAWOPYN3FILL}^{\text{TEMPNAME}}\) have a third period of time away without 
pay from \(^{\text{EMPNAME}}\) for at least two weeks?

Examples include being furloughed due to coronavirus pandemic business closures, 
or taking care of children due to school closures.

Fills: \(_{C}\_\text{FPAWOPYN3FILL}\)

Instructions: If FPAWOPSM2 IN (DK, R), then display "Between ^BMONTHFILL and 
^FPAWOPEM2".
ELSE
If FPAWOPSM2=BMONTH OR FPAWOPSM1=BMONTH, then display "During 
^BMONTHFILL, did".
ELSE
Display "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^FPAWOPSM2, did".

Fills: ^BMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: FPAWOPEM2

Instructions: If FPAWOPEM2 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in 
FPAWOPEM2.

Fills: FPAWOPSM2

Instructions: If FPAWOPSM2 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in 
FPAWOPSM2.
ELSE
Fill with "the first month of the second time you were away without pay".

Fills: \_\text{TEMPNAME}\)

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, 
display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: \_\text{EMPNAME}\)

Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN 
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^{PTEMPNAME} job".
ELSE
  Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description**: Start month for the third significant period of unpaid absence from work.

**Universe**: FPAWOPYN3 = 1 and FPAWOPSM2 ≠ BMONTH

**Question Text**: ^C_FPAWOPSM3FILL which month did the third period of leave without pay begin?

Fills: C_FPAWOPSM3FILL

**Instructions**: If FPAWOPSM2 NOT IN (DK, R), then display "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^FPAWOPSM2, in".

ELSE

If FPAWOPSM2 IN (DK, R) AND FPAWOPEM2 NOT IN (DK, R), then display "Between BMONTHFILL and ^FPAWOPEM2, in".

Fills: BMONTHFILL

**Instructions**: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: FPAWOPSM2

**Instructions**: If FPAWOPSM2 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in FPAWOPSM2.

ELSE

Fill with "the first month of the second time you were away without pay".

Fills: FPAWOPEM2

**Instructions**: If FPAWOPEM2 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in FPAWOPEM2.

Fills: SMFRNOTE

**Instructions**: If BMONTH=MONTH1, then display "If respondent began the period of leave without pay before ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, choose ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL from answer list."

ELSE

Display blank.

Fills: MONTH1

**Instructions**: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions**: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List**: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Third week of time away without pay

Universe: FPAWOPYN3 = 1 and (FPAWOPSM3 in (1:18) or FPAWOPSM2 = BMÓNTH)

Question Text: In which week did the third period of leave without pay begin?

^SWFRNOTE

Fills: SWFRNOTE

Instructions: If BMÓNTH=MÓNTH1, then display screw,'If respondent began the period of leave without pay before ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, choose Week 1 from answer list.' "." ELSE Display blank.

Fills: MÓNTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TWEEKSS
Description: End month for the last significant period of unpaid absence from work.

Universe: $\text{FPAWOPYN3} = 1 \text{ and } \text{FPAWOPSM2} \neq \text{BMONTH} \text{ and } (\text{FPAWOPSM3} \neq \text{FPAWOPSM2} \text{ OR } (\text{FPAWOPSM3} \text{ in } (\text{DK'},\text{RF'}) \text{ and } \text{FPAWOPSM2} \text{ in } (\text{DK'},\text{RF'}) \text{ and } \text{FPAWOPEM2} \text{ in } (1:18)))$

Question Text: $^\text{C\_FPAWOPEM3FILL}$, in which month did the third period of leave without pay end?

$^\text{EMFRNOTE}$

Fills: $\text{C\_FPAWOPEM3FILL}$

Instructions: If $\text{FPAWOPSM2} \text{ NOT IN } (\text{DK}, \text{R}) \text{ AND } \text{FPAWOPSM3} \text{ NOT IN } (\text{DK}, \text{R})$, then display "Between $^\text{FPAWOPSM3}$ and $^\text{FPAWOPSM2}$".
ELSE
If $\text{FPAWOPSM2} \text{ IN } (\text{DK}, \text{R}) \text{ AND } \text{FPAWOPSM3} \text{ NOT IN } (\text{DK}, \text{R})$, then display "Between $^\text{FPAWOPSM3}$ and $^\text{FPAWOPEM2}$".
ELSE
If $\text{FPAWOPSM2} \text{ NOT IN } (\text{DK}, \text{R}) \text{ AND } \text{FPAWOPSM3} \text{ IN } (\text{DK}, \text{R})$, then display "Between $^\text{BMONTHFILL}$ and $^\text{FPAWOPSM2}$".
ELSE
If $\text{FPAWOPSM2} \text{ IN } (\text{DK}, \text{R}) \text{ AND } \text{FPAWOPSM3} \text{ IN } (\text{DK}, \text{R})$, then display "Between $^\text{BMONTHFILL}$ and $^\text{FPAWOPEM2}$".

Fills: $\text{FPAWOPSM3}$

Instructions: If $\text{FPAWOPSM3} \text{ NOT IN } (\text{DK}, \text{R})$, then fill with the month and year selected in $\text{FPAWOPSM3}$.
ELSE
Fill with "the first month of the third time you were away without pay".

Fills: $\text{FPAWOPSM2}$

Instructions: If $\text{FPAWOPSM2} \text{ NOT IN } (\text{DK}, \text{R})$, then fill with the month and year selected in $\text{FPAWOPSM2}$.
ELSE
Fill with "the first month of the second time you were away without pay".

Fills: $\text{FPAWOPEM2}$

Instructions: If $\text{FPAWOPEM2} \text{ NOT IN } (\text{DK}, \text{R})$, then fill with the month and year selected in $\text{FPAWOPEM2}$.

Fills: $\text{BMONTHFILL}$

Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.
Instructions: If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display "If respondent is currently on leave without pay, please select last month in answer list."
ELSE
Display blank.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: End week for third period of LWOP

Universe: FPAWOPYN3 = 1 and (FPAWOPEM3 in (1:18) or FPAWOPSM2 = BMONTH or FPAWOPSM3 = FPAWOPSM2)

Question Text: In which week did the third period of leave without pay end?

^EWFRNOTE

Fills: EWFRNOTE

Instructions: If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display "* If respondent if currently on leave without pay, please select last week in answer list."; otherwise, display blank.

Answer List: T WEEKS
Description: The reason for the final significant period of unpaid absence from work ever end.

Universe: FPAWOPYN3 = 1

Question Text: What was the main reason that \^TEMPNAME did not get paid during this period?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TAWOP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>On layoff, such as furloughed due to coronavirus pandemic business closures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Slack work or business conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Vacation, scheduled time off, or personal days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Teacher on an 8-, 9-, or 10-month contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Own health concerns, injury, illness, or medical problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Taking care of children, such as due to coronavirus pandemic school closures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other family or personal obligations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Pregnancy, childbirth, maternity leave, or paternity leave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Labor dispute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Weather affected job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Civic, jury, or military duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: For those reporting earnings as annual salary, clarify whether this time away without pay came out of the annual salary (e.g., government worker taking leave without pay) or if it was part of the usual schedule (e.g., school teacher with a 10-month salary).

Universe: FPAWOPYN3 = 1 and PAYHR1 = 1

Question Text: Did this period of being away from work without pay reduce the earnings from the annual salary reported for ^YOURSELF earlier?

Fills: YOURSELF

Instructions: If FR is speaking with the respondent, then display "yourself"; otherwise, display ^TEMPNAME.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** This item asks if there are any more employment spells FOR THIS EMPLOYER when all months of reference period (reference year + interview year months to date) have not been accounted for.

**Universe:** MONTHS < MAX

**Question Text:** Did ^TEMPNAME work for ^EMPNAME2 at any other times since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** EMPNAME2

**Instructions:** If JBORSE IN (1, 2) OR (JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=1), then display EMPBSNAME.

If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=2, then display "this job".

If (JBORSE=1 OR (JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK=1)) AND EMPNAME IN (DK, R), then display "this job".

If JBORSE=2 AND EMPNAME IN (DK, R), then display "this business"

If JBORSE IN (DK, R), then display "this job".

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** This item asks, when periods (person-level topic index) = max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the topic.

**Question Text:** We've talked about two periods working for ^EMPNAME2. How many other times did ^TEMPNAME work for ^EMPNAME2 since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

**Fills:** EMPNAME2

**Instructions:** If JBORSE IN (1, 2) OR (JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=1), then display EMPBSNAME.

If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=2, then display "this job".

If (JBORSE=1 OR (JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK=1)) AND EMPNAME IN (DK, R), then display "this job".

If JBORSE=2 AND EMPNAME IN (DK, R), then display "this business"

If JBORSE=2 AND EMPNAME IN (DK, R), then display "this job".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.
Description: This item asks if there is any other work.

Universe: MorePeriods = 0 or (MorePeriods ne 0 and (ANYMORESPELLS in (2,RF) or (ANYMORESPELLS = 1 and PERIODNUM = 2))

Question Text: ^OTHERWORK

Fills: OTHERWORK

Instructions: IF there are no incomplete provisional spells or the only incomplete provisional spell is the current job line, THEN
  IF Job line 1, THEN fill:
    Did ^TEMPNAME have any other work for pay for another employer or business since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?
  ELSE, fill:
    Did ^TEMPNAME do any other paid work since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL that you have not yet told me about?
ELSE, if there ARE incomplete provisional spells on other job lines, fill:
  I have recorded from last year ^TEMPNAME ^WASWERE working at...
  \^EMPNAME2 [FROM JOB 1]
  \^EMPNAME2 [FROM JOB 2]
  \^EMPNAME2 [FROM JOB 3]
  \^EMPNAME2 [FROM JOB 4]
  \^EMPNAME2 [FROM JOB 5]
  \^EMPNAME2 [FROM JOB 6]
  \^EMPNAME2 [FROM JOB 7]
  Is that correct?
  \\For the third situation, only display the ^EMPNAME2 from a given job if there is an incomplete provision spell for that job line and the job line is not equal to the current job line. For job lines without incomplete provisional spells, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were';
otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: EMPNAME2

Instructions: If JBORSE IN (1, 2) OR (JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=1), then display EMPBSNAME.

If JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK1=2, then display "this job".

If (JBORSE=1 OR (JBORSE=3 AND CONCHK=1)) AND EMPNAME IN (DK, R), then display "this job".

If JBORSE=2 AND EMPNAME IN (DK, R), then display "this business"

If JBORSE IN (DK, R), then display "this job".

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is the screener for No Job data collection.

Universe: ANYOTHERWORK in (2,RF) and TEHC[LNO].GapMsgCount > 0

Question Text: I'm showing ^TEMPNAME ^WASWERE not working for pay during the following ^TIME_S since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL:

^LFGAPS_TEXTFIL

Have we talked about all times, since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, when ^YOUHESHE worked for pay?

Fills: WASWERE
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: TIME_S
Instructions: If there is only one gap/instance, then fill with "time"; otherwise, fill with "times".

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: LFGAPS_TEXTFIL
Instructions: If gaps exist - fill: LIST OF ALL GAPS

If NO gaps exist - fill: "There are no periods of unaccounted time. Enter "OK" to return to EHC and answer "No" to the screen question."

GAPS ARE COMPUTED using weeks of work reported in STARTWEEK and ENDWEEK. Fill: "The following periods have time unaccounted for [display Sunday date after week reported in ENDWEEK through the Saturday date that precedes the week reported in STARTWEEK]. Enter 'OK' to return to the EHC and enter spells of work or time not working."

If STARTWEEK is DK or R, fill "The following periods have time unaccounted for [display Sunday date after week reported in ENDWEEK through the date that
precedes the first day of BMONTH]. Enter 'OK' to return to the EHC and enter spells of work or time not working.".

If ENDWEEK is DK or R, fill "The following periods have time unaccounted for [display date after last day of EMONTH through the Saturday date that precedes the week reported in STARTWEEK]. Enter 'OK' to return to the EHC and enter spells of work or time not working.".

If STARTWEEK and ENDWEEK are DK or R, fill "The following periods have time unaccounted for [display date after last day of EMONTH through date that precedes first day of BMONTH]. Enter 'OK' to return to the EHC and enter spells of work or time not working.".

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name: nomorespells**

**Block: blkbemployment.endspells**

**Description:** This item returns to EHC when there are additional employment spells but no spells left on the Job line to report.

**Question Text:** The jobs and no job topics are complete. Enter 1 to continue.

**Answer List:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**

- **Min:** 11111111111111111111111111111111
- **Max:** 99999999999999999999999999999999
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** Code to identify data collected in Job Lines 1-7.

**Question Text:** **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 7
Description: Spellnumber for each topic in the EHC.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 2
Name: periodnum

**Description:** Person-level count of spells entered for each topic

**Question Text:** **"NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"**

Min: 1
Max: 2
**Name:** bmonth  
**Block:** blkemployment.blkbcommute_wrksched

**Description:** Begin month of job spell

**Question Text:** "NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** End month of job spell

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How did ... get to work for a typical week?

Universe: JBORSE in (1:3)

Question Text: [F1]

Let's talk about ^PTEMPNAME commuting expenses, job-related expenses and work schedule with ^EMPNAME.

During a typical week, what modes of transportation ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME use to get to work?

◆ Mark all that apply.

◆ Include all work-related travel.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Drove own vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rider in someone else’s vehicle/van pool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other public transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Walked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Bicycled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Drove company vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Worked at home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.
Description: What is ... primary commute mode?


Question Text: ? [F1]

Which of these methods ^ACCOUNTSACCOUNTED for the greatest distance travelled as part of ^PTEMPNAME work commute?

Fills: ACCOUNTSACCOUNTED
Instructions: If the spell includes the interview month, display "accounts". If the spell does not include the interview month, display "accounted".

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: TPVWORKTRAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Drove own vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rider in someone else's vehicle/van pool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other public transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Walked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Bicycled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Drove company vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Worked at home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What is ... one-way travel to work in minutes?

Universe: (PVWORKTRAN[1] neEMPTY and PVWORKTRAN[2] neEMPTY and (PVWORKTRAN[1] ne9 or PVWORKTRAN[2] ne9)) or (PVWORKTRAN ne9) or PVWORKTRAN in ('DK','RF')

Question Text: ? [F1]

How many minutes ^DIDDOES it usually take ^TEMPNAME to get from home to work as part of ^YOURHISHER work commute?

Fills: DIDDOES

Instructions: If the spell contains the interview month, display "does"; otherwise, display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions: IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
   IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
      Display 'his'
   ELSE
      IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
         Display 'her'
   ELSE
      Display 'his or her'

Min: 1
Max: 200
**Description:** How many miles did ... drive each way as part of his/her commute?

**Universe:** PVWORKTRAN in (1,8,DK,RF)

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

How many miles ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME drive from home to work as part of ^YOURHISHER work commute?

**Fills:** DIDDODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** YOURHISHER

**Instructions:** IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
   IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
      Display 'his'
   ELSE
      IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
         Display 'her'
      ELSE
         Display 'his or her'

**Min:** 1
**Max:** 9999
Description: Was ... reimbursed for miles he/she drove to work?

Universe: PVWORKTRAN in (1,8,DK,RF)

Question Text: ? [F1]

^DIDDOES ^EMPNAME reimburse ^TEMPNAME for the miles driven to work?

Fills: DIDDOES
Instructions: If the spell contains the interview month, display "does"; otherwise, display "did".

Fills: EMPNAME
Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^TEMPNAME job".
ELSE
Display "^TEMPNAME business".
ELSE
Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How many miles were reimbursed?

Universe: PVREIMBMI = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

How many of those ^PVMILES? miles ^AREWERE reimbursed by ^EMPNAME?

Fills: PVMILES

Instructions: If PVMILES = valid integer between 0 and 9999, display that value; otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: AREWERE

Instructions: If the spell includes the interview month, then display "are". If the spell does not include the interview month, then display "were".

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
                       IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
                       ELSE
                           Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
                       ELSE
                           Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Min: 1
Max: 9999
**Description:** Did ... pay any parking or tolls?

**Universe:** PVWORKTRAN in (1,8,DK,RF)

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

```
^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME have to pay for parking or tolls as a part of
^YOURHISHER work-commuting expenses?
```

◆ Enter 1 for "yes" if ANY parking costs or tolls are out of pocket; enter 2 for "no" if ALL such costs are reimbursed.

**Fills:** DIDDODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** YOURHISHER

**Instructions:** IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How much did ... spend on parking and tolls?

Universe: PVPARK = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

Typically, how much ^DIDDODOES^TEMPNAME spend per day for parking or tolls?

◆ Include only costs that were NOT reimbursed.

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Min: 0.01
Max: 9999
Description: How much are ... work commuting expenses?

Question Text: ? [F1]

In a typical day,^PVOTHRCFILL about how much ^AREWERE ^PTEMPNAME ^PVOTHRCFILL2 work commuting expenses^PVOTHRCFILL3?

Enter 0 for "none." Include only work-commuting expenses that were NOT reimbursed.

Fills: PVOTHRCFILL

Instructions: If PVWORKTRAN = 1 AND PVWORKTRAN IN (2:7), then fill "besides ^PTEMPNAME car expenses,"; otherwise, do nothing.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: AREWERE

Instructions: If the spell includes the interview month, then display "are". If the spell does not include the interview month, then display "were".

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: PVOTHRCFILL2

Instructions: If PVWORKTRAN=1 AND PVWORKTRAN IN (2:7), then fill 'other'; otherwise, do nothing.

Fills: PVOTHRCFILL3

Instructions: If PVWORKTRAN = 1, then fill "(not including parking or tolls)"; otherwise, do nothing.

Min: 0
Max: 9999
**Description:** Did ... have any other job-related expenses?

**Universe:** JBORSE in (1,3)

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

```
^C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH, not counting expenses ^PTEMPNAME employer ^PAYSPAID, ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME have any work-related expenses such as licenses, permits, union dues, special tools, or uniforms for ^YOURHISHER work at ^EMPNAME?
```

**Fills:** C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

**Instructions:** If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display: "During MONTH YEAR,"
ELSE
Display: "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL,"

**Fills:** BMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

**Fills:** PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** PAYSPAID

**Instructions:** If the spell includes the interview month, then display "pays"; otherwise display "paid".

**Fills:** DIDDODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.
Fills: YOURHISHER
Instructions: IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
   IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
       Display 'his'
   ELSE
       IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
           Display 'her'
       ELSE
           Display 'his or her'

Fills: EMPNAME
Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
   IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
   ELSE
       Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
   ELSE
       Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the
interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first
name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What is the annual amount of ... other job-related expenses?

**Universe:** PVOEXPNS = 1

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Altogether, ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL, how much ^AREWERE ^PTEMPNAME expenses for such items?

 Include only work-related expenses that were required for employment and were NOT reimbursed.

**Fills:** PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).

**Fills:** AREWERE

**Instructions:** If the spell includes the interview month, then display "are". If the spell does not include the interview month, then display "were".

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Min:** 0.01

**Max:** 99999
Description: Worked which days?

Universe: JBORSE in (1:3)

Question Text: ? [F1]

During a typical week at ^EMPNAME, which days ^DIDDODOE ^TEMPNAME work?

◆ Mark all that apply.

◆ If the days that the respondent ^WRKD varies, enter the days that ^HESHE most recently worked for this job.

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
                      IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
                      ELSE
                      Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
                      ELSE
                      Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: DIDDODOE

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".
                      ELSE
                      If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
                      ELSE
                      Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WRKD

Instructions: IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display "works".
                      ELSE
                      Display "worked".
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TWSWHDY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Monday through Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>All seven days (every day in a typical week)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What time of the day did ... begin work most days?

**Universe:** JBORSE in (1:3)

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

(During a typical week at ^EMPNAME,) what time ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME usually begin work?

- Enter the time followed by a.m. or p.m.
- 12:00 a.m. is midnight and 12:00 p.m. is noon.
- If the start time varies, enter the most common start time for this job.

**Fills:** EMPNAME

**Instructions:** IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
   IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
   ELSE
   Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
   ELSE
   Display EMPBSNAME

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** DIDDODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".
   ELSE
   If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
   ELSE
   Display "did".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.
Description: What time of the day did ... end work most days?

Universe: JBORSE in (1:3)

Question Text: ? [F1]

(During a typical week at ^EMPNAME,) what time ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME usually end work?

◆ Enter the time as well as a.m. or p.m. 
◆ 12:00 a.m. is midnight and 12:00 p.m. is noon. 
◆ If the end time varies, enter the most common end time for this job.

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job". ELSE Display "^PTEMPNAME business". 
ELSE Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do". ELSE If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does". ELSE Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.
**Description:** Were there any days when ... worked only from home?

**Universe:** JBORSE in (1:3) and PVWORKTRAN ne 9

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

As part of ^PTEMPNAME typical work schedule for ^EMPNAME, ^AREWERE there any days when ^TEMPNAME ^WORKSWORKED only at home?

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** EMPNAME

**Instructions:** IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN

IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
ELSE
  Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
ELSE
  Display EMPBSNAME

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** AREWERE

**Instructions:** If the spell includes the interview month, then display "are". If the spell does not include the interview month, then display "were".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** WORKSWORKED

**Instructions:** If the spell includes the interview month and it is a self interview, then display "work".
ELSE
If the spell includes the interview month and it is a proxy interview, then display "works".
ELSE
Display "worked".
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Which days did \( \text{DIDDODOES} \) work only from home?

**Universe:** \( \text{WSHMWRK} = 1 \) or \( (\text{PVWORKTRAN} = 9 \) and \( \text{PVWORKTRAN} \) in \( (1:8, 10) \))

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Which days \( \text{DIDDODOES} \) work only from home?

Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** DIDDODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".

ELSE

If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".

ELSE

Display "did".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TWSWHDY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Monday through Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>All seven days (every day in a typical week)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What is the best description of ... work schedule?

Universe: JBORSE in (1:3)

Question Text: Which of the following best describes \(^{\text{TEMPNAME}}\) work schedule at \(^{\text{EMPNAME}}\)?

Mark variable work schedules as 6 ("Irregular").

Fills: EMPNAME

Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN

IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "\(^{\text{TEMPNAME}}\) job".
ELSE

Display "\(^{\text{TEMPNAME}}\) business".
ELSE

Display EMPBSNAME

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: TWSJOB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Regular daytime schedule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regular evening shift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Regular night shift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rotating shift (one that changes regularly from days to evenings to nights)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Split shift (one that consists of two distinct periods each day)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Irregular schedule (one that changes from day to day)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other - specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What is the 'other' work schedule?

**Universe:** WSJOB = 7

**Question Text:** Please describe the 'other' type of work schedule.
Description: What is the main reason ... worked this type of schedule?

Universe: JBORSE in (1:3)

Question Text: What is the MAIN reason ^TEMPNAME ^WORKSWORKED this type of schedule?

DO NOT read answer categories.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WORKSWORKED

Instructions: If the spell includes the interview month and it is a self interview, then display "work".
ELSE
If the spell includes the interview month and it is a proxy interview, then display "works".
ELSE
Display "worked".

Answer List: TWSMNR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Requirement of the job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Could not get any other job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Other involuntary reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Better pay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Better child care arrangements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Better arrangements for care of other family members</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Allows time for school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Other voluntary reasons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: ctrlnum

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Name: jobnum

Description: Code to identify data collected in Job Lines 1-7.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- Min: 1
- Max: 7
Description: HH-level count of spells entered for each topic.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Person-level count of spells entered for each topic

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Name:** bmonth  
**Description:** Begin month of job spell

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** emonth  
**Block:** blkbemployment.tblbtypexpay.blkbtypexpay

**Description:** End month of job spell

**Question Text:** **"NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"**

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did these payments occur every month?

**Universe:** TYPPAY in (2:4) AND BMONTH ne EMONTH

**Question Text:** Earlier you said ^TEMPNAME received ^TYPEXPAY_FILL while working at ^EMPNAME. Did these ^TYPEXPAY_FILL ^PAYMENTS occur every month?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** TYPEXPAY_FILL

**Instructions:** If TYPPAY=2, then fill "commission"
ELSE
If TYPPAY=3, then fill "tips"
ELSE
If TYPPAY=4, then fill "overtime"
ELSE
If TYPPAY=5, then fill with "bonuses"

**Fills:** EMPNAME

**Instructions:** IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
   IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
   ELSE
   Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
   ELSE
   Display EMPBSNAME

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** PAYMENTS

**Instructions:** If TYPPAY IN (2, 4) then fill 'payments'; otherwise, leave blank.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How much did ... usually earn per month in commission/tips/overtime?

Universe: TYPEXPAY = 1 or TYPEXPAY in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ^QSTNTXT_EXEARNAMT1 In ^CALENDAR_YEAR, ^L_EXEARNFILL much did ^TEMPNAME usually earn per month in ^TYPEXPAY_FILL?

Fills: QSTNTXT_EXEARNAMT1

Instructions: If PWEXEARNAMT1 is not Don't Know, Refuse, or missing, then display "I have recorded from last time that ^TEMPNAME usually earned $PWEXEARNAMT1 per month in ^TYPEXPAY_FILL."

Else, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: TYPEXPAY_FILL

Instructions: If TYPPAY=2, then fill "commission"
ELSE
If TYPPAY=3, then fill "tips"
ELSE
If TYPPAY=4, then fill "overtime"
ELSE
If TYPPAY=5, then fill with "bonuses"

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: L_EXEARNFILL

Instructions: If TYPEXPAY = 1, then display "how".

Else, display "on average, how".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: TYPEXPAY_FILL

Instructions: If TYPPAY=2, then fill "commission"
ELSE
If TYPPAY=3, then fill "tips"
ELSE
  If TYPPAY=4, then fill "overtime"
ELSE
  If TYPPAY=5, then fill with "bonuses"

Min:  1.00
Max: 9999999.99
Description: Which months did ... earn commissions/tips/overtime/bonuses?

Universe: TYPEXPAY = 2 OR TYPPAY = 5 OR BMONTH = EMONTH

Question Text: ^QSTNTXT_EXEARNMNTH During which ^PWEXEARNMNTH_FILL months did ^TEMPNAME earn ^TYPEXPAY_FILL while working for ^EMPNAME?

^ONEMTHFILL

Mark all that apply.

Fills: QSTNTXT_EXEARNMNTH

Instructions: If (TYPEXPAY = 2 OR TYPPAY = 5) AND ((PWEXEARNAMT2[1] not in (missing)) OR (PWEXEARNAMT2[2] not in (missing)) OR ... OR (PWEXEARNAMT2[6] not in (missing))) AND ((PWEXEARNAMT2[1] not in (Don't Know, Refuse)) AND (PWEXEARNAMT2[2] not in (Don't Know, Refuse)) AND ... AND (PWEXEARNAMT2[6] not in (Don't Know, Refuse))),

then display:

"I have recorded from last time that ^TEMPNAME earned ^TYPEXPAY_FILL of ^AMTMTH_FILL."

Else, display nothing.

Fills: AMTMTH_FILL

Instructions: If PWEXEARNMNTH[1] is in (1:6) and PWEXEARNMNTH[2] is missing, then display "$PWEXEARNAMT2[1] in ^PWEXEARNMNTH1_FIL ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".


------

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022


Fills: PWEXEARNMNTH1_FIL
Instructions: If PWEXEARNMNTH[1] = 1, then display "January".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[1] = 2, then display "February".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[1] = 3, then display "March".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[1] = 4, then display "April".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[1] = 5, then display "May".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[1] = 6, then display "June".

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: PWEXEARNMNTH2_FIL
Instructions: If PWEXEARNMNTH[2] = 1, then display "January".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[2] = 2, then display "February".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[2] = 3, then display "March".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[2] = 4, then display "April".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[2] = 5, then display "May".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[2] = 6, then display "June".

Fills: PWEXEARNMNTH3_FIL
Instructions: If PWEXEARNMNTH[3] = 1, then display "January".
If PWEXEARNMNTH[3] = 2, then display "February".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[3] = 3, then display "March".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[3] = 4, then display "April".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[3] = 5, then display "May".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[3] = 6, then display "June".

Fills: PWEXEARNMNTH4_FIL
Instructions: If PWEXEARNMNTH[4] = 1, then display "January".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[4] = 2, then display "February".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[4] = 3, then display "March".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[4] = 4, then display "April".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[4] = 5, then display "May".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[4] = 6, then display "June".

Fills: PWEXEARNMNTH5_FIL
Instructions: If PWEXEARNMNTH[5] = 1, then display "January".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[5] = 2, then display "February".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[5] = 3, then display "March".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[5] = 4, then display "April".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[5] = 5, then display "May".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[5] = 6, then display "June".

Fills: PWEXEARNMNTH6_FIL
Instructions: If PWEXEARNMNTH[6] = 1, then display "January".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[6] = 2, then display "February".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[6] = 3, then display "March".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[6] = 4, then display "April".

If PWEXEARNMNTH[6] = 5, then display "May".
If PWEXEARNMNTH[6] = 6, then display "June".

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: TYPEXPAY_FILL
Instructions: If TYPPAY=2, then fill "commission"
ELSE
If TYPPAY=3, then fill "tips"
ELSE
If TYPPAY=4, then fill "overtime"
ELSE
If TYPPAY=5, then fill with "bonuses"

Fills: PWEXEARNMNTH_FILL
Instructions: If (TYPEXPAY=2 or TYPPAYCODE=5) AND ((PWEXEARNAMT2[1] not in (missing)) OR (PWEXEARNAMT2[2] not in (missing)) OR ... OR (PWEXEARNAMT2[6] not in (missing)) AND ((PWEXEARNAMT2[1] not in (Don't Know, Refuse)) AND (PWEXEARNAMT2[2] not in (Don't Know, Refuse)) AND ... AND (PWEXEARNAMT2[6] not in (Don't Know, Refuse))), then display: "other".
Else, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: TYPEXPAY_FILL
Instructions: If TYPPAY=2, then fill "commission"
ELSE
If TYPPAY=3, then fill "tips"
ELSE
If TYPPAY=4, then fill "overtime"
ELSE
If TYPPAY=5, then fill with "bonuses"

Fills: EMPNAME
Instructions: IF EMPBSNAME IN (DK, R), THEN
    IF JBORSE IN (1,3), display "^PTEMPNAME job".
    ELSE
    Display "^PTEMPNAME business".
    ELSE
    Display EMPBSNAME
**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** ONEMTHFILL

**Instructions:** If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display Ask or Verify

Else, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TEXEARNMNT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^EXMNTH1_CALFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^EXMNTH2_CALFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^EXMNTH3_CALFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^EXMNTH4_CALFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^EXMNTH5_CALFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^EXMNTH6_CALFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** How much did ... earn in each month?

**Universe:** EXEARNMNT in (1:18)

**Question Text:** How much ^SPELL_AREWERE these ^TYPEXPAY_FILL ^PAYMENTS ^EXEARNMNT_FILL?

Enter 0 if no ^TYPEXPAY_FILL ^PAYMENTS were earned this month.

**Fills:** SPELL_AREWERE

**Instructions:** When EXEARNMNT= interview month, the display "are"; otherwise, display "were".

**Fills:** TYPEXPAY_FILL

**Instructions:** If TYPPAY=2, then fill "commission"
  ELSE
    If TYPPAY=3, then fill "tips"
    ELSE
      If TYPPAY=4, then fill "overtime"
      ELSE
        If TYPPAY=5, then fill with "bonuses"

**Fills:** PAYMENTS

**Instructions:** If TYPPAY IN (2, 4) then fill 'payments'; otherwise, leave blank.

**Fills:** EXEARNMNT_FILL

**Instructions:** What gets displayed in ^EXEARNMNT_FILL is dependent on the months of receipt collected in EXEARNMNT. If the interview month is chosen, display "this month"; otherwise, fill with "in EXEARNMNT".

For example, if the person received commissions in February, April, June, and the interview month, the following would be displayed: The first time through the array: "How much were these commission payments in February?" The second time through the array: "How much were these commission payments in April?" The third time through the array: "How much were these commission payments in June?" The final time through the array: "How much are these commission payments this month?"

**Min:** 0
**Max:** 9999999.99
**Name: typpaycode**  
**Block: blkbemployment.tblbtypexpay.blkbtypexpay**

**Description:** Type of pay code identifier in commissions/tips/overtime/bonus pay section.

**Universe:** TYPPAY in (2:5)

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 2
- **Max:** 5
Description: Prior wave amount usually earned per month in commission, tips, or overtime.

Question Text: N/A
Description: Prior wave interview year months when earned commissions, tips, overtime, or bonuses.

Question Text: N/A
Description: Prior wave amount earned in each month.

Question Text: N/A
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Name:</strong> TJB_ANNSAL</th>
<th><strong>Block:</strong> blkbemployment.Summary Statistics Variables</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description:</strong></td>
<td>Topcoded annual salary: TJB(1-7)_ANNSAL(1-3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Question Text:</strong></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Name:</strong> TJB_HOURLY</td>
<td><strong>Block:</strong> blkbemployment.Summary Statistics Variables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description:</strong> Topcoded hourly pay rate: TJB(1-7)_HOURLY(1-3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Question Text:</strong> N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: TJB_WKLY

Description: Topcoded weekly pay rate: TJB(1-7)_WKLY(1-3)

Question Text: N/A
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Topcoded bi-weekly pay rate: TJB(1-7)_BWKLY(1-3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Question Text</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: TJB_MTHLY

Description: Topcoded monthly pay rate: TJB(1-7)_MTHLY(1-3)

Question Text: N/A
Name: TJB_SMTHLY

Description: Topcoded bi-monthly pay rate: TJB(1-7)_SMTHLY(1-3)

Question Text: N/A
Name: TJB_OTHER

Description: Topcoded average monthly pay rate: TJB(1-7)_OTHER(1-3)

Question Text: N/A
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Name:</strong> TJB_GAMT1</th>
<th><strong>Block:</strong> blkemployment.Summary Statistics Variables</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description:</strong> Topcoded gross pay: TJB(1-7)_GAMT1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Question Text:</strong> N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: TJB_OINCAMT

Description: Topcoded additional income from a business: TJB(1-7)_OINCAMT

Question Text: N/A
Description: Topcoded commission payments: TJB(1-7)_CXAMT

Question Text: N/A
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Description:</strong></th>
<th>Topcoded tips payments: TJB(1-7)_TXAMT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Question Text:</strong></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Name: TJB_TXAMT  
Block: blkemployment.Summary Statistics Variables
Name: TJB_OXAMT

Description: Topcoded overtime payments: TJB(1-7)_OXAMT

Question Text: N/A
Name: TJB_BXAMT

Description: Topcoded bonus payments: TJB(1-7)_BXAMT

Question Text: N/A
Name: pwtyppay

Description: Prior wave type of pay earned.

Question Text: N/A
Description: Prior wave type of most recent pay rate.

Question Text: N/A
Description: Prior wave pay rate at job, business, or other work arrangement.

Question Text: N/A
Description: Prior wave range of annual income.

Question Text: N/A
**Description:** Prior wave range of hourly wage.

**Question Text:** N/A
Description: Prior wave range of weekly pay.

Question Text: N/A
Description: Prior wave range of biweekly pay.

Question Text: N/A
**Description:** Prior wave range of monthly pay.

**Question Text:** N/A
Description: Prior wave hours usually worked at job, business, or other work arrangement.

Question Text: N/A

Min: 0
Max: 168
**Description:** Prior wave indicator for whether the respondent worked part-time

**Question Text:** N/A

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** pwoincamt  
**Block:** blkbemployment

**Description:** Prior wave monthly amount of other income from business.

**Question Text:** N/A
**Name:** ctrlnum

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 111111111111111111111111
- **Max:** 999999999999999999999999
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 10
Description: Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

Question Text: **)NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 3
Description: This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the other jobs topic.

Question Text: `^OJINTRO_QTEXT`

Fills: `OJINTRO_QTEXT`
Instructions: If FR is speaking with the respondent, then display: "You've told me about 7 different work situations."; otherwise, display: "You've told me about 7 different work situations for ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: `TEMPNAME`
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.
**Name:** bmonth  
**Block:** blkbotherjobs

**Description:** Begin month of other job/s spell

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is the info/help text displayed on the EHC main screen for the other jobs topic.

Question Text: This job line collects summary information about all remaining jobs and businesses beyond the 7 jobs reported on lines 1-7. Ask respondent to think about and report all of ^HISHER work as a WHOLE rather than separately.

Record separate spells when ^HESHE reports disconnected time periods of employment for these additional employers.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.
**Name:** emonth

**Description:** End month of other job/s spell

### Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is the "any" screener question for other jobs.

Question Text: Did ^YOUHESHE have any more time working for pay since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL that you have not yet told me about?

Fills: YOUHESHE
Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Identifies whether a job/business/or other work arrangement that has a spell beginning in January actually started in January of the Reference year.

Universe: BMONTH = 1

Question Text: Did ^TEMPNAME begin this work in ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Which week did job/business begin?

Universe: \( \text{BMONTH} \geq 1 \) and \( \text{BMONTH} \leq \text{EMONTH} \) and \( \text{EMONTH} \leq 18 \)

Question Text: During which week did ^TEMPNAME begin this other work?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TWEEKS
Description: Which week did job/business end?

Universe: EMonth ne ProceedMonthNum

Question Text: During which week did ^TEMPNAME end this other work?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TWEeks
Name: number_of_jobs

Description: Number of other jobs

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18

Question Text: How many additional jobs, businesses, or other arrangements ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME have ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH?

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".
   ELSE
   If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
   ELSE
   Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions: IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
   Display nothing
   ELSE
   IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
      Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
   ELSE
   IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
      Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).

Min: 1
Max: 10
Description: Describes type of work arrangement.

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18

Question Text: ? [F1]

^OTHJBFIL you reported ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH for ^EMPLOYER, was it self-employment, was it some other kind of arrangement, or a combination of these?

◆ Mark all that apply.

Fills: EMPLOYER

Instructions: IF NUMBER_OF_JOBS > 1, then display "employers"; otherwise, display "an employer".

Fills: OTHJBFIL

Instructions: If NUMBER_OF_JOBS=1, then display "Is this job". ELSE If NUMBER_OF_JOBS>1, then display "Are these ^NUMOTHJOB jobs". ELSE Display "Are these jobs".

Fills: NUMOTHJOB

Instructions: Display the number recorded in NUMBER_OF_JOBS.

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions: IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN Display nothing ELSE IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL" ELSE IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview...
month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Self-employed (owns a business)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Other work arrangement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Gross earnings from all remaining jobs/businesses on line 8

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18

Question Text: Including all wages, salaries, tips, commissions, bonuses, and profits, what ^ISWAS the total amount of ^YOURHISHER gross earnings from ^NOTHJOB ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH?

◆Gross earnings are earnings before any taxes or other deductions.

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions: IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

Fills: NOTHJOB

Instructions: If NUMBER_OF_JOBS=1, then display "this job".
ELSE
If NUMBER_OF_JOBS>1, then display "these ^NUMOTHJOB jobs".
ELSE
Display "these other jobs".

Fills: NUMOTHJOB

Instructions: Display the number recorded in NUMBER_OF_JOBS.

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions: IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"
Fills: BMONTHFILL
Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: YR_FIL
Instructions: If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL
Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
**Description:** Indicates whether reported earnings are net or gross

**Universe:** Earn ge 1 and Earn le 999999999

**Question Text:** ^C_ISWAS this a take-home amount or ^ISWAS it a gross amount before any taxes and deductions ^AREWERE taken out?

**Fills:** C_ISWAS

**Instructions:** If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display "Was".

**Fills:** ISWAS

**Instructions:** If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

**Fills:** AREWERE

**Instructions:** If the spell includes the interview month, then display "are". If the spell does not include the interview month, then display "were".

**Answer List:** TTAKEHOME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Take-home pay (net, after deductions)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gross (total) pay (before deductions)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No deductions (gross pay = net pay)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** hours

**Description:** Weekly hours spent on all remaining jobs/businesses on line 8

**Universe:** BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18

**Question Text:** ^C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH, ^DIDDODOES ^YOUHESHE usually work 35 hours or more per week at ^NOTHJOB?

**Fills:** C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

**Instructions:** If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display: "During MONTH YEAR,"
ELSE
Display: "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL,"

**Fills:** BMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

**Fills:** PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).

**Fills:** DIDDODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

**Fills:** NOTHJOB

**Instructions:** If NUMBER_OF_JOBS=1, then display "this job".
ELSE
If NUMBER_OF_JOBS>1, then display "these ^NUMOTHJOB jobs".
ELSE
Display "these other jobs".

Fills: NUMOTHJOB

Instructions: Display the number recorded in NUMBER_OF_JOBS.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Reason respondent worked less than 35 hours a week on line 8 jobs

**Universe:** Hours = 2

**Question Text:** What ^ISWAS the main reason ^TEMPNAME ^WORKSWORKED fewer than 35 hours per week at ^NOTHJOB?

**Fills:** ISWAS

**Instructions:** If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** NOTHJOB

**Instructions:** If NUMBER_OF_JOBS=1, then display "this job".
ELSE
If NUMBER_OF_JOBS>1, then display "these ^NUMOTHJOB jobs".
ELSE
Display "these other jobs".

**Fills:** NUMOTHJOB

**Instructions:** Display the number recorded in NUMBER_OF_JOBS.

**Fills:** WORKSWORKED

**Instructions:** If the spell includes the interview month and it is a self interview, then display "work".
ELSE
If the spell includes the interview month and it is a proxy interview, then display "works".
ELSE
Display "worked".

**Answer List:** TTRESNOTH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Worked at one or more other jobs or businesses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Could not find full-time job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wanted to work part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Taking care of children/other persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Full-time work week is less than 35 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Slack work or material shortage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Participated in a job-sharing arrangement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>On vacation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>In school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
Description: This item asks if there are any more employment spells FOR THIS EMPLOYER/ THESE EMPLOYERS when all months of reference period (reference year + interview year months to date) have not been accounted for.

Question Text: Did ^TEMPNAME work at ^NOTHJOB at any other times since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL that you have not yet told me about?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: NOTHJOB

Instructions: If NUMBER_OF_JOBS=1, then display "this job".
Else
If NUMBER_OF_JOBS>1, then display "these ^NUMOTHJOB jobs".
Else
Display "these other jobs".

Fills: NUMOTHJOB

Instructions: Display the number recorded in NUMBER_OF_JOBS.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of ( Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This item asks, when periods (person-level topic index)=max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the topic.

Question Text: We've talked about three periods of employment at ^NOTHJOB. How many other times, since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^WASWERE ^YOUHESHE employed at ^NOTHJOB?

Fills: NOTHJOB
Instructions: If NUMBER_OF_JOBS=1, then display "this job".
   ELSE
   If NUMBER_OF_JOBS>1, then display "these ^NUMOTHJOB jobs".
   ELSE
   Display "these other jobs".

Fills: NUMOTHJOB
Instructions: Display the number recorded in NUMBER_OF_JOBS.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: WASWERE
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: YOUHESHE
Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
   Display 'you'
   ELSE
   IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
   Display 'he'
   ELSE
   IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
   Display 'she'
   ELSE
   Display 'he or she'
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Description: This item closes the Blaise detailed questions when there are NO unaccounted months in the reference period.

Question Text: The job and no job topics are complete. Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List: TCONT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is the screener for No Job data collection.

Universe: (endspells.ANYMORESPELLS ne 1 or PeriodNum ne 3) and TEHC[LNO].GapMsgCount > 0

Question Text: I'm showing ^TEMPNAME ^WASWERE not working for pay during the following ^TIME_S since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL:

^LFGAPS_TEXTFIL

Have we talked about all times, since ^MONTH1 1st, when ^YOUHESHE worked for pay?

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WASWERE
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: TIME_S
Instructions: If there is only one gap/instance, then fill with "time"; otherwise, fill with "times ".

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: LFGAPS_TEXTFIL
Instructions: If gaps exist - fill: LIST OF ALL GAPS

If NO gaps exist - fill: "There are no periods of unaccounted time. Enter &lsquo;OK' to return to EHC and answer &lsquo;No’ to the sceener question."

GAPS ARE COMPUTED using weeks of work reported in STARTWEEK and ENDWEEK. Fill: "The following periods have time unaccounted for [display Sunday date after week reported in ENDWEEK through the Saturday date that precedes the week reported in STARTWEEK]. Enter ‘OK’ to return to the EHC and enter spells of work or time not working."

If STARTWEEK is DK or R, fill "The following periods have time unaccounted
for [display Sunday date after week reported in ENDWEEK through the date that precedes the first day of BMONTH]. Enter 'OK' to return to the EHC and enter spells of work or time not working."

If ENDWEEK is DK or R, fill "The following periods have time unaccounted for [display date after last day of EMONTH through the Saturday date that precedes the week reported in STARTWEEK]. Enter 'OK' to return to the EHC and enter spells of work or time not working.".

If STARTWEEK and ENDWEEK are DK or R, fill "The following periods have time unaccounted for [display date after last day of EMONTH through date that precedes first day of BMONTH]. Enter 'OK' to return to the EHC and enter spells of work or time not working."

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
    Display 'you'
ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
        Display 'he'
    ELSE
        IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
            Display 'she'
        ELSE
            Display 'he or she'

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 30
Description: Person-level count of spells entered for each topic

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 2
Question Text: N/A
Description: This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the no jobs topic.

Question Text: Now I'm going to talk to you about time when ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE not working for pay.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
    Display 'you'
ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
        Display 'he'
    ELSE
        IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
            Display 'she'
        ELSE
            Display 'he or she'

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was.'
**Name:** BMONTH

**Description:** Begin month of the no-job spell.

**Question Text:** When did this period of not working for pay start?

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** End month of the no-job spell.

**Question Text:** When did the period ^YOUHESHE did not work for pay end?

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
    Display 'she'
ELSE
  Display 'he or she'

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What are the reason(s) ... didn't work in a no-job spell?

**Universe:** BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18

**Question Text:**

```
Why ^DIDDODONT ^TEMPNAME work for pay ^NWBETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH?

◆ Read or show the respondent the answer list.
◆ After each response, ask: Any other reason?
```

**Fills:** DIDDODONT

**Instructions:**
- If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "don't".
- ELSE
  - If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "doesn't".
  - ELSE
    - Display "didn't".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:**
- If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** NWBETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

**Instructions:**
- If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display "now".
- ELSE
  - If EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, then display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL".
  - ELSE
    - If EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and if spell is 2+ months, then display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^EMONTHFILL".

**Fills:** BMONTHFILL

**Instructions:**
- Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

**Fills:** YR_FIL

**Instructions:**
- If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

**Fills:** EMONTHFILL

**Instructions:**
- Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Temporarily unable to work because of own injury?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Temporarily unable to work because of own health concerns or own illness?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unable to work because of chronic health condition or disability?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Retired?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Pregnancy or childbirth?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Taking care of children or other persons, such as due to coronavirus pandemic school closures?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Going to school?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Unable to find work?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>On layoff, such as furloughed due to coronavirus pandemic business closures?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Not interested in working at a job?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Usually worked 15 or more hours per week without pay in a family business or farm?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other DO NOT READ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... work 15+ hours per week without pay in a family business or farm?

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18 and NOWRK_1 ne 11 and NOWRK_1 not in(DK,RF,Blank) and PCNTGE15>1

Question Text: ? [F1]

^C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH_NOW did ^TEMPNAME work 15 or more hours per week without pay in a related household member’s family business or farm?

Fills: C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH_NOW

Instructions: If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display: "During MONTH YEAR,"
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH AND EMONTH < interview month, then display: "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^EMONTHFILL,"
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH AND EMONTH = interview month, then display: "Between ^BMONTHFILL and now,"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Industry description for unpaid work in a family business.

Universe: NOWRK_1=11 or UNPDWRKYN=1

Question Text: ? [F1]

What kind of business or enterprise is the family business?

(What do they make or do?)
**Name:** FAM_BUS_TYPIN_1

**Description:** Type of industry for ... unpaid work in a family business.

**Universe:** NOWRK_1=11 or UNPDWRKYN=1

**Question Text:** Is it mainly...

◆ Read answer categories.

**Answer List:** TTYPIN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Manufacturing?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wholesale trade?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Retail trade?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Service?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Or something else (agriculture, construction, government, etc.)?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What is ... occupation in the family business?

**Universe:** NOWRK_1=11 or UNPDWRKYN = 1

**Question Text:** What kind of work ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME do? That is, what ^ISWAS ^YOURHISHER occupation?

(For example: bookkeeper, plumber, registered nurse)

**Fills:** DIDDODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** ISWAS

**Instructions:** If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

**Fills:** YOURHISHER

**Instructions:** IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'
**Name: FAM_BUS.ACTVT_1**

**Description:** What are ... usual work activities?

**Universe:** NOWRK_1=11 or UNPDWRKYN = 1

**Question Text:** What AREWERE YOURHISHER usual work activities?

(For example: Keeping account books, repairing pipes, patient care)

**Fills:** AREWERE

**Instructions:** If the spell includes the interview month, then display "are". If the spell does not include the interview month, then display "were".

**Fills:** YOURHISHER

**Instructions:** IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'

ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN

IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN

Display 'his'

ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN

Display 'her'

ELSE

Display 'his or her'
**Description:** Did ... spend any time on layoff while working in the family business?

**Universe:** BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18 and NOWRK_1 ne 9 and NOWRK_1 not in(DK,RF,Blank)

**Question Text:** ^LAYOFFFILL ^TEMPNAME spend any time on layoff from a job?

◆ Examples include being forced to leave a job due to slack work; shortages, or business closures such as those due to the coronavirus pandemic (rather than personal misconduct or the completion of a temporary job).

**Fills:** LAYOFFFILL

**Instructions:** If BMONTH = EMONTH AND EMONTH = PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display "Did".
ELSE
Display "^C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH, did".

**Fills:** C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

**Instructions:** If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display: "During MONTH YEAR,"
ELSE
Display: "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL,"

**Fills:** BMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

**Fills:** PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** LAYOFF_TYPE_1  
**Block:** blkbunemployment

**Description:** Was the layoff temporary or permanent?

**Universe:** NOWRK_1=9 or LAYOFF_1=1

**Question Text:** When ^TEMPNAME^WASWERE laid off, ^WASWERE^YOUHESHE either informed that ^YOUHESHE would be recalled to work within 6 months, or given a date to return to work?

- Answer YES if the respondent was told to come back to work after government-ordered coronavirus pandemic business closures are lifted.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** WASWERE

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN Display 'you'  
ELSE  
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN  
Display 'he'  
ELSE  
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN  
Display 'she'  
ELSE  
Display 'he or she'

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Was ... on layoff the entire no-job spell?

Universes: LAYOFF_TYPE_1=1

Question Text: ^C_WASWERE ^TEMPNAME on layoff for the entire period?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: C_WASWERE

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Was'; otherwise, display 'Were'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** In which month did the layoff end?

**Universe:** BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18 and LAYOFF_DURATION ne 1 and BMONTH ne EMONTH

**Question Text:** In which month did the layoff end?

\(^{\text{ENDMONTHFRNOTE}}\)

**Fills:** ENDMONTHFRNOTE

**Instructions:** IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display ’\(^*$\) If the respondent is currently on layoff, select the last month in answer list’; otherwise, display blank.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** LAYOFF_ENDWEEK

**Block:** blkunemployment

**Description:** In which week did the layoff end?

**Universe:** LAYOFF_TYPE_1=1 and ((LAYOFF_DURATION ne 1 and BMONTH=EMONTH) or LAYOFF_ENDMNTH in (1:18))

**Question Text:**

In which week did the layoff end?

^ENDWEEKFRNOTE

**Fills:** ENDWEEKFRNOTE

**Instructions:** IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display ’\* If the respondent is currently on layoff, select the last week in the answer list.’; otherwise, display blank.

**Answer List:** TWEAKS
**Description:** Did ... spend any time looking for work during the no-job spell?

**Universe:** BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

\[^{LKWRKFILL}\] \[^{TEMPNAME}\] ACTIVELY look for work in one or more weeks?

**Fills:** LKWRKFILL

**Instructions:** If BMONTH = EMONTH AND EMONTH = PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display "Did".
ELSE
Display "^[C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH, did]".

**Fills:** C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

**Instructions:** If BMONTH = EMONTH, then display: "During MONTH YEAR,"
ELSE
Display: "Between ^{BMONTHFILL} and ^{PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL},"

**Fills:** BMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

**Fills:** PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: In what month did ... first (or only) start looking for work?

Universe: LKWRK_1 = 1 and BMONTH ne EMONTH

Question Text: ^C_BEMIN what month did ^TEMPNAME FIRST begin looking for work?

^FROM_LKMNTHFRNOTE

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: FROM_LKMNTHFRNOTE

Instructions: If BMONTH=MONTH1, then display "If the respondent began looking for work before ^MONTH1 ^YR_FIL, select ^MONTH1 ^YR_FIL from the answer list."; otherwise, display blank.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

Fills: C_BEMIN

Instructions: If BMONTH=EMONTH AND EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display "In”. ELSE Display "^C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH, in”.

Fills: C_BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions: If BMONTH=EMONTH, then display: "During MONTH YEAR,“ ELSE Display: "Between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL,“

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_ YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: In what week did ... first (or only) start looking for work?

Universe: FROM_LKMNTH_11 in (1:18) or (LKWRK_1 = 1 and BMONTH=EMONTH)

Question Text: T

In which week did ^TEMPNAME first begin looking for work?

^FROM_LKWEEEKFRNOTE

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: FROM_LKWEEEKFRNOTE

Instructions: If BMONTH=MONTH1, then display "If the respondent began looking for work before ^MONTH1 ^YR_FIL, select week 1 from the answer list."; otherwise, display blank.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

Answer List: TWEEKS
Description: In what month did ... first (or only) stop looking for work?

Universe: LKWRK_1 = 1 and BMONTH ne EMONTH and FROM_LKMNTH_11 ne EMONTH

Question Text: From ^FROM11FILL to ^EMONTHFILL, in what month did ^TEMPNAME stop looking for work?

^TO_LKMNTHFRNOTE

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: TO_LKMNTHFRNOTE

Instructions: If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display ’• If the respondent is currently looking for work, select the last month in the answer list.’

ELSE

Display blank.

Fills: FROM11FILL

Instructions: If FROM_LKMNTH_11 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in FROM_LKMNTH_11.

ELSE

Fill with "the time when ^TEMPNAME began looking for work".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: In what week did ... first (or only) stop looking for work?

Universe: (TO_LKMNTH_11 ne DK OR TO_LKMNTH_11 ne RF) OR (LKWRK_1=1 and BMOUTH=EMONTH) OR (LKWRK_1=1 and FROM_LKMNTH_11=EMONTH)

Question Text: In which week did ^TEMPNAME stop looking for work?

^TO_LKWEEKFRNOTE

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: TO_LKWEEKFRNOTE

Instructions: If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display 'If the respondent is currently looking for work, select the last week in the answer list.'

ELSE
Display blank.

Answer List: TWEEMS
Description: Did ... have any more periods of time looking for work?

Universe: LKWRK_1 = 1 AND (BMONTH=EMONTH OR FROM_LKMTH_11 IN (1:18) OR TO_LKMTH_11 in (1:18))

Question Text: ^C_BTWN_TO11_EMONTH there any more time periods when ^TEMPNAME ^WASWERE looking for work?

Fills: C_BTWN_TO11_EMONTH

Instructions: If BMONTH=EMONTH AND EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display " During ^EMONTHFILL, were".
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH AND EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display " Were".
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH AND (TO_LKMTH_11=EMONTH OR FROM_LKMTH_11=EMONTH), then display "During ^ALTEMONTHFILL, were".
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH AND TO_LKMTH_11 NOT IN (EMONTH, DK, R), then display "Between ^TO_MNTH_11 and ^EMONTHFILL, were".
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH AND TO_LKMTH_11 IN (DK, R), then display, "Aside from the time you already told me about, were".

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: Display month and year of EMONTH.

Fills: TO_MNTH_11

Instructions: Fill with month and year provided in TO_LKMTH_11.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Answer List: YES/NO
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** In what month did ... start looking for work for the second stretch?

**Universe:** MORE_STRETCH_12=1 and TO_LKMNTH_11 ne EMONTH and FROM_LKMNTH_11 ne EMONTH and BMONTH ne EMONTH

**Question Text:** ^C_LKMNTH12 what month did ^TEMPNAME begin looking for work for the second time?

**Fills:** C_LKMNTH12

**Instructions:** If TO_LKMNTH_11 NOT IN (DK, R), then display "Between ^TO_MNTH_11 and ^EMONTHFILL, in". ELSE Display "In".

**Fills:** TO_MNTH_11

**Instructions:** Fill with month and year provided in TO_LKMNTH_11.

**Fills:** EMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** FROM_LKMNTHFRNOTE

**Instructions:** If BMONTH=MONTH1, then display "If the respondent began looking for work before ^MONTH1 ^YR_FIL, select ^MONTH1 ^YR_FIL from the answer list."; otherwise, display blank.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** YR_FIL

**Instructions:** If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** In what week did ... start looking for work for the second stretch?

**Universe:** FROM_LKMTH_12 in (1:18) or (MORE_STRETCH_12=1 and BMONTH=EMONTH) or (MORE_STRETCH_12=1 and FROM_LKMTH_11=EMONTH) or (MORE_STRETCH_12=1 and TO_LKMTH_11=EMONTH)

**Question Text:**

In which week did ^TEMPNAME begin looking for work?

^FROM_LKWEKFRNOTE

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** FROM_LKWEKFRNOTE

**Instructions:** If BMONTH=MONTH1, then display 'If the respondent began looking for work before ^MONTH1 ^YR_FIL, select week 1 from the answer list.'; otherwise, display blank.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** YR_FIL

**Instructions:** If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

**Answer List:** TWEEEKS
Name: TO_LKMNTH_12

**Description:** In what month did ... stop looking for work for the second stretch?

**Universe:** MORE_STRETCH_12=1 and FROM_LKMNTH_12 ne EMPTY and FROM_LKMNTH_12 ne EMONTH and TO_LKMNTH_11 ne EMONTH

**Question Text:** From ^FROM12FILL to ^EMONTHFILL, in what month did ^TEMPNAME stop looking for work?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** TO_LKMNTHFRNOTE

**Instructions:** If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display '• If the respondent is currently looking for work, select the last month in the answer list.'
ELSE
Display blank.

**Fills:** FROM12FILL

**Instructions:** If FROM_LKMNTN_12 NOT,IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in FROM_LKMNTH_12.
ELSE
Fill with "the time when ^TEMPNAME began looking for work".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** EMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: In what week did ... stop looking for work for the second stretch?

Universe: TO_LKMNT_12 in (1:18) or (MORE_STRETCH_12=1 and BMONTH=EMONTH) or (MORE_STRETCH_12=1 and FROM_LKMNT_12=EMONTH) or (MORE_STRETCH_12=1 and TO_LKMNT_11=EMONTH) or (MORE_STRETCH_12=1 and FROM_LKMNT_11=EMONTH)

Question Text: "In which week did ^TEMPNAME stop looking for work?

^TO_LKWEEKFRNOTE

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: TO_LKWEEKFRNOTE

Instructions: If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display 'If the respondent is currently looking for work, select the last week in the answer list.' ELSE Display blank.

Answer List: TWEAKS
Description: Did ... have any more periods of time looking for work?

Universe: MORE_STRETCH_12=1 AND (BMONTH=EMONTH OR FROM_LKMNTH_12 in (1:18) OR TO_LKMNTH_12 in (1:18) OR FROM_LKMNTH_11=EMONTH OR TO_LKMNTH_11=EMONTH)

Question Text: ^C_BTWN_TO12_EMONTH there any more time periods when ^TEMPNAME ^WASWERE looking for work?

Fills: C_BTWN_TO12_EMONTH

Instructions: If BMONTH=EMONTH AND EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display "During ^EMONTHFILL, were".
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH AND EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display "Were".
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH AND (TO_LKMNTH_12=EMONTH OR FROM_LKMNTH_12=EMONTH), then display "During ^ALTEMONTHFILL, were".
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH AND TO_LKMNTH_12 NOT IN (EMONTH, DK, R), then display "Between ^TO_MNTH_12 and ^EMONTHFILL, were".
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH AND TO_LKMNTH_12 IN (DK, R), then display, "Aside from the time you already told me about, were".

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL

Instructions: Display month and year of EMONTH.

Fills: TO_MNTH_12

Instructions: Fill with month and year provided in TO_LKMNTH_12.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Answer List: TYES/NO
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: In what month did ... start looking for work for the third stretch?

Universe: MORE_STRETCH_13=1 and FROM_LKMNTH_12 ne EMMONTH and 
TO_LKMNTH_12 ne EMMONTH and BMMONTH ne EMMONTH and TO_LKMNTH_11 ne 
EMMONTH and FROM_LKMNTH_11 ne EMMONTH

Question Text: ^C_LKMNTH13 what month did ^TEMPNAME begin looking for work for the 
third time?

^FROM_LKMNTHFRNOTE

Fills: C_LKMNTH13

Instructions: If TO_LKMNTH_12 NOT IN (DK, R), then display "Between ^TO_MNTH_12 and 
^EMONTHFILL, in".
ELSE 
Display "In".

Fills: TO_MNTH_12

Instructions: Fill with month and year provided in TO_LKMNTH_12.

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill data from EMMONTH variable for this spell. If EMMONTH is the interview 
month, then fill with "now".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, 
display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: FROM_LKMNTHFRNOTE

Instructions: If BMONTH=MONTH1, then display '• If the respondent began looking for work 
before ^MONTH1 ^YR_FIL, select ^MONTH1 ^YR_FIL from the answer list.';
otherwise, display blank.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 
(Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: In what week did ... start looking for work for the third stretch?

Universe: FROM_LKMNTH_13 in (1:18) or (MORE_STRETCH_13=1 and
(FROM_LKMNTH_12=EMONTH or TO_LKMNTH_12=EMONTH or
BMONTH=EMONTH or TO_LKMNTH_11=EMONTH or
FROM_LKMNTH_11=EMONTH))

Question Text: In which week did ^TEMPNAME begin looking for work?

^FROM_LKWEKFRNOTE

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: FROM_LKWEKFRNOTE

Instructions: If BMONTH=MONTH1, then display '◆ If the respondent began looking for work before ^MONTH1 ^YR_FIL, select week 1 from the answer list.'; otherwise, display blank.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

Answer List: TWEAKS
Name: TO_LKMNTH_13

Description: In what month did ... stop looking for work for the third stretch?

Universe: MORE_STRETCH_13=1 and FROM_LKMNTH_13 ne EMONTH and (FROM_LKMNTH_13 in (1:18) or FROM_LKMNTH_13 in (DK, RF))

Question Text: From ^FROM13FILL to ^EMONTHFILL, in what month did ^TEMPNAME stop looking for work?

^TO_LKMNTHFRNOTE

Fills: TEMPNNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

^TO_LKMNTHFRNOTE
Instructions: If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display '∗ If the respondent is currently looking for work, select the last month in the answer list.'
ELSE
Display blank.

Fills: FROM13FILL
Instructions: If FROM_LKMNTH_13 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in FROM_LKMNTH_13.
ELSE
Fill with "the time when ^TEMPNAME began looking for work".

Fills: TEMPNNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: EMONTHFILL
Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week</td>
<td>Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** In what week did ... stop looking for work for the third stretch?

**Universe:** FROM_LKWECK_13 > 0 or FROM_LKWECK_13 in (DK, R)

**Question Text:**

In which week did ^TEMPNAME stop looking for work?

^TO_LKWECKFRNOTE

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** TO_LKWECKFRNOTE

**Instructions:** If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display 'If the respondent is currently looking for work, select the last week in the answer list.'

ELSE

Display blank.

**Answer List:** TWEAKS
Description: Did ... have any more periods of time looking for work?

Universe: MORE_STRETCH_13=1 AND (BMONTH=EMONTH OR FROM_LKMNT_13 in (1:18) or TO_LKMNT_13 in (1:18)) AND TO_LKMNT_11 ne EMONTH

Question Text: ^C_BTWN_TO13_EMONTH there any more time periods when ^TEMPNAME ^WASWERE looking for work?

Fills: WASWERE
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: C_BTWN_TO13_EMONTH
Instructions: If BMONTH=EMONTH AND EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display "During ^EMONTHFILL, were".
ELSE
If BMONTH=EMONTH AND EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display "Were".
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH AND (TO_LKMNT_13=EMONTH OR FROM_LKMNT_13=EMONTH), then display "During ^ALTEMONTHFILL, were".
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH AND TO_LKMNT_13 NOT IN (EMONTH, DK, R), then display "Between ^TO_MNTH_13 and ^EMONTHFILL, were".
ELSE
If BMONTH ne EMONTH AND TO_LKMNT_13 IN (DK,R), then display, "Aside from the time you already told me about, were".

Fills: EMONTHFILL
Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".

Fills: ALTEMONTHFILL
Instructions: Display month and year of EMONTH.

Fills: TO_MNTH_13
Instructions: Fill with month and year provided in TO_LKMNT_13.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: FROM_LKMNTH_14

Description: In what month did ... start looking for work for the fourth stretch?

Universe: MORE_STRETCH_14=1 and FROM_LKMNTH_13 ne EMONTH and TO_LKMNTH_13 ne EMONTH and FROM_LKMNTH_12 ne EMONTH and TO_LKMNTH_12 ne EMONTH and BMONTH ne EMONTH and TO_LKMNTH_11 ne EMONTH and FROM_LKMNTH_11 ne EMONTH

Question Text: ^C_LKMNTH14 what month did ^TEMPNAME begin looking for work for the fourth time?

^FROM_LKMNTHFRNOTE

Fills: C_LKMNTH14

Instructions: If TO_LKMNTH_13 NOT IN (DK, R), then display "Between ^TO_MNTH_13 and ^EMONTHFILL, in". ELSE Display "In".

Fills: TO_MNTH_13

Instructions: Fill with month and year provided in TO_LKMNTH_13.

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: FROM_LKMNTHFRNOTE

Instructions: If BMONTH=MONTH1, then display 'If the respondent began looking for work before ^MONTH1 ^YR_FIL, select ^MONTH1 ^YR_FIL from the answer list.'; otherwise, display blank.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: In what week did ... start looking for work for the fourth stretch?

Universe: FROM_LKMNSTH_14 in (1:18) or (MORE_STRETCH_14=1 and BMOSTH=EMOSTH)
or (MORE_STRETCH_14=1 and FROM_LKMNSTH_13 = EMOSTH) or
(MORE_STRETCH_14=1 and TO_LKMNSTH_13=EMOSTH)

Question Text: In which week did ^TEMPNAME begin looking for work?

^FROM_LKWEENKFRNOTE

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: FROM_LKWEENKFRNOTE

Instructions: If BMOSTH=MONTH1, then display "If the respondent began looking for work before ^MONTH1 ^YR_FIL, select week 1 from the answer list."; otherwise, display blank.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

Answer List: TWEENK
Description: In what month did ... stop looking for work for the fourth stretch?

Universe: FROM_LKMNTH_14 in (1:18, DK, RF) and FROM_LKMNTH_14 ne EMONTH

Question Text: From ^FROM14FILL to ^EMONTHFILL, in what month did ^TEMPNAME stop looking for work?

^TO_LKMNTHFRNOTE

Fills: FROM14FILL

Instructions: If FROM_LKMNTH_14 NOT IN (DK, R), then fill with the month and year selected in FROM_LKMNTH_14.
ELSE
Fill with "the time when ^TEMPNAME began looking for work".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: TO_LKMNTHFRNOTE

Instructions: If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display ' if the respondent is currently looking for work, select the last month in the answer list.'
ELSE
Display blank.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CAALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CAALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CAALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CAALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: In what week did ... stop looking for work for the fourth stretch?

Universe: TO_LKMNTH_14 in (1:18) OR (MORE_STRETCH_14=1 and BMONTH=EMONTH) OR (MORE_STRETCH_14=1 and FROM_LKMNTH_14=EMONTH) OR (MORE_STRETCH_14=1 and TO_LKMNTH_13=EMONTH)

Question Text: 

In which week did ^TEMPNAME stop looking for work?

^TO_LKWEEKFRNOTE

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: TO_LKWEEKFRNOTE

Instructions: If EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, then display 'If the respondent is currently looking for work, select the last week in the answer list.'

ELSE

Display blank.

Answer List: TWEEKS
**Description:** This item asks if there are additional no job spells and closes the Blaise spell when there are employment gaps in reference period (reference year + interview year weeks to date).

**Question Text:** Did ^TEMPNAME have any other times not working for pay since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2
**Description:** This item asks, when periods (person-level topic index) = max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the topic.

**Question Text:** We've talked about six periods of time not working for pay. How many other times, since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^YOUHESHE spend not working for pay?

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN

Display 'you'

ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN

Display 'he'

ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN

Display 'she'

ELSE

Display 'he or she'

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.
Question Text: N/A
Name: NOMORESPELLS

**Description:** This item closes the Blaise detailed questions when there are NO unaccounted weeks in the reference period.

**Question Text:**

- The no jobs topic is complete.

- Enter 1 to continue.

**Answer List:** TCONT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description:  Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text:  **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 25
Description: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 20
**Description:** Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

**Universe:** BMONTH=(1,2,...,18) and EMONTH=(1,2,...,18)

**Question Text:** **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**

Min: 1
Max: 3
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the SSI topic.

Next are some questions about assistance programs for people in need.}

"I'm showing when we talked in \(^{P\text{WAVE\_INTMONTH}}\), \(^{\text{CALENDAR\_YRFIL}}\), \(^{\text{YOUHESHE}}\) \(^{\text{WASWERE}}\) receiving Supplemental Security Income, also called SSI. SSI is different from Social Security, which will be asked about later."

else

Display "Now I'm going to ask about Supplemental Security Income, also called SSI. SSI is different from Social Security, which will be asked about later."

""
Description: This is the info/help text displayed on the EHC main screen for the SSI topic.

Question Text: (SSI is not the same as Social Security. Income from Social Security is asked about later.

SSI provides assistance to low-income children and adults who are blind or disabled, as well as low-income people over age 65 who are not blind or disabled.)

* Do NOT include SSI received on behalf of someone else.
**Description:** Begin month of the SSI spell.

**Question Text:** `^FROMTEXT`

**Fills:** `FROMTEXT`

**Instructions:** If `TOPIC_RETURNING='.'` OR (`TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1`) OR (`SPELLCOMPLETE=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE NE 1`), then display: "When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

ELSE

If `TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0`, then display nothing.

ELSE

If `TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1 OR SCREENER2=1`, then display: "When we talked to ^YOUHIMHER in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^YOUHESHE ^WEREWAS not ^TOPIC. When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

**Fills:** `YOUHIMHER`

**Instructions:** IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.

ELSE

IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.

ELSE

IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.

ELSE

IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

**Fills:** `YOUHESHE`

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN

Display 'you'

ELSE

IF `SEX (LNO) = 1`, THEN

Display 'he'

ELSE

IF `SEX (LNO) = 2`, THEN

Display 'she'

ELSE

Display 'he or she'

**Fills:** `PWAVE_INTMONTH`

**Instructions:** Display the month stored in `PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM`.

**Fills:** `WEREWAS`

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'you'.
were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills:  TOPIC

Instructions:  If topic is Education Enrollment, then display "attending school or college".
ELSE
If topic is Jobs, then display "working".
ELSE
If topic is SSI, then display "receiving SSI benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Food Stamps/SNAP, then display: "receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits".
ELSE
If topic is TANF, then display "receiving TANF benefits".
ELSE
If topic is GA, then display "receiving GA benefits".
ELSE
If topic is WIC, then display "receiving WIC benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Private Health Insurance, then display "covered by private health insurance"
ELSE
If topic is Medicare, then display "receiving Medicare"
ELSE
If topic is Medicaid, then display "receiving Medicaid or some other government health care program"
ELSE
If topic is Military, then display "covered by health insurance provided by the military, Department of Veteran's Affairs, or Indian Health Services".
ELSE
If topic is No Coverage, then display "uninsured".

Answer List:  TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRfil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRfil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRfil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRfil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRfil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRfil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRfil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRfil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRfil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRfil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRfil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRfil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** EMONTH  
**Block:** blkssi

**Description:** End month of the SSI spell.

**Question Text:** ^TOTEXT

**Fills:** TOTEXT

**Instructions:**

IF (TOPIC_RETURNING IN ('.',0) AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1), then display nothing.
ELSE
IF TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND SCREENER=1 AND SCREENER2=1, then display:

/> Select interview month in TO field
ELSE
Display: "When did ^YOUHESHE stop?"

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:**

IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What was the initial year in which ... started receiving SSI?

**Universe:** Bmonth = 1 AND (Wave = 1 OR HHSTAT = 3)

**Question Text:** Prior to ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, what YEAR did ^TEMPNAME first start receiving SSI continuously?

- If receipt began in ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, enter ^YR_FIL.

**Fills:** YR_FIL

**Instructions:** If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Min:** 1900

**Max:** 2050
Description: What was the initial month in which ... started receiving SSI?

Universe: \( Bmonth = 1 \) AND (Wave = 1 OR HHSTAT = 3) AND SSI_LC_YEAR = RefYear-1

Question Text: Prior to ^MONTH1^CALENDAR_YRFIL, what MONTH did ^TEMPNAME first start receiving SSI continuously?

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Why did ... start receiving SSI this spell?

**Universe:** (BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le 18) and (EMONTH ge 1 and EMONTH le 18)

**Question Text:** Why did ^TEMPNAME begin receiving SSI^SSI_BMONTHFIL?

- Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** SSI_BMONTHFIL

**Instructions:** IF this spell of SSI began during the reference year, THEN
Display " in ^BMONTHFILL"
ELSE
IF SSI_LC_MONTH and SSI_LC_YEAR are populated, THEN
Display " in SSI_LC_MONTH SSI_LC_YEAR"
ELSE
IF only SSI_LC_YEAR is populated, THEN
Display " in SSI_LC_YEAR"
ELSE
Display nothing

**Fills:** BMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

**Answer List:** TSSI_WHY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Blind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Aged (65 and over)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Why did ... stop receiving SSI this spell?

**Universe:** `Emonth ne ProceedMonthNum`

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

> What were the reasons ^TEMPNAME stopped receiving SSI in ^EMONTHFILL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** EMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".

**Answer List:** SSI_STOP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Increased earned income (wages from a job)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Increased unearned income (benefits from a program, such as Social Security)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Increased resources (assets, such as a car)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No longer disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other program requirements not met</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Chose not to collect/the money is not worth it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did ... receive one or two monthly payments?

**Question Text:** ^C_DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME receive ^PTEMPNAME monthly SSI benefit in one or two payments?

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** C_DIDDODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, then display "Do".

ELSE

If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, then display "Does".

ELSE

If the spell does not include the interview month, regardless of whether the interview is self or proxy, display "Did".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TSSI_PAYMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 20
**Description:** Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 3
Description: Begin month of the SSI spell.

Question Text: ^FROMTEXT

Fills: FROMTEXT

Instructions: If TOPIC_RETURNING='.' OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWave_COMPLETE=1) OR (SPELLCOMPLETE=1 AND PWave_COMPLETE NE 1), then display:
"When did ^YOUHESHE start?"
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWave_COMPLETE=0, then display nothing.
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1 OR SCREENER2=1, then display:
"When we talked to ^YOUHIMHER in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^YOUHESHE ^WEREWAS not ^TOPIC. When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

Fills: YOUHIMHER

Instructions: IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' 
were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills:  TOPIC

Instructions:  If topic is Education Enrollment, then display "attending school or college".
   ELSE
   If topic is Jobs, then display "working".
   ELSE
   If topic is SSI, then display "receiving SSI benefits".
   ELSE
   If topic is Food Stamps/SNAP, then display: "receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits".
   ELSE
   If topic is TANF, then display "receiving TANF benefits".
   ELSE
   If topic is GA, then display "receiving GA benefits".
   ELSE
   If topic is WIC, then display "receiving WIC benefits".
   ELSE
   If topic is Private Health Insurance, then display "covered by private health insurance"
   ELSE
   If topic is Medicare, then display "receiving Medicare"
   ELSE
   If topic is Medicaid, then display "receiving Medicaid or some other government health care program"
   ELSE
   If topic is Military, then display "covered by health insurance provided by the military, Department of Veteran's Affairs, or Indian Health Services".
   ELSE
   If topic is No Coverage, then display "uninsured".

Answer List:  TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** End month of the SSI spell.

**Question Text:** `^TOTEXT`

**Fills:** `TOTEXT`

**Instructions:**

- IF (TOPIC_RETURNING IN (',',0) AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1), then display nothing.
- ELSE
- IF TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND SCREENER=1 AND SCREENER2=1, then display:
  - Select interview month in TO field
- ELSE
- Display: "When did ^YOUHESHE stop?”

**Fills:** `YOUHESHE`

**Instructions:**

- IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  - Display 'you'
- ELSE
  - IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    - Display 'he'
  - ELSE
    - IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      - Display 'she'
    - ELSE
      - Display 'he or she'

**Answer List:** `TMONTHS REFY-INTYR`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January <code>^CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February <code>^CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March <code>^CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April <code>^CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May <code>^CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June <code>^CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July <code>^CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August <code>^CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September <code>^CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October <code>^CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November <code>^CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December <code>^CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January <code>^INTYEARFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name: SSI1_AMT**

**Description:** First amount of SSI payments.

**Universe:** IN_SSIPAYMENT = 1 OR IN_SSIPAYMENT = 2

**Question Text:** (Let's talk about the first payment you reported.)

How much ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME receive ^IN_EMONTHFIL?

**Fills:** DIDDODOES

**Instructions:**
- If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".
- ELSE
- If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
- ELSE
- Display "did".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:**
- If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** IN_EMONTHFIL

**Instructions:**
- If EMONTH=Interview month, then display "now".
- ELSE display "in EMONTH".

**Min:** 0
**Max:** 9999.99
Description: Estimated first amount of SSI payments.

Universe: SSI_PAYMENT IN DK OR SSI1_AMT IN DK

Question Text: What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When did that start?

Universe: (SSI1_AMT in (0,9999.99)) OR (SSI1_AMT=DK AND SSI1_GUESS ne DK,RF)

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSIAMT1_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: SSIAMT1_FIL

Instructions: IF SSIX_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".
ELSE
Display the amount reported in SSIX_AMT with a leading $ sign.

X refers to the block number of the amount being collected--either 1 or 2.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: SSI1_AMT2

Description: Second amount of SSI payments.

Universe: SSI1_AMT1_START gt BMONTH

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^AMT1_STARTFIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: AMT1_STARTFIL

Instructions: Display the month and year reported in XXX_AMT1_START.

Min: 0
Max: 9999.99
Name: SSI1_AMT2_GUESS

Description: Estimated second amount of SSI payments.

Universe: SSI1_AMT2=DK

Question Text: What would you estimate the monthly amount to be- less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When did that start?

Universe: SSI1_AMT2 ne RF

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSIAMT2_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: SSIAMT2_FIL

Instructions: IF SSIX_AMT2 IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".
ELSE
Display the amount reported in SSIX_AMT2 with a leading $ sign.

X refers to the block number of the amount being collected--either 1 or 2.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Third amount of SSI payments.

Universe: SSI1_AMT1_START2 gt BMONTH

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^SSI_AMT2_STARTFIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: SSI_AMT2_STARTFIL

Instructions: Display the month and year selected in AMTX_START2.

X refers to the number of payment of the block--either 1 or 2.

Min: 0
Max: 9999.99
Name: SSI1_AMT3_GUESS

Description: Estimated third amount of SSI payments.

Universe: SSI1_AMT3=DK

Question Text: What would you estimate the monthly amount to be- less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When did that start?

Universe: SSI1_AMT3 NE RF

Question Text: When did **TEMPNAME** start receiving **SSI_AMT3_FIL**?

Fills: **TEMPNAME**

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: **SSI_AMT3_FIL**

Instructions: IF SSIX_AMT3 IN (DK, R), then display "this amount". ELSE Display the amount reported in SSIX_AMT3 with a leading $ sign.

X refers to the block number of the amount being collected--either 1 or 2.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January <code>CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February <code>CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March <code>CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April <code>CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May <code>CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June <code>CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July <code>CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August <code>CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September <code>CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October <code>CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November <code>CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December <code>CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January <code>INTYEARFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February <code>INTYEARFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March <code>INTYEARFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April <code>INTYEARFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May <code>INTYEARFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June <code>INTYEARFIL</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: SSI1_AMT4

Description: Fourth amount of SSI payments.

Universe: SSI1_AMT1_START3 > BMONTH

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^SSI_AMT3_STARTFIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: SSI_AMT3_STARTFIL

Instructions: Display the month and year selected in AMTX_START3.

X refers to the payment number on the block--either 1 or 2.

Min: 0
Max: 9999.99
Description: Estimated fourth amount of SSI payments.

Universe: SSI1_AMT4=DK

Question Text: What would you estimate the monthly amount to be- less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
Description: When did that start?

Universe: SSI1_AMT4 ne RF

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSIAMT4_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: SSIAMT4_FIL

Instructions: IF SSIX_AMT4 IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".
ELSE
Display the amount reported in SSIX_AMT4 with a leading $ sign.

X refers to the block number of the amount being collected--either 1 or 2.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Amount received in the first month of the spell.

Universe: SSI1_AMT4_START > BMONTH

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^BMONTHFILL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Min: 0
Max: 9999.99
Description: Did ... receive the SSI payments from the federal government, the state government, or both?

Question Text: ^SSISRC

◆ Read answer categories.

Fills: SSISRC

Instructions: If the spell includes the interview month and BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "Are the SSI payments from the...".
ELSE
If the spell includes the interview month and BMONTH = EMONTH, then display "Is the SSI payment from the...".
ELSE
If the spell does not include the interview month and BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "Were the SSI payments from the...".
ELSE
If the spell does not include the interview month and BMONTH = EMONTH, then display "Was the SSI payment from the...".

Answer List: TSSI_SRC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Federal Government?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>State Government?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Combined (both federal and state)?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1  
Max: 25
Description: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 20
**Description:** Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 3
**Question Text:** ^FROMTEXT

**Fills:** FROMTEXT

**Instructions:**

If TOPIC_RETURNING='.' OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND Pwave_COMPLETE=1) OR (SPELLCOMPLETE=1 AND Pwave_COMPLETE NE 1), then display:
"When did ^YOUHESHE start?"
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND Pwave_COMPLETE=0, then display nothing.
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1 OR SCREENER2=1, then display:
"When we talked to ^YOUHIMHER in ^Pwave_INTMONTH ^YOUHESHE ^WEREWAS not ^TOPIC. When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

**Fills:** YOUHIMHER

**Instructions:**

IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:**

IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

**Fills:** Pwave_INTMONTH

**Instructions:**

Display the month stored in Pwave_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.

**Fills:** WEREWAS

**Instructions:**

If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display '..."
were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills:  TOPIC

Instructions: If topic is Education Enrollment, then display "attending school or college".
ELSE
If topic is Jobs, then display "working".
ELSE
If topic is SSI, then display "receiving SSI benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Food Stamps/SNAP, then display: "receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits".
ELSE
If topic is TANF, then display "receiving TANF benefits".
ELSE
If topic is GA, then display "receiving GA benefits".
ELSE
If topic is WIC, then display "receiving WIC benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Private Health Insurance, then display "covered by private health insurance"
ELSE
If topic is Medicare, then display "receiving Medicare"
ELSE
If topic is Medicaid, then display "receiving Medicaid or some other government health care program"
ELSE
If topic is Military, then display "covered by health insurance provided by the military, Department of Veteran's Affairs, or Indian Health Services".
ELSE
If topic is No Coverage, then display "uninsured".

Answer List:  TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: End month of the SSI spell.

Question Text: ^TTEXT

Fills: TTEXT

Instructions: IF (TOPIC_RETURNING IN ('.',0) AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1), then display nothing.
ELSE
IF TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND SCREENER=1 AND SCREENER2=1, then display:
◆ Select interview month in TO field
ELSE
Display: "When did ^YOUHESHE stop?"

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: First amount of SSI payments.

Question Text: Let's talk about the second payment you reported earlier.

How much \(^{DIDDODOES}^{TEMPNAME}\) receive \(^{IN\_EMONTHFIL}\)?

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: IN\_EMONTHFIL

Instructions: If EMONTH=Interview month, then display "now".
ELSE display "in EMONTH".

Min: 0
Max: 9999.99
**Description:** Estimated first amount of SSI payments.

**Universe:** SSI2_AMT IN DK

**Question Text:**

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be- less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

**Answer List:** TPROG_AMTRANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** When did that start?

**Universe:** SSI2_AMT ne RF

**Question Text:** When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSIAMT1_FIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** SSIAMT1_FIL

**Instructions:** IF SSIX_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".

ELSE

Display the amount reported in SSIX_AMT with a leading $ sign.

**X** refers to the block number of the amount being collected--either 1 or 2.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Second amount of SSI payments.

Universe: SSI2_AMT1_START>BMONTH

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^AMT1_STARTFIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: AMT1_STARTFIL

Instructions: Display the month and year reported in XXX_AMT1_START.

Min: 0
Max: 9999.99
Description: Estimated second amount of SSI payments.

Universe: SSI2_AMT2=DK

Question Text: What would you estimate the monthly amount to be- less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** When did that start?

**Universe:** \((\text{SSI2\_AMT2} \geq 0 \text{ and } \text{SSI2\_AMT2} \leq 9999.99) \text{ OR } \text{SSI2\_AMT2}=\text{DK}\)

**Question Text:** When did \(^\text{TEMPNAME}\) start receiving \(^\text{SSIAMT2\_FIL}\)?

**Fills:** \(^\text{TEMPNAME}\)

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** \(^\text{SSIAMT2\_FIL}\)

**Instructions:** IF \(\text{SSIX\_AMT2} \text{ IN (DK, R)}\), then display "this amount".
ELSE
Display the amount reported in \(\text{SSIX\_AMT2}\) with a leading $ sign.

\(X\) refers to the block number of the amount being collected--either 1 or 2.

**Answer List:** TMODES REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January (^\text{INTYEARFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February (^\text{INTYEARFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March (^\text{INTYEARFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April (^\text{INTYEARFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May (^\text{INTYEARFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June (^\text{INTYEARFIL})</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Third amount of SSI payments.

Universe: SSI2_AMT2_START2 gt BMONTH

Question Text: How much did \^TEMPNAME receive before \^SSI_AMT2_STARTFIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: SSI_AMT2_STARTFIL

Instructions: Display the month and year selected in AMTX_START2.

X refers to the number of payment of the block--either 1 or 2.

Min: 0
Max: 9999.99
Description: Estimated third amount of SSI payments.

Universe: SSI2_AMT3=DK

Question Text: What would you estimate the monthly amount to be- less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When did that start?

Universe: (SSI2_AMT3 ge 0 and SSI2_AMT3 le 9999.99) OR SSI2_AMT3=DK

Question Text: When did \^TEMPNAME start receiving \^SSIAMT3\_FIL?

Fills: \^TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display \'you\'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: \^SSIAMT3\_FIL

Instructions: IF SSIX\_AMT3 IN (DK, R), then display \"this amount\". ELSE Display the amount reported in SSIX\_AMT3 with a leading \$ sign.

X refers to the block number of the amount being collected--either 1 or 2.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Fourth amount of SSI payments.

**Universe:** SSI2_AMT2_START3 GE BMONTH

**Question Text:** How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^SSI_AMT3_STARTFIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** SSI_AMT3_STARTFIL

**Instructions:** Display the month and year selected in AMTX_START3.

X refers to the payment number on the block--either 1 or 2.

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999.99
Description: Estimated fourth amount of SSI payments.

Universe: SSI2_AMT4=DK

Question Text: What would you estimate the monthly amount to be- less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name: SSI2_AMT4_START**

**Description:** When did that start?

**Universe:** (SSI2_AMT4 ge 0 AND SSI2_AMT4 le 9999.99) or (SSI_AMT4 eq DK)

**Question Text:** When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSIAMT4_FIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** SSIAMT4_FIL

**Instructions:** IF SSIX_AMT4 IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".

ELSE

Display the amount reported in SSIX_AMT4 with a leading $ sign.

X refers to the block number of the amount being collected--either 1 or 2.

**Answer List:** TMOUTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: SSI2_STARTAMT

**Description:** Amount received in the first month of the spell.

**Universe:** (SSI2_AMT4_START4) > IN_Bmonth

**Question Text:** How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^BMONTHFILL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** BMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

**Min:** 0
**Max:** 9999.99
**Description:** This question determines whether SSI payments were received from the federal government, the state government, or both this spell.

**Question Text:** ^SSISRC

- Read answer categories.

**Fills:** SSISRC

**Instructions:** If the spell includes the interview month and BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "Are the SSI payments from the...".
ELSE
If the spell includes the interview month and BMONTH = EMONTH, then display "Is the SSI payment from the...".
ELSE
If the spell does not include the interview month and BMONTH ne EMONTH, then display "Were the SSI payments from the...".
ELSE
If the spell does not include the interview month and BMONTH = EMONTH, then display "Was the SSI payment from the...".

**Answer List:** TSSI_SRC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Federal Government?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>State Government?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Combined (both federal and state)?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** In whose name were the payments received?

**Universe:** BMONTH ge 1 and EMONTH le 18 and BMONTH le EMONTH and PCNTGE18T2 > 1 and AGE < 18

**Question Text:** Who received payments on behalf of ^TEMPNAME?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** THHROSTER_GE18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 18 years and older (and...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>^LNO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Someone not listed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
**Description:** This item asks if there are "any more" SSI spells and closes the Blaise spell when all months of reference period (reference year + interview year months to date) have not been accounted for.

**Question Text:** Did ^TEMPNAME receive SSI at any other times since the ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** This item asks, when periods (person-level topic index) = max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the topic.

**Universe:** (IN_PeriodNum = IN_MaxSpell) AND (ANYMORESPELLS = 'Yes') AND (IN_HowMany ne EMPTY)

**Question Text:** We've talked about three periods of SSI receipt. How many other times did ^YOUHESHE receive SSI since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
    Display 'she'
ELSE
  Display 'he or she'

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.
Name: NOMORESPELLS  Block: blkssi.endspells

**Description:** This item closes the Blaise detailed questions when there are NO unaccounted months in the reference period.

**Question Text:**
- The SSI topic is complete.
- Enter 1 to continue.

**Answer List:** TCONT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: P Wave Complete

Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 20
**Name:** PERIODNUM

**Description:** Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

**Question Text:** **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 3
**Description:** This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the Food Stamps/SNAP topic.

**Question Text:** (Next are some questions about assistance programs for people in need.)

^FSINTROTEXT

**Fills:** FSINTROTEXT

**Instructions:** If FS_RETURNING=1 AND Pwave_COMPLETE=0, then display:

"I'm showing when we talked in ^PWave_INTMONTH ^Calendar_YRFIL, ^YouHeshe ^WasWere receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits."

If FS_RETURNING=1 AND PWave_COMPLETE=1, then display:

"I'm showing when we talked in ^PWave_INTMONTH ^Calendar_YRFIL, ^YouHeshe had been receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits."

Else, display "Let's talk about Food Stamps/SNAP benefits."

**Fills:** PWave_INTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the month stored in PWave_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.

**Fills:** Calendar_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** YouHeshe

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN

Display 'you'

ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN

Display 'he'

ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN

Display 'she'

ELSE

Display 'he or she'

**Fills:** WasWere

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

---

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
Description: This is the info/help text displayed on the EHC main screen for the Food Stamps/SNAP topic.

Question Text: (The Food Stamp Program, or Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program - SNAP, was created to assist low-income households in buying the food they need for good health and nutrition. The benefit amount allowed to a household varies by the household's size and monthly cash income. Benefits are generally provided through plastic electronic card called an Electronic Benefit Transfer (EBT).)
**Description:** Begin month of the Food Stamp/SNAP spell.

**Question Text:** \(^{\text{FROMTEXT}}\)

**Fills:** \(^{\text{FROMTEXT}}\)

**Instructions:** If TOPIC\_RETURNING='.' OR (TOPIC\_RETURNING=1 AND Pwave\_COMPLETE=1) OR (SPELLCOMPLETE=1 AND Pwave\_COMPLETE NE 1), then display:
"When did ^YOUHESHE start?"
ELSE
If TOPIC\_RETURNING=1 AND Pwave\_COMPLETE=0, then display nothing.
ELSE
If TOPIC\_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1 OR SCREENER2=1, then display:
"When we talked to ^YOUHIMHER in ^Pwave\_INTMONTH ^YOUHESHE ^WEREWAS not ^TOPIC. When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

**Fills:** ^YOUHIMHER

**Instructions:** IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

**Fills:** ^YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

**Fills:** ^Pwave\_INTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the month stored in Pwave\_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.

**Fills:** ^WEREWAS

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display '}

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills:  TOPIC

Instructions: If topic is Education Enrollment, then display "attending school or college".
ELSE
If topic is Jobs, then display "working".
ELSE
If topic is SSI, then display "receiving SSI benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Food Stamps/SNAP, then display: "receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits".
ELSE
If topic is TANF, then display "receiving TANF benefits".
ELSE
If topic is GA, then display "receiving GA benefits".
ELSE
If topic is WIC, then display "receiving WIC benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Private Health Insurance, then display "covered by private health insurance"
ELSE
If topic is Medicare, then display "receiving Medicare".
ELSE
If topic is Medicaid, then display "receiving Medicaid or some other government health care program"
ELSE
If topic is Military, then display "covered by health insurance provided by the military, Department of Veteran's Affairs, or Indian Health Services".
ELSE
If topic is No Coverage, then display "uninsured".

Answer List:  TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** End month of the Food Stamp/SNAP spell.

**Question Text:** ^TOTEXT

**Fills:** TOTEXT

**Instructions:** IF (TOPIC_RETURNING IN ('.', 0) AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1), then display nothing.
ELSE
IF TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND SCREENER=1 AND SCREENER2=1, then display:
- Select interview month in TO field
ELSE
Display: "When did ^YOUHESHE stop?"

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description:  What was the initial year in which ... started receiving Food Stamps or SNAP?

Universe:  Bmonth eq 1 and BFS_RETURNING ne 1

Question Text:  Prior to ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, what YEAR did ^TEMPNAME first start receiving Food Stamps or SNAP continuously?

❖ If receipt began in ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, enter ^YR_FIL.

Fills:  MONTH1

Instructions:  Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills:  CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions:  If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills:  TEMPNAME

Instructions:  If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills:  YR_FIL

Instructions:  If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

Min:  1900
Max:  2050
**Description**: What was the initial month in which ... started receiving Food Stamp/SNAP?

**Universe**: `FS_LC_YEAR=(RefYear-1)`

**Question Text**: Prior to ^MONTH1^ ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, what MONTH did ^TEMPNAME first start receiving Food Stamps or SNAP continuously?

**Fills**: MONTH1

**Instructions**: Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills**: TEMPNAME

**Instructions**: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills**: CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions**: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List**: TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Why did ... start receiving Food Stamp/SNAP this spell?

Universe: (BMONTH ge 1 AND BMONTH le 18) AND (EMONTH ge 1 AND EMONTH le 18)

Question Text: What changed in ^PTEMPNAME life to cause ^YOUHIMHER to receive Food Stamps or SNAP^FS_BMONTHFIL?

Mark all that apply.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: YOUHIMHER
Instructions: IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

Fills: FS_BMONTHFIL
Instructions: IF this spell of FS began during the reference year, THEN
Display " in ^BMONTHFILL"
ELSE
IF FS_LC_MONTH and FS_LC_YEAR are populated, THEN
Display " in FS_LC_MONTH FS_LC_YEAR"
ELSE
IF only FS_LC_YEAR is populated, THEN
Display " in FS_LC_YEAR"
ELSE
Display nothing

Fills: BMONTHFILL
Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Answer List: TFS_WHY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Separation, divorced or widowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Job loss/layoff or wages reduced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Loss or reduction of other income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Became disabled or otherwise unable to work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No change - just decided it was time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No change - just heard about the program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Needed to re-certify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Why did ... stop receiving Food Stamp/SNAP benefits?

**Universe:** Emonth < ProceedMonthNum and BMONTH ge 1 AND BMONTH le 18 AND EMONTH ge 1 AND EMONTH le 18

**Question Text:** What were the reasons ^TEMPNAME stopped receiving Food Stamps or SNAP ^SPELEND?

- Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** SPELEND

**Instructions:** If EMONTH is the interview month, then display "now".
ELSE
Display "in ^EMONTHFILL".

**Fills:** EMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TFS_STOP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Became ineligible because of an increase in income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Became ineligible because of family changes (family member left, over age limit, etc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Still eligible but could not / chose not to collect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Became ineligible because program requirements were not met (did not attend school, job training, etc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Eligibility ran out because of time limits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>The money/benefits were not worth the trouble to continue enrollment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** First amount of Food Stamps/SNAP benefits.

**Universe:** bfs_screener = 1 or bfs_screener2 = 1

**Question Text:** How much ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME receive ^IN_EMONTHFIL?

**Fills:** DIDDODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".

**ELSE**

If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".

**ELSE**

Display "did".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** IN_EMONTHFIL

**Instructions:** If EMONTH=Interview month, then display "now".

**ELSE** display "in EMONTH".

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999.99
Description: Estimated first amount of Food Stamps/SNAP benefits.

Universe: FS1_AMT eq DK

Question Text: What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: FS_AMT1_START

**Description:** When did that start?

**Universe:** FS1_AMT ne EMPTY

**Question Text:** When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^FSAMT1_FIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** FSAMT1_FIL

**Instructions:**

- If FS1_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".
- ELSE
- Display the response to FS1_AMT with a leading $ sign.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** FS2_AMT

**Block:** blkfood_stamps

**Description:** Second amount of Food Stamps/SNAP benefits.

**Universe:** FS_AMT1_START>BMONTH

**Question Text:** How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^AMT1_STARTFIL?

**Fills:** AMT1_STARTFIL

**Instructions:** Display the month and year reported in XXX_AMT1_START.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999.99
**Description:** Estimated second amount of Food Stamps/SNAP benefits.

**Universe:** FS1_AMT ne EMPTY and FS_AMT1_START gt BMONTH and FS2_AMT eq DK

**Question Text:**
What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

**Answer List:** TPROG_AMTRANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** When did that start?

**Universe:** FS2_AMT ne EMPTY

**Question Text:** When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^FSAMT2_FIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** FSAMT2_FIL

**Instructions:** If FS2_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount". ELSE Display the response to FS2_AMT with a leading $ sign.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Third amount of Food Stamps/SNAP benefits.

Universe: FS_AMT2_START>BMONTH

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^AMT2_STARTFIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: AMT2_STARTFIL

Instructions: Display the month and year selected in AMT2_START.

Min: 0
Max: 9999.99
**Description:** Estimated third amount of Food Stamps/SNAP benefits.

**Universe:** FS3_AMT=DK

**Question Text:**

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

**Answer List:** TPROG_AMTRANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When did that start?

Universe: FS3_AMT ne EMPTY

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^FSAMT3_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: FSAMT3_FIL

Instructions: If FS3_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".
ELSE
Display the response to FS3_AMT with a leading $ sign.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Fourth amount of Food Stamps/SNAP benefits.

Universe: FS_AMT3_START>BMONTH

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^AMT3_STARTFIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: AMT3_STARTFIL

Instructions: Display the month and year selected in AMT3_START.

Min: 0
Max: 9999.99
**Description:** Estimated fourth amount of Food Stamps/SNAP benefits.

**Universe:** FS4_AMT=DK

**Question Text:**

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

**Answer List:** TPROG_AMTRANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When did that start?

University: FS4_AMT ne EMPTY

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^FSAMT4_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: FSAMT4_FIL

Instructions: If FS4_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount". ELSE Display the response to FS4_AMT with a leading $ sign.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Which household members were covered by the Food Stamp/SNAP benefits?

**Universe:** ((BMONTH ge 1 AND BMONTH le 18) AND (EMONTH ge 1 AND EMONTH le 18)) and PLPCNT_TYPE2 > 1

**Question Text:** Please list everyone (including yourself) who ^ISWAS_COV covered by ^YOURHISHER benefits at any time ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH.

* Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** ISWAS_COV

**Instructions:** If the spell includes the interview month, display "is or was". If the spell does not include the interview month, display "was".

**Fills:** YOURHISHER

**Instructions:** IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'his'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'her'
    ELSE
      Display 'his or her'

**Fills:** BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

**Instructions:** IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
  Display nothing
ELSE
  IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
    Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
  ELSE
    IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
      Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

**Fills:** BMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

**Fills:** YR_FIL

**Instructions:** If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

**Fills:** PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>-LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>-LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>-LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>-LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>-LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>-LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Someone not listed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** In whose name were the benefits received?

**Universe:** 

((BMONTH ge 1 AND BMONTH le 18) AND (EMONTH ge 1 AND EMONTH le 18)) and PCNTGE15T2 > 1

**Question Text:** In whose name AREWERE benefits received?

**Fills:** AREWERE

**Instructions:** If the spell includes the interview month, then display "are". If the spell does not include the interview month, then display "were".

**Answer List:** THHROSTER_15PLUS_WRESP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name: ANYMORESPELLS**

**Description:** This item asks if there are "any more" spells and closes the Blaise spell when all months of reference period (reference year + interview year months to date) have not been accounted for.

**Question Text:** Did \(^\text{TEMPNAME}\) receive Food Stamps or SNAP benefits at any other times since \(^\text{MONTH1}\) 1st \(^\text{CALENDAR\_YRFIL}\)?

**Fills:** CALENDAR\_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** This item asks, when periods (person-level topic index) = max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the topic.

**Question Text:** We've talked about three periods of Food Stamps or SNAP benefit receipt. How many other times did ^YOUHESHE receive Food Stamps or SNAP benefits since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN

Display 'you'

ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN

Display 'he'

ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN

Display 'she'

ELSE

Display 'he or she'

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.
**Description:** This item closes the Blaise detailed questions when there are NO unaccounted months in the reference period.

**Question Text:**
- The Food Stamps or SNAP topic is complete.
- Enter 1 to continue.

**Answer List:** TCONT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1  
Max: 20
Description: Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 3
Name: INTRO

Description: This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the TANF topic.

Question Text: (Next are some questions about assistance programs for people in need.)

^TANFINTROTEXT.

Fills: TANFINTROTEXT

Instructions: IF TANF_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display:
"I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL,
^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE receiving TANF benefits."
ELSE
IF TANF_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1, then display:
"I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL,
^YOUHESHE had received TANF benefits."
ELSE
Display: "Now I'm going to ask about TANF benefits and pass-through child support."

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
**Description:** This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the TANF topic.

**Question Text:** (In this area you may know this as ^TANFFIL1 or ^TANFFIL2 or ^TANFFIL3. Pass-through child support is also called called bonus child support and disregard payments.)

**Fills:** TANFFIL1

**Instructions:** This fill determines the appropriate program name for TANF that is unique to the state in which the interview is taking place. See the attachment for list of program names.

**Fills:** TANFFIL2

**Instructions:** This fill determines the appropriate program name for TANF that is unique to the state in which the interview is taking place. See the attachment for list of program names.

**Fills:** TANFFIL3

**Instructions:** This fill determines the appropriate program name for TANF that is unique to the state in which the interview is taking place. See the attachment for list of program names.
**Name:** BMONTH  
**Block:** blktanf

**Description:** Begin month of the TANF spell.

**Question Text:** `^FROMTEXT`

**Fills:** `FROMTEXT`

**Instructions:** If `TOPIC_RETURNING='.'` OR (`TOPIC_RETURNING=1` AND `Pwave_COMPLETE=1`) OR (`SPELLCOMPLETE=1` AND `Pwave_COMPLETE NE 1`), then display:

"When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

ELSE

If `TOPIC_RETURNING=1` AND `Pwave_COMPLETE=0`, then display nothing.

ELSE

If `TOPIC_RETURNING=0` AND `SCREENER=1` OR `SCREENER2=1`, then display:

"When we talked to ^YOUHIMHER in ^PwWave_INTMONTH ^YOUHESHE ^WEREWAS not ^TOPIC. When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

**Fills:** `YOUHIMHER`

**Instructions:** IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE

IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE

IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE

IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Fills:** `YOUHESHE`

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN

Display 'you'

ELSE

IF `SEX (LNO) = 1`, THEN Display 'he'

ELSE

IF `SEX (LNO) = 2`, THEN Display 'she'

ELSE

Display 'he or she'

**Fills:** `Pwave_INTMONTH`

**Instructions:** Display the month stored in `Pwave_PROCEEDMONTHNUM`.

**Fills:** `WEREWAS`

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), THEN display ' 
were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

**Fills:**  TOPIC

**Instructions:** If topic is Education Enrollment, then display "attending school or college".
ELSE
If topic is Jobs, then display "working".
ELSE
If topic is SSI, then display "receiving SSI benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Food Stamps/SNAP, then display: "receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits".
ELSE
If topic is TANF, then display "receiving TANF benefits".
ELSE
If topic is GA, then display "receiving GA benefits".
ELSE
If topic is WIC, then display "receiving WIC benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Private Health Insurance, then display "covered by private health insurance"
ELSE
If topic is Medicare, then display "receiving Medicare"
ELSE
If topic is Medicaid, then display "receiving Medicaid or some other governent health care program"
ELSE
If topic is Military, then display "covered by health insurance provided by the military, Department of Veteran's Affairs, or Indian Health Services".
ELSE
If topic is No Coverage, then display "uninsured".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: EMONTH

Description: End month of the TANF spell.

Question Text: ^TOTEXT

Fills: ^TOTEXT

Instructions: IF (TOPIC_RETURNING IN ('.',0) AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1), then display nothing.
ELSE
IF TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND SCREENER=1 AND SCREENER2=1, then display:
    ◆ Select interview month in TO field
ELSE
Display: "When did ^YOUHESHE stop?"

Fills: ^YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
    Display 'you'
ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
        Display 'he'
    ELSE
        IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
            Display 'she'
        ELSE
            Display 'he or she'

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What was the initial year in which ... first start receiving TANF payments?

**Universe:** BMOUTH = 1 AND (WAVE = 1 OR HHSTAT = 3)

**Question Text:** Prior to ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, what YEAR did ^TEMPNAME first start receiving payments continuously?

- If receipt began in ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, enter ^YR_FIL.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** YR_FIL

**Instructions:** If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

**Min:** 1900
**Max:** 2050
Description: What was the initial month in which ... started receiving TANF payments?

Universe: TANF_LC_YEAR = (REFYEAR - 1)

Question Text: Prior to ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, what MONTH did ^TEMPNAME first start receiving payments continuously?

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Why changed in ... life to cause him/her to start receiving TANF payments?

Question Text: What changed in ^PTEMPNAME life to cause ^YOUHIMHER to need assistance^TANF_BMONTHFIL?

✦ Mark all that apply.

Fills: YOUHIMHER

Instructions: IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: TANF_BMONTHFIL

Instructions: IF this spell of TANF began during the reference year, THEN
   Display " in ^BMONTHFILL"
ELSE
   IF TANF_LC_MONTH and TANF_LC_YEAR are populated, THEN
      Display " in TANF_LC_MONTH TANF_LC_YEAR"
   ELSE
      IF only TANF_LC_YEAR is populated, THEN
         Display " in TANF_LC_YEAR"
   ELSE
      Display nothing

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Answer List: TTANF_BEG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Separation, divorce, or widowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Job loss or wages reduced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Loss or reduction of other income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Became disabled or otherwise unable to work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No change - just decided it was time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No change - just heard about the program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Needed to re-certify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** TANF_STOP

**Description:** This question determines the reasons respondents stopped receiving TANF this spell.

**Universe:** Emonth ne ProceedMonthNum

**Question Text:** What were the reasons ^TEMPNAME stopped receiving payments ^SPELLEND?

- Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** SPELLEND

**Instructions:** If EMONTH is the interview month, then display "now".

ELSE

Display "in ^EMONTHFILL".

**Fills:** EMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Got a job or earnings increased</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Family situation changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Others in the household earned enough money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Penalized or sanctioned for non-cooperation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Time limit expired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Didn't want to use up time limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Chose not to participate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>The money is not worth it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: TANF1_AMT

Description: First amount of TANF payments.

Question Text: How much ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME receive ^IN_EMONTHFIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: IN_EMONTHFIL

Instructions: If EMONTH=Interview month, then display "now". ELSE display "in EMONTH".

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do". ELSE If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does". ELSE Display "did".

Min: 0
Max: 9999.99
Description: Estimated first amount of TANF payments.

Universe: TANF1_AMT = DK

Question Text: What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: TANF_AMT1_START

Description: When did that start?

Universe: TANF1_AMT NE EMPTY

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^TANFAMT1_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: TANFAMT1_FIL

Instructions: IF TANF1_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount". ELSE Display the response to TANF1_AMT with a leading $.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Second amount of TANF payments.

**Universe:** TANF_AMT1_START > BMONTH

**Question Text:** How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^AMT1_STARTFIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** AMT1_STARTFIL

**Instructions:** Display the month and year reported in XXX_AMT1_START.

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999.99
Description: Estimated second amount of TANF payments.

Universe: TANF1_AMT NE EMPTY AND TANF_AMT1_START GT BMONTH AND TANF2_AMT = DK

Question Text: What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When did that start?

Universe: TANF2_AMT NE EMPTY

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^TANFAMT2_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: TANFAMT2_FIL

Instructions: IF TANF2_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount". ELSE Display the response to TANF2_AMT with a leading $.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Third amount of TANF payments.

Universe: TANF_AMT2_START GT BMONTH

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^AMT2_STARTFIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: AMT2_STARTFIL

Instructions: Display the month and year selected in AMT2_START.

Min: 0
Max: 9999.99
Name: TANF3_GUESS
Block: blktanf

Description: Estimated third amount of TANF payments.

Universe: TANF1_AMT NE EMPTY AND TANF_AMT1_START GT BMONTH AND TANF2_AMT NE EMPTY AND TANF_AMT2_START GT BMONTH AND TANF3_AMT = DK

Question Text: What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When did that start?

Universe: TANF3_AMT NE EMPTY

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^TANFAMT3_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: TANFAMT3_FIL

Instructions: IF TANF3_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount". ELSE Display the response to TANF3_AMT with a leading $.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Fourth amount of TANF payments.

Universe: TANF_AMT3_START GT BMONTH

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^AMT3_STARTFIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: AMT3_STARTFIL

Instructions: Display the month and year selected in AMT3_START.

Min: 0
Max: 9999.99
Description: Estimated fourth amount of TANF payments.

Universe: TANF4_AMT = DK

Question Text: What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When did that start?

Universe: TANF4_AMT NE EMPTY

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^TANFAMT4_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: TANFAMT4_FIL

Instructions: IF TANF4_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount". ELSE Display the response to TANF4_AMT with a leading $.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** TANF_ADULT_KID  
**Block:** blktanf

**Description:** Do these benefits cover children only, both children and adults, or only a pregnant woman?

**Universe:** PLPCNT_TYPE2 GT 1

**Question Text:** Do these benefits cover children only, both children and adults, or only a pregnant woman?

**Answer List:** TTANF_COV

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Only children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Both children and adults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Only a pregnant woman</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Which household members were covered under the TANF?

Universe: TANF_ADULT_KID IN (1,2)

Question Text: Please list ^COVROS_FIL who ^ISWAS_COV covered by ^YOURHISHER benefits at any time ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH.

Mark all that apply.

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions: IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
  Display 'his'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
    Display 'her'
  ELSE
    Display 'his or her'

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH

Instructions: IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
  Display nothing
ELSE
  IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
    Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
  ELSE
    IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
      Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display
  (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview
  month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).

Fills: COVROS_FIL

Instructions: IF TANF_ADULT_KID = 1, then display "all of the children".
ELSE
  IF TANF_ADULT_KID = 2, then display "everyone, including yourself;".
Fills: ISWAS_COV

Instructions: If the spell includes the interview month, display "is or was". If the spell does not include the interview month, display "was".

Answer List: THHROSTER_T2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Some people not listed.
**Name:** TANF_OWNER

**Description:** In whose name were the benefits received?

**Universe:** PCNTGE15T2 GT 1

**Question Text:** In whose name ^AREWERE benefits received?

**Fills:** ^AREWERE

**Instructions:** If the spell includes the interview month, then display "are". If the spell does not include the interview month, then display "were".

**Answer List:** THHROSTER_15PLUS_WRESP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... receive child support as a bonus or pass-through from a state or county welfare program, or any disregard payment?

Universe: TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3

Question Text: ? [F1]

Now I am going to ask you questions about receipt of pass-through child support ^BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH.

At any time during this period, ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME receive any child support as a bonus or pass-through from a state or county welfare program, or any disregard payment?

(Pass-through child support may also be known as "bonus child support" or "disregard payments.")

Fills: BETWEEN_BMONTH_EMONTH
Instructions: IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during ^BMONTHFILL ^YR_FIL"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between ^BMONTHFILL and ^PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL"

Fills: BMONTHFILL
Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: YR_FIL
Instructions: If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

Fills: PVOEXPNS_EMONTHFILL
Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).

Fills: DIDDODOES
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Which child(ren) were covered?

**Universe:**
(TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1 AND PCNTLT22T2 GE 1) OR 
(PASSTHRU_YN = 1 and (PCNTLT22T2 GE 1 and LE 20) AND TANF_ADULT_KID 
NE 3)

**Question Text:** Which person or people under the age of 22 are or were covered by pass-through child support payments \(^{BETWEEN\_BMONTH\_EMONTH}\)?

- Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** BETWEEN\_BMONTH\_EMONTH

**Instructions:**
IF EMONTH=PROCEEDMONTHNUM, THEN
Display nothing
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM and it's a one-month spell, THEN
Display: "during \(^{BMONTHFILL}\) ^{YR\_FIL}\"
ELSE
IF EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
Display: "between \(^{BMONTHFILL}\) and \(^{PVOEXPNS\_EMONTHFILL}\)"

**Fills:** BMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

**Fills:** YR\_FIL

**Instructions:** If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

**Fills:** PVOEXPNS\_EMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).

**Answer List:** THHROSTER\_UNDER22

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age &lt;= 22 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age &lt;= 22 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age &lt;= 22 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age &lt;= 22 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age &lt;= 22 on (the final HH roster, excluding the</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster

6  ^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster

7  ^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster

8  ^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster

9  ^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster

10 ^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster

11 ^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster

12 ^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster

13 ^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster

14 ^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster

15 ^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster

16 ^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster

17 ^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster

18 ^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster

19 ^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster

20 ^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster

21 ^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster

22 ^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster

23 ^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster

24 ^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster

25 ^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people where age <= 22 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster
respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster

| 26  | Someone not listed |
Name: PASSTHRU_TYPE

Description: Did the TANF amounts reported include ... bonus or pass-through child support payments?

Universe: TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1

Question Text: Do the ^TANFFIL1 amounts you just reported include ^PTEMPNAME pass-through child support payments?

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: TANFFIL1

Instructions: This fill determines the appropriate program name for TANF that is unique to the state in which the interview is taking place. See the attachment for list of program names.

Answer List: TPASSTHRU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, bonus/pass through amounts are included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, amounts do not include bonus/pass through</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Did not receive any bonus/pass through income</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: PASSTHRU1_AMT

Description:  First monthly amount of bonus or pass-through child support.

Universe:  PLPCNT_TYPE2 GT 1 AND TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1

Question Text:  How much pass-through child support ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME receive ^IN_EMONTHFIL?

Fills:  IN_EMONTHFIL

Instructions:  If EMONTH=Interview month, then display "now".
   ELSE display "in EMONTH".

Fills:  DIDDODOES

Instructions:  If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".
   ELSE
   If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
   ELSE
   Display "did".

Fills:  TEMPNAME

Instructions:  If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Min:  0
Max:  9999.99
**Description:** Estimated first amount of bonus or pass-through child support.

**Universe:** PASSTHRU1_AMT = DK

**Question Text:**
What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

**Answer List:** TPROG_AMTRANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** When did that start?

**Universe:** PLPCNT_TYPE2 GT 1 AND TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1 AND PASSTHRU1_AMT NE EMPTY

**Question Text:** When did \(^{\text{TEMPNAME}}\) start receiving \(^{\text{PTAMT1_FIL}}\)?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display ‘you’; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** PTAMT1_FIL

**Instructions:** If PT1_AMT IN (DK, R), then display “this amount”; otherwise, display the response to PT1_AMT with a leading $ sign.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January (^{\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February (^{\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March (^{\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April (^{\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May (^{\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June (^{\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July (^{\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August (^{\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September (^{\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October (^{\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November (^{\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December (^{\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January (^{\text{INTYEARFIL}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February (^{\text{INTYEARFIL}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March (^{\text{INTYEARFIL}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April (^{\text{INTYEARFIL}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May (^{\text{INTYEARFIL}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June (^{\text{INTYEARFIL}})</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Second monthly amount of bonus or pass-through child support.

**Universe:** PASSTHRU_AMT1_START GT BMONTH

**Question Text:** How much pass-through child support did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^AMT1_STARTFIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** AMT1_STARTFIL

**Instructions:** Display the month and year reported in XXX_AMT1_START.

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999.99
**Description:** Estimated second amount of bonus or pass-through child support.

**Universe:** PASSTHRU2_AMT = DK

**Question Text:**

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

**Answer List:** TPROG_AMTRANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When did that start?

Universe: PASSTHRU2_AMT NE EMPTY

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^PTAMT2_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: PTAMT2_FIL

Instructions: If PT2_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount"; otherwise, display the response to PT2_AMT with a leading $ sign.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: PASSTHRU3_AMT

**Description:** Third monthly amount of bonus or pass-through child support.

**Universe:** PASSTHRU_AMT2_START GT BMONTH

**Question Text:** How much pass-through child support did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^AMT2_STARTFIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** AMT2_STARTFIL

**Instructions:** Display the month and year selected in AMT2_START.

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999.99
Description: Estimated third amount of bonus or pass-through child support.

Universe: PASSTHRU3_AMT = DK

Question Text: What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When did that start?

Universe: PASSTHRU3_AMT NE EMPTY

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^PTAMT3_FIL?

Fills: PTAMT3_FIL

Instructions: If PT3_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount"; otherwise, display the response to PT3_AMT with a leading $ sign.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** PASSTHRU4_AMT  
**Block:** blktanf

**Description:** Fourth monthly amount of bonus or pass-through child support.

**Universe:** PASSTHRU_AMT3_START GT BMONTH

**Question Text:** How much pass-through child support did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^AMT3_STARTFIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** AMT3_STARTFIL

**Instructions:** Display the month and year selected in AMT3_START.

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 9999.99
**Description:** Estimated fourth amount of bonus or pass-through child support.

**Universe:** \( \text{PASSTHRU4\_AMT = DK} \)

**Question Text:**
What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When did that start?

Universe: PLPCNT_TYPE2 GT 1 AND TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1 AND PASSTHRU1_AMT NE EMPTY AND PASSTHRU_AMT1_START GT BMONTH AND PASSTHRU2_AMT NE EMPTY AND PASSTHRU_AMT2_START GT BMONTH AND PASSTHRU3_AMT NE EMPTY AND PASSTHRU_AMT3_START GT BMONTH and PASSTHRU4_AMT ne EMPTY

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^PTAMT4_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: PTAMT4_FIL

Instructions: If PT4_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount"; otherwise, display the response to PT4_AMT with a leading $ sign.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** First amount of bonus or pass-through child support collected by the state agency.

**Universe:** TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask you about the child support that the government agency ^COLLECTSCOLLECTED on ^PTEMPNAME behalf. How much child support ^ISWAS collected by the agency on ^PTEMPNAME behalf ^IN_EMONTHFIL?

**Fills:** ISWAS
**Instructions:** If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

**Fills:** IN_EMONTHFIL
**Instructions:** If EMONTH=Interview month, then display "now".
ELSE display "in EMONTH".

**Fills:** COLLECTSCOLLECTED
**Instructions:** If the spell includes the interview month, then display "collects".
ELSE
Display "collected".

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME
**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Min:** 0
**Max:** 9999.99
**Description:** Estimated first amount of bonus or pass-through child support payments collected by the state agency.

**Universe:** TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1 AND PTAGENCY1_AMT = DK

**Question Text:**

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

**Answer List:** TPROG_AMTRANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When did that start?

Universe: TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1 AND PTAGENCY1_AMT NE EMPTY

Question Text: When did the agency start receiving ^PTAAMT1_FIL?

Fills: PTAAMT1_FIL

Instructions: If PTA1_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount"; otherwise, display the response to PTA1_AMT with a leading $ sign.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Second amount of bonus or pass-through child support collected by the state agency.

Universe: TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1 AND PTAGENCY1_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT1_START GT BMONTH

Question Text: How much did the agency receive on ^PTEMPNAME behalf before ^AMT1_STARTFIL?

Fills: AMT1_STARTFIL

Instructions: Display the month and year reported in XXX_AMT1_START.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Min: 0
Max: 9999.99
**Description:** Estimated second amount of bonus or pass-through child support payments collected by the state agency.

**Universe:** TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1 AND PTAGENCY1_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT1_START GT BMONTH AND PTAGENCY2_AMT = DK

**Question Text:**
What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When did that start?

Universe: TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1 AND PTAGENCY1_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT1_START GT BMONTH AND PTAGENCY2_AMT NE EMPTY

Question Text: When did the agency start receiving ^PTAAMT2_FIL?

Fills: PTAAMT2_FIL

Instructions: If PTA2_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount"; otherwise, display the response to PTA2_AMT with a leading $ sign.

Answer List: TMONTHS_REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Third amount of bonus or pass-through child support collected by the state agency.

Universe: TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1 AND PTAGENCY1_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT1_START GT BMONTH AND PTAGENCY2_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT2_START GT BMONTH

Question Text: How much did the agency receive on ^PTEMPNAME behalf before ^AMT2_STARTFIL?

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: AMT2_STARTFIL
Instructions: Display the month and year selected in AMT2_START.

Min: 0
Max: 9999.99
**Description:** Estimated third amount of bonus or pass-through child support payments collected by the state agency.

**Universe:** TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1 AND PTAGENCY1_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT1_START GT BMONTH AND PTAGENCY2_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT2_START GT BMONTH AND PTAGENCY3_AMT = DK

**Question Text:**

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

**Answer List:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** When did that start?

**Universe:** TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1 AND PTAGENCY1_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT1_START GT BMONTH AND PTAGENCY2_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT2_START GT BMONTH AND PTAGENCY3_AMT NE EMPTY

**Question Text:** When did the agency start receiving ^PTAAMT3_FIL?

**Fills:** PTAAMT3_FIL

**Instructions:** If PTA3_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount"; otherwise, display the response to PTA3_AMT with a leading $ sign.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Fourth amount of bonus or pass-through child support collected by the state agency.

Universe: TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1 AND PTAGENCY1_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT1_START GT BMONTH AND PTAGENCY2_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT2_START GT BMONTH AND PTAGENCY3_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT3_START GT BMONTH

Question Text: How much did the agency receive on ^PTEMPNAME behalf before ^AMT3_STARTFIL?

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: AMT3_STARTFIL

Instructions: Display the month and year selected in AMT3_START.

Min: 0
Max: 9999.99
**Description:** Estimated fourth amount of bonus or pass-through child support payments collected by the state agency.

**Universe:** TANF_ADULT_KID NE 3 AND PASSTHRU_YN = 1 AND PTAGENCY1_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT1_START GT BMONTH AND PTAGENCY2_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT2_START GT BMONTH AND PTAGENCY3_AMT NE EMPTY AND PTAGENCY_AMT3_START GT BMONTH AND PTAGENCY4_AMT = DK

**Question Text:**

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

**Answer List:** TPROG_AMTRANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** PTAGENCY_AMT4_START  

**Description:** When did that start?

**Universe:** TANF_ADULT_KID ne 3 and PassThru_YN eq 1 and PTAGENCY1_AMT ne EMPTY and PTAGENCY_AMT1_START gt BMONTH and PTAGENCY2_AMT ne EMPTY and PTAGENCY_AMT2_START gt BMONTH and PTAGENCY3_AMT ne EMPTY and PTAGENCY_AMT3_START gt BMONTH and PTAGENCY4_AMT ne EMPTY

**Question Text:** When did the agency start receiving ^PTAAMT4_FIL?

**Fills:** PTAAMT4_FIL

**Instructions:** If PTA4_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount"; otherwise, display the response to PTA4_AMT with a leading $ sign.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
Description: This item asks if there are "any more" spells and closes the Blaise spell when all months of reference period (reference year + interview year months to date) have not been accounted for.

Question Text: Did ^TEMPNAME receive TANF at any other times since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** This item asks, when periods (person-level topic index) = max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the topic.

**Question Text:** We've talked about three periods of TANF receipt. How many other times did ^TEMPNAME receive TANF since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.
**Description:** This item closes the Blaise detailed questions when there are NO unaccounted months in the reference period.

**Question Text:**

- The TANF topic is complete.

- Enter 1 to continue.

**Answer List:** TCONT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1  
Max: 25
Description: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 20
Description: Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 3
Description: This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the General Assistance topic.

Question Text: (Next are some questions about assistance programs for people in need.)

^GAINTROTEXT.

Fills: GAINTROTEXT

Instructions: If GA_RETURNING=1 AND PWA\_COMPLETE=0, then display:
"I'm showing when we talked in ^PWA\_INTMONTH CALENDAR\_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE receiving General Assistance or General Relief benefits."

If GA\_RETURNING=1 AND PWA\_COMPLETE=1, then display:
"I'm showing when we talked in ^PWA\_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR\_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE had been receiving General Assistance or General Relief benefits."

Else display:
"Now I'm going to ask about the program called General Assistance, also known as General Relief."

Fills: PWA\_INTMONTH

Instructions: Display the month stored in PWA\_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: CALENDAR\_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.
Description: This is the info/help text displayed on the EHC main screen for the General Assistance topic.

Question Text: (General Assistance or General Relief - which can be called something different depending on where you live - is a program for people who do not qualify for federal assistance. It may help the disabled, elderly, and unemployed, as well as families with children. Assistance may be cash or non-cash and may be a one-time emergency payment or regular monthly payments.)
**Name:** BMONTH

**Description:** Begin month of the General Assistance spell.

**Question Text:** ^FROMTEXT

**Fills:** FROMTEXT

**Instructions:** If TOPIC_RETURNING=.' OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWave_COMPLETE=1) OR (SPELLCOMPLETE=1 AND PWave_COMPLETE NE 1), then display:
"When did ^YOUHESHE start?"
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWave_COMPLETE=0, then display nothing.
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1 OR SCREENER2=1, then display:
"When we talked to ^YOUHIMHER in ^PWave_IntMonth ^YOUHESHE ^WEREWAS not ^TOPIC. When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

**Fills:** YOUHIMHER

**Instructions:** IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

**Fills:** PWave_intMonth

**Instructions:** Display the month stored in PWave_ProceedMonthNum.

**Fills:** WEREWAS

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display '
were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills:  TOPIC

Instructions: If topic is Education Enrollment, then display "attending school or college".
    ELSE
    If topic is Jobs, then display "working".
    ELSE
    If topic is SSI, then display "receiving SSI benefits".
    ELSE
    If topic is Food Stamps/SNAP, then display: "receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits".
    ELSE
    If topic is TANF, then display "receiving TANF benefits".
    ELSE
    If topic is GA, then display "receiving GA benefits".
    ELSE
    If topic is WIC, then display "receiving WIC benefits".
    ELSE
    If topic is Private Health Insurance, then display "covered by private health
    insurance"
    ELSE
    If topic is Medicare, then display "receiving Medicare"
    ELSE
    If topic is Medicaid, then display "receiving Medicaid or some other governent
    health care program"
    ELSE
    If topic is Military, then display "covered by health insurance provided by the
    military, Department of Veteran's Affairs, or Indian Health Services".
    ELSE
    If topic is No Coverage, then display "uninsured".

Answer List:  TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subtopic: General Assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** End month of the General Assistance spell.

**Question Text:** ^TOTEXT

**Fills:** TOTEXT

**Instructions:** IF (TOPIC_RETURNING IN (',0) AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1), then display nothing.

ELSE

IF TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND SCREENER=1 AND SCREENER2=1, then display:

♦ Select interview month in TO field

ELSE

Display: "When did ^YOUHESHE stop?"

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN

Display 'you'

ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN

Display 'he'

ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN

Display 'she'

ELSE

Display 'he or she'


**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the initial year in which ... started receiving General Assistance?

Universe: Bmonth eq 1 and bgenassis_RETURNING ne 1

Question Text: Prior to ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, what YEAR did ^TEMPNAME first start receiving General Assistance continuously?

◆ If receipt began in ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, enter ^YR_FIL.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: YR_FIL

Instructions: If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

Min: 1900
Max: 2050
Description: What was the initial month in which ... started receiving General Assistance?

Universe: GA_LC_Year eq (RefYear - 1)

Question Text: Prior to ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, what MONTH did ^TEMPNAME first start receiving General Assistance continuously?

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Why did ... begin receiving General Assistance this spell?

Universe: (BMonth GE 1 AND BMonth LE 18) AND (EMonth GE 1 AND EMonth LE 18)

Question Text: What changed in ^PTEMPNAME life to cause ^YOUHIMHER to need assistance^GA_BMONTHFIL?

◆ Mark all that apply.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: YOUHIMHER

Instructions: IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'. ELSE IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'. ELSE IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'. ELSE IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

Fills: GA_BMONTHFIL

Instructions: IF this spell of GA began during the reference year, THEN Display " in ^BMONTHFILL" ELSE IF GA_LC_MONTH and GA_LC_YEAR are populated, THEN Display " in GA_LC_MONTH GA_LC_YEAR" ELSE IF only GA_LC_YEAR is populated, THEN Display " in GA_LC_YEAR" ELSE Display nothing

Fills: BMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMonth variable for this spell.

Answer List: TTANF_BEG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Separation, divorce, or widowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Job loss or wages reduced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Loss or reduction of other income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Became disabled or otherwise unable to work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No change - just decided it was time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No change - just heard about the program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Needed to re-certify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Why did ... stop receiving General Assistance?

**Universe:** Emonth It ProceedMonthNum and ((BMONTH GE 1 AND BMONTH LE 18) AND (EMONTH GE 1 AND EMONTH LE 18))

**Question Text:** What were the reasons ^TEMPNAME stopped receiving General Assistance ^SPELLEND?

◆ Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** SPELLEND

**Instructions:** If EMONTH is the interview month, then display "now". ELSE Display "in ^EMONTHFILL".

**Fills:** EMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".

**Answer List:** TTANF_STOP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Got a job or earnings increased</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Family situation changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Others in the household earned enough money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Penalized or sanctioned for non-cooperation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Time limit expired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Didn't want to use up time limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Chose not to participate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>The money is not worth it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: First amount of General Assistance benefits.

Question Text: How much ^DIDDODOES ^TEMPNAME receive ^IN_EMONTHFIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: IN_EMONTHFIL

Instructions: If EMONTH=Interview month, then display "now".
ELSE display "in EMONTH".

Fills: DIDDODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do".
ELSE
If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Min: 0
Max: 9999.99
**Description:** Estimated amount of General Assistance benefits.

**Universe:** GA1_AMT eq DK

**Question Text:**

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

**Answer List:** TPROG_AMTRANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When did that start?

Universe: GA1_AMT ne EMPTY

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^GAAMT1_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: GAAMT1_FIL
Instructions: If GA1_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount". ELSE Display the response to GA1_AMT with a leading $ sign.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Second amount of General Assistance benefits.

Universe: GA_AMT1_START>BMONTH

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^AMT1_STARTFIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: AMT1_STARTFIL

Instructions: Display the month and year reported in XXX_AMT1_START.

Min: 0
Max: 9999.99
Description: Estimated second amount of General Assistance benefits.

Universe: GA2_AMT = DK

Question Text: What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** When did that start?

**Universe:** GA2_AMT ne EMPTY

**Question Text:** When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^GAAMT2_FIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** GAAMT2_FIL

**Instructions:** If GA2_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".
ELSE
Display the response to GA2_AMT with a leading $ sign.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Third amount of General Assistance benefits.

Universe: GA_AMT2_START>BMONTH

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^AMT2_STARTFIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: AMT2_STARTFIL

Instructions: Display the month and year selected in AMT2_START.

Min: 0
Max: 9999.99
Description: Estimated third amount of General Assistance benefits.

Universe: GA3_AMT = DK

Question Text: What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

Answer List: TPROG_AMTRANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When did that start?

Universe: GA3_AMT ne EMPTY

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^GAAMT3_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: GAAMT3_FIL

Instructions: If GA3_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount". ELSE Display the response to GA3_AMT with a leading $ sign.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Fourth amount of General Assistance benefits.

**Universe:** GA_AMT3_START>BMONTH

**Question Text:** How much did ^TEMPNAME receive before ^AMT3_STARTFIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** AMT3_STARTFIL

**Instructions:** Display the month and year selected in AMT3_START.

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999.99
**Description:** Estimated fourth amount of General Assistance benefits.

**Universe:** GA4_AMT = DK

**Question Text:**

What would you estimate the monthly amount to be - less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

**Answer List:** TPROG_AMTRANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When did that start?

Universe: GA4_AMT ne EMPTY

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^GAAMT4_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: GAAMT4_FIL

Instructions: If GA4_AMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount". ELSE Display the response to GA4_AMT with a leading $ sign.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Which household members were covered by the General Assistance?

**Universe:** 
\[(\text{BMONTH} \geq 1 \text{ AND } \text{BMONTH} \leq 18) \text{ AND } (\text{EMONTH} \geq 1 \text{ AND } \text{EMONTH} \leq 18)\] and \(\text{PLPCNT\_TYPE2} \gt 1\)

**Question Text:** Please list everyone (including yourself) who \(^{\text{ISWAS\_COV}}\) covered by \(^{\text{YOURHISHER}}\) benefits at any time \(^{\text{BETWEEN\_BMONTH\_EMONTH}}\).

- Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** \text{ISWAS\_COV}

**Instructions:** If the spell includes the interview month, display "is or was". If the spell does not include the interview month, display "was".

**Fills:** \text{YOURHISHER}

**Instructions:** IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
  IF \(\text{SEX} (\text{LNO}) = 1\), THEN
    Display 'his'
  ELSE
    IF \(\text{SEX} (\text{LNO}) = 2\), THEN
      Display 'her'
    ELSE
      Display 'his or her'

**Fills:** \text{BETWEEN\_BMONTH\_EMONTH}

**Instructions:** IF \(\text{EMONTH} = \text{PROCEEDMONTHNUM}\), THEN
  Display nothing
ELSE
  IF \(\text{EMONTH} \neq \text{PROCEEDMONTHNUM}\) and it's a one-month spell, THEN
    Display: "during \(^{\text{BMONTHFILL}}\) \^{\text{YR\_FIL}}"
  ELSE
    IF \(\text{EMONTH} \neq \text{PROCEEDMONTHNUM}\) AND spell is 2+ months, THEN
      Display: "between \(^{\text{BMONTHFILL}}\) and \(^{\text{PVOEXPNS\_EMONTHFILL}}\)"

**Fills:** \text{BMONTHFILL}

**Instructions:** Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

**Fills:** \text{YR\_FIL}

**Instructions:** If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

**Fills:** \text{PVOEXPNS\_EMONTHFILL}

**Instructions:** Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with interview month for spells for ongoing job(s).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people regardless of age on (the final HH roster where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Someone not listed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** In whose name were the benefits received?

**Universe:** 
((BMONTH GE 1 AND BMONTH LE 18) AND (EMONTH GE 1 AND EMONTH LE 18)) and PCNTGE15T2 gt 1

**Question Text:** In whose name ^AREWERE benefits received?

**Fills:** AREWERE

**Instructions:** If the spell includes the interview month, then display "are". If the spell does not include the interview month, then display "were".

**Answer List:** THHROSTER_15PLUS_WRESP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
**Description:** This item asks if there are "any more" spells and closes the Blaise spell when all months of reference period (reference year + interview year months to date) have not been accounted for.

**Universe:** MONTHS < MAX

**Question Text:** Did ^TEMPNAME receive General Assistance benefits at any other times since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** This item asks, when periods (person-level topic index) = max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the topic.

**Question Text:** We've talked about three periods of General Assistance benefit receipt. How many other times did ^TEMPNAME receive General Assistance benefits since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.
**Description:** This item closes the Blaise detailed questions when there are NO unaccounted months in the reference period.

**Question Text:**

- The General Assistance topic is complete.
- Enter 1 to continue.

**Answer List:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
**Description:** This is a processing-created feedback item.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 20
Description: Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 3
Description: This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the WIC topic.

Question Text: (Next are some questions about assistance programs for people in need.)

^WICINTROTEXT.

Fills: WICINTROTEXT

Instructions: IF WIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display:
"I'm showing last time we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE receiving WIC benefits."
ELSE
IF WIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1, then display:
"I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL,
^YOUHESHE had been receiving WIC benefits."
ELSE
Display: "Now I'm going to ask about WIC."

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
Description: This is the info/help text displayed on the EHC main screen for the WIC topic.

Question Text: (The WIC program serves low-income pregnant or nursing women, and infants and children up to age 5, by providing nutritious foods to supplement diets.)
Description: Begin month of the WIC spell.

Universe: \((\text{IF } \text{WIC\_RETURNING}=0,'.' \text{ OR } (\text{WIC\_RETURNING}=1 \text{ AND } \text{PWAVE\_COMPLETE}=1)) \text{ AND } (\text{SCREENER}=1 \text{ OR } \text{SCREENER2}=1)\)

Question Text: \(^{\text{FROMTEXT}}\)

Fills: \text{FROMTEXT}

Instructions: If \text{TOPIC\_RETURNING}=.' OR (\text{TOPIC\_RETURNING}=1 AND \text{PWAVE\_COMPLETE}=1) OR (\text{SPELLCOMPLETE}=1 AND \text{PWAVE\_COMPLETE NE }1), then display:
"When did \text{YOUHESHE} start?"
ELSE
If \text{TOPIC\_RETURNING}=1 AND \text{PWAVE\_COMPLETE}=0, then display nothing.
ELSE
If \text{TOPIC\_RETURNING}=0 AND \text{SCREENER}=1 OR \text{SCREENER2}=1, then display:
"When we talked to \text{YOUHIMHER} in \text{^PWAVE\_INTMONTH} \text{YOUHESHE} \text{^WEREWAS} not \text{^TOPIC}. When did \text{YOUHESHE} start?"

Fills: \text{YOUHIMHER}

Instructions: IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

Fills: \text{YOUHESHE}

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF \text{SEX (LNO)} = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF \text{SEX (LNO)} = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: \text{PWAVE\_INTMONTH}

Instructions: Display the month stored in \text{PWAVE\_PROCEEDMONTHNUM}. 
Fills: WEREWAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: TOPIC
Instructions: If topic is Education Enrollment, then display "attending school or college". ELSE If topic is Jobs, then display "working". ELSE If topic is SSI, then display "receiving SSI benefits". ELSE If topic is Food Stamps/SNAP, then display: "receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits". ELSE If topic is TANF, then display "receiving TANF benefits". ELSE If topic is GA, then display "receiving GA benefits". ELSE If topic is WIC, then display "receiving WIC benefits". ELSE If topic is Private Health Insurance, then display "covered by private health insurance" ELSE If topic is Medicare, then display "receiving Medicare" ELSE If topic is Medicaid, then display "receiving Medicaid or some other government health care program" ELSE If topic is Military, then display "covered by health insurance provided by the military, Department of Veteran's Affairs, or Indian Health Services". ELSE If topic is No Coverage, then display "uninsured".

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td>2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td>2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>2023</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** EMONTH  

**Block:** blkwic

**Description:** End month of the WIC spell.

**Question Text:** \(^\text{TOTEXT}\)

**Fills:** TOTEXT

**Instructions:** IF (TOPIC\_RETURNING IN ('.',0) AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC\_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE\_COMPLETE=1 AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC\_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1), then display nothing.
ELSE
IF TOPIC\_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE\_COMPLETE=0 AND SCREENER=1 AND SCREENER2=1, then display:

\* Select interview month in TO field
ELSE
Display: "When did \(^\text{YOUHESHE}\) stop?"

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January (^\text{INTYEARFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: WIC_LC_YEAR

**Description:** What was the initial year in which ... started WIC?

**Universe:**

\[
((\text{BMONTH} \text{ GE} 1 \text{ and } \text{BMONTH LE} 18) \text{ and } (\text{EMONTH} \text{ GE} 1 \text{ and } \text{EMONTH LE} 18)) \text{ AND } \text{PCNTLT5T2 GE 1 AND } ((\text{WIC_COV} = 1 \text{ OR } \text{WIC_COV=3}) \text{ OR } \text{PCNTFEGE15T2=0}))
\]

**Question Text:** Prior to \(^\text{MONTH1} \text{ } ^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL}\), what \text{YEAR} did \(^\text{TEMPNAME}\) first start receiving WIC continuously?

- If receipt began in \(^\text{MONTH1} \text{ } ^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL}\), enter \(^\text{YR_FIL}\).

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** YR_FIL

**Instructions:** If the SIPP reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1); otherwise, display the Interview Year.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Min:** 1900

**Max:** 2050
Description: What was the initial month in which ... started receiving WIC?

Universe: IN_PCNTFEGE15T2 GT 1

Question Text: Prior to ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, what MONTH did ^TEMPNAME first start receiving WIC continuously?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Why did ... began receiving WIC?

Question Text: What changed in ^PTEMPNAME life to cause ^YOUGHIMHER to need assistance^WIC_BMONTHFIL?

◆ Mark all that apply.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: YOUGHIMHER
Instructions: IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

Fills: WIC_BMONTHFIL
Instructions: IF this spell of WIC began during the reference year, THEN
Display " in ^BMONTHFILL"
ELSE
IF WIC_LC_MONTH and WIC_LC_YEAR are populated, THEN
Display " in WIC_LC_MONTH WIC_LC_YEAR"
ELSE
IF only WIC_LC_YEAR is populated, THEN
Display " in WIC_LC_YEAR"
ELSE
Display nothing

Fills: BMONTHFILL
Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Answer List: TFS_WHY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Separation, divorced or widowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Job loss/layoff or wages reduced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Loss or reduction of other income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Became disabled or otherwise unable to work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No change - just decided it was time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No change - just heard about the program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Needed to re-certify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Why did ... stop receiving WIC?

Universe: EMonth ne ProceedMonthNum

Question Text: What were the reasons ^TEMPNAME stopped receiving WIC ^SPELLEND?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: SPELLEND

Instructions: If EMONTH is the interview month, then display "now".

ELSE

Display "in ^EMONTHFILL".

Fills: EMONTHFILL

Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".

Answer List: TFS_STOP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Became ineligible because of an increase in income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Became ineligible because of family changes (family member left, over age limit, etc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Still eligible but could not / chose not to collect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Became ineligible because program requirements were not met (did not attend school, job training, etc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Eligibility ran out because of time limits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>The money/benefits were not worth the trouble to continue enrollment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Which household members were covered by WIC?

**Question Text:** ^DIDDO these benefits cover only children, only pregnant or nursing women aged 15 or older, or both?

**Fills:** DIDDO

**Instructions:**
If XX_NOW=1, AND respondent is answering for themselves (i.e., not proxy; pronoun 'you'), then display "do".
ELSE
If XX_NOW=1 AND interview is a proxy, then display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

**Answer List:** TWIC_COV

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Only children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Only a pregnant or nursing woman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Both a woman and children</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Which adult(s) were covered by WIC?

**Question Text:** ★ Ask or verify

**Question Text:** Which woman ^DIDDOES ^PTEMPNAME benefits cover?

**Fills:** DIDDOES

**Instructions:** If the spell contains the interview month, display "does"; otherwise, display "did".

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** THHROSTER_FEM_ADULT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE &gt;= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE &gt;= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE &gt;= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE &gt;= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE &gt;= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE &gt;= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE &gt;= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE &gt;= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE &gt;= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE &gt;= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE &gt;= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE &gt;= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE &gt;= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE &gt;= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE &gt;= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE &gt;= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE &gt;= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE &gt;= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE &gt;= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE &gt;= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE &gt;= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE &gt;= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE &gt;= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE &gt;= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all women AGE &gt;= 15 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Someone not listed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Which child(ren) were covered by WIC?

**Universe:** $\text{PCNTLT5T2 GT 1 AND (WIC_COV in (1,3) OR PCNTFEGE15T2=0)}$

**Question Text:** Which child or children ^DODID ^PTEMPNAME benefits cover?

- Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** DODID

**Instructions:** If the current spell includes the interview month, then display "do"; otherwise, display "did".

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** THHROSTER_UNDER5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE &lt; 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE &lt; 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE &lt; 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE &lt; 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE &lt; 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE &lt; 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE &lt; 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE &lt; 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE &lt; 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE &lt; 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE &lt; 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE &lt; 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE &lt; 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE &lt; 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE &lt; 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE &lt; 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE &lt; 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE &lt; 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE &lt; 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE &lt; 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE &lt; 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE &lt; 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE &lt; 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE &lt; 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all children AGE &lt; 5 on (the final HH roster, excluding the respondent, where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1) and on the Type2 roster</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Other child not listed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This item asks if there are "any more" spells and closes the Blaise spell when all months of reference period (reference year + interview year months to date) have not been accounted for.

Universe: MONTHS < MAX

Question Text: Did ^TEMPNAME receive WIC at any other times since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** This item asks, when periods (person-level topic index) = max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the topic.

**Question Text:** We've talked about three periods of WIC receipt. How many other times did ^TEMPNAME receive WIC since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.
Description: This item closes the Blaise detailed questions when there are NO unaccounted months in the reference period.

Question Text: ◆ The WIC topic is complete.
◆ Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List: TCONT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description**: Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text**: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 25
**Description:** Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 20
Name: PRIVNUMBER

Description: Code to identify data collected in Private Health Insurance Line 1 or Line 2.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 2
**Description**: Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

**Question Text**: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- Min: 1
- Max: 4
This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the Private health insurance topic.

Question Text: ^PRIVATE_INTROQTEXT

Fills: PRIVATE_INTROQTEXT

Instructions: Private Line 1:
If PRIV_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display: "I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE covered by private health insurance."
ELSE
If PRIV_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1, then display: "I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE had been covered by private health insurance."
ELSE
Display: "Now I am going to ask about private health insurance coverage."

Private Line 2:
If PRIV_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display: "I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE covered by another private health insurance plan."
ELSE
If PRIV_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1, then display: "I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE had been covered by another private health insurance plan."
ELSE
Display, "Sometimes people have health insurance coverage from more than one private health insurance plan at a given time."

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH
Instructions: Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: YOUHESHE
Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: WASWERE
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.
**Name: bmonth**

**Description:** Begin month of the Private health insurance spell.

**Question Text:** ^FROMTEXT

**Fills:** FROMTEXT

**Instructions:**
- If TOPIC_RETURNING='.' OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1) OR (SPELLCOMPLETE=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE NE 1), then display:
  "When did ^YOUHESHE start?"
- ELSE
  If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display nothing.
- ELSE
  If TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1 OR SCREENER2=1, then display:
  "When we talked to ^YOUHIMHER in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^YOUHESHE ^WEREWAS not ^TOPIC. When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

**Fills:** YOUHIMHER

**Instructions:**
- IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.
- ELSE
  IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
  ELSE
  IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
  ELSE
  IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:**
- IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
      Display 'he'
    ELSE
      IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
        Display 'she'
      ELSE
        Display 'he or she'

**Fills:** PWAVE_INTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.

**Fills:** WEREWAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: TOPIC

Instructions: If topic is Education Enrollment, then display "attending school or college".
ELSE
If topic is Jobs, then display "working".
ELSE
If topic is SSI, then display "receiving SSI benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Food Stamps/SNAP, then display: "receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits".
ELSE
If topic is TANF, then display "receiving TANF benefits".
ELSE
If topic is GA, then display "receiving GA benefits".
ELSE
If topic is WIC, then display "receiving WIC benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Private Health Insurance, then display "covered by private health insurance"
ELSE
If topic is Medicare, then display "receiving Medicare"
ELSE
If topic is Medicaid, then display "receiving Medicaid or some other governent health care program"
ELSE
If topic is Military, then display "covered by health insurance provided by the military, Department of Veteran's Affairs, or Indian Health Services".
ELSE
If topic is No Coverage, then display "uninsured".

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month</td>
<td>Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td>^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td>^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** End month of the Private health insurance spell.

**Question Text:** ^TOSTEXT

**Fills:** TOSTEXT

**Instructions:** IF (TOPIC_RETURNING IN (',',0) AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1), then display nothing.
ELSE
IF TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND SCREENER=1 AND SCREENER2=1, then display:
* Select interview month in TO field
ELSE
Display: "When did ^YOUHESHE stop?"

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** This question determines if this person, someone else in the hh, or someone outside the hh is the policy holder of the private health insurance plan obtained from an employer, former employer, union/association, purchased directly, school, or “something else”.

**Universe:** BMONTH IN (1:18) AND EMONTH IN (1:18)

**Question Text:** Who ^ISWAS the policyholder for this plan?

**Fills:** ISWAS

**Instructions:** If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

**Answer List:** THHROSTER_HIOWNER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LNO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
**Description:** Source of private health insurance plan (a current employer, a former employer, a union or association, bought directly, school or something else).

**Universe:** OWNINS in (LNO,26)

**Question Text:**

What ^ISWAS the source of ^HIPHOLDER coverage ^FROMTHRUMONTHS? ^C_ISWAS it through...

- Read answer categories.
- If the respondent obtained this insurance from a job that ended during the reference period, select Option 1 (an employer or job).

**Fills:** HIPHOLDER

**Instructions:**

IF OWNSINS = LNO, THEN
  IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN
    Display 'your'.
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
      Display 'his'
    ELSE
      IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
        Display 'her'
      ELSE
        Display 'his or her'
    ELSE
      IF OWNINS = 26, THEN
        Display the policy holder's'

**Fills:** FROMTHRUMONTHS

**Instructions:**

If this is a one-month spell, then display "during ^BMONTHFILL"; otherwise, display "from ^BMONTHFILL through ^EMONTHFILL".

**Fills:** BMONTHFILL

**Instructions:**

Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

**Fills:** EMONTHFILL

**Instructions:**

Fill data from EMonth variable for this spell. If EMonth is the interview month, then fill with "now".

**Fills:** C_ISWAS

**Instructions:**

If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display "Was".
Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

Answer List: TPRIVHI_TYPE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>An Employer or Job ^DURINGTHISTIME?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A Former Employer ?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A Union or Association ?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bought it directly?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>School?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Or Something else?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Write-in for other type (something else) of Private health insurance spell.

**Universe:** PRIVTYPE=6

**Question Text:**

You said ^TEMPNAME ^HADHASHAVE some other type of coverage. Please explain.

**Fills:** HADHASHAVE

**Instructions:** If the spell includes the interview month and the respondent is answering a self interview, then display "have".
If the spell includes the interview month and it's a proxy interview, then display "has".
If the spell does not include the interview month, regardless of a self or proxy interview, display "had".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.
**Description:** Determines whether employer or union pays all, part, or none of the health insurance policy premium.

**Universe:** PRIVTYPE in (1:3)

**Question Text:**

\[ \wedge \text{C\_DOESDID} \wedge \text{HIPHOLDER} \wedge \text{EMPUNION} \text{ pay all, part, or none of the premium of the plan?} \]

**Fills:** C\_DOESDID

**Instructions:** If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Does". ELSE Display "Did".

**Fills:** HIPHOLDER

**Instructions:** IF OWNSINS = LNO, THEN IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN Display 'your'. ELSE IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN Display 'his' ELSE IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN Display 'her' ELSE Display 'his or her' ELSE IF OWNINS = 26, THEN Display 'the policy holder’s'

**Fills:** EMPUNION

**Instructions:** IF PRIVTYPE=3, then display "union". ELSE Display "employer".

**Answer List:** THICOST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Part</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** This is the info/help text displayed on the EHC main screen for the Private Health Insurance topic.

**Question Text:** (Private health insurance includes comprehensive medical insurance plans provided through an employer or union, as well as plans purchased directly from an insurance company individually or as part of a group.)

- **DO NOT** include plans that contain only one type of coverage, like dental-only or vision-only plans.
**Description:** Determines if: nobody, other people in hh, someone outside hh, or all hh members, are also covered by this Private health insurance coverage spell.

**Universe:** PRIVTYPE in (1:6) and PLPCNT_TYPE2 ge 2

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Other than ^TEMPNAME, who else ^ISWAS covered by this plan ^FROMTHRUMONTHS?

◆ Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** ISWAS

**Instructions:** If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

**Fills:** FROMTHRUMONTHS

**Instructions:** If this is a one-month spell, then display "during ^BMONTHFILL"; otherwise, display "from ^BMONTHFILL through ^EMONTHFILL".

**Fills:** BMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

**Fills:** EMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".

**Answer List:** THHROSTER_HIUNIT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Nobody</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)

LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)

LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)

LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)

LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)

LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)

LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)

LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)

LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)

LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)

LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)

LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)

LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)

LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)

LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)

LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)

LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)

LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)

LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)

LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)

LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)

LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)

LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Someone outside of the household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>All household members</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name**: hiothr  
**Block**: blkbprivate

**Description**: Determines if this private health insurance plan covers someone outside of the household.

**Universe**: 
\[(OWNINS=LNO AND PRIVTYPE IN (1-6)) AND ((PLPCNT_TYPE2 GE 2 and PRIVUNIT ne 26) or PLPCNT_TYPE2 LT 2)\]

**Question Text**: ^C_DOESDID this plan also cover anyone else who ^DIDDOES NOT live in this household?

**Fills**: C_DOESDID

**Instructions**: If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Does".  
ELSE  
Display "Did".

**Fills**: DIDDOES

**Instructions**: If the spell contains the interview month, display "does"; otherwise, display "did".

**Answer List**: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: hiwho

**Description:** Determines who outside the household - children, spouse or partner, or other - is/are covered under this Private health insurance spell.

**Universe:** OWNINS=(LNO) AND (HIOTHR=1 or PRIVUNIT=26)

**Question Text:** Who outside of this household ^DIDDOES the plan cover?

- Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** DIDDOES

**Instructions:** If the spell contains the interview month, display "does"; otherwise, display "did".

**Answer List:** T_HIWHO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Child under 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Child 18-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Child 26 or over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Spouse/partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Type of private health insurance plan (e.g. HMO, PPO, POS, fee-for-service, etc).

**Universe:** PRIVTYPE IN (1:6)

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

`^C_ISWAS this plan...

- Read answer categories.

- Ask if necessary: (Please check `^YOURHISHER` insurance card for type of coverage plan).

**Fills:** C_ISWAS

**Instructions:** If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display "Was".

**Fills:** YOURHISHER

**Instructions:** IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'his'
ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
        Display 'her'
ELSE
    Display 'his or her'

**Answer List:** TPRIVPLAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>An HMO (Health Maintenance Organization) or IPA (Individual Practice Association)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A PPO (Preferred Provider Organization)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A POS (Point-of-service)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>A fee-for-service or indemnity?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Some other kind of plan?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** hdedpln

**Description:** Identifies whether the private health insurance plan is a high deductible plan.

**Universe:** PRIVTYPE IN (1:6)

**Question Text:** 

Is the $^\text{HDEDFILL1}$ annual deductible for medical care for this plan $^\text{HDEDFILL2}$ or more?

**Fills:** HDEDFILL1

**Instructions:** If OWNINS=LNO AND HIOTH ne 1 AND (PLPCNT_TYPE2=1 OR (PLPCNT_TYPE2>=2 AND PRIVUNIT IN (0, DK, R)), then display blank; otherwise, display "family".

**Fills:** HDEDFILL2

**Instructions:** If OWNINS=LNO AND HIOTH ne 1 AND (PLPCNT_TYPE2=1 OR (PLPCNT_TYPE2>=2 AND PRIVUNIT IN (0, DK, R)), then display "$1,300"; otherwise, display "$2,600".

**Answer List:** T_HDEDPLN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes ($^\text{HDEDFILL2}$ or more)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No (Less than $^\text{HDEDFILL2}$)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Determines if Private health insurance "high deductible plan" is also a "Health Savings Account (HSA)".

Universe: HDEDPLN=1

Question Text: ? [F1]

As part of this plan, ^ISWAS there a special account or fund used to pay for medical expenses?

(These accounts are sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts (HSAs), Health Reimbursement Accounts (HRAs), Personal Care Accounts, Personal Medical Funds, or Choice Funds and are different from Flexible Spending Accounts.)

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did respondent have coverage through a state-based Health Insurance Exchange?

**Universe:** EXCH=1 AND PRIVTYPE ne (3 or 5)(Union/Association or School)

**Question Text:**

\(^\text{C\_ISWAS}\) this coverage through \(^\text{EXCHSHOP}\)? In \(^\text{STATE}\), this is known as

**Read List:**

[Display list of program names as defined in 'SIPP State Fills.txt' for the appropriate state (i.e. where \(^\text{STATE}\)=column 1 of input document). If PRIVTYPE=(1 or 2), use columns 16-19; Else, use columns 12-15.]

**Fills:** \(\text{C\_ISWAS}\)

**Instructions:** If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display "Was".

**Fills:** \(\text{EXCHSHOP}\)

**Instructions:** If PRIVTYPE IN (1, 2), then display "the SHOP Marketplace"; otherwise, display "the Health Insurance Marketplace".

**Fills:** \(\text{STATE}\)

**Instructions:** Display complete name of state of current residence spell.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Determines if Exchange plan had premium.

**Universe:** EXCH=1 AND PRIVTYPE ne (1,2,3,5)

**Question Text:** ^C ISWAS there a monthly premium for this plan?

- A monthly premium is a fixed amount of money people pay each month to have health coverage. It does not include copays or other expenses such as prescription costs.

**Fills:** C_ISWAS

**Instructions:** If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display "Was".

**Answer List:** YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** PRISUBS  
**Block:** blkprivate

**Description:** Determines if Exchange premium was subsidized.

**Universe:** PRIPREM=1

**Question Text:**

^C_ISWAS the cost of the premium subsidized based on ^HIPHOLDEREXC income?

- A monthly premium is a fixed amount of money people pay each month to have health coverage. It does not include copays or other expenses such as prescription costs.

**Fills:** C_ISWAS

**Instructions:** If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display "Was".

**Fills:** HIPHOLDEREXC

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, AND this is a one-person hh, THEN display &lsquo;your’.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, AND this is not a one-person hh, THEN display 'your family'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, THEN

IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN

Display 'his family'

ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN

Display 'her family'

ELSE

Display 'his or her family'

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Reason(s) Private health insurance coverage ended.

Universe: EMONTH < PROCEEDMONTHNUM

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the reason this insurance plan coverage ended?

◆ Mark all that apply.

Answer List: T_HLTEND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EXPENSIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>JOBLOSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No longer eligible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Unhappy with plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>WAITING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
**Description:** This item asks if there are "any more" Private health insurance spells and closes the Blaise spell when all months of reference period (reference year + interview year months to date) have not been accounted for.

**Question Text:** ^C_WASWERE ^TEMPNAME covered by another private health insurance plan since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

◆ ^PRIVATE_ANYMOREFIL

**Fills:** C_WASWERE

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Was'; otherwise, display 'Were'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** PRIVATE_ANYMOREFIL

**Instructions:** If Private line 1, then display:

◆ All months in the Private 1 line have been covered. Additional private health insurance coverage should be entered in the Private 2 line.

Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: howmany

Description: This item asks, when periods (person-level topic index) = max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the Private health insurance topic.

Question Text: ^PRIVATE_HOWMANYQTEXT

Fills: PRIVATE_HOWMANYQTEXT

Instructions: If Private line 1, then display:
◆ Enter 1 to continue.
ELSE
If Private line 2, then display:
"How many other times ^WASWERE ^TEMPNAME covered by a private health insurance plan since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?"

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.
**Description:** This item closes the Blaise detailed questions when there are NO unaccounted months of Private health insurance in the reference period.

**Question Text:** ᵇ^PRIVATE_NOMOREFRNOTE

**Fills:** PRIVATE_NOMOREFRNOTE

**Instructions:**

*If Private line 1, then display:*

- All months in the Private 1 line have been covered. Additional private health insurance coverage should be entered in the Private 2 line.

- Enter 1 to continue.

*If Private line 2, then display:*

- The private insurance topic is complete.

- Enter 1 to continue.

**Answer List:** TCONT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Name: ctrlnum

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1111111111111111111111111111111
Max: 9999999999999999999999999999999
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Name:** spellnumber

**Description:** Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

**Universe:** New, returning, or partial period household members who report a begin and end month for a spell.

**Question Text:** **"NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"**

Min: 1  
Max: 20
**Description**: Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

**Universe**: New, returning, or partial period household members who report a begin and end month for a spell.

**Question Text**: **"NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"**

- Min: 1
- Max: 1
Description: Begin month of Medicare spell.

Universe: All respondents in the sample housing unit except where the respondent is a noninterview, who have no feedback spells or a complete feedback spell and answered yes'' they are currently covered by Medicare. 

Question Text: ^FROMTEXT

Fills: FROMTEXT

Instructions: If TOPIC_RETURNING='.' OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND P WAVE_COMPLETE=1) OR (SPELLCOMPLETE=1 AND P WAVE_COMPLETE NE 1), then display: "When did ^YOUHESHE start?"
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND P WAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display nothing.
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1 OR SCREENER2=1, then display: "When we talked to ^YOUHIMHER in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^YOUHESHE ^WEREWAS not ^TOPIC. When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

Fills: YOUHIMHER

Instructions: IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'
Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: TOPIC

Instructions: If topic is Education Enrollment, then display "attending school or college".
ELSE
If topic is Jobs, then display "working".
ELSE
If topic is SSI, then display "receiving SSI benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Food Stamps/SNAP, then display: "receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits".
ELSE
If topic is TANF, then display "receiving TANF benefits".
ELSE
If topic is GA, then display "receiving GA benefits".
ELSE
If topic is WIC, then display "receiving WIC benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Private Health Insurance, then display "covered by private health insurance"
ELSE
If topic is Medicare, then display "receiving Medicare"
ELSE
If topic is Medicaid, then display "receiving Medicaid or some other government health care program"
ELSE
If topic is Military, then display "covered by health insurance provided by the military, Department of Veteran's Affairs, or Indian Health Services".
ELSE
If topic is No Coverage, then display "uninsured".

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Last month of the Medicare spell.

**Universe:** Respondents who have a provisional feedback spell of Medicare and who report they do not currently receive Medicare.

**Question Text:** ^MEDICARE_TOTEXT

**Fills:** MEDICARE_TOTEXT

**Instructions:** If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND SCREENER=1, then display:
- Select interview month in TO field.

Else, display: "When did ^YOUHESHE stop?"

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
- Display 'you'
ELSE
- IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
  - Display 'he'
ELSE
- IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
  - Display 'she'
ELSE
- Display 'he or she'

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
14 February
15 March
16 April
17 May
18 June
**Description:** This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the Medicare topic.

**Universe:** All respondents in the sample housing unit except where the respondent is a noninterview.

**Question Text:** `^MEDICAREINTROTEXT`

**Fills:** `MEDICAREINTROTEXT`

**Instructions:** If `MEDICARE_RETURNING`=1 AND `PWAVE_COMPLETE`=0, then display "I'm showing when we talked in `^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL`, `^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE` covered by Medicare."

If `MEDICARE_RETURNING`=1 AND `PWAVE_COMPLETE`=1, then display "I'm showing when we talked in `^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL`, `^YOUHESHE` had been covered by Medicare."

Else display, "Now I'm going to ask about Medicare coverage, the government health insurance program for people 65 and older and people with certain disabilities."

**Fills:** `PWAVE_INTMONTH`

**Instructions:** Display the month stored in `PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM`.

**Fills:** `CALENDAR_YRFIL`

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** `YOUHESHE`

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'

**Fills:** `WASWERE`

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

---

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022  Page 1402 of 3139
**Description:** Type of Medicare plan (A, B, Supplement, C, or D)

**Universe:** BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18

**Question Text:**

The Medicare Program contains a number of different kinds of plans. Please tell me which of these plan types ^YOUHESHE ^ISAREWASWERE covered by...

◆ Read answer categories.

◆ Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN

Display 'you'

ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN

Display 'he'

ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN

Display 'she'

ELSE

Display 'he or she'

**Fills:** ISAREWASWERE

**Instructions:** If the respondent is completing a self interview and the spell contains the interview month, then display "are".

If the respondent is completing a proxy interview and the spell contains the interview month, then display "is".

If the respondent is completing a self interview and the spell does not contain the interview month, then display "were".

If the respondent is completing a proxy interview and the spell does not contain the interview month, then display "was".

**Answer List:** TMCPART

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Part A (Hospital Insurance)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Part B?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A Supplement?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Part C or Medicare Advantage?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Part D (Prescription Drug Coverage)?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is the info/help text displayed on the EHC main screen for the Medicare topic.

Universe: All respondents in the sample housing unit except where the respondent is a noninterview.

Question Text: Respondents may confuse MediCAID, the health insurance program for low-income people, with MediCARE. Medicare is mostly for the elderly, and it is NOT based on income. Respondents may have both Medicare and Medicaid. Please report Medicare here, and Medicaid on the Medical Assistance line.
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Description:  This item closes the Blaise Medicare spell.

Question Text:  ◆ The Medicare topic is complete.
◆ Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List:  TCONT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Name:** ctrlnum  
**Block:** blkmedicaid

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 11111111111111111111111111111111
- **Max:** 99999999999999999999999999999999

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
Page 1411 of 3139
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Name**: spellnumber  
**Block**: blkbmedicaid

**Description**: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

**Universe**: New, returning, or partial period household members who report a begin and end month for a spell.

**Question Text**: **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**

**Min**: 1  
**Max**: 30
Description: Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

Universe: New, returning, or partial period household members who report a begin and end month for a spell.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 6
**Name:** bmonth  
**Block:** blkmedicaid

**Description:** Begin month of Medicaid spell.

**Universe:** New household members or returning or partial period household members who have either no feedback or complete feedback present who answered ?yes they are currently receiving Medicaid or ?yes? they received Medicaid during the reference period.

**Instructions:***

1. **If TOPIC_RETURNING=,’ OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND Pwave_COMPLETE=1) OR (SPELLCOMPLETE=1 AND Pwave_COMPLETE NE 1), then display:**
   "When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

2. **ELSE**
   - If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND Pwave_COMPLETE=0, then display nothing.
   - ELSE
   - If TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1 OR SCREENER2=1, then display:
     "When we talked to ^YOUHIMHER in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^YOUHESHE ^WEREWAS not ^TOPIC. When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

**Fills:** YOUHIMHER

1. **Instructions:** IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.
2. **ELSE**
   - IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
3. **ELSE**
   - IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
   - ELSE
     - IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

1. **Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
   - Display 'you'
2. **ELSE**
   - IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
     - Display 'he'
   - ELSE
     - IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
       - Display 'she'
     - ELSE
       - Display 'he or she'

**Printed On:** Monday, August 29, 2022
Fills: P WAVE INTMONTH
Instructions: Display the month stored in P WAVE PROCEEDMONTHNUM.

Fills: WEREWAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: TOPIC
Instructions: If topic is Education Enrollment, then display "attending school or college". ELSE
    If topic is Jobs, then display "working".
    ELSE
    If topic is SSI, then display "receiving SSI benefits".
    ELSE
    If topic is Food Stamps/SNAP, then display: "receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits".
    ELSE
    If topic is TANF, then display "receiving TANF benefits".
    ELSE
    If topic is GA, then display "receiving GA benefits".
    ELSE
    If topic is WIC, then display "receiving WIC benefits".
    ELSE
    If topic is Private Health Insurance, then display "covered by private health insurance"
    ELSE
    If topic is Medicare, then display "receiving Medicare"
    ELSE
    If topic is Medicaid, then display "receiving Medicaid or some other government health care program"
    ELSE
    If topic is Military, then display "covered by health insurance provided by the military, Department of Veteran’s Affairs, or Indian Health Services".
    ELSE
    If topic is No Coverage, then display "uninsured".

**Answer List:** TM ONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** emonth  
**Description:** Last month of Medicaid spell.  

**Universe:** New household members, or returning or partial period household members who have complete feedback data present who answered ?yes? they received Medicaid during the reference period.

Or returning and partial period household members who have provisional feedback data present, who answered either yes" they are currently receiving Medicaid or answered ?yes? they received Medicaid during the reference period. "  

**Question Text:** `^TOTEXT`  

**Fills:** `TOTEXT`  

**Instructions:** IF (TOPIC_RETURNING IN (',',0) AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1), then display nothing.

ELSE

IF TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND SCREENER=1 AND SCREENER2=1, then display:

▶ Select interview month in TO field

ELSE

Display: "When did ^YOUHESHE stop?"

**Fills:** `YOUHESHE`  

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN

Display 'you'

ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN

Display 'he'

ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN

Display 'she'

ELSE

Display 'he or she'

**Answer List:** `TMONTHS REFY-INTYR`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weekday</td>
<td>Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Determines if: nobody, other people in hh, someone outside hh, or all hh members, are also covered by this Medical Assistance (such as Medicaid or S-CHIP) spell.

**Universe:** PLPCNT_TYPE2 GE 2

**Question Text:** Other than ^TEMPNAME, who else had this kind of coverage ^FROMTHRUMONTHS?

- Mark all that apply.
- Include persons even if they were covered by different Medicaid, S-CHIP, or Medical Assistance programs.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** FROMTHRUMONTHS

**Instructions:** If this is a one-month spell, then display "during ^BMONTHFILL"; otherwise, display "from ^BMONTHFILL through ^EMONTHFILL".

**Fills:** BMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

**Fills:** EMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".

**Answer List:** THHROSTER_HIUNIT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Nobody</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>LNO FNAME LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>LNO FNAMESL NAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNO</td>
<td>FNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
**Description:** This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the Medicaid topic.

**Universe:** All respondents in the sample housing unit except where the respondent is a noninterview.

**Question Text:** \(^{\text{MEDICAIDINTROTEXT}}\)

**Fills:** MEDICAIDINTROTEXT

**Instructions:** If MEDICAID_RETURNING=1 AND P-wave COMPLETE=0, then display: "I'm showing when we talked in \(^{\text{PWAVE_INTMONTH}}^{\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL}},^{\text{YOUHESHE}}^{\text{WASWERE}}\) covered by a government assistance program that pays for health care."

If MEDICAID_RETURNING=1 AND P-wave COMPLETE=1, then display: "I'm showing when we talked in \(^{\text{PWAVE_INTMONTH}}^{\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL}},^{\text{YOUHESHE}}\) had been covered by a government assistance program that pays for health care."

Else display, "Now I am going to ask about government assistance programs that pay for health care."

**Fills:** PWAVE_INTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN

  Display 'you'

ELSE

  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
  
  Display 'he'

ELSE

  IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
  
  Display 'she'

ELSE

  Display 'he or she'

**Fills:** WASWERE

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was.'
**Description:** Type of Medical Assistance (Medicaid or SCHIP) plan (e.g. HMO, fee-for-service, etc.)

**Universe:** BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

> ^C_ISWAS this plan...

◆ Read answer categories.

**Fills:** C_ISWAS

**Instructions:** If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display "Was".

**Answer List:** TMDPLAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>An HMO (Health Maintenance Organization)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A fee-for-service plan?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Another managed-care type program?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Some other kind of plan?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** This is the info text displayed on the EHC main screen for the Medicaid topic.

**Universe:** All respondents in the sample housing unit except where the respondent is a noninterview.

**Question Text:** For example, Medical Assistance programs in ^STATE are called

- **Read list:**

- Respondents may have both Medicare and Medicaid. Please report Medicaid here, and Medicare plans on the Medicare line above.

**Fills:** STATE

**Instructions:** Display complete name of state of current residence spell.
**Description:** Did respondent have coverage through a state-based Health Insurance Exchange?

**Universe:** EXCH = 1

**Question Text:**

^C_ISWAS this coverage through the Health Insurance Marketplace? In ^STATE, this is known as

◆ **Read list:**

Display list of program names as defined in 'SIPP State Fills.txt' for the appropriate state (i.e. where ^STATE=column 1 of the input document), using columns 12-15.

**Fills:** STATE

**Instructions:** Display complete name of state of current residence spell.

**Fills:** C_ISWAS

**Instructions:** If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display "Was".

**Answer List:** YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description**: Determines if Exchange plan had premium.

**Universe**: EXCH=1

**Question Text**: \(^C\) _ISWAS there a monthly premium for this plan?

- A monthly premium is a fixed amount of money people pay each month to have health coverage. It does not include copays or other expenses such as prescription costs.

**Fills**: C_ISWAS

**Instructions**: If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display "Was".

**Answer List**: YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Determines if Exchange premium was subsidized.

Universe: MDPREM=1

Question Text: ^C_ISWAS the cost of the premium subsidized based on ^HIPHOLDEREXC income?

A monthly premium is a fixed amount of money people pay each month to have health coverage. It does not include copays or other expenses such as prescription costs.

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display "Was".

Fills: HIPHOLDEREXC

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, AND this is a one-person hh, THEN display 'your family'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, AND this is not a one-person hh, THEN display 'your family'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, THEN
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'his family'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'her family'
    ELSE
      Display 'his or her family'

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Reason(s) Medical Assistance (includes Medicaid or S-CHIP) coverage ended

**Universe:** EMONTH < PROCEEDMONTHNUM

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

What was the reason this coverage ended?

- Mark all that apply.

**Answer List:** T_HLTEND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^EXPENSIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^JOBLOSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No longer eligible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Unhappy with plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^WAITING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** This item asks if there are "any more" Medicaid spells and closes the Blaise spell when all months of reference period (reference year + interview year months to date) have not been accounted for.

**Universe:** All respondents in the sample housing unit except where the respondent is a noninterview, who have completed at least one medicaid spell but have not accounted for all months of the reference period (reference year + interview year months to date).

**Question Text:** ^WASWERE ^TEMPNAME covered by Medicaid, or CHIP, or any other government program that helps pay health care costs for low-income people at any other times since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

**Fills:** WASWERE

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This item asks, when periods (person-level topic index) = max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the Medical Assistance (Medicaid, S-CHIP) topic.

Universe: All respondents in the sample housing unit, except where the respondent is a noninterview, who have answered yes" for additional periods and have reported maximum number of periods (6)."

Question Text: We've talked about six periods of Medicaid coverage. How many other times \^WASWERE \^TEMPNAME covered by Medicaid since \^MONTH1 1st \^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

Fills: WASWERE
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.
**Description:** This item closes the Blaise detailed questions when there are NO unaccounted months in the reference period.

**Universe:** All respondents in the sample housing unit except where the respondent is a noninterview, who have reported medicaid coverage for all months of the reference period (reference year + interview year months to date).

**Question Text:**  
- The Medicaid topic is complete.
- Enter 1 to continue.

**Answer List:**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** This is a processing-created feedback item.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
Page 1434 of 3139
**Name:** ctrlnum

**Block:** blkbmilitary

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** "NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"

**Min:** 111111111111111111111111
**Max:** 999999999999999999999999
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1  
Max: 25
**Description:** Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 20
**Description:** Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- Min: 1
- Max: 4
Description: Begin month of Military health insurance spell.

Question Text: ^FROMTEXT

Fills: FROMTEXT

Instructions: If TOPIC_RETURNING=.' OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWave_COMPLETE=1) OR (SPELLCOMPLETE=1 AND PWave_COMPLETE NE 1), then display:
"When did ^YOUHESHE start?"
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWave_COMPLETE=0, then display nothing.
ELSE
If TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1 OR SCREENER2=1, then display:
"When we talked to ^YOUHIMHER in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^YOUHESHE ^WEREWAS not ^TOPIC. When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

Fills: YOUHIMHER

Instructions: IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.
ELSE
IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: PWAVE_INTMONTH

Instructions: Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun\=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills:  TOPIC

Instructions: If topic is Education Enrollment, then display "attending school or college".
ELSE
If topic is Jobs, then display "working".
ELSE
If topic is SSI, then display "receiving SSI benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Food Stamps/SNAP, then display: "receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits".
ELSE
If topic is TANF, then display "receiving TANF benefits".
ELSE
If topic is GA, then display "receiving GA benefits".
ELSE
If topic is WIC, then display "receiving WIC benefits".
ELSE
If topic is Private Health Insurance, then display "covered by private health insurance"
ELSE
If topic is Medicare, then display "receiving Medicare"
ELSE
If topic is Medicaid, then display "receiving Medicaid or some other governent health care program"
ELSE
If topic is Military, then display "covered by health insurance provided by the military, Department of Veteran\'s Affairs, or Indian Health Services".
ELSE
If topic is No Coverage, then display "uninsured".

Answer List:  TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** eMonth  
**Block:** blkbmilitary

**Description:** End month of military health insurance spell.

**Question Text:** \(^\text{TOTEXT}\)

**Fills:** TOTEXT

**Instructions:**  
IF (TOPIC\_RETURNING IN (',0) AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC\_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE\_COMPLETE=1 AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC\_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1), then display nothing.
ELSE
IF TOPIC\_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE\_COMPLETE=0 AND SCREENER=1 AND SCREENER2=1, then display:
   - Select interview month in TO field
ELSE
Display: "When did \(^\text{YOUHESHE}\) stop?"

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:**  
IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
   Display 'you'
ELSE
   IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
      Display 'he'
   ELSE
      IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
         Display 'she'
      ELSE
         Display 'he or she'

**Answer List:** TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December (^\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January (^\text{INTYEARFIL})</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Printed On:** Monday, August 29, 2022
Description: Type of Military health insurance coverage (TRICARE or CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, VA, or other).

Universe: BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18

Question Text: What type of health coverage ^DIDDODOES ^YOUHESHE have ^FROMTHRUMONTHS...

Read answer categories.

Fills: DIDDODOES
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, and the spell includes the interview month, display "do". ELSE If the interviewer is conducting a proxy interview and the spell includes the interview month, display "does". ELSE Display "did".

Fills: YOUHESHE
Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN Display 'you' ELSE IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN Display 'he' ELSE IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN Display 'she' ELSE Display 'he or she'

Fills: FROMTHRUMONTHS
Instructions: If this is a one-month spell, then display "during ^BMONTHFILL"; otherwise, display "from ^BMONTHFILL through ^EMONTHFILL".

Fills: BMONTHFILL
Instructions: Fill the month and year from the BMONTH variable for this spell.

Fills: EMONTHFILL
Instructions: Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".

Answer List: TMILHI_TYPE

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TRICARE or CHAMPUS?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CHAMPVA?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>VA?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** This is the intro text displayed on the EHC main screen for the military insurance topic.

**Question Text:** ^MILIINTROTEXT

**Fills:** MILIINTROTEXT

**Instructions:** If MILI_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0, then display: "I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE covered by health insurance provided by the military or the Department of Veterans Affairs."

If MILI_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1, then display: "I'm showing when we talked in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^YOUHESHE had been covered by health insurance provided by the military or the Department of Veterans Affairs."

Else display, "People can also get health insurance and medical coverage through the military or the Department of Veterans Affairs."

**Fills:** PWAVE_INTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
   Display 'you'
ELSE
   IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
      Display 'he'
   ELSE
      IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
         Display 'she'
      ELSE
         Display 'he or she'

**Fills:** WASWERE

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
**Description:** Write-in for type of military coverage.

**Universe:** MILITYPE=4

**Question Text:** You said ^TEMPNAME ^HADHASHAVE some other type of coverage. Please explain.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HADHASHAVE

**Instructions:** If the spell includes the interview month and the respondent is answering a self interview, then display "have".
- If the spell includes the interview month and it's a proxy interview, then display "has".
- If the spell does not include the interview month, regardless of a self or proxy interview, display "had".
Description: This is the info text displayed on the EHC main screen for the military insurance topic.

Question Text: ("CHAMPVA" is the civilian health and medical program of the Department of Veterans Affairs.)
Description: Determine if this person, someone else in the hh, or if someone outside the hh, is the policy holder of the Military TRICARE or CHAMPVA coverage.

Universe: MILITYPE = 1 or 2

Question Text: ? [F1]

Who ^ISWAS the policyholder or sponsor for this plan?

Fills: ISWAS

Instructions: If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

Answer List: THHROSTER_HIOWNER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>^LNO ^FNAME ^LNAME of all people on final household roster 15 years and older (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Someone outside of the household</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Determines who else is also covered by this military health insurance coverage spell.

**Universe:** MOWNINS IN (LNO,26) AND PLPCNT_TYPE GE 2

**Question Text:** Other than ^TEMPNAME, who else ^ISWAS covered by this plan ^FROMTHRUMONTHS?

- Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** ISWAS

**Instructions:** If the person being asked about is PERSTAT = 1, then display 'was'; otherwise display 'is'.

**Fills:** FROMTHRUMONTHS

**Instructions:** If this is a one-month spell, then display "during ^BMONTHFILL"; otherwise, display "from ^BMONTHFILL through ^EMONTHFILL".

**Fills:** BMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the month and year from the BMOTH variable for this spell.

**Fills:** EMONTHFILL

**Instructions:** Fill data from EMONTH variable for this spell. If EMONTH is the interview month, then fill with "now".

**Answer List:** THHROSTER_HIUNIT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Nobody</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LNO LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LNO LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>LNO LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>LNO LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>LNO LNAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>LNO FNAMEL NAME of all people on final household roster regardless of age (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LNO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1 for people on the Hhld. Roster**

Someone outside of the household
All household members
Description: Did plan cover someone outside of the household?

Universe: MOWNINS=LNO and MILIUNIT in (1:25, 27)

Question Text: ^C_DOESDID this plan also cover anyone else who ^DIDDOES NOT live in this household?

Fills: C_DOESDID

Instructions: If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Does". ELSE Display "Did".

Fills: DIDDOES

Instructions: If the spell contains the interview month, display "does"; otherwise, display "did".

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** MHIWHO  
**Description:** Determines who outside the household (children, spouse or partner, or other) is/are covered under this Military health insurance spell.

**Universe:** (MOWNINS=(LNO) and (MILIUNIT=26 or MHIOTH=1))

**Question Text:** Who outside of this household ^DIDDOES the plan cover?

**Fills:** DIDDOES

**Instructions:** If the spell contains the interview month, display "does"; otherwise, display "did".

**Answer List:** T_HIWHO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Child under 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Child 18-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Child 26 or over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Spouse/partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Reason(s) Military coverage ended.

**Universe:** EMONTH < PROCEEDMONTHNUM

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

What was the reason this Military-based health coverage ended?

* Mark all that apply.

**Answer List:** T_HLTEND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^EXPENSIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^JOBLOSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No longer eligible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Unhappy with plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^WAITING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** This item asks if there are "any more" Military health insurance spells and closes the Blaise spell when all months of reference period (reference year + interview year months to date) have not been accounted for.

**Question Text:** Did ^TEMPNAME have military or VA health coverage at any other time since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** This item asks, when periods (person-level topic index) = max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the Military Health insurance topic.

**Question Text:** We've talked about four periods of military health care coverage. How many other times WASWERE TEMPNAME covered by military health care coverage since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

**Fills:** WASWERE

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.
Description: This item closes the Blaise detailed questions when there are NO unaccounted months in the reference period.

Question Text: • The military insurance topic is complete.
  • Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List: TCONT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is a processing-created feedback item.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Name: ctrlnum

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 11111111111111111111111
Max: 99999999999999999999999
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **"NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"**

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 25
Description: Spellnumber is the hh-level index for each topic in the EHC.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 20
Name: PERIODNUM

**Description:** Periodnum is the person-level index for each topic in the EHC

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1  
Max: 4
**Name: bmonth**

**Description:** Begin month of Other health insurance coverage spell.

**Question Text:**

`^FROMTEXT`

**Fills:** FROMTEXT

**Instructions:** If TOPIC_RETURNING='.' OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWave_COMPLETE=1) OR (SPELLCOMPLETE=1 AND PWave_COMPLETE NE 1), then display:

"When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

ELSE

If TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWave_COMPLETE=0, then display nothing.

ELSE

If TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREEENER=1 OR SCREEENER2=1, then display:

"When we talked to ^YOUHIMHER in ^PWAVE_INTMONTH ^YOUHESHE ^WEREWAS not ^TOPIC. When did ^YOUHESHE start?"

**Fills:** YOUHIMHER

**Instructions:** IF interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'.

ELSE

IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, then display 'she'.

ELSE

IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'he'.

ELSE

IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'he or she'.

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN

Display 'you'

ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN

Display 'he'

ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN

Display 'she'

ELSE

Display 'he or she'

**Fills:** PWAVE_INTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the month stored in PWAVE_PROCEEDMONTHNUM.

**Fills:** WEREWAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills:  TOPIC

Instructions: If topic is Education Enrollment, then display "attending school or college".
    ELSE
    If topic is Jobs, then display "working".
    ELSE
    If topic is SSI, then display "receiving SSI benefits".
    ELSE
    If topic is Food Stamps/SNAP, then display: "receiving Food Stamps/SNAP benefits".
    ELSE
    If topic is TANF, then display "receiving TANF benefits".
    ELSE
    If topic is GA, then display "receiving GA benefits".
    ELSE
    If topic is WIC, then display "receiving WIC benefits".
    ELSE
    If topic is Private Health Insurance, then display "covered by private health insurance"
    ELSE
    If topic is Medicare, then display "receiving Medicare"
    ELSE
    If topic is Medicaid, then display "receiving Medicaid or some other government health care program"
    ELSE
    If topic is Military, then display "covered by health insurance provided by the military, Department of Veteran’s Affairs, or Indian Health Services".
    ELSE
    If topic is No Coverage, then display "uninsured".

Answer List:  TMONTHS REFY-INTYR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description:  This is the info text displayed on the EHC main screen for the other insurance topic.

Question Text:  • DO NOT include plans that contain only one type of coverage, like dental-only or vision-only plans.
**Name:** emonth

**Description:** End month of other coverage spell.

**Question Text:** `^TOTEXT`

**Fills:** `TOTEXT`

**Instructions:** IF (TOPIC_RETURNING IN ('.',0) AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=1 AND SCREENER=1) OR (TOPIC_RETURNING=0 AND SCREENER=1), then display nothing.
ELSE IF TOPIC_RETURNING=1 AND PWAVE_COMPLETE=0 AND SCREENER=1 AND SCREENER2=1, then display:

- Select interview month in TO field
ELSE Display: "When did ^YOUHESHE stop?"

**Fills:** `YOUHESHE`

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
- Display 'you'
ELSE IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
- Display 'he'
ELSE IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
- Display 'she'
ELSE Display 'he or she'

**Answer List:** `TMONTHS REFY-INTYR`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January <code>^CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February <code>^CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March <code>^CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April <code>^CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May <code>^CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June <code>^CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July <code>^CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August <code>^CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September <code>^CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October <code>^CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November <code>^CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December <code>^CALENDAR_YRFIL</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>January INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>February INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>March INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>April INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>May INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** othcovtype  
**Block:** blkbothercoverage

**Description:** Type of Other health insurance coverage spell.

**Universe:** BMONTH ge 1 and BMONTH le EMONTH and EMONTH le 18

**Question Text:** What type of health coverage is this...

- Read answer categories.

**Answer List:** TOTHHI_TYPE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Government or public assistance?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Through someone else (parent, relative)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Indian Health Services?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Some other source?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Write-in for type of other coverage.

Universe: OTHCOVTYPE=5

Question Text: You said ^TEMPNAME ^HADHASHAVE some other type of coverage. Please explain.

Fills: HADHASHAVE

Instructions: If the spell includes the interview month and the respondent is answering a self interview, then display "have".
If the spell includes the interview month and it's a proxy interview, then display "has".
If the spell does not include the interview month, regardless of a self or proxy interview, display "had".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.
**Description:** Did respondent have coverage through a state-based Health Insurance Exchange?

**Universe:** EXCH=1 AND OTHCOVTYPE ne 3 (Indian Health Services)

**Question Text:**

^C_ISWAS this coverage through the Health Insurance Marketplace? In ^STATE, this is known as

♦ Read list:

Display list of program names as defined in 'SIPP State Fills.txt' for the appropriate state (i.e. where ^STATE=column 1 of input document), using columns 12-15.

**Fills:** STATE

**Instructions:** Display complete name of state of current residence spell.

**Fills:** C_ISWAS

**Instructions:** If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display "Was".

**Answer List:** YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Determines if Exchange plan had premium.

**Universe:** EXCH=1 AND OTHCOVTYPE ne 3 (Indian Health Service)

**Question Text:**

\(^C\) _ISWAS there a premium for this plan?

- A monthly premium is a fixed amount of money people pay each month to have health coverage. It does not include copays or other expenses such as prescription costs.

**Fills:** C_ISWAS

**Instructions:** If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display "Was".

**Answer List:** YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Determines if Exchange premium was subsidized.

Universe: OTHPREM=1

Question Text: \(^C\) ISWAS the cost of the premium subsidized based on ^HIPHOLDEREXC income?

◆ A monthly premium is a fixed amount of money people pay each month to have health coverage. It does not include copays or other expenses such as prescription costs.

Fills: C_ISWAS

Instructions: If the spell contains the interview month, then display "Is"; otherwise, display "Was".

Fills: HIPHOLDEREXC

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, AND this is a one-person hh, THEN display &lsquo;your’. ELSE, IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, AND this is not a one-person hh, THEN display 'your family'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, THEN IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN Display 'his family' ELSE IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN Display 'her family’ ELSE Display 'his or her family’

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Reason Other health insurance coverage ended

Universe: EMONTH < PROCEEDMONTHNUM

Question Text: What was the reason this insurance plan coverage ended?

- Mark all that apply.

Answer List: T_HLTEND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EXPENSIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>JOBLOSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No longer eligible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Unhappy with plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>WAITING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
Description: This item asks if there are "any more" Other health insurance spells and closes the Blaise spell when all months of reference period (reference year + interview year months to date) have not been accounted for.

Question Text: ^WASWERE ^TEMPNAME covered by another health insurance plan at any other times since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL? (Perhaps a government program, Indian Health Services, or a policy through a parent, a foreign government, or any other source?)

Fills: WASWERE
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** This item asks, when Other health insurance periods (person-level topic index) = max, how many additional periods would be necessary to complete the topic.

**Question Text:** We've talked about four periods of other health care coverage. How many other times ^WASWERE ^TEMPNAME covered by other health insurance since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

**Fills:** WASWERE

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.
Description: This item closes the Blaise detailed questions when there are NO unaccounted months in the reference period.

Question Text: • The other health insurance topic is complete.
  • Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List: TCONT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Name:</strong> CTRLNUM</th>
<th><strong>Block:</strong> blkbhealth_insurance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description:</strong> Control number for each person on the household roster.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Question Text:</strong> <strong>NON-DISPLAYED ITEM</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** Non-displayed variable determining who is in universe to receive Health Exchange questions. For instrument use only.

**Universe:** HHSTAT in (1,3)

**Question Text:** **"NON_DISPLAYED ITEM"**

Min: 0  
Max: 1
Description: Non-displayed item that identifies individuals who have a job and do not have employer-sponsored health insurance (ESI)

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 0
Max: 1
Description: Non-displayed item that identifies individuals who have at least one month with no private health insurance, TRICARE, Marketplace/Exchange coverage, or Medicare.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 0
Max: 1
Description: Non-displayed item that identifies individuals who have at least one month of no ESI, private or public health insurance coverage

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 0
Max: 1
Description: Introduction for follow-up health insurance questions.

Universe: NOESI = 1 or NOPRIVCOV = 1 or NOHICOV = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

The next section of the interview includes a few follow-up questions based on the health insurance information you have already provided.

Answer List: TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Was ... employed but did not have health insurance through his/her employer?

Universe: NOESI = 1

Question Text: During ^CALENDAR_YEAR, there was a time when ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS employed, but did not have health coverage through ^HISHER job. Did ^HISHER employer offer health insurance to any of its employees then?

- If a respondent had more than one employer during this time, and at least one employer offered health insurance to any of its employees, then answer Yes.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WEREWAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Why didn't ... sign up for employer-sponsored health insurance coverage?

Universe: EMPNOESI=1

Question Text: X, ? [F1]

Why didn't ^TEMPNAME sign up for this insurance?

◆ Mark all that apply.

◆ If a respondent had more than one employer that offered health insurance to its employees during this time, then mark all reasons the respondent did not sign up for health insurance through both or all of these employers.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TRES_UNINS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^EXPENSIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Haven't worked for this employer long enough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Part-Time, Temporary, or Contract employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^ELIGIBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Healthy (haven't needed health insurance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Able to get care elsewhere (such as a health clinic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^OTHERPLN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Dissatisfied or don't believe in insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^WAITING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^CONFUSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the 'other' reason why ... didn't sign up for employer-sponsored health insurance?

Universe: WHYNOESI=11

Question Text: (What was that "other" reason?)
**Description:** Why didn't ... have private health insurance, TRICARE, Marketplace/Exchange coverage or Medicare?

** Universe:** NOPRIVCOV=1

**Question Text:** Y, ? [F1]

- ^NOPRI
- ^NOPRI18
  - Mark all that apply.
  - ^EXCHINFO

**Fills:** NOPRI

**Instructions:** If NOHICOV = 0, then display:
"During ^CALENDAR_YEAR, there was a time when ^TEMPNAME did not have any direct-purchase health insurance."
ELSE
If NOHICOV = 1, then display:
"During ^CALENDAR_YEAR, there was a time when ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS uninsured."

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '
'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** WEREWAS

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

**Fills:** NOPRI18

**Instructions:** If AGE at interview >= 18, then display:
"Why didn't ^HESHE buy health insurance directly from an insurance agent, a website, or the Health Insurance Marketplace?"
ELSE
If AGE at interview < 18, then display:
"Why didn't anyone buy health insurance for ^HIMHER directly from an insurance agent, a website, or the Health Insurance Marketplace?"
Fills: HIMHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'him'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'him or her'.

Fills: HESHE
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: EXCHINFO
Instructions: If EXCH=1, then display:
◆ The Health Insurance Marketplace helps uninsured people purchase Health Insurance plans. In ^STATE, this is known as:

[Display list of program names as defined in 'SIPP State Fills.txt' for the appropriate state (i.e., where ^STATE=column 1 of input document), using columns 12-15]
Else display fill as blank.

Fills: STATE
Instructions: Display complete name of state of current residence spell.

Answer List: TRES_UNINS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^EXPENSIVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Haven't worked for this employer long enough</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Part-Time, Temporary, or Contract employee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^ELIGIBLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Healthy (haven't needed health insurance)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Able to get care elsewhere (such as a health clinic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^OTHERPLN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Dissatisfied or don't believe in insurance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^WAITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^CONFUSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the 'other' reason ... didn't have private health insurance, TRICARE, Medicare or coverage through the Health Insurance Marketplace/Exchange?

Universe: WHYNOPRI=11

Question Text: (What was that "other" reason?)
Why didn't ^TEMPNAME get Medicaid or Medical Assistance?

Mark all that apply.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TRES_UNINS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^EXPENSIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Haven't worked for this employer long enough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Part-Time, Temporary, or Contract employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^ELIGIBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Healthy (haven't needed health insurance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Able to get care elsewhere (such as a health clinic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^OTHERPLN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Dissatisfied or don't believe in insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^WAITING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^CONFUSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the 'other' reason why ... didn't get Medicaid or Medical Assistance?

Universe: WHYNOPUB=11

Question Text: (What was that "other" reason?)
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: Count of the total number of children in the HH not eligible for a household interview.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 0
Max: 5
Description: This is the enter-1-to-continue introductory screen for the Infant Health Insurance Section

Universe: Infantc>=1

Question Text: These next questions will ask about health insurance coverage for the ^CHILD0INF in the household. You may have reported some health insurance already but we want to make sure we have not missed any insurance coverage.

Fills: CHILD0INF

Instructions: If CHILDLIST0 specifies only one child, then fill "baby".
ELSE
If CHILDLIST0 specifies more than one child, then fill "babies".

Answer List: TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description**: Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text**: "NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: Child index (1-5) for each interviewed respondent's infants

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAY ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 5
**Description:** This is the line number of the child uniquely identified by HVARINFANT index.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Is...currently covered by any health insurance?

Question Text: ^LGINS_FILL

Fills: LGINS_FILL

Instructions: For first child on the CHILDLIST0, ask
"Is ^CHILD0_NAMEFILL currently covered by any health insurance?"

For the second and higher children on CHILDLIST0, ask
"What about ^CHILD0_NAMEFILL?"

Fills: CHILD0_NAMEFILL

Instructions: Display the name(s) of the child(ren) in the household age 0.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** LGINSTYPE  
**Block:** blkinfantins.blkginsb

**Description:** Is... currently covered by any of the following?

**Universe:** LGINS=1

**Question Text:** ^LGINSTYPE_FILL

- Read answer categories.
- Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** LGINSTYPE_FILL

**Instructions:** For first child on the CHILDLIST0, ask
"Is ^CHILD0_NAMEFILL currently covered by..."

For the second and higher children on CHILDLIST0, ask
"What about ^CHILD0_NAMEFILL? Is ^CHILD0_NAMEFILL currently covered by..."

**Fills:** CHILD0_NAMEFILL

**Instructions:** Display the name(s) of the child(ren) in the household age 0.

**Answer List:** T_INF_TYPE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Private health insurance?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Medical assistance?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Military or VA?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other health coverage?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: Confirmation that ... really isn't currently working in a no-job spell.

Question Text: 

Next, I'll ask some follow-up questions based on the employment information you have already provided.

Why \DONTDOESNT \TEMPNAME work for pay now...

◆ Read answer categories.

◆ After each response, ask: Any other reason?

Fills: DONTDOESNT

Instructions: This fill displays either the word "don't" or "doesn't" depending on who the FR is speaking with.

If the FR is speaking with the respondent, then display "don't". Otherwise, if the FR is conducting a proxy interview, then display "doesn't".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TNWRK_0

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Temporarily unable to work because of own injury?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Temporarily unable to work because of own health concerns or own illness?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unable to work because of chronic health condition or disability?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Retired?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Pregnancy or childbirth?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Taking care of children or other persons, such as due to coronavirus pandemic school closures?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Going to school?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Unable to find work?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>On layoff, such as furloughed due to coronavirus pandemic business closures?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Not interested in working at a job?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Usually worked 15 or more hours per week without pay in a family business or farm?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Some other reason?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Error: Currently working DO NOT READ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Confirmation that ... really is looking for work during the no-job spell.

Universe: NOWRK_0 = (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12)

Question Text: ? [F1]

Between January ^REFYEAR and now, did ^TEMPNAME ACTIVELY look for work in one or more weeks?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: REFYEAR

Instructions: Fill with 4-digit reference year

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is the 1-to-continue Program Income introductory screen.

Question Text: ? [F1]

Next I'll ask some questions about additional ways money may enter or leave your household. (This includes income from other sources such as Social Security, Unemployment Compensation, Worker's Compensation, disability payments, and survivor's benefits.) I'll also ask you about ^CSALIFILL any payments ^TEMPNAME might have made for the support or care of non-household members.

Fills: CSALIFILL
Instructions: IF (NALLKIDALLROS > 0 OR PARENT_SCRN = 1) AND (MARITAL_STATUS IN (4, 5) OR EVRDIV = 1), THEN fill " child support or alimony ^TEMPNAME may have received, as well as"
ELSE IF PARENT_SCRN =2 AND (MARITAL_STATUS IN (4, 5) OR EVRDIV = 1), THEN fill " alimony ^TEMPNAME may have received, as well as"
ELSE IF (NALLKIDALLROS > 0 OR PARENT_SCRN = 1) AND MARITAL_STATUS NOT IN (4, 5) AND EVRDIV = 2, then fill " child support ^TEMPNAME may have received, as well as"
ELSE
Fill nothing

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** CTRLNUM

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** "**NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**"
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** "**NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**"

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 25
Description: Did ... pay for the care of a child or a disabled person so that a household member could work, attend training, or look for a job in December of the reference year?

Universe: HHSTAT in (1, 3) AND PCNT >= 2 AND LNO=REF_LNO

Question Text: Now I have a few questions about the care of dependents.

In December ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did anyone here pay for the care of a child or a disabled person so that a household member could work, attend training, or look for a job?

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What was the total cost of the dependent care arrangements in December of the reference year?

**Universe:** CAREPAY_ANYONE = 1

**Question Text:** What was the total cost of these care arrangements in December, \(^{\text{CALENDAR\_YEAR}}\)?

**Fills:** CALENDAR\_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display \((\text{Interview Year} - 1)\); otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Min:** 1.00

**Max:** 99999999.99
**Description:** What is the range of the amount paid for the dependent care arrangements in December of the reference year?

**Universe:** DEPENDENT_EXP in (DK,RF)

**Question Text:** Is the amount (for December, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $200, between $200 and $400, between $400 and $600, or more than $600?

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Answer List:** TVALUE_200_600

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200 to $399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400 to $599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999
**Description**: Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text**: "**NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**"

**Min**: 1

**Max**: 25
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 25
Description: Did ... receive payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs at any time during the reference period?

Universe: PWAVE_VA_NOW in (2, DK, RF, EMPTY)

Question Text: Earlier you indicated ^TEMPNAME served in the military.

Since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any payments from the VA - that is, the Department of Veterans Affairs?

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** VA_TYPE

**Description:** What type of VA payments did ... receive?

**Universe:** VA_ANY = 1

**Question Text:**


^QSTNTXT_VATYPE What type of VA payments did ^TEMPNAME receive since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

◆ If necessary, read response choices 1, 2, and 3. Do not read response choice 4, 5, or 6.

◆ Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** QSTNTXT_VATYPE

**Instructions:** If the prior wave response for (VA_NOW=1 OR VA_LAST_REC>12) AND VA_TYPE IN (1,2,3,4,5) AND RIP=1, then display:

"Last time we talked, ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS receiving◆ Read List."

Display all responses indicated in VA_TYPE in previous wave through the ^TYPEVAPMTFIL under the heading Type.

ELSE, display nothing.

**Fills:** WEREWAS

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

**Fills:** TYPEVAPMTFIL

**Instructions:** If VAYNTYPE = 1, then display 'service-connected disability compensation' in the question text and 'Srvc Connected Disabl' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If VAYNTYPE = 2, then display 'veterans' pension' in the question text and 'Veterans' Pension' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP NOT IN (DK, R), then display the answer to VATYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.

ELSE

If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP IN (DK, R), then display 'other VA payments' in the question text and 'Other VA' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If VAYNTYPE = 4, then display 'G.I. Bill benefits' in the question text and 'G.I. Bill' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If VAYNTYPE = 5, then display 'insurance proceeds' in the question text and '
Insurance Proceeds' in the form pane label.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)’. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TVATYPE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Service-connected disability compensation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Veterans’ pension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Other VA payments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>G.I. Bill benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Insurance proceeds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Did not receive any VA benefits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What is ... total service-connected disability rating?

**Universe:** VA_TYPE = 1

**Question Text:** ^QSTNTXT_VADISRATE. What was ^PTEMPNAME total service-connected disability rating since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** QSTNTXT_VADISRATE

**Instructions:** If the prior wave response for VADISRATE IN (1:5) and RIP=1, then display:
"Last time we talked ^PTEMPNAME total service-connected disability rating was ^VADISRATE_FIL."

Else, display nothing.

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** VADISRATE_FIL

**Instructions:** IF the prior wave response to VADISRATE=1, then display "0%";
ELSE
IF the prior wave response to VADISRATE=2, then display "10 to 20%";
ELSE
IF the prior wave response to VADISRATE=3, then display "30 to 40%";
ELSE
IF the prior wave response to VADISRATE=4, then display "50 to 60%";
ELSE
IF the prior wave response to VADISRATE=5, then display "over 70%".

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** TVARATING
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>10 - 20 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>30 - 40 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>50 - 60 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>70+ percent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What other type of VA payments did ... receive?

Universe: VA_Type = 3

Question Text: What was that other type of VA payment?
Description: Was ... required to fill out an Eligibility Verification Report?

Universe: VA_TYPE in (1:2, 4:5, DK) or VATYPE_SP ne EMPTY

Question Text: ^C_WASWERE ^TEMPNAME required to fill out an Eligibility Verification Report, or EVR, since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL in order to receive VA benefits?

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: C_WASWERE
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Was'; otherwise, display 'Were'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
**CTRLNUM**

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** "NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 25
**Name:** VABENEFITCODE  **Block:** BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbva_benefits.blkbva_amounts

**Description:** Va benefits code identifier.

**Question Text:** ***NON-DISPLAYED ITEM***

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 5
Description: Did ... receive VA benefits at any time during the reference period?

Question Text: ^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME receive ^TYPEVAPMTFIL now?

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: TYPEVAPMTFIL

Instructions: If VAYNTYPE = 1, then display 'service-connected disability compensation' in the question text and 'Srvc Connected Disabl' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 2, then display 'veterans' pension' in the question text and 'Veterans' Pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP NOT IN (DK, R), then display the answer to VATYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP IN (DK, R), then display 'other VA payments' in the question text and 'Other VA' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 4, then display 'G.I. Bill benefits' in the question text and 'G.I. Bill' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 5, then display 'insurance proceeds' in the question text and 'Insurance Proceeds' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When did ... last receive VA benefits?

Universe: VA_NOW in (2, DK)

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME last receive ^TYPEVAPMTFIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: TYPEVAPMTFIL

Instructions: If VAYNTYPE = 1, then display 'service-connected disability compensation' in the question text and 'Srvc Connected Disabl' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 2, then display 'veterans' pension' in the question text and 'Veterans' Pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP NOT IN (DK, R), then display the answer to VATYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP IN (DK, R), then display 'other VA payments' in the question text and 'Other VA' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 4, then display 'G.I. Bill benefits' in the question text and 'G.I. Bill' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 5, then display 'insurance proceeds' in the question text and 'Insurance Proceeds' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When did ... start receiving VA benefits?

Universe: VA_NOW = 1 or VA_LAST_REC in(1:18)

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^TYPEVAPMTFIL?

◆ Enter 0 if the person started receiving ^TYPEVAPMTFIL prior to the start of the reference period.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: TYPEVAPMTFIL

Instructions: If VAYNTYPE = 1, then display 'service-connected disability compensation' in the question text and 'Srvc Connected Disabl' in the form pane label. ELSE If VAYNTYPE = 2, then display 'veterans' pension' in the question text and 'Veterans' Pension' in the form pane label. ELSE If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP NOT IN (DK, R), then display the answer to VATYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label. ELSE If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP IN (DK, R), then display 'other VA payments' in the question text and 'Other VA' in the form pane label. ELSE If VAYNTYPE = 4, then display 'G.I. Bill benefits' in the question text and 'G.I. Bill' in the form pane label. ELSE If VAYNTYPE = 5, then display 'insurance proceeds' in the question text and 'Insurance Proceeds' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** First amount of VA benefits.

**Universe:** VA_START_REC in (0:19, DK)

**Question Text:** How much ^DIDDO ^TEMPNAME receive in ^TYPEVAPMTFIL ^VACURAMT_FIL?

**Fills:** DIDDO

**Instructions:** If XX_NOW=1, AND respondent is answering for themselves (i.e., not proxy; pronoun 'you'), then display "do".

ELSE

If XX_NOW=1 AND interview is a proxy, then display "does".

ELSE

Display "did".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** TYPEVAPMTFIL

**Instructions:** If VAYNTYPE = 1, then display 'service-connected disability compensation' in the question text and 'Srvc Connected Disabl' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If VAYNTYPE = 2, then display 'veterans' pension' in the question text and 'Veterans' Pension' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP NOT IN (DK, R), then display the answer to VATYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.

ELSE

If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP IN (DK, R), then display 'other VA payments' in the question text and 'Other VA' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If VAYNTYPE = 4, then display 'G.I. Bill benefits' in the question text and 'G.I. Bill' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If VAYNTYPE = 5, then display 'insurance proceeds' in the question text and 'Insurance Proceeds' in the form pane label.

**Fills:** VACURAMT_FIL

**Instructions:** IF VA_NOW=1, then display "now".

ELSE

IF VA_LAST_REC NOT IN (DK, R), then display "in VA_LAST_REC".

ELSE

Display nothing.
<p>| Min: 0 |
| Max: 999999.99 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description:</th>
<th>Estimated amount of VA benefits.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Universe:</td>
<td>VA_1STAMT = DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question Text:</td>
<td>What would you estimate the monthly amount to be?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min:</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max:</td>
<td>9999999.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** VA_1STSTART  
**Block:** BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbva_benefits.blkbva_amounts

**Description:** When did that start?

**Universe:** VA_1STAMT in (0.00:999999.99) or VA_1STAMT = DK

**Question Text:** When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^VAAMT1_FIL?

**Fills:** TEMPPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** VAAMT1_FIL

**Instructions:** IF VA_1STAMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount". ELSE Display the amount reported in VA_1STAMT with a leading $.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: VA_2NDAMT

Description: Second amount of VA benefits.

Universe: VA_1STSTART > VA_START_REC and VA_1STSTART in(0:18) and VA_START_REC in(0:18)

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^TYPEVAPMTFIL ^VASTART1_FIL?

Fills: TYPEVAPMTFIL

Instructions: If VAYNTYPE = 1, then display 'service-connected disability compensation' in the question text and 'Srvc Connected Disabl' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 2, then display 'veterans' pension' in the question text and 'Veterans' Pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP NOT IN (DK, R), then display the answer to VATYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP IN (DK, R), then display 'other VA payments' in the question text and 'Other VA' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 4, then display 'G.I. Bill benefits' in the question text and 'G.I. Bill' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 5, then display 'insurance proceeds' in the question text and 'Insurance Proceeds' in the form pane label.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: VASTART1_FIL

Instructions: IF VA_1STSTART NOT IN (DK,R), then display "before VA_START".
ELSE
Display "before this change".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
Description: When did that start?

Universe: VA_2NDAMT in(0.00:999999.99) or VA_2NDAMT = DK

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^VAAMT2_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: VAAMT2_FIL

Instructions: IF VA_2NDAMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".
ELSE
Display the amount reported in VA_2NDAMT with a leading $.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** VA_3RDAMT

**Description:** Third amount of VA benefits.

**Universe:**
\[
VA_{2NDSTART} > VA_{START\_REC} \text{ and } VA_{2NDSTART} \in (0:18) \text{ and } VA_{START\_REC} \in (0:18)
\]

**Question Text:** How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^TYPEVAPMTFIL ^VASTART2_FIL?

**Fills:** TYPEVAPMTFIL

**Instructions:**
- If VAYNTYPE = 1, then display 'service-connected disability compensation' in the question text and 'Srvc Connected Disabl' in the form pane label.
- Else
  - If VAYNTYPE = 2, then display 'veterans' pension' in the question text and 'Veterans' Pension' in the form pane label.
  - Else
    - If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP NOT IN (DK, R), then display the answer to VATYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.
    - Else
      - If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP IN (DK, R), then display 'other VA payments' in the question text and 'Other VA' in the form pane label.
      - Else
        - If VAYNTYPE = 4, then display 'G.I. Bill benefits' in the question text and 'G.I. Bill' in the form pane label.
        - Else
          - If VAYNTYPE = 5, then display 'insurance proceeds' in the question text and 'Insurance Proceeds' in the form pane label.

**Fills:** VASTART2_FIL

**Instructions:**
- IF VA_2NDSTART NOT IN (DK,R), then display "before VA_2NDSTART".
- ELSE
  - Display "before this change".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:**
- If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999.99
**Description:** When did that start?

**Universe:** VA_3RDAMT in(0.00:999999.99) or VA_3RDAMT = DK

**Question Text:** When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^VAAMT3_FIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** VAAMT3_FIL

**Instructions:** IF VA_3RDAMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".
ELSE
Display the amount reported in VA_3RDAMT with a leading $.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: VA_4THAMT

Description: Fourth amount of VA benefits.

Universe: VA_3RDSTART > VA_START_REC and VA_3RDSTART in (0:18) and VA_START_REC in (0:18)

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^TYPEVAPMTFIL ^VASTART3_FIL?

Fills: VASTART3_FIL

Instructions: IF VA_3RDSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "before VA_3RDSTART".
ELSE
Display "before this change".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: TYPEVAPMTFIL

Instructions: If VAYNTYPE = 1, then display 'service-connected disability compensation' in the question text and 'Srvc Connected Disabl' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 2, then display 'veterans' pension' in the question text and 'Veterans' Pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP NOT IN (DK, R), then display the answer to VATYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP IN (DK, R), then display 'other VA payments' in the question text and 'Other VA' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 4, then display 'G.I. Bill benefits' in the question text and 'G.I. Bill' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 5, then display 'insurance proceeds' in the question text and 'Insurance Proceeds' in the form pane label.

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
**Description:** When did that start?

**Universe:** VA_4THAMT in(0.00:999999.99) or VA_4THAMT = DK

**Question Text:** When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^VAAMT4_FIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** VAAMT4_FIL

**Instructions:** IF VA_4THAMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount". ELSE

Display the amount reported in VA_4THAMT with a leading $.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: VA_STARTAMT  Block: BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbva_benefits.blkbva_amounts

Description: Initial amount of VA benefits.

Universe: VA_4THSTART > VA_START_REC and VA_4THSTART in (0:18) and VA_START_REC in (0:18)

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^TYPEVAPMTFIL in ^VASTARTAMT_FIL?

Fills: VASTARTAMT_FIL

Instructions: IF VA_START_REC IN (0, DK, R), then display ^MONTH1.
ELSE
Display the month and year reported in VA_START_REC.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: TYPEVAPMTFIL

Instructions: If VAYNTYPE = 1, then display 'service-connected disability compensation' in the question text and 'Srvc Connected Disabl' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 2, then display 'veterans' pension' in the question text and 'Veterans' Pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP NOT IN (DK, R), then display the answer to VATYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 3 and VATYPE_SP IN (DK, R), then display 'other VA payments' in the question text and 'Other VA' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 4, then display 'G.I. Bill benefits' in the question text and 'G.I. Bill' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If VAYNTYPE = 5, then display 'insurance proceeds' in the question text and 'Insurance Proceeds' in the form pane label.

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** Did ... receive Workers' Compensation payments as a result of job-related injury at any time during the reference period?

**Universe:** PWAVE_WC_NOW in (2, DK, RF, EMPTY)

**Question Text:** Since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any money from Workers' Compensation as a result of any kind of job-related injury or illness?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did ... receive Unemployment Compensation payments at any time during the reference period?

**Question Text:** Since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any money from Unemployment Compensation?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name: UC_TYPE**

**Description:** What type of Unemployment Compensation did ... receive?

**Universe:** UC_ANY = 1

**Question Text:** \(^{\text{QSTNTXT_UCTYPE}}\) What type of Unemployment Compensation payments did \(^{\text{TEMPNAME}}\) receive since \(^{\text{MONTH1} \text{CALENDAR_YRFIL}}\)?

◆ Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** QSTNTXT_UCTYPE

**Instructions:** If the prior wave response for UC_TYPE=1, the current wave response for UC_ANY=1, and RIP=1, then display:
"Last time we talked, \(^{\text{TEMPNAME} \text{WASWERE}}\) receiving regular (government-provided) Unemployment Compensation."
ELSE
If the prior wave response for UC_TYPE=2, the current wave response for UC_ANY=1, and RIP=1, then display:
"Last time we talked, \(^{\text{TEMPNAME} \text{WASWERE}}\) receiving supplemental (employer-provided) Unemployment Compensation."
ELSE
If the prior wave response for UC_TYPE IN (1,2), the current wave response for UC_ANY=1, and RIP=1, then display:
"Last time we talked, \(^{\text{TEMPNAME} \text{WASWERE}}\) receiving both regular (government-provided) and supplemental (employer-provided) Unemployment Compensation."
ELSE
Display nothing

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** WASWERE

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview
Year - 1). Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TUECYNTP1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Regular, government-provided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Supplemental, employer-provided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Other, including union benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Did not receive Unemployment Compensation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... have a period of unemployment due to the coronavirus pandemic?

Universe: UC_ANY = 1

Question Text: Did ^TEMPNAME have a period of unemployment due to the coronavirus pandemic?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** "**NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**"

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 25
**Description:** Does respondent receive Worker's Compensation now?

**Question Text:** `^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME receive any money from Workers' Compensation (as a result of any kind of job-related injury or illness) now?`

**Fills:** C_DODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When did ... last receive money from Workers' Compensation?

Universe: WC_NOW in (2, DK)

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME last receive money from Workers' Compensation (as a result of any kind of job-related injury or illness)?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>^FEEDBACKWRONG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** When did ... start receiving money from Workers' Compensation?

**Universe:** WC_NOW = 1 or WC_LAST_REC in(1:18)

**Question Text:** When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving money from Workers' Compensation (as a result of any kind of job-related injury or illness)?

- Enter 0 if the person started receiving money from Workers' Compensation prior to the start of the reference period.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TMonths_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: First amount of Workers' Compensation benefits.

Universe: WC_START_REC in (0:18) or WC_START_REC = DK

Question Text: How much ^DIDDO ^TEMPNAME receive in Workers' Compensation ^WCCURAMT_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WCCURAMT_FIL

Instructions: If WC_NOW=1, then display "now".
ELSE
Display "in WC_LAST_REC".

Fills: DIDDO

Instructions: If XX_NOW=1, AND respondent is answering for themselves (i.e., not proxy; pronoun 'you'), then display "do".
ELSE
If XX_NOW=1 AND interview is a proxy, then display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
Description: Estimated amount of Workers' Compensation benefits.

Universe: WC_1STAMT = DK

Question Text: What would you estimate the monthly amount to be?

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
Name: WC_1STSTART  
Block: BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbwc_amounts

**Description:** When did that start?

**Universe:** WC_1STAMT in (0 : 999999.99) or WC_1STAMT=DK

**Question Text:** When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^WCAMT1_FIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAMEx

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** WCAMT1_FIL

**Instructions:** IF WC_1STAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display WC_1STAMT with a leading $.
ELSE
Display "this amount".

**Answer List:** TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: WC_2NDAMT

Description: Second amount of Workers' Compensation benefits.

Universe: WC_1STSTART > WC_START_REC and WC_1STSTART in(0:18) and WC_START_REC in(0:18)

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in Workers' Compensation ^WCSTART1_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WCSTART1_FIL

Instructions: IF WC_1STSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "before WC_1STSTART".
ELSE
Display "before this change".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
Description: When did that start?

Universe: WC_2NDAMT in (0:999999.99) or WC_2NDAMT=DK

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^WCAMT2_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WCAMT2_FIL

Instructions: IF WC_2NDAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display WC_2NDAMT with a leading $. ELSE Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Third amount of Workers' Compensation benefits.

Universe: WC_2NDSTART > WC_START_REC and WC_2NDSTART in(0:18) and WC_START_REC in(0:18)

Question Text: How much did TEMPNAME receive WCSTART2_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WCSTART2_FIL

Instructions: IF WC_2NDSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "before WC_2NDSTART".
ELSE
Display "before this change".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
**Name:** WC_3RDSTART  
**Block:** BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbwc_amounts

**Description:** When did that start?

**Universe:** WC_3RDAmt in(0.00:999999.99) or WC_3RDAMT = DK

**Question Text:** When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^WCAMT3_FIL?

**Fills:** TEMPTNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** WCAMT3_FIL

**Instructions:** IF WC_3RDAmt NOT IN (DK, R), then display WC_3RDAmt with a leading $. ELSE Display "this amount".

**Answer List:** TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Fourth amount of Workers' Compensation benefits.

**Universe:** WC_3RDSTART > WC_START_REC and WC_3RDSTART in(0:18) and WC_START_REC in(0:18)

**Question Text:** How much did ^TEMPNAME receive ^WCSTART3_FIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** WCSTART3_FIL

**Instructions:** IF WC_3RDSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "before WC_3RDSTART".
ELSE
Display "before this change".

**Min:** 0
**Max:** 999999.99
Name: WC_4THSTART

Description: When did that start?

Universe: WC_4THAMT in (0.00:999999.99) or WC_4THAMT=DK

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^WCAMT4_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WCAMT4_FIL
Instructions: IF WC_4THAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display WC_4THAMT with a leading $. ELSE Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: WC_STARTAMT  Block: BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbwc_amounts

Description: Initial amount of Workers' Compensation benefits.

Universe: WC_4THSTART > WC_START_REC and
          WC_4THSTART in(0.00:999999.99) and WC_START_REC in(0.00:999999.99)

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive ^WCSTARTAMT_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WCSTARTAMT_FIL

Instructions: IF WC_START_REC IN (0, DK, R), then display ^MONTH1.
             ELSE
             Display WC_START_REC.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: Unemployment Compensation income code identifier in Annual Programs - Social Insurance.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 1
Description: When did ... last receive Unemployment Compensation benefits?

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME last receive ^TYPEUCFIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: TYPEUCFIL

Instructions: If UC_TYPE = 1, then display 'regular Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'Regular UC' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If UC_TYPE = 2, then display 'supplemental Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'Supplemental UC' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If UC_TYPE = 3, then display 'other Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'Other UC' in the form pane label.
ELSE
Display 'Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'UC' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: UC_START_REC  Block: BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.bikempl_comp.bikbuc_amounts

Description: When did ... start receiving Unemployment Compensation benefits?

Universe: UC_LAST_REC in (1:18, DK)

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^TYPEUCFIL?

Enter 0 if the person started receiving ^TYPEUCFIL prior to the start of the reference period.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: TYPEUCFIL

Instructions: If UC_TYPE = 1, then display 'regular Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'Regular UC' in the form pane label. ELSE If UC_TYPE = 2, then display 'supplemental Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'Supplemental UC' in the form pane label. ELSE If UC_TYPE = 3, then display 'other Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'Other UC' in the form pane label. ELSE Display 'Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'UC' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: The months of Unemployment Compensation receipt.

Universe: UC_LAST_REC in (1:18, DK, RF) and (UC_LAST_REC ne UC_START_REC and UC_LAST_REC ne UC_START_REC+1) or (UC_LAST_REC in (DK, RF) and UC_START_REC in (DK, RF))

Question Text: In which months from ^UC_START_REC to ^UC_LAST_REC did ^TEMPNAME receive ^TYPEUCFIL?

- Enter 0 if the respondent received unemployment compensation in all months.
- Mark all that apply.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: TYPEUCFIL

Instructions: If UC_TYPE = 1, then display 'regular Unemployment Compensation’ in the question text and ‘Regular UC’ in the form pane label.
ELSE
If UC_TYPE = 2, then display 'supplemental Unemployment Compensation’ in the question text and ‘Supplemental UC’ in the form pane label.
ELSE
If UC_TYPE = 3, then display 'other Unemployment Compensation’ in the question text and ‘Other UC’ in the form pane label.
ELSE
Display 'Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and ‘UC’ in the form pane label.

Fills: UC_START_REC

Instructions: If UC_START_REC IN (EMPTY, 0, 1, DK, RF), then display "January ^REFYEAR"; otherwise, display the corresponding month and year.

Fills: REFYEAR

Instructions: Fill with 4-digit reference year

Fills: UC_LAST_REC

Instructions: IF UC_LAST_REC IN (1:18), then display the value given for UC_LAST_REC.
ELSE
IF UC_OTH_REC IN (1:18), then display the value of the highest month listed in UC_OTH_REC.
ELSE
Display "your most recent month of receipt".
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>All Months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MONTH1, CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MONTH2, CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MONTH3, CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MONTH4, CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>MONTH5, CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>MONTH6, CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>MONTH7, CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>MONTH8, CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>MONTH9, CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>MONTH10, CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>MONTH11, CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>MONTH12, CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>INTV_MONTH1, INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>INTV_MONTH2, INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>INTV_MONTH3, INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>INTV_MONTH4, INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>INTV_MONTH5, INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>INTV_MONTH6, INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name:** UC_LAST_AMT  
**Block:** BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbuc_amounts

**Description:** Most recent amount of Unemployment Compensation.

**Question Text:** How much \(^{\text{DIDDOLAST_AMT\_AMT}}^{\text{TEMPNAME}}\) receive in \(^{\text{TYPEUCFIL}}^{\text{LASTMONTH_UCCS}}\)?

**Fills:** TYPEUCFIL

**Instructions:**

- If UC_TYPE = 1, then display 'regular Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'Regular UC' in the form pane label.
- Else
  - If UC_TYPE = 2, then display 'supplemental Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'Supplemental UC' in the form pane label.
  - Else
    - If UC_TYPE = 3, then display 'other Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'Other UC' in the form pane label.
    - Else
      - Display 'Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'UC' in the form pane label.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH_UCCS

**Instructions:**

- If XXX_LAST_REC = PROCEEDMONTHNUM or XXX_OTH_REC = 0 or (in array (XXX_OTH_REC, PROCEEDMONTHNUM)),
  - then display 'now'.
- Else,
  - If XXX_LAST_REC in (1:18) and XXX_LAST_REC >= the highest value month listed in XXX_OTH_REC,
    - then display the month and year selected in XXX_LAST_REC preceeded by the word "in".
  - Else,
    - If XXX_REC in (1:18),
      - then display the month and year selected for the value of the highest month selected in SUP_OTH_REC preceeded by the word "in".
    - Else,
      - Display "the most recent month ^TEMPNAME received support".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:**

- If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** DIDDOLAST_AMT

**Instructions:**

- If XXX_LAST_REC = PROCEEDMONTHNUM or XXX_OTH_REC = 0 or (in array (XXX_OTH_REC, PROCEEDMONTHNUM)),
  - then display ^DODOES.
- Else
  - Display "did".
**Fills:** DODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999.99
**Description:** Estimated amount of Unemployment Compensation benefits.

**Universe:** UC_LAST_AMT=DK

**Question Text:** What would you estimate the monthly amount to be?

- **Min:** 0
- **Max:** 999999.99
Description: Did ... receive the same amount of Unemployment Compensation during all months of receipt?

Universe: UC_OTH_REC in ((0:18), DK, RF) and (UC_LAST_AMT in (0:999999.99) or UC_GUESS in (0:999999.99))

Question Text: Did ^TEMPNAME get UC_LAST_AMT during all months of receipt?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: CTRLNUM  Block: BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbuc_other_amounts

Description:  Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text:  **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Name: MONTHCODE

Block: BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbempl_comp.blkbuc_other_amounts

Description: Month code identifier in Annual Programs.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAY ITEM**

Min:  1
Max:  18
Name: UEMP_COMP_CODE

Description: Unemployment Compensation income code identifier.

Question Text: **NONE-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 1
Description: How much did person receive for Unemployment Compensation in month X?

Question Text: ^FIRSTAMTINTRO much ^TYPEUCFIL did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^OTH_MONTHFIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: OTH_MONTHFIL

Instructions: Display the name of the month and year selected in X_OTH_REC where a corresponding $ amount was NOT already collected.

Fills: FIRSTAMTINTRO

Instructions: If this is the first time this question is being asked, then fill "Let's go back to the beginning. How"; otherwise, display "How".

Fills: TYPEUCFIL

Instructions: If UC_TYPE = 1, then display 'regular Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'Regular UC' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If UC_TYPE = 2, then display 'supplemental Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'Supplemental UC' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If UC_TYPE = 3, then display 'other Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'Other UC' in the form pane label.
ELSE
Display 'Unemployment Compensation' in the question text and 'UC' in the form pane label.

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: In addition to rent, did ... pay for water, electricity, gas, or oil?

Universe: INC_SCRN=2 and TENURE in (2,3) and (RENTSUB=1 or VOUCHER=1) and LNO=HHRESP

Question Text: ^DIDFIL_UTILYN pay ^SEPARATE_UTILYN for water, electricity, gas, or oil?

Fills: DIDFIL_UTILYN

Instructions: IF the household pays rent (TENURE = 2), then:
   IF the interview is not via proxy, and the person is at least 18 years old, then display 'In addition to rent, ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME'.
   ELSE
   Display 'In addition to rent, does this household'.
   ELSE
   IF the interview is not via proxy, and the respondent is at least 18 years old, then display '^-C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME'.
   ELSE
   Display 'Does this household'.

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.
   ELSE
   Display 'Does'.

Fills: SEPARATE_UTILYN

Instructions: If the respondent reports that the household pays rent (TENURE = 2), then display 'separately'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description:  Did ... receive any energy assistance from the government?

Question Text:  ? [F1]

HAVEYOUFIL_EGYASSYN received any energy assistance from the Federal, State, or Local government at any time between MONTH1 1st and the end of LASTMONTH CALENDAR_YRFIL?

Fills:  LASTMONTH
Instructions:  Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills:  CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions:  If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills:  HAVEYOUFIL_EGYASSYN
Instructions:  If the interview is not via proxy and the respondent is at least 18 years old, then display 'C_HAVHAS TEMPNAME'; otherwise, display 'Has this household'.

Fills:  TEMPNAME
Instructions:  If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills:  C_HAVHAS
Instructions:  If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Have'; otherwise, display 'Has'.

Fills:  MONTH1
Instructions:  Display the first month of the reference period.

Answer List:  TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... receive checks sent to the household?

Universe: ENERGY_ASST = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

Was this assistance received in the form of...

...checks sent to the household?
(...coupons or vouchers sent to the household?)
(...payments sent directly to the utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord?)

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... receive coupons or vouchers sent to the household?

Universe: ENERGY_ASST = 1 and ENERGY_PMT1 in (1, 2)

Question Text: ? [F1]

(Was this assistance received in the form of...)

(...checks sent to the household?)

...coupons or vouchers sent to the household?

(...payments sent directly to the utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord?)

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** ENERGY_PMT3  
**Block:** BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbenergy_asst

**Description:** Did ... receive payments sent directly to the utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord?

**Universe:** ENERGY_ASST = 1 and ENERGY_PMT2 in (1,2)

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

(Was this assistance received in the form of...)

(...checks sent to the household?)

(...coupons or vouchers sent to the household?)

... payments sent directly to the utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord?

**Answer List:** YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question Text: <strong>NON-DISPLAYED ITEM</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** Did any child(ren) in this household get the lunch offered by his/her school?

**Question Text:** 

Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^DIDFIL_SCHOOLMEALS usually get the lunch that ^THEIRFIL_SCHOOLMEALS school provides?

Display the first and last name(s) of all children where LNGD_MEALS=LNO.

**Fills:** CALENDER_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** DIDFIL_SCHOOLMEALS

**Instructions:** Loop through the household roster and count the number of children between the age of 5 and 18 (5 <= AGE <= 18) who have not yet graduated from high school (EDUC(LNO) <= 38).

If there is only one child in the household who meets these conditions, then display 'did ^FNAME ^LNAME'; otherwise, display 'did any of ^PTEMPNAME children'.

**Fills:** FNAME

**Instructions:** Display the first name of the person being interviewed or being asked about.

**Fills:** LNAME

**Instructions:** Display the last name of the person being interviewed or asked about.

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** THEIRFIL_SCHOOLMEALS

**Instructions:** Loop through the household roster and count the number of children between the age of 5 and 18 (5 <= AGE <= 18) who have not yet graduated from high school (EDUC(LNO) <= 38).

IF there is only one child in the household who meets these conditions and the child is male (SEX = 1), THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF there is only one child in the household who meets these conditions and the child is female (SEX = 2), THEN display 'her'.
ELSE, IF there is only one child in the household who meets these conditions and the child's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

ELSE, IF there is more than one child who meets these conditions, then display 'their'.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: WHO_LUNCH

Description: Which child(ren) got the school lunch?

Universe: SCHOOL_LUNCH = 1 and NumChild > 1

Question Text: Which children usually got the school lunch?

Mark all that apply.

Answer List: TCHILD_SCHOOLMEALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
15 Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)

16 Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)

17 Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)

18 Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)

19 Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)

20 Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)

21 Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)

22 Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)

23 Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)

24 Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)

25 Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE >= 5 and AGE <= 18 and EDUC <= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)

26 Child not listed
**Name:** FREE_LUNCH

**Description:** Were any of these lunches free or reduced-price?

**Universe:** SCHOOL_LUNCH = 1

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Were these lunches...

- Read answer categories.

**Answer List:** TFREE_REDPRICE_LUNCH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Free?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Reduced-price?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Full price (did not qualify)?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did any child(ren) in this household get the breakfast offered by the school?

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^DIDFIL_SCHOOLMEALS usually get the breakfast that ^THEIRFIL_SCHOOLMEALS school provides?

Display the first and last name(s) of all children where LNGD_MEALS=LNO.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** DIDFIL_SCHOOLMEALS

**Instructions:** Loop through the household roster and count the number of children between the age of 5 and 18 (5 <= AGE <= 18) who have not yet graduated from high school (EDUC(LNO) <= 38).

If there is only one child in the household who meets these conditions, then display 'did ^FNAME ^LNAME'; otherwise, display 'did any of ^PTEMPNAME children'.

**Fills:** FNAME

**Instructions:** Display the first name of the person being interviewed or being asked about.

**Fills:** LNAME

**Instructions:** Display the last name of the person being interviewed or asked about.

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** THEIRFIL_SCHOOLMEALS

**Instructions:** Loop through the household roster and count the number of children between the age of 5 and 18 (5 <= AGE <= 18) who have not yet graduated from high school (EDUC(LNO) <= 38).

IF there is only one child in the household who meets these conditions and the child is male (SEX = 1), THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF there is only one child in the household who meets these conditions and the child is female (SEX = 2), THEN display 'her'.
ELSE, IF there is only one child in the household who meets these conditions and the child’s sex is unknown, THEN display ‘his or her’.

ELSE, IF there is more than one child who meets these conditions, then display ‘their’.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: WHO_BREAKFAST

Description: Which child(ren) got the school breakfast?

Universe: SCHOOL_Breakfast = 1 and NumChild > 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

Which children usually got the school breakfast?

* Mark all that apply.

Answer List: TCHILD_SCHOOLMEALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 5 and AGE &lt;= 18 and EDUC &lt;= 38 (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Child not listed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
**Description:** Were any of these breakfasts free or reduced-price?

**Universe:** $\text{SCHOOL\_BREAKFAST} = 1$

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Were these breakfasts...

- Read answer categories.

**Answer List:** TFREE\_REDPRICE\_BREAKFAST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Free?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Reduced-price?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Full price (did not qualify)?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did child(ren) continue to receive free or reduced meals through your school or district

**Universes:**
If FREE_LUNCH in [1. Free or 2. Reduced-price] OR
If FREE_BREAKFAST in [1. Free or 2. Reduced-price]
Then ask ECVDMEAL

**Question Text:** Did ^PTEMPNAME child(ren) continue receiving free or reduced price meals through ^PTEMPNAME school or school district if schools were closed during the coronavirus pandemic?

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** TCOVID_SCHOOLMEALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schools were not closed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: Did ... receive Social Security income on behalf of a child(ren) under the age of 18 at any time during the reference period?

Universe: PWAVE_SSC_NOW in (2, DK, RF, EMPTY)

Question Text: Since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any Social Security on behalf of a child?

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Which of ... child(ren) are covered by the Social Security?

**Universe:** SSC_ANY = 1

**Question Text:** ^QSTNTXT_SSKIDCOV Who was covered by the Social Security income you received since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

- Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** QSTNTXT_SSKIDCOV

**Instructions:** If the prior wave response for SSC_ANY=1, the current wave response for SSC_ANY=1, and RIP=1, then display:

"Last time we talked, ^TEMPNAME ^WASWERE receiving Social Security income on behalf of ◆ Read name(s).

Display the first and last name of the child(ren) reported in SSKIDCOV in the previous wave under the heading "Children"." Else, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** WASWERE

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Answer List:** TSSKIDCOV

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE&lt;18 and the resondent is the child's parent or guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE&lt;18 and the resondent is the child's parent or guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE&lt;18 and the resondent is the child's parent or guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4 Display the `^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME` where `AGE<18` and the respondent is the child's parent or guardian (and `PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1` for people on the Hhld. roster)

5 Display the `^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME` where `AGE<18` and the respondent is the child's parent or guardian (and `PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1` for people on the Hhld. roster)

6 Display the `^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME` where `AGE<18` and the respondent is the child's parent or guardian (and `PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1` for people on the Hhld. roster)

7 Display the `^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME` where `AGE<18` and the respondent is the child's parent or guardian (and `PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1` for people on the Hhld. roster)

8 Display the `^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME` where `AGE<18` and the respondent is the child's parent or guardian (and `PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1` for people on the Hhld. roster)

9 Display the `^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME` where `AGE<18` and the respondent is the child's parent or guardian (and `PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1` for people on the Hhld. roster)

10 Display the `^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME` where `AGE<18` and the respondent is the child's parent or guardian (and `PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1` for people on the Hhld. roster)

11 Display the `^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME` where `AGE<18` and the respondent is the child's parent or guardian (and `PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1` for people on the Hhld. roster)

12 Display the `^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME` where `AGE<18` and the respondent is the child's parent or guardian (and `PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1` for people on the Hhld. roster)

13 Display the `^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME` where `AGE<18` and the respondent is the child's parent or guardian (and `PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1` for people on the Hhld. roster)

14 Display the `^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME` where `AGE<18` and the respondent is the child's parent or guardian (and `PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1` for people on the Hhld. roster)

15 Display the `^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME` where `AGE<18` and the respondent is the child's parent or guardian (and `PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1` for people on the Hhld. roster)

16 Display the `^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME` where `AGE<18` and the respondent is the child's parent or guardian (and `PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1` for people on the Hhld. roster)

17 Display the `^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME` where `AGE<18` and the respondent is the child's parent or guardian (and `PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1` for people on the Hhld. roster)

18 Display the `^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME` where `AGE<18` and the respondent is the child's parent or guardian (and `PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1` for people on the Hhld. roster)

19 Display the `^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME` where `AGE<18` and the respondent is the child's parent or guardian (and `PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1` for people on the Hhld. roster)

20 Display the `^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME` where `AGE<18` and the respondent is the child's parent or guardian (and `PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1` for people on the Hhld. roster)

21 Display the `^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME` where `AGE<18` and the respondent is the child's parent or guardian (and `PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1` for people on the Hhld. roster)

22 Display the `^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME` where `AGE<18` and the respondent is the child's parent or guardian (and `PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1` for people on the Hhld. roster)

23 Display the `^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME` where `AGE<18` and the respondent is the child's parent or guardian (and `PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1` for people on the Hhld. roster)
Display the "^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE<18 and the respondent is the child's parent or
guardian (and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)

Someone not listed

Did not receive Social Security on behalf of a child
Description: What are the reasons ... is getting Social Security on behalf of a child(ren) under the age of 18?

Universe: SSKIDCOV in(1:26, DK, RF)

Question Text: What are the reasons ^TEMPNAME ^AREIS receiving Social Security on behalf of ◆ Read name(s) since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

Display the first and last name of all children selected in SSKIDCOV under the heading Children. If SSKIDCOV=26, display "this child" instead of nothing.

◆ Mark all that apply.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: AREIS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'are'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else in the household display 'is'.

Answer List: TREASON CHILD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Surviving child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Dependent child</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
**Name:** CTRLNUM

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** "**NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**"
Name: LNO  Block: BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbss_child.blkbssc_amounts

**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1  
Max: 30
Description: Did ... receive Social Security income on behalf the child(ren) at any time during the reference period?

Question Text: \(^{C\_DODOES\_TEMPNAME}\) receive Social Security on behalf of \(\ast\) Read name(s) now?

Display the first and last name of the children identified in SSKIDCOV under the heading "Child(ren)". Display "this child" if SSKIDCOV=26.

Fills: \(C\_DODOES\)

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: \(TEMPNAME\)

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description**: When did ... last receive Social Security income on behalf of the child(ren)?

**Universe**: SSC_NOW IN (2, DK)

**Question Text**: When did ^TEMPNAME last receive Social Security on behalf of ^THISTHESECHILDREN?

**Fills**: TEMPNAME

**Instructions**: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills**: THISTHESECHILDREN

**Instructions**: If the person only receives Social Security income on behalf of one child (SSKIDCOV = 1 PERSON SELECTED OR SSCHLDFLG = 1 FOR ONLY 1 CHILD < 18), then display 'this child'; otherwise, display 'these children'.

**Answer List**: TMONTHS_INTV

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** When did ... start receiving Social Security income on behalf of the child(ren)?

**Universes:** SSC_NOW = 1 or SSC_LAST_REC in(1:18)

**Question Text:** When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving Social Security on behalf of ^THISTHESECHILDREN?

- Enter 0 if the person starting receiving Social Security on behalf of ^THISTHESECHILDREN prior to the start of the reference period.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** THISTHESECHILDREN

**Instructions:** If the person only receives Social Security income on behalf of one child (SSKIDCOV = 1 PERSON SELECTED OR SSCHLDFLG = 1 FOR ONLY 1 CHILD < 18), then display 'this child'; otherwise, display 'these children'.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: First amount of Social Security payments on behalf of the child(ren).

Universe: SSC_START_REC in(0:18, DK)

Question Text: How much ^DIDDO ^TEMPNAME receive in Social Security, before any deductions were taken out, on behalf of ^THISTHESECHILDREN before any deductions were taken out ^SSCCURAMT_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: THISTHESECHILDREN
Instructions: If the person only receives Social Security income on behalf of one child (SSKIDCOV = 1 PERSON SELECTED OR SSCHLDFLG = 1 FOR ONLY 1 CHILD < 18), then display 'this child'; otherwise, display 'these children'.

Fills: SCCCURAMT_FIL
Instructions: If SSC_NOW=1, then display "now".
ELSE IF SSC_LAST_REC NOT IN (DK, R), then display "in SSC_LAST_REC".
ELSE Display nothing.

Fills: DIDDO
Instructions: If XX_NOW=1, AND respondent is answering for themselves (i.e., not proxy; pronoun 'you'), then display "do".
ELSE If XX_NOW=1 AND interview is a proxy, then display "does".
ELSE Display "did".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
**Name:** SSC_GUESS

**Description:** Estimated monthly amount of Social Security payments on behalf of the child(ren).

**Universe:** SSC_1STAMT = DK

**Question Text:** What would you estimate the monthly amount to be?

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
Description: When did that start?

Universe: SSC_1STAMT in(0.00:999999.99) or SSC_1STAMT = DK

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSCAMT1_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: SSCAMT1_FIL

Instructions: If SSC_1STAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display the amount from SSC_1STAMT with a leading $.
ELSE
Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Second amount of Social Security payments on behalf of the child(ren).

**Universe:** SSC_1STSTART > SSC_START_REC and SSC_1STSTART in(0:18) and SSC_START_REC in(0:18)

**Question Text:** How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in Social Security before any deductions were taken out on behalf of ^THISTHESECHILDREN ^SSCSTART1_FIL?

**Fills:** SSCSTART1_FIL

**Instructions:** If SSC_1STSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "prior to SSC_1STSTART".
ELSE
   Display "prior to this change".

**Fills:** TEMPERATURE

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** THISTHESECHILDREN

**Instructions:** If the person only receives Social Security income on behalf of one child (SSKIDCOV = 1 PERSON SELECTED OR SSCHLDFLG = 1 FOR ONLY 1 CHILD < 18), then display 'this child'; otherwise, display 'these children'.

**Min:** 0
**Max:** 999999.99
Name: SSC_2NDSTART

Description: When did that start?

Universe: SSC_2NDAMT in(0.00:999999.99) or SSC_2NDAMT = DK

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSCAMT2_FIL?

Fills: TEMPPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: SSCAMT2_FIL

Instructions: If SSC_2NDAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display the amount from SSC_2NDAMT with a leading $. ELSE Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Third amount of Social Security payments on behalf of the child(ren).

Universe: SSC_2NDSTART > SSC_START_REC and SSC_2NDSTART in(0:18) and SSC_START_REC in(0:10)

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in Social Security before any deductions were taken out on behalf of ^THISTHESECHILDREN ^SSCSTART2_FIL?

Fills: SSCSTART2_FIL

Instructions: If SSC_2NDSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "prior to SSC_2NDSTART".
ELSE
Display "prior to this change".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: THISTHESECHILDREN

Instructions: If the person only receives Social Security income on behalf of one child (SSKIDCOV = 1 PERSON SELECTED OR SSCHLDFLG = 1 FOR ONLY 1 CHILD < 18), then display 'this child'; otherwise, display 'these children'.

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
**Name:** SSC_3RDSTART

**Description:** When did that start?

**Universe:** SSC_3RDAMT in(0.00:999999.99) or SSC_3RDAMT = DK

**Question Text:** When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSCAMT3_FIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** SSCAMT3_FIL

**Instructions:** If SSC_3RDAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display the amount from SSC_3RDAMT with a leading $. ELSE Display "this amount".

**Answer List:** TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: SSC_4THAMT

Description: Fourth amount of Social Security payments on behalf of the child(ren). Fourth amount of SSC

Universe: SSC_3RDSTART > SSC_START_REC and SSC_3RDSTART in(0:18) and SSC_START_REC in(0:18)

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in Social Security before any deductions were taken out on behalf of ^THISTHESECHILDREN ^SSCSTART3_FIL?

Fills: SSCSTART3_FIL

Instructions: If SSC_3RDSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "prior to SSC_3RDSTART". ELSE Display "prior to this change".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: THISTHESECHILDREN

Instructions: If the person only receives Social Security income on behalf of one child (SSKIDCOV = 1 PERSON SELECTED OR SSCHLDFLG = 1 FOR ONLY 1 CHILD < 18), then display 'this child'; otherwise, display 'these children'.

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
**Description:** When did that start?

**Universe:** SSC_4THAMT in(0.00:999999.99) or SSC_4THAMT = DK

**Question Text:** When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSCMT4_FIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** SSCAMT4_FIL

**Instructions:** If SSC_4THAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display the amount from SSC_4THAMT with a leading $. ELSE Display "this amount".

**Answer List:** TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Initial amount of Social Security payments on behalf of the child(ren).

**Universe:** SSC_4THSTART > SSC_START_REC and SSC_4THSTART in(0:18) and SSC_START_REC in(0:18)

**Question Text:** How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in Social Security before any deductions were taken out on behalf of ^THISTHESECHILDREN ^SSCSTARTAMT_FIL?

**Fills:** SSCSTARTAMT_FIL

**Instructions:** IF SSC_START_REC IN (0, DK, R), then display ^MONTH1.
ELSE
Display the month and year reported in SSC_START_REC.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** THISTHESECHILDREN

**Instructions:** If the person only receives Social Security income on behalf of one child (SSKIDCOV = 1 PERSON SELECTED OR SSCHLDFLG = 1 FOR ONLY 1 CHILD < 18), then display 'this child'; otherwise, display 'these children'.

**Min:** 0
**Max:** 999999.99
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- Min: 1
- Max: 25
Description: Did ... receive Social Security income for himself/herself at any time during the reference period?

Universe: PWAVE_SSS_NOW in (2, DK, RF, EMPTY)

Question Text: ? [F1]

Since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any Social Security income for ^HIMHERSELF?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HIMHERSELF

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'yourself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'himself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'herself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'himself or herself'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What is the reason(s) ... is getting Social Security income for himself/herself?

**Universe:** SSS\_ANY= 1

**Question Text:** ^QSTNTXT\_REASONSELF  What are the reasons ^HESHE received Social Security since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR\_YRFIL?

↑ Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** QSTNTXT\_REASONSELF

**Instructions:** If the prior wave response for REASON\_SELF IN (1,2,3,4,5), the current wave response for SSS\_ANY=1, and RIP=1, then display:

"Last time we talked ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS receiving Social Security because ^HESHE ^WEREWAS ♦ Read List.

Display all responses indicated in REASON\_SELF in the previous wave under the heading Reasons."

Else, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** WEREWAS

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

**Fills:** HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Fills:** HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Else**, display nothing.
female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TREASON_SELF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Retired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Widowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Spouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other reason</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Did not receive Social Security</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What is the other reason why ... received Social Security income for himself/herself?

Universe: REASON_SELF = 5

Question Text: What was the other reason ^TEMPNAME received Social Security?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.
**Description:** At what age did ... begin receiving Social Security income for himself/herself because of his/her disability?

**Universe:** REASON_SELF = 2 and PWave_AgeSS in (DK, RF, EMPTY)

**Question Text:** At what age did ^TEMPNAME begin receiving Social Security (for ^HIMHERSELF) because of ^HISHER disability?

* Report age in years.

**Fills:** TEMPNNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HIMHERESELF

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'yourself'.

**Fills:** HISHER

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 120
**Description:** Did ... receive Social Security income jointly with his/her spouse?

**Universe:** SSS_ANY = 1 and MARITAL_STATUS = 1 and REASON_SELF ne 6

**Question Text:** (Since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL,) Did ^TEMPNAME receive Social Security jointly with ^HISHER spouse?

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HISHER

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Name: LNO  Block: BANNUAL_PROG_SOC_INSUR.blkbsocial_security.blkbss_self.blkbssss_amounts

**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**

Min: 1  
Max: 25
**Description:** Did ... receive Social Security income for himself/herself at any time during the reference period?

**Question Text:** ^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME receive Social Security for ^HIMHERSELF now?

**Fills:** HIMHERSELF

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'yourself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'himself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'herself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'himself or herself'.

**Fills:** C_DODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.

ELSE

Display 'Does'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When did ... last receive Social Security income for himself/herself?

Universe: SSS_NOW in (2, DK)

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME last receive Social Security (for ^HIMHERSELF)?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HIMHERSELF

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'yourself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'himself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'herself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'himself or herself'.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** When did ... start receiving Social Security income for himself/herself?

**Universe:** SSS_NOW = 1 or SSS_Last_Rec in(1:18)

**Question Text:** When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving Social Security (for ^HIMHERSELF)?

- Enter 0 if the person started receiving Social Security prior to the start of the reference period.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HIMHERSELF

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'yourself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'himself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'herself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'himself or herself'.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td><code>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td><code>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td><code>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td><code>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: First amount of Social Security income for himself/herself.

Universe: SSS_START_REC in(0:18, DK)

Question Text: How much ^DIDDO ^TEMPNAME receive in Social Security, before any deductions ^AREWERE taken out, ^SSSCURAMT_FIL?

Fills: DIDDO

Instructions: If XX_NOW=1, AND respondent is answering for themselves (i.e., not proxy; pronoun 'you'), then display "do".
ELSE
If XX_NOW=1 AND interview is a proxy, then display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: AREWERE

Instructions: If the spell includes the interview month, then display "are". If the spell does not include the interview month, then display "were".

Fills: SSSCURAMT_FIL

Instructions: If SSS_NOW=1, then display "now".
ELSE
If SSS_LAST_REC IN (DK, R), then display nothing.
ELSE
Display "in SSS_LAST_REC".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
Description: Estimated amount of Social Security income for himself/herself.

Universe: SSS_1STAMT = DK

Question Text: What would you estimate the monthly amount to be?

Ask respondent to please report the gross amount, that is before any deductions are taken out.

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
Description: When did that start?

Universe: SSS_1STAMT in(0.00:999999.99) or SSS_1STAMT = DK

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSSAMT1_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: SSSAMT1_FIL

Instructions: IF SSS_1STAMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".  ELSE  
               Display the amount reported in SSS_1STAMT with a leading $.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Second amount of Social Security income for himself/herself.

Universe: SSS_1STSTART > SSS_START_REC and SSS_1STSTART in(0:18) and SSS_START_REC in(0:18)

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in Social Security, before any deductions were taken out, ^SSSSTART1_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: SSSSTART1_FIL

Instructions: IF SSS_1STSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "prior to SSS_1STSTART". ELSE Display "prior to this change".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
Description: When did that start?

Universe: SSS_2NDAMT in(0.00:999999.99) or SSS_2NDAMT = DK

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSSAMT2_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: SSSAMT2_FIL

Instructions: IF SSS_2NDAMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".
ELSE
Display the amount reported in SSS_2NDAMT with a leading $.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: SSS_3RDAMT

Description: Third amount of Social Security income for himself/herself.

Universe: SSS_2NDSTART > SSS_START_REC and SSS_2NDSTART in(0:18) and SSS_START_REC in(0:18)

Question Text: How much ^DIDDO ^TEMPNAME receive in Social Security, before any deductions were taken out, ^SSSSTART2_FIL?

Fills: SSSSTART2_FIL

Instructions: IF SSS_2NDSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "prior to SSS_2NDSTART".
ELSE
Display "prior to this change".

Fills: DIDDO

Instructions: If XX_NOW=1, AND respondent is answering for themselves (i.e., not proxy; pronoun 'you'), then display "do".
ELSE
If XX_NOW=1 AND interview is a proxy, then display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
**Name:** SSS_3RDSTART

**Description:** When did that start?

**Universe:** SSS_3RDAMT in(0.00:999999.99 or SSS_3RDAMT = DK)

**Question Text:** When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSSAMT3_FIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAMESPACE

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** SSSAMT3_FIL

**Instructions:** IF SSS_3RDAMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".
ELSE
Display the amount collected in SSS_3RDAMT with a leading $.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Fourth amount of Social Security income for himself/herself.

Universe: SSS_3RDSTART > SSS_START_REC and SSS_3RDSTART in(0:18) and SSS_START_REC in(0:18)

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in Social Security, before any deductions were taken out, ^SSSSTART3_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: SSSSTART3_FIL

Instructions: IF SSS_3RDSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "prior to SSS_3RDSTART".
ELSE
Display "prior to this change".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
Description: When did that start?

Universe: SSS_4THAMT in(0.00:999999.99) or SSS_4THAMT = DK

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SSSAMT4_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: SSSAMT4_FIL

Instructions: IF SSS_4THAMT IN (DK, R), then display "this amount".
ELSE
Display the amount collected in SSS_4THAMT with a leading $.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: SSS_STARTAMT

Description: Initial amount of Social Security income for himself/herself.

Universe: SSS_4THSTART > SSS_START_REC and SSS_4THSTART in(0:18) and SSS_START_REC in(0:18)

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in Social Security, before any deductions were taken out, in ^SSSSTARTAMT_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: SSSSTARTAMT_FIL

Instructions: IF SSS_START_REC IN (0, DK, R), then display ^MONTH1. ELSE Display the month and year reported in SSS_START_REC.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** Does ... have Medicare Part B premium taken out of his/her Social Security benefit before it reaches him/her.

**Universe:** in_array(MCPART, 2)

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Earlier ^TEMPNAME stated ^HESHE ^HAVHAS Medicare medical insurance, also called Part B.

^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME have the premium taken out of ^HISHER Social Security benefit before it reaches ^HIMHER?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Fills:** HAVHAS

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'have'; otherwise, display 'has'.

**Fills:** C_DODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.

ELSE
Display 'Does'.

**Fills:** HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: HIMHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'him'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'him or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How much Medicare Part B premium is deducted from Social Security benefits?

Universe: SSPARTB = 1

Question Text: How much is deducted from \(^{\text{PTEMPNAME}}\) monthly Social Security benefits?

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Min: 0
Max: 999.99
Description: Does ... have Medicare Part C taken out of Social Security benefits?

Universe: in_array(MCPART, 4)

Question Text: ? [F1]

Earlier ^TEMPNAME stated ^HESHE ^HAVHAS a Medicare Advantage Plan, also called Part C.

^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME have the premium taken out of ^HISHER Social Security benefit before it reaches ^HIMHER?

Fills: HAVHAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'have'; otherwise, display 'has'.

Fills: C_DODOES
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.
  ELSE
  Display 'Does'.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

  ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

  ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

  ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: HIMHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

  ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

  ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'him'.

  ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'him or her'.
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How much Medicare Part C premium is deducted from Social Security?

Universe: SSPARTC = 1

Question Text: How much is deducted from monthly Social Security benefits?

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Min: 0
Max: 999.99
Description: How much did ... pay for Medicare Part C?

Universe: SSPARTC=2

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME pay per month for Medicare Part C?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Min: 0
Max: 999.99
Description: Does ... have Medicare Part D premium taken out of his/her Social Security benefit before it reaches him/her.

Universe: in_array(MCPART, 5)

Question Text: ? [F1]

Earlier ^TEMPNAME stated ^HESHE ^HAVHAS prescription drug coverage through Medicare, also called Medicare Part D.

^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME have the premium taken out of ^HISHER Social Security benefit before it reaches ^HIMHER?

Fills: HAVHAS

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'have'; otherwise, display 'has'.

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: HIMHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'him'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is
unknown, then display 'him or her'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How much Medicare Part D premium is deducted from ... benefits?

Universe: SSPARTD = 1

Question Text: How much is deducted from ^PTEMPNAME monthly Social Security benefits?

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Min: 0
Max: 999.99
**Description:** How much did ... pay for Medicare Part D?

**Universe:** SSPARTD = 2

**Question Text:** How much did ^TEMPNAME pay per month for Medicare Part D?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999.99
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work he/she can do?

**Universe:** AGE ge 15 and EHC_INCOMPLETE = EMPTY

**Question Text:** ^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME have a physical, mental, or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work ^HESHE can do at a job or business?

**Fills:** HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Fills:** C_DODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.

ELSE

Display 'Does'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** Did you receive any severance pay or lump sum payments from a pension or retirement plan?

**Question Text:** Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any severance pay or lump sum payments from a pension or retirement plan?

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description**: What type of lump sum payment did ... receive?

**Universe**: LMPNOW = 1

**Question Text**: What type of payment was that?

(Anything else?)

◆ Mark all that apply.

**Answer List**: TLUMPTYP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lump sum from a pension/retirement plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Severance pay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Deferred payment/final paycheck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Something else</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What other type of lump sum payment did ... receive?

Universe: LUMPTYP = 4

Question Text: What was the other type?
**Description:** What was the total amount of lump sum payment received?

**Universe:** LUMPTYP in (1,2,4)

**Question Text:** What was the total amount of lump sum payments ^TEMPNAME received between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

◆ Round the amount to the nearest dollar.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH
**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL
**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME
**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** MONTH1
**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Min:** 1
**Max:** 9999999
Description: Did ... re-invest or roll over money into an IRA or other retirement plan?

Universe: LUMPTYP in (1, 2)

Question Text: Did ^HESHE re-invest or roll-over any of the money into an IRA or some other kind of retirement plan?

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Does ... plan to re-invest or roll over any of the money?

**Universe:** ROLLOVR1= 2

**Question Text:** ^C_DODOES ^HESHE plan to re-invest or roll-over any of the money?

**Fills:** C_DODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.

ELSE

Display 'Does'.

**Fills:** HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Answer List:** YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** How much did ... roll over (or plan to roll over) into another retirement account?

**Universe:** ROLLOVR1 = 1 OR ROLLOVR2 = 1

**Question Text:** How much ^PLANFIL_ROLLAMT roll-over into another retirement account?

- Round the amount to the nearest dollar.

**Fills:** PLANFIL_ROLLAMT

**Instructions:**
- If ROLLOVR1 = 1, then display 'did ^TEMPNAME'
- ELSE
- If ROLLOVR2 = 1, then display 'DOES ^TEMPNAME plan to'
- ELSE
- Display nothing

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:**
- If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** DOES

**Instructions:**
- If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999999
Description: What was the total amount of deferred income or final paycheck received?

Universe: LUMPTYP = 3

Question Text: What was the amount of the deferred payment or final paycheck ^TEMPNAME received between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

* Round the amount to the nearest dollar.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Min: 1
Max: 9999999
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: "NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 25
Description: Did ... receive income due to a disability or health condition at any time during the reference period?

Question Text: Since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL ^OTHERTHAN_DISANY, did ^TEMPNAME receive any income because of ^HISHER health condition?

Fills: OTHERTHAN_DISANY
Instructions: IF VA_ANY = 1 OR SSS_ANY = 1 OR WC_ANY = 1, THEN
IF one source is given, then display 'other than [name of the income source]' IF two sources are given, then display 'other than [name of income source] and [name of income source]' IF three sources are given, then display 'other than [name of income source], [name of income source], and [name of income source]' ELSE
Display nothing

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: DIS_TYPE

Description: What type of disability income did ... receive?

Universe: DIS_ANY = 1

Question Text: N, ? [F1]

^QSTNTXT_DISTYPE  What type of disability income did ^TEMPNAME receive since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

◆ Mark all that apply.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: QSTNTXT_DISTYPE

Instructions: If the prior wave response for DIS_TYPE IN (1:10), the current wave response for DIS_ANY=1, and RIP=1, then display:

"Last time we talked, ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS receiving ◆ Read list disability payments.

Display the types of disability selected in the prior wave DIS_TYPE using the ^DISABILITY_TYPE under the heading Type."

Else, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: DISABILITY_TYPE

Instructions: This fill displays the type of disability income reported in DIS_TYPE.

If DIS_TYPE = 1, then display 'payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy'; display 'disability insur.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 2, then display 'employer disability payments'; display 'employer
If DIS_TYPE = 3, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan'; display 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 4, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension'; display 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 5, then display 'state government pension'; display 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 6, then display 'local government pension'; display 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 7, then display 'U.S. Military retirement pay'; display 'military ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 8, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement'; display 'railroad ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits'; display 'black lung pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 10, then display the answer reported in DISTYPE_SP; display answer to DISTYPE_SP in the form pane label.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TDISTYP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Employer disability payments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>State government pension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Local government pension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>U.S. Military retirement pay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>U.S. Government Railroad Retirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Black Lung benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Other disability income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Did not receive disability payments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... received payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy that he/she purchased on his/her own.

Universe: DIS_TYPE = 1

Question Text: Did ^TEMPNAME purchase that policy on ^HISHER own?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What other type of disability income did ... receive?

**Universe:** DIS_TYPE = 10

**Question Text:** What was that other type of disability income?
Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Question Text: N/A
Name: CTRLNUM

Block: blkbannual_prog_other.blkdisability.BLKBDIS_AMOUNTS

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Name: DISABLECODE

Description: Disability income code identifier in Annual Programs - Other.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 11
Description: Does ... receive disability income now?

Question Text: ^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME receive ^DISABILITY_TYPE now?

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: This fill displays the type of disability income reported in DIS_TYPE.

If DIS_TYPE = 1, then display 'payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy'; display 'disability insur.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 2, then display 'employer disability payments'; display 'employer dis. pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 3, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan'; display 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 4, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension'; display 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 5, then display 'state government pension'; display 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 6, then display 'local government pension'; display 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 7, then display 'U.S. Military retirement pay'; display 'military ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 8, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement'; display 'railroad ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits'; display 'black lung pmt.' in the form pane label.
If DIS_TYPE = 10, then display the answer reported in DISTYPE_SP; display answer to DISTYPE_SP in the form pane label.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When did ... last receive disability income?

Universe: DIS_NOW in (2, DK)

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME last receive ^DISABILITY_TYPE?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: DISABILITY_TYPE

Instructions: This fill displays the type of disability income reported in DIS_TYPE.

If DIS_TYPE = 1, then display 'payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy'; display 'disability insur.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 2, then display 'employer disability payments'; display 'employer dis. pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 3, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan'; display 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 4, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension'; display 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 5, then display 'state government pension'; display 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 6, then display 'local government pension'; display 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 7, then display 'U.S. Military retirement pay'; display 'military ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 8, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement'; display 'railroad ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits'; display 'black lung pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 10, then display the answer reported in DISTYPE_SP; display answer to DISTYPE_SP in the form pane label.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** When did ... start receiving disability income?

**Universe:** DIS_NOW = 1 or DIS_LAST_REC in (1:18)

**Question Text:** When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^DISABILITY_TYPE?

- Enter 0 if the person started receiving ^DISABILITY_TYPE prior to the start of the reference period.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** DISABILITY_TYPE

**Instructions:** This fill displays the type of disability income reported in DIS_TYPE.

- If DIS_TYPE = 1, then display 'payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy'; display 'disability insur.' in the form pane label.

- If DIS_TYPE = 2, then display 'employer disability payments'; display 'employer dis. pmt.' in the form pane label.

- If DIS_TYPE = 3, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan'; display 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.

- If DIS_TYPE = 4, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension'; display 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.

- If DIS_TYPE = 5, then display 'state government pension'; display 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.

- If DIS_TYPE = 6, then display 'local government pension'; display 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.

- If DIS_TYPE = 7, then display 'U.S. Military retirement pay'; display 'military ret.' in the form pane label.

- If DIS_TYPE = 8, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement'; display 'railroad ret.' in the form pane label.

- If DIS_TYPE = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits'; display 'black lung pmt.' in the form pane label.

- If DIS_TYPE = 10, then display the answer reported in DISTYPE_SP; display answer to DISTYPE_SP in the form pane label.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: DIS_1STAMT

Description: First amount of disability income.

Universe: DIS_START_REC in (0:18) or DIS_START_REC = DK

Question Text: How much ^DIDDO ^TEMPNAME receive in ^DISABILITY_TYPE ^DISCURAMT?

Fills: DIDDO

Instructions: If XX_NOW=1, AND respondent is answering for themselves (i.e., not proxy; pronoun 'you'), then display "do".
ELSE
If XX_NOW=1 AND interview is a proxy, then display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: DISABILITY_TYPE

Instructions: This fill displays the type of disability income reported in DIS_TYPE.

If DIS_TYPE = 1, then display 'payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy'; display 'disability insur.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 2, then display 'employer disability payments'; display 'employer dis. pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 3, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan'; display 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 4, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension'; display 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 5, then display 'state government pension'; display 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 6, then display 'local government pension'; display 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 7, then display 'U.S. Military retirement pay'; display 'military ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 8, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement'; display 'railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
If DIS_TYPE = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits'; display 'black lung pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 10, then display the answer reported in DISTYPE_SP; display answer to DISTYPE_SP in the form pane label.

Fills: DISCURAMT
Instructions: IF DIS_NOW=1, then display "now".
ELSE
Display "in DIS_LAST_REC".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
**Description:** Estimated amount of disability income.

**Universe:** DIS_1STAMT = DK

**Question Text:** What would you estimate the monthly amount to be?

- **Min:** 0
- **Max:** 999999.99
Description: When did that start?

Universe: DIS_1STAMT in (0 : 999999.99) or DIS_1STAMT=DK

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^DISAMT1_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: DISAMT1_FIL
Instructions: IF DIS_1STAMT NE DK, then display DIS_1STAMT with a leading $. ELSE Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: DIS_2NDAMT

Description: Second amount of disability income.

Universe: DIS_1STSTART > DIS_START_REC and DIS_1STSTART in (0:18) and DIS_START_REC in (0:18)

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^DISABILITY_TYPE ^DISSTART1_FIL?

Fills: DISSTART1_FIL

Instructions: IF DIS_1STSTART NE DK, THEN display "before DIS_1STSTART".
ELSE
Display "before this change".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: DISABILITY_TYPE

Instructions: This fill displays the type of disability income reported in DIS_TYPE.

If DIS_TYPE = 1, then display 'payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy'; display 'disability insur.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 2, then display 'employer disability payments'; display 'employer dis. pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 3, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan'; display 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 4, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension'; display 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 5, then display 'state government pension'; display 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 6, then display 'local government pension'; display 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 7, then display 'U.S. Military retirement pay'; display 'military ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 8, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement'; display 'railroad ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits'; display 'black lung pmt.' in
the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 10, then display the answer reported in DISTYPE_SP; display answer to DISTYPE_SP in the form pane label.

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
**Description:** When did that start?

**Universe:** DIS_2NDAMT in (0 : 999999.99) or DIS_2NDAMT=DK

**Question Text:** When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^DISAMT2_FIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** DISAMT2_FIL

**Instructions:** IF DIS_2NDAMT NE DK, then display DIS_2NDAMT with a leading $.
ELSE
Display "this amount".

**Answer List:** TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Third amount of disability income.

Universe: DIS_2NDSTART > DIS_START_REC and DIS_2NDSTART in (0:18) and DIS_START_REC in (0:18)

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^DISABILITY_TYPE ^DISSTART2_FIL?

Fills: DISSTART2_FIL

Instructions: IF DIS_2NDSTART NE DK, then display "before DIS_2NDSTART".
ELSE
Display "before this change".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: DISABILITY_TYPE

Instructions: This fill displays the type of disability income reported in DIS_TYPE.

If DIS_TYPE = 1, then display 'payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy'; display 'disability insur.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 2, then display 'employer disability payments'; display 'employer dis. pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 3, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan'; display 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 4, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension'; display 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 5, then display 'state government pension'; display 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 6, then display 'local government pension'; display 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 7, then display 'U.S. Military retirement pay'; display 'military ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 8, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement'; display 'railroad ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits'; display 'black lung pmt.' in
the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 10, then display the answer reported in DISTYPE_SP; display answer to DISTYPE_SP in the form pane label.

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
Description: When did that start?

Universe: DIS_3RDAMT in (0 : 999999.99) or DIS_3RDAMT=DK

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^DISAMT3_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: DISAMT3_FIL

Instructions: IF DIS_3RDAMT NE DK, then display DIS_3RDAMT with a leading $.
ELSE
Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Fourth amount of disability income.

Universe: DIS_3RDSTART > DIS_START_REC and DIS_3RDSTART in (0:18) and DIS_START_REC in (0:18)

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^DISABILITY_TYPE ^DISSTART3_FIL?

Fills: DISSTART3_FIL

Instructions: IF DIS_3RDSTART NE DK, then display "before DIS_3RDSTART".
ELSE
Display "before this change".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: DISABILITY_TYPE

Instructions: This fill displays the type of disability income reported in DIS_TYPE.

If DIS_TYPE = 1, then display 'payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy'; display 'disability insur.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 2, then display 'employer disability payments'; display 'employer dis. pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 3, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan'; display 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 4, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension'; display 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 5, then display 'state government pension'; display 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 6, then display 'local government pension'; display 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 7, then display 'U.S. Military retirement pay'; display 'military ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 8, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement'; display 'railroad ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits'; display 'black lung pmt.' in
If DIS_TYPE = 10, then display the answer reported in DISTYPE_SP; display answer to DISTYPE_SP in the form pane label.

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
Name: DIS_4THSTART

Description: When did that start?

Universe: DIS_4THAMT in (0 : 999999.99) or DIS_4THAMT=DK

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^DISAMT4_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: DISAMT4_FIL

Instructions: IF DIS_4THAMT NE DK, then display DIS_4THAMT with a leading $.
ELSE
Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Initial amount of disability income.

Universe: DIS_4THSTART > DIS_START_REC and DIS_4THSTART in (0:18) and DIS_START_REC in (0:18)

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^DISABILITY_TYPE in ^DISSTARTAMT_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: DISSTARTAMT_FIL

Instructions: IF DIS_START_REC IN (1,...18), then display DIS_START_REC ELSE IF DIS_START_REC IN (0, DK), then display ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: DISABILITY_TYPE

Instructions: This fill displays the type of disability income reported in DIS_TYPE.

If DIS_TYPE = 1, then display 'payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy'; display 'disability insur.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 2, then display 'employer disability payments'; display 'employer dis. pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 3, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan'; display 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 4, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension'; display 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 5, then display 'state government pension'; display 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 6, then display 'local government pension'; display 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
If DIS_TYPE = 7, then display 'U.S. Military retirement pay'; display 'military ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 8, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement'; display 'railroad ret.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits'; display 'black lung pmt.' in the form pane label.

If DIS_TYPE = 10, then display the answer reported in DISTYPE_SP; display answer to DISTYPE_SP in the form pane label.

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 25
**Description:** Did ... receive survivor income as a result of being a widow/widower at any time during the reference period?

**Question Text:** ^OTHERTHANFIL_SURANY ^SSHLTHRETFILE_SURANY ^DIDFIL_SURANY
^TEMPNAME receive any ^OTHERFIL_SURANY income as a result of being a
^WIDOWFIL_SURANY?

**Fills:** DIDFIL_SURANY

**Instructions:** IF SSS_ANY = 1 OR (DIS_ANY = 1 AND DIS_TYPE IN (3:10)), then display 'since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did'; otherwise, display 'Since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did'.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** OTHERFIL_SURANY

**Instructions:** IF SSS_ANY = 1 OR (DIS_ANY = 1 AND DIS_TYPE IN (3:10)), then display 'other '; otherwise the fill is empty.

**Fills:** WIDOWFIL_SURANY

**Instructions:** IF the respondent is/has ever been widowed (MARITAL_STATUS = 3 OR EVRWID = 1) and is male (SEX = 1), THEN display 'widower'.

ELSE, IF the respondent is/has ever been widowed (MARITAL_STATUS = 3 OR EVRWID = 1) and is female (SEX = 2), THEN display 'widow'.

ELSE, IF the respondent is/has ever been widowed (MARITAL_STATUS = 3 OR EVRWID = 1) and the respondent's sex is unknown, THEN display 'widower or widow'.

**Fills:** OTHERTHANFIL_SURANY

**Instructions:** IF SSS_ANY = 1 OR (DIS_ANY = 1 AND DIS_TYPE IN (3:10)), then display 'Other than the income ^TEMPNAME received'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise,
display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: SSHTHRETNIL_SURANY
Instructions: IF SSS_ANY = 1 THEN
    IF DIS_TYPE IN (3,4,5,6,8,9,10) THEN
        IF DIS_TYPE = 7 THEN
            Display 'from Social Security, ^HISHER health condition, and military retirement pay,'
        ELSE
            Display 'from Social Security and ^HISHER health condition,'
        ELSE
            IF DIS_TYPE = 7 THEN
                Display 'from Social Security and military retirement pay,'
            ELSE
                Display 'from Social Security,'
            ELSE
                IF DIS_TYPE IN (3,4,5,6,8,9,10) THEN
                    IF DIS_TYPE = 7 THEN
                        Display 'for ^HISHER health condition and military retirement pay,'
                    ELSE
                        Display 'for ^HISHER health condition,'
                    ELSE
                        IF DIS_TYPE = 7 THEN
                            Display 'from military retirement pay,'
                        ELSE
                            Display nothing.
        ELSE
            IF DIS_TYPE IN (3,4,5,6,8,9,10) THEN
                IF DIS_TYPE = 7 THEN
                    Display 'for ^HISHER health condition and military retirement pay,'
                ELSE
                    Display 'for ^HISHER health condition,'
                ELSE
                    IF DIS_TYPE = 7 THEN
                        Display 'from military retirement pay,'
                    ELSE
                        Display nothing.
    ELSE
        IF DIS_TYPE IN (3,4,5,6,8,9,10) THEN
            IF DIS_TYPE = 7 THEN
                Display 'for ^HISHER health condition,'
            ELSE
                Display nothing.
    ELSE
        Display nothing.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What type of survivor income type did ... receive?

Universe: SUR_ANY = 1

Question Text: N

^QSTNTXT_SURTYPE What type of survivor income did ^TEMPNAME receive since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

◆ Mark all that apply.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: QSTNTXT_SURTYPE
Instructions: If the current wave response for SUR_ANY=1, the previous wave response for SUR_TYPE IN (1:13), and RIP=1, then display:

"Last time we talked, ^TEMPNAME ^WASWERE receiving◆ Read List.

Display all of the responses selected in SUR_TYPE during the previous wave using the ^SURVIVOR_TYPE under the heading Type."

ELSE, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WASWERE
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: SURVIVOR_TYPE
Instructions: IF SURTYP = 1, then display 'pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 2, then display 'Veterans' compensation or pension' in the question text and 'Veterans' comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 3, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'Federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 4, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'Railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 5, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'State govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 6, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'Local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 7, then display 'income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity' in the question text and 'Life ins./annuities' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 8, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and 'Military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits' the question text and 'Black lung' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 10, then display 'Workers' Compensation' in the question text and 'Workers' Comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 11, then display 'payments from an estate or trust' in the question text and 'Estate/trust pmt.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 12, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard/resrv. ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 13, then display the answer reported in SURVIVOR_TYPE_SP in the question text and 'Other survivor inc.' in the form pane label.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TSURTYP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Veterans’ compensation or pension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>U.S. Government Railroad Retirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>State government pension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Local government pension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Military retirement pay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Black Lung benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Workers’ Compensation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Payments from an estate or trust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Other survivor income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Did not receive survivor income</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What other type of survivor income did ... receive?

Universe: SUR_TYPE = 13

Question Text: What was that other type of survivor income?
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: "NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 25
Description: Survivor income code identifier in Annual Programs - Other.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 13
Description: Does ... receive survivor income now?

Question Text: ^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME receive ^SURVIVOR_TYPE now?

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: SURVIVOR_TYPE

Instructions: IF SURTYP = 1, then display 'pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 2, then display 'Veterans' compensation or pension' in the question text and 'Veterans' comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 3, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'Federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 4, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'Railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 5, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'State govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 6, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'Local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 7, then display 'income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity' in the question text and 'Life ins./annuities' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 8, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and 'Military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits' the question text and 'Black lung' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 10, then display 'Workers' Compensation' in the question text and 'Workers Compensation' in the form pane label.
Workers' Comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 11, then display 'payments from an estate or trust' in the question text and 'Estate/trust pmt.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 12, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard/resrv. ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 13, then display the answer reported in SURVIVOR_TYPE_SP in the question text and 'Other survivor inc.' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When did ... last receive survivor income?

Universe: SUR_NOW in (2,DK)

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME last receive ^SURVIVOR_TYPE?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: SURVIVOR_TYPE

Instructions: IF SURTYP = 1, then display 'pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
IF SURTYP = 2, then display 'Veterans' compensation or pension' in the question text and 'Veterans' comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
IF SURTYP = 3, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'Federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
IF SURTYP = 4, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'Railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
IF SURTYP = 5, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'State govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
IF SURTYP = 6, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'Local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
IF SURTYP = 7, then display 'income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity' in the question text and 'Life ins./annuities' in the form pane label.
ELSE
IF SURTYP = 8, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and 'Military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
IF SURTYP = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits' the question text and 'Black lung' in the form pane label.
ELSE
IF SURTYP = 10, then display 'Workers' Compensation' in the question text and 'Workers' Comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
IF SURTYP = 11, then display 'payments from an estate or trust' in the question text and 'Estate/trust pmt.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 12, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard/resrv. ret.' in the form pane label.

ELSE
If SURTYP = 13, then display the answer reported in SURVIVOR_TYPE_SP in the question text and 'Other survivor inc.' in the form pane label.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS_INTV

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** When did \(^\text{TEMPNAME}\) start receiving survivor income?

**Universe:** \(\text{SUR\_NOW} = 1\) or \(\text{SUR\_LAST\_REC} \in (1:18)\)

**Question Text:** When did \(^\text{TEMPNAME}\) start receiving \(^\text{SURVIVOR\_TYPE}\)?

- Enter 0 if the person starting receiving \(^\text{SURVIVOR\_TYPE}\) prior to the start of the reference period.

**Fills:** \(\text{TEMPNAME}\)

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** \(\text{SURVIVOR\_TYPE}\)

**Instructions:**
- IF \(\text{SURTYP} = 1\), then display 'pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.
- ELSE
  - IF \(\text{SURTYP} = 2\), then display 'Veterans' compensation or pension' in the question text and 'Veterans' comp.' in the form pane label.
  - ELSE
    - IF \(\text{SURTYP} = 3\), then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'Federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
    - ELSE
      - IF \(\text{SURTYP} = 4\), then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'Railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
      - ELSE
        - IF \(\text{SURTYP} = 5\), then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'State govt. pension' in the form pane label.
        - ELSE
          - IF \(\text{SURTYP} = 6\), then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'Local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
          - ELSE
            - IF \(\text{SURTYP} = 7\), then display 'income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity' in the question text and 'Life ins./annuities' in the form pane label.
            - ELSE
              - IF \(\text{SURTYP} = 8\), then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and 'Military ret.' in the form pane label.
              - ELSE
                - IF \(\text{SURTYP} = 9\), then display 'Black Lung benefits' the question text and 'Black lung' in the form pane label.
                - ELSE
                  - IF \(\text{SURTYP} = 10\), then display 'Workers' Compensation' in the question text and 'Workers' Comp.' in the form pane label.
                  - ELSE
If SURTYP = 11, then display 'payments from an estate or trust' in the question
text and 'Estate/trust pmt.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 12, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in
the question text and 'Natl. Guard/resrv. ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 13, then display the answer reported in SURVIVOR_TYPE_SP in
the question text and 'Other survivor inc.' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: SUR_1STAMT

**Description:** First amount of survivor income.

**Universe:** SUR_START_REC in (0:18,DK)

**Question Text:** How much ^DIDDO ^TEMPNAME receive in ^SURVIVOR_TYPE ^SURCURAMT_FIL?

**Fills:** SURVIVOR_TYPE

**Instructions:**

IF SURTYP = 1, then display 'pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If SURTYP = 2, then display 'Veterans' compensation or pension' in the question text and 'Veterans' comp.' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If SURTYP = 3, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'Federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If SURTYP = 4, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'Railroad ret.' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If SURTYP = 5, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'State govt. pension' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If SURTYP = 6, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'Local govt. pension' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If SURTYP = 7, then display 'income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity' in the question text and 'Life ins./annuities' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If SURTYP = 8, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and 'Military ret.' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If SURTYP = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits' the question text and 'Black lung' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If SURTYP = 10, then display 'Workers' Compensation' in the question text and 'Workers' Comp.' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If SURTYP = 11, then display 'payments from an estate or trust' in the question text and 'Estate/trust pmt.' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If SURTYP = 12, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard/resrv. ret.' in the form pane label.

ELSE
If SURTYP = 13, then display the answer reported in SURVIVOR_TYPE_SP in the question text and 'Other survivor inc.' in the form pane label.

Fills: SURCURAMT_FIL
Instructions: IF SUR_NOW=1, then display "now".
ELSE
Display "in SUR_LAST_REC".

Fills: DIDDO
Instructions: If XX_NOW=1, AND respondent is answering for themselves (i.e., not proxy; pronoun 'you'), then display "do".
ELSE
If XX_NOW=1 AND interview is a proxy, then display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
Description: Estimated monthly amount of survivor income

Universe: SUR_1STAMT = DK

Question Text: What would you estimate the monthly amount to be?

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
Description: When did that start?

Universe: SUR_1STAMT in (0 : 999999.99) or SUR_1STAMT=DK

Question Text: When did \(^{\text{TEMPNAME}}\) start receiving \(^{\text{SURAMT1}}\)?

Fills: \(^{\text{TEMPNAME}}\)

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: \(^{\text{SURAMT1}}\)

Instructions: IF SUR_1STAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display SUR_1STAMT with a leading $.
ELSE
   Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to (^{\text{MONTH1}},^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>(^{\text{MONTH1}},^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>(^{\text{MONTH2}},^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>(^{\text{MONTH3}},^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>(^{\text{MONTH4}},^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>(^{\text{MONTH5}},^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>(^{\text{MONTH6}},^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>(^{\text{MONTH7}},^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>(^{\text{MONTH8}},^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>(^{\text{MONTH9}},^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>(^{\text{MONTH10}},^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>(^{\text{MONTH11}},^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>(^{\text{MONTH12}},^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>(^{\text{INTV_MONTH1}},^{\text{INTV_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>(^{\text{INTV_MONTH2}},^{\text{INTV_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>(^{\text{INTV_MONTH3}},^{\text{INTV_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>(^{\text{INTV_MONTH4}},^{\text{INTV_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>(^{\text{INTV_MONTH5}},^{\text{INTV_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>(^{\text{INTV_MONTH6}},^{\text{INTV_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Second amount of survivor income.

Universe: \text{SUR\_1STSTART} > \text{SUR\_START\_REC} \text{ and } \text{SUR\_1STSTART} \text{ in } (0:18) \text{ and } \\
\text{SUR\_START\_REC} \text{ in } (0:18)

Question Text: How much did \text{\textsuperscript{TEMPNAME}} receive in \text{\textsuperscript{SURVIVOR\_TYPE} \textsuperscript{SURSTART1\_FIL}}?

Fills: \text{SURVIVOR\_TYPE}

Instructions: IF \text{SURTYP} = 1, then display 'pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If \text{SURTYP} = 2, then display 'Veterans' compensation or pension' in the question text and 'Veterans' comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If \text{SURTYP} = 3, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'Federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If \text{SURTYP} = 4, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'Railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If \text{SURTYP} = 5, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'State govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If \text{SURTYP} = 6, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'Local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If \text{SURTYP} = 7, then display 'income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity' in the question text and 'Life ins./annuities' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If \text{SURTYP} = 8, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and 'Military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If \text{SURTYP} = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits' the question text and 'Black lung' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If \text{SURTYP} = 10, then display 'Workers' Compensation' in the question text and 'Workers' Comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If \text{SURTYP} = 11, then display 'payments from an estate or trust' in the question text and 'Estate/trust pmt.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If \text{SURTYP} = 12, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard/resrv. ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
If SURTYP = 13, then display the answer reported in SURVIVOR_TYPE_SP in the question text and 'Other survivor inc.' in the form pane label.

Fills: SURSTART1_FIL
Instructions: IF SUR_1STSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "before SUR_1STSTART". ELSE Display "before this change".

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
**Description:** When did that start?

**Universe:** SUR_2NDAMT in (0 : 999999.99) OR SUR_2NDAMT=DK

**Question Text:** When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SURAMT2_FIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** SURAMT2_FIL

**Instructions:** IF SUR_2NDAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display SUR_2NDAMT with a leading $. ELSE Display "this amount".

**Answer List:** TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
Description: Third amount of survivor income.

Universe: \( \text{SUR}_2\text{NDSTART} > \text{SUR}_\text{START\_REC} \) and \( \text{SUR}_2\text{NDSTART} \) in (0:18) and \( \text{SUR}_\text{START\_REC} \) in (1:18)

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^SURVIVOR\_TYPE ^SURSTART2\_FIL?

Fills: SURSTART2\_FIL

Instructions: IF \( \text{SUR}_2\text{NDSTART} \) NOT IN (DK, R), then display "before \( \text{SUR}_2\text{NDSTART} \)."
ELSE
Display "before this change".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: SURVIVOR\_TYPE

Instructions: IF \( \text{SURTYP} = 1 \), then display 'pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
IF \( \text{SURTYP} = 2 \), then display 'Veterans' compensation or pension' in the question text and 'Veterans' comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
IF \( \text{SURTYP} = 3 \), then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'Federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
IF \( \text{SURTYP} = 4 \), then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'Railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
IF \( \text{SURTYP} = 5 \), then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'State govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
IF \( \text{SURTYP} = 6 \), then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'Local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
IF \( \text{SURTYP} = 7 \), then display 'income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity' in the question text and 'Life ins./annuities' in the form pane label.
ELSE
IF \( \text{SURTYP} = 8 \), then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and 'Military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
IF \( \text{SURTYP} = 9 \), then display 'Black Lung benefits' the question text and 'Black lung' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 10, then display 'Workers' Compensation' in the question text and 'Workers' Comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 11, then display 'payments from an estate or trust' in the question text and 'Estate/trust pmt.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 12, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard/resrv. ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 13, then display the answer reported in SURVIVOR_TYPE_SP in the question text and 'Other survivor inc.' in the form pane label.

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
**Description:** When did that start?

**Universe:** SUR_3RDAMT in (0 : 999999.99) or SUR_3RDAMT=DK

**Question Text:** When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SURAMT3_FIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** SURAMT3_FIL

**Instructions:** IF SUR_3RDAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display SUR_3RDAMT with a leading $. ELSE Display "this amount".

**Answer List:** TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Fourth amount of survivor income.

Universe: SUR_3RDSTART > SUR_START_REC and SUR_3RDSTART in (1:18) and SUR_START_REC in (1:18)

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^SURVIVOR_TYPE ^SURSTART3_FIL?

Fills: SURSTART3_FIL

Instructions: IF SUR_3RDSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "before SUR_3RDSTART".
ELSE
Display "before this change".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: SURVIVOR_TYPE

Instructions: IF SURTYP = 1, then display 'pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
IF SURTYP = 2, then display 'Veterans' compensation or pension' in the question text and 'Veterans' comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
IF SURTYP = 3, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'Federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
IF SURTYP = 4, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'Railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
IF SURTYP = 5, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'State govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
IF SURTYP = 6, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'Local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
IF SURTYP = 7, then display 'income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity' in the question text and 'Life ins./annuities' in the form pane label.
ELSE
IF SURTYP = 8, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and 'Military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
IF SURTYP = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits' the question text and 'Black lung' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 10, then display 'Workers' Compensation' in the question text and 'Workers' Comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 11, then display 'payments from an estate or trust' in the question text and 'Estate/trust pmt.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 12, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard/resrv. ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 13, then display the answer reported in SURVIVOR_TYPE_SP in the question text and 'Other survivor inc.' in the form pane label.

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
**Name:** SUR_4THSTART  
**Block:** blkannual_prog_other.blksurvivor.blksur_amounts

**Description:** When did that start?

**Universe:** SUR_4THAMT in (0 : 999999.99) or SUR_4THAMT=DK

**Question Text:** When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^SURAMT4_FIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** SURAMT4_FIL

**Instructions:** IF SUR_4THAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display SUR_4THAMT with a leading $. ELSE Display "this amount".

**Answer List:** TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** SUR_STARTAMT  
**Block:** blkbannual_prog_other.blkb survivor.blkb surv_amounts

**Description:** Initial amount of survivor income.

**Universe:** SUR_4THSTART > SUR_START_REC and SUR_4THSTART in (1:18) and SUR_START_REC in (1:18)

**Question Text:** How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^SURVIVOR_TYPE ^SURSTARTAMT_FIL?

**Fills:** SURSTARTAMT_FIL

**Instructions:** IF SUR_START_REC IN (1,18), then display "in SUR_START_REC".  
ELSE  
Display ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** SURVIVOR_TYPE

**Instructions:** IF SURTYP = 1, then display 'pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.  
ELSE  
If SURTYP = 2, then display 'Veterans' compensation or pension' in the question text and 'Veterans' comp.' in the form pane label.  
ELSE  
If SURTYP = 3, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'Federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.  
ELSE  
If SURTYP = 4, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'Railroad ret.' in the form pane label.  
ELSE  
If SURTYP = 5, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'State govt. pension' in the form pane label.  
ELSE  
If SURTYP = 6, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'Local govt. pension' in the form pane label.  
ELSE
If SURTYP = 7, then display 'income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity' in the question text and 'Life ins./annuities' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 8, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and 'Military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 9, then display 'Black Lung benefits' the question text and 'Black lung' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 10, then display 'Workers' Compensation' in the question text and 'Workers' Comp.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 11, then display 'payments from an estate or trust' in the question text and 'Estate/trust pmt.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 12, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard/resrv. ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If SURTYP = 13, then display the answer reported in SURVIVOR_TYPE_SP in the question text and 'Other survivor inc.' in the form pane label.

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
Name: CTRLNUM

**Description**: Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text**: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 25
Question Text: N/A
**Description:** Did ... receive foster child care payments at any time during the reference period?

**Universe:** FOSTER = 1

**Question Text:** Since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any foster child care payments?

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Have child support payments ever been court ordered or informally agreed to for person's child(ren)?

Universe: (PAR1_WHO=LNO and PAR1TYPE in (1, 3)) or (PAR2_WHO=LNO and PAR2TYPE in (1, 3)) or (T2_REL in (3, 5) and T2_AGE < AGE(LNO))

Question Text: Have child support payments ever been court-ordered, or informally agreed to, for Read name(s)?

Display the first and last name of children under the age of 21 from both the HH and T2 rosters where either one or both parents are not household members and the child(ren) are NOT foster child(ren) and the respondent is the 'guardian' as specified by the question universe (NOTE: because of the age range, this does not necessarily conform to usual guardianship flag; see question universe)

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did ... receive child support payments at any time during the reference period?

**Universe:**

\[(\text{PAR1\_WHO}=\text{LNO} \text{ and } \text{PAR1\_TYPE}\in\{1,3\}) \text{ or } (\text{PAR2\_WHO}=\text{LNO} \text{ and } \text{PAR2\_TYPE}\in\{1,3\}) \text{ or } (\text{T2\_REL}\in\{3,5\} \text{ and } \text{T2\_AGE}<\text{AGE(LNO)})]\]

**Question Text:**

\[? \ [F1] \]^\text{PASSTHRU\_FIL}^\text{MONTH1}^1\text{st}^\text{CALENDAR\_YRFIL}, \text{did}^\text{TEMPNAME} \text{receive any child support payments or other financial help from the}^\text{PARFIL\_CSANY} \text{of}^\text{Read name(s)}?\]

^\text{Do not include alimony.}\]

Display the first and last name of children under the age of 21 on both the HH and T2 rosters where either one or both parents are not household members and the child(ren) are NOT foster child(ren) and for whom the Respondent is the guardian as specified in question universe for CSAGREE.

**Fills:** \text{CALENDAR\_YRFIL}

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** \text{TEMPNAME}

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** \text{PARFIL\_CSANY}

Instructions: If the respondent is NOT the parent of at least one child on the list of children about whom this question is asking, then display 'parents'.

ELSE:

If the respondent is the parent to all of the children about whom this question is asking, and R is not the child's stepparent (TYPEPAR ne 2), then display 'other parent'.

**Fills:** \text{PASSTHRU\_FIL}

Instructions: IF PASSTHRU\_YN=1, then display: "Other than the pass-through child support you already told me about, since"; otherwise, display: "Since".

**Fills:** \text{MONTH1}

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

**Answer List:** \text{TCSYN}
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No - absent parent deceased (volunteered)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
**Description:** Did ... receive payments from a spouse, such as alimony, at any time during the reference period?

**Universe:** MARITAL_STATUS in (4, 5) or EVRDIV = 1

**Question Text:** Since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any payments from ^FORMERFIL_ALI_ANY spouse, such as alimony or spousal support?

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** FORMERFIL_ALI_ANY

**Instructions:** If the respondent has ever been divorced (MARITAL_STATUS = 4 or EVRDIV = 1), then display 'a former'; otherwise, display ^HISHER.

**Fills:** HISHER

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** Support payment (foster child care, alimony, or child support) code identifier Annual Programs - Other.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1  
Max: 3
**Description:** When did ... last receive foster child care payments, child support or alimony?

**Question Text:** When did ^TEMPNAME last receive ^FMLY_SUP_TYPE?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** FMLY_SUP_TYPE

**Instructions:** If FCC_ANY = 1, then display 'foster child care payments'.

If ALL_ANY = 1, then display 'alimony or spousal support'.

If CS_ANY = 1, then display 'child support payments'.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS_INTV5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>^FEEDBACKWRONG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** When did ... start receiving foster child care payments, child support or alimony?

**Universe:** SUP_LAST_REC in (1:18, DK, RF)

**Question Text:** When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^FMLY_SUP_TYPE?

- Enter 0 if the person starting receiving ^FMLY_SUP_TYPE prior to the start of the reference period.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** FMLY_SUP_TYPE

**Instructions:** If FCC_ANY = 1, then display 'foster child care payments'.

If ALI_ANY = 1, then display 'alimony or spousal support'.

If CS_ANY=1, then display 'child support payments'.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name: SUP_OTH_REC**

**Description:** What other months did person receive foster child care payments, child support or alimony?

**Universe:** SUP_LAST_REC in (1:18, DK, RF) and (SUP_LAST_REC ne SUP_START_REC and SUP_LAST_REC ne SUP_START_REC + 1) or (SUP_LAST_REC in (DK, RF) and SUP_START_REC in (DK, RF))

**Question Text:** In which months from ^SUP_START_REC to ^SUP_LAST_REC did ^TEMPNAME receive ^FMLY_SUP_TYPE?

- Enter 0 if the respondent received ^FMLY_SUP_TYPE in all months.
- Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** SUP_LAST_REC

**Instructions:**
- IF SUP_LAST_REC IN (1:18), then display SUP_LAST_REC
- ELSE
  - IF SUP_OTH_REC IN (1:18), then display the highest month listed in SUP_OTH_REC
  - ELSE
    - Display "your most recent month of receipt"

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** SUP_START_REC

**Instructions:**
- IF SUP_START_REC IN (0, 1, DK, RF), then display "January ^REFYEAR".
- ELSE
  - Display the corresponding month and year.

**Fills:** REFYEAR

**Instructions:** Fill with 4-digit reference year

**Fills:** FMLY_SUP_TYPE

**Instructions:**
- If FCC_ANY = 1, then display 'foster child care payments'.
- If ALI_ANY = 1, then display 'alimony or spousal support'.
- If CS_ANY = 1, then display 'child support payments'.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS_INTV4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>All Months</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>MONTH1, CALENDAR_YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MONTH2, CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MONTH3, CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MONTH4, CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>MONTH5, CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>MONTH6, CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>MONTH7, CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>MONTH8, CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>MONTH9, CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>MONTH10, CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>MONTH11, CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>MONTH12, CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>INTV_MONTH1, INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>INTV_MONTH2, INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>INTV_MONTH3, INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>INTV_MONTH4, INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>INTV_MONTH5, INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>INTV_MONTH6, INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** SUP_LAST_AMT  
**Block:** blkbannual_prog_other.blkbchildsupport.blkbsup_amounts

**Description:** How much did person receive in the most recent month he/she received foster child care payments, child support or alimony?

**Universe:** SUP_LAST_REC in (1:18, DK, RF)

**Question Text:** How much ^DIDDOLAST_AMT ^TEMPNAME receive in ^FMLY_SUP_TYPE ^LASTMONTH_UCCS?

**Fills:** DIDDOLAST_AMT

**Instructions:** If XXX_LAST_REC = PROCEEDMONTHNUM or XXX_OTH_REC = 0 or (in array (XXX_OTH_REC, PROCEEDMONTHNUM)),
then display ^DODOES.
ELSE
Display "did".

**Fills:** DODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** FMLY_SUP_TYPE

**Instructions:** If FCC_ANY = 1, then display 'foster child care payments'.
If ALI_ANY = 1, then display 'alimony or spousal support'.
If CS_ANY=1, then display 'child support payments'.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH_UCCS

**Instructions:** If XXX_LAST_REC = PROCEEDMONTHNUM or XXX_OTH_REC = 0 or (in array (XXX_OTH_REC, PROCEEDMONTHNUM)),
then display 'now'.
Else,
If XXX_LAST_REC in (1:18) and XXX_LAST_REC >= the highest value month listed in XXX_OTH_REC,
then display the month and year selected in XXX_LAST_REC preceeded by the word "in".
Else,
If XXX_REC in (1:18),
then display the month and year selected for the value of the highest month selected in SUP_OTH_REC preceeded by the word "in".
Else,
Display "the most recent month ^TEMPNAME received support".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Min: 1.00
Max: 999999.99
Description: Estimated amount of foster child care, child support or alimony payments.

Universe: SUP_LASTAMT = DK

Question Text: What would you estimate the monthly amount to be?

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
**Name: SUP_WHEN_AMT**

**Description:** Did the person receive this amount in support for all months support was paid?

**Universe:** BANNUAL_PROG_OTHER.BCHILDSUPPORT.BSUP_AMOUNTS.SUP_WHEN_AMT

**Question Text:** Did TEMPNAME get SUP_LAST_AMT during all months of receipt?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** SUP_LAST_AMT

**Instructions:** If SUP_LAST_AMT IN (1:999999.99), then display the amount reported in SUP_LAST_AMT.
ELSE
If SUP_LAST_GUESS IN (1:999999.99), then display the amount reported in SUP_GUESS.

**Answer List:** YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name: CTRLNUM</td>
<td>Block: blkannual_prog_other.blkbchildsupport.blksup_other_amounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description:</strong></td>
<td>Control number for each person on the household roster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Question Text:</strong></td>
<td><strong>NON-DISPLAYED ITEM</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Name: MONTHCODE
Block: blkannual_prog_other.blkbchildsupport.blkbsup_other_amounts

Description: Month code identifier in Annual Programs.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAY ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 18
**Description:** Support payment (foster child care, alimony, or child support) code identifier Annual Programs - Other.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 3
**Name: sup_oth_amt**

**Block:** blkbannual_prog_other.blkboildsupport.blksup_other_amounts

**Description:** How much did ... receive for foster child care payments, child support or alimony in month X?

**Question Text:** \(^{\text{FIRSTAMTINTRO}}\text{much in }^{\text{FMLY\_SUP\_TYPE}}\text{ did }^{\text{TEMPNAME}}\text{ receive in }^{\text{OTH\_MONTHFIL}}?\)

**Fills:** FIRSTAMTINTRO

**Instructions:** If this is the first time this question is being asked, then fill "Let's go back to the beginning. How"; otherwise, display "How".

**Fills:** FMLY\_SUP\_TYPE

**Instructions:** If FCC\_ANY = 1, then display 'foster child care payments'.

If ALL\_ANY = 1, then display 'alimony or spousal support'.

If CS\_ANY=1, then display 'child support payments'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** OTH\_MONTHFIL

**Instructions:** Display the name of the month and year selected in X\_OTH\_REC where a corresponding $ amount was NOT already collected.

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999.99
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1  
Max: 25
Description: Does ... have any children under 21 living somewhere else?

Universe: If the respondent is marked as a parent on either the Par1_Who OR Par2_Who screens for anyone in the HH OR the respondent had a type 2 person on the type2 roster whose T2_Rel = 3,4 or 5 and the Age of the Type2 person (T2_Age) is less than the respondents age OR the question Parent_Screener = 1 (Yes)

Question Text: Did ^TEMPNAME have any children under 21 years of age who lived elsewhere with their other parent or guardian at any time between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

Do not include children who were away at school and were considered part of this household. On the other hand, if a child is away at school and was considered part of the other parent or guardian’s household, then they should be included.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display ‘of (Interview Year - 1)’. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display ‘you’; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How many children under 21 who live elsewhere does ... have?

Universe: ANYKID = 1

Question Text: How many children?

Min: 1
Max: 10
**Description:** Did ... pay any child support for this or these children?

**Universe:** NUMKIDS in (1:10)

**Question Text:** Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME make any payments for the support of ^CHILDCHILDREN_CS_SUPPORTPAY (who lived elsewhere)?

- Include any payments:
  - ... made directly to the other parent or guardian,
  - ... made through a court or agency, or
  - ... withheld from this person's paycheck.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** CHILDCHILDREN_CS_SUPPORTPAY

**Instructions:** If the respondent has reported only 1 eligible child (NUMKIDS = 1), then display 'this child';
ELSE
  If the respondent has reported 2 eligible children (NUMKIDS = 2), then display 'either of these children';
ELSE
  Display 'any of these children'.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How much child support did ... pay?

Universe: SUPPORTPAY = 1

Question Text: What was the total amount of support payments ^TEMPNAME made for ^CHILDCHILDREN_CS_AMTPAY between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

- Count all forms of child support payments, including:
  ... payments made directly to the other parent or guardian,
  ... payments made through a court or agency, or
  ... payments withheld from this person's paycheck.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: CHILDCHILDREN_CS_AMTPAY
Instructions: If the respondent has reported only 1 child that he/she made child support payments for (NUMKIDS = 1), then display 'this child';
ELSE
If the respondent has two children for whom he/she made payments (NUMKIDS = 2), then display "both of these children";
ELSE
Display 'all of these children'.

Min: 1.00
Max: 99999.99
**Name:** TIMESPENT  
**Description:** How much time did ... spend with his/her child(ren) under that age of 21 that lived elsewhere.

**Universe:** ANYKID = 1

**Question Text:** Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, about how often did ^TEMPNAME see ^CS_THISCHILDYOUNGESTCHILD (who lived elsewhere)?

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL  
**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME  
**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** CS_THISCHILDYOUNGESTCHILD  
**Instructions:** If NUMKIDS>1, then fill "^PTEMPNAME youngest child"  
ELSE  
If NUMKIDS=1, then fill "this child"

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME  
**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** MONTH1  
**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH  
**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Answer List:** TIMESPENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>About once a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Several times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>One to three times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>About once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Several times a week</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: Did ... pay support to any other people who lived elsewhere?

Question Text: The following questions are about regular or lump sum support payments ^TEMPNAME might have made between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR YRFIL to people living outside ^HISHER household.

To which people who lived outside ^HISHER household did ^TEMPNAME make support payments: Read answer categories.

◆ Mark all that apply.

◆ Payments can be either mandatory or voluntary.

◆ Do not include people who were away at school and who were considered part of this household.

◆ Supported parents who are not the respondent's own (i.e., in-laws) should be classified as "Someone else not related to ^HIMHER".

◆ Supported children who are not the respondent's own should be classified as either "Someone else related to ^HIMHER" or "Someone else not related to ^HIMHER".

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person’s sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: HIMHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'him'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person’s sex is unknown, then display 'him or her'.

Answer List: TCS_OTHERPERSONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^C_PTEMPNAME parent or parents?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^C_PTEMPNAME child 21 years old or older who lived elsewhere?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Someone else related to ^TEMPNAME (excluding ^HISHER children under 21 living elsewhere)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^C_PTEMPNAME ex-spouse or ex-partner (Or current spouse or partner living elsewhere)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Someone else not related to ^TEMPNAME?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Did not make support payments?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** How many parents who lived elsewhere did ... make support payments to?

**Universe:** OTHERSUPPORT = 1

**Question Text:** How many parents did ^TEMPNAME make support payments for (between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 10
Description: How much did ... make in support payments to parents who lived elsewhere?

Universe: OTHERSUPPORT = 1

Question Text: What was the total amount ^TEMPNAME paid in support for ^HISHER parent(s) between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Min: 1.00
Max: 99999.99
Description: How many children who lived elsewhere did ... make support payments to?

Universe: OTHERSUPPORT = 2

Question Text: How many of ^PTEMPNAME children 21 years old and older who lived elsewhere did ^TEMPNAME make support payments for (between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)?

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: TEMPNNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Min: 1
Max: 10
Description: How much did ... make in support payments to at least one child who lived elsewhere?

Universe: OTHERSUPPORT = 2

Question Text: What was the total amount $\text{^TEMPNAME}$ paid in support for $\text{^HISHER}$ children 21 years old or older who lived elsewhere between $\text{^MONTH1}$ 1st and the end of $\text{^LASTMONTH} \text{^CALENDAR_YRFIL}$?

Fills: $\text{MONTH1}$

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: $\text{LASTMONTH}$

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: $\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL}$

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: $\text{TEMPNAME}$

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: $\text{HISHER}$

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Min: 1.00

Max: 99999.99
Description: How many other relatives who lived elsewhere did ... make support payments to?

Universe: OTHERSUPPORT = 3

Question Text: How many relatives (other than parents and children) did ^TEMPNAME make support payments for (between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Min: 1
Max: 10
Description: How much did ... make in support payments to at least one other relative who lived elsewhere?

Universe: OTHERSUPPORT = 3

Question Text: What was the total amount ^TEMPNAME paid in support for ^THISTHISORSUP between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: THISTHISORSUP
Instructions: If the respondent provides support for only one other relative who lives elsewhere (NUMORSUP = 1), then display 'this relative'; otherwise display 'these relatives (other than parents and children)'.

Min: 1.00
Max: 99999.99
**Description:** How many ex-spouses who lived elsewhere did ... make support payments to?

**Universe:** OTHERSUPPORT = 4

**Question Text:** How many current or ex-spouses (or partners) who lived elsewhere did ^TEMPNAME make support payments for (between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)?

*This support includes payments such as alimony or spousal support.*

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Min:** 1
**Max:** 10
Description: How much did ... make in support payments to at least one ex-spouse who lived elsewhere?

Universe: OTHERSUPPORT = 4

Question Text: What was the total amount ^TEMPNAME paid in support for ^HISHER current or ex-spouse(s) (or partner(s)) between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Min: 1.00
Max: 99999.99
Description: How many non-relatives who lived elsewhere did ... make support payments to?

Universe: OTHERSUPPORT = 5

Question Text: How many non-relatives did TEMPNAME make support payments for (between MONTH1 1st and the end of LASTMONTH CALENDAR_YRFIL)?

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Min: 1
Max: 10
**Name:** NRTOTAMT  
**Block:** blkbannual_prog_other.blkbotrsupport_paid

**Description:** How much did ... make in support payments to at least one non-relative who lived elsewhere?

**Universe:** OTHERSUPPORT = 5

**Question Text:** What was the total amount ^TEMPNAME paid in support for  
^THISTHESNRSUP between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH  
^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME  
**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** THISTHESNRSUP  
**Instructions:** If the respondent provides support for only one non-relative who lives elsewhere (NUMNRSUP = 1), then display 'this non-relative'; otherwise display 'these non-relatives'.

**Fills:** MONTH1  
**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH  
**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL  
**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Min:** 1.00  
**Max:** 99999.99
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** Did ... file a federal income tax return for the previous calendar year?

**Question Text:** Did \(^\text{TEMPNAME}\) file a federal income tax return during \(^\text{CALENDAR\_YEAR}\) for tax year \(^\text{CALENDAR\_YEAR-1}\) ?

**Fills:** \text{TEMPNAME}

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** \text{CALENDAR\_YEAR}

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Does ... expect to file a federal income tax return for the previous calendar year?

Universe: FILING = 2

Question Text: \(^{\text{C\_DODOES}}^{\text{TEMPNAME}}\) plan to file a federal income tax return for tax year \(^{\text{CALENDAR\_YEAR\,-\,1}}\)?

Fills: CALENDAR\_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: C\_DODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What filing status did ... claim?

**Universe:** FILING = 1 or WILLFILE=1

**Question Text:** What ^WASWILL ^PTEMPNAME filing status on ^HISHER tax year ^CALENDAR_YEAR-1 federal income tax return...

- Read answer categories.
- Respondents should report their filing status for their ^CALENDAR_YEAR-1 tax return.
- To file as a head of household, you must be unmarried and have dependents.

**Fills:** HISHER

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)' ; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** WASWILL

**Instructions:** If FILING=1, then display "was".

ELSE

If WILLFILE=1, then display "will be".

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** TFILING_STATUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Single?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tax Returns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Married filing jointly?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Married filing separately?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Head of household?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Was ... claimed as a dependent on his/her parent's or someone else's return?

**Universe:** FSTATUS = 1 and AGE le 25

**Question Text:** ^C_FILED_WASWERE claimed as a dependent on ^PTEMPNAME parent's or someone else's income tax return for tax year ^CALENDAR_YEAR-1?

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** C_FILED_WASWERE

**Instructions:** If FILING=1, then display "^C_WASWERE ^TEMPNAME".

If WILLFILE=1, then display "Will ^TEMPNAME be".

**Fills:** C_WASWERE

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Was'; otherwise, display 'Were'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did ... receive an Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC) on his/her income tax return?

**Universe:** FSTATUS in (1,2,4) and INC_SCRN = 2

**Question Text:** ^C_DIDWILL ^TEMPNAME claim an Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC) on ^HISHER tax year ^CALENDAR_YEAR-1 federal income tax return?

- The EITC is a benefit for people who work and have low to moderate wage earnings. The EITC reduces the amount of taxes you may owe and often results in an income benefit to the eligible federal tax filer.

**Fills:** HISHER

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** C_DIDWILL

**Instructions:** If FILING=1, then display "Did".

IF WILLFILE=1, then display "Will".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** CTRLNUM

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description:  Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text:  **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min:  1
Max:  25
Description: Did ... receive any additional income from miscellaneous sources?

Universe: EMPTY

Question Text: Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any money or income from any of the following sources...

- Read answer categories.
- Do not include any money or income received from the government due to the coronavirus pandemic.
- Mark all that apply.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Answer List: TMISC_INCOME_TYPE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A community or religious charity?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Family or friends?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Roomers or boarders?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Estates?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Incidental or casual earnings?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Miscellaneous cash income (such as lottery winnings)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>National Guard or Reserve Pay?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Did not receive money from any of these sources?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How much did ... receive from these miscellaneous sources?

Universe: INCOME_TYPE in (1:7)

Question Text: (Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL), how much did you receive from ^THISTHESE_MISC?

- Read list:

  Display all selections from INCOME_TYPE.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: THISTHESE_MISC
Instructions: If INCOME_TYPE has one selection, then display "this source". ELSE If INCOME_TYPE has multiple selections, then display "these sources".

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Min: 0
Max: 99999.99
**Description:** What would you estimate the annual amount to be?

**Universe:** AMOUNT_TOTAL=DK

**Question Text:**

What would you estimate the annual amount to be- less than $200, $200 to $400, $400 to $600, $600 to $800, or more than $800?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$200-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$400-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$600-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$800 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1  
Max: 25
**Description:** Did person receive food assistance in the form of money, vouchers, or certificates to buy groceries or food?

**Question Text:** Do not include any assistance previously reported (such as ^FOODFIL).

Between ^MONTH1 and December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any of the following types of food assistance...

... Money, vouchers, or certificates to buy groceries or food (Other than Food Stamps) ?
(... Bags of groceries or packaged foods?)
(... Any meals from a shelter, soup kitchen, Meals-on-Wheels, or other charity?)
(... Any other food assistance?)

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** FOODFIL

**Instructions:** If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'Food Stamps, WIC, or school meals'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH ne 1 AND FREE_BREADFAST ne 1), then display 'Food Stamps or WIC'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'No' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'Food Stamps or school meals'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'No' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'WIC or school meals'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'No' AND (FREE_LUNCH ne 1 AND FREE_BREADFAST ne 1), then display 'Food Stamps'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'No' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH ne 1 AND FREE_BREADFAST ne 1), then display 'WIC'.

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'No' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'No' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'school meals'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did person receive food assistance in the form of bags of groceries or packaged foods?

**Question Text:** Do not include any assistance previously reported (such as ^FOODFIL).

(Between ^MONTH1 and December ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^TEMPNAME receive any of the following types of food assistance...)

(... Money, vouchers, or certificates to buy groceries or food (Other than Food Stamps)?)

... Bags of groceries or packaged foods?

(... Any meals from a shelter, soup kitchen, Meals-on-Wheels, or other charity?)

(... Any other food assistance?)

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** FOODFIL

**Instructions:** If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'Food Stamps, WIC, or school meals'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH ne 1 AND FREE_BREADFAST ne 1), then display 'Food Stamps or WIC'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'No' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'Food Stamps or school meals'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'No' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'WIC or school meals'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'No' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'No' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'Food Stamps'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'No' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH ne 1 AND FREE_BREADFAST ne 1), then display 'Food Stamps'.
(FREE_LUNCH ne 1 AND FREE_BREADFAST ne 1), then display 'WIC'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'No' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'No' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'school meals'.

**Fills:** MONTH1  
**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did person receive food assistance in the form of meals from a shelter, soup kitchen, Meals-on-Wheels, or other charity?

Question Text: Do not include any assistance previously reported (such as ^FOODFIL).

(Between ^MONTH1 and December ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^TEMPNAME receive any of the following types of food assistance...)

(... Money, vouchers, or certificates to buy groceries or food (Other than Food Stamps)?)
(... Bags of groceries or packaged foods?)
... Any meals from a shelter, soup kitchen, Meals-on-Wheels, or other charity?
(... Any other food assistance?)

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'Interview Year - 1' ; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: FOODFIL
Instructions: If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'Food Stamps, WIC, or school meals'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH ne 1 AND FREE_BREADFAST ne 1), then display 'Food Stamps or WIC'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'No' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'Food Stamps or school meals'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'No' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'WIC or school meals'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'No' AND
(FREE_LUNCH ne 1 AND FREE_BREADFAST ne 1), then display 'Food Stamps'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'No' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH ne 1 AND FREE_BREADFAST ne 1), then display 'WIC'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'No' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'No' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'school meals'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did person receive any other food assistance?

Question Text: Do not include any assistance previously reported (such as FOOFIL).

(Between MONTH1 and December CALENDAR_YEAR, did TEMPNAME receive any of the following types of food assistance...)

(... Money, vouchers, or certificates to buy groceries or food (Other than Food Stamps)?)
(... Bags of groceries or packaged foods?)
(... Any meals from a shelter, soup kitchen, Meals-on-Wheels, or other charity?)
... Any other food assistance?

Fills: FOOFIL

Instructions: If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'Food Stamps, WIC, or school meals'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH ne 1 AND FREE_BREADFAST ne 1), then display 'Food Stamps or WIC'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'No' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'Food Stamps or school meals'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'No' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'WIC or school meals'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'No' AND (FREE_LUNCH ne 1 AND FREE_BREADFAST ne 1), then display 'Food Stamps'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'No' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'Yes' AND (FREE_LUNCH ne 1 AND FREE_BREADFAST ne 1), then display 'WIC'.

If BFOOD_STAMP.SCREENER = 'No' AND BWIC.SCREENER = 'No' AND (FREE_LUNCH = 1 OR FREE_BREADFAST = 1), then display 'school meals'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What 'other' type of food assistance did the person receive?

Universe: FOOD_OTH = 1

Question Text: What was the other type of food assistance \(^\text{TEMPNAME}\) received?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.
Name: FOOD_SOURCE

Description: Did person get the grocery money, vouchers, or certificates through a government social service agency, through a community or religious charitable organization, through family or friends or through someplace else?

Universe: FOOD_TYPE1 = 1

Question Text: Was this food assistance provided by...

- Read answer categories.
- Mark all that apply.

Answer List: TFOODASST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A Government agency?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A community or religious charity?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Family or friends?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Someplace else?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What 'other' place provided the person with food assistance?

Universe: in_array(FOOD_SOURCE,4)

Question Text: What was the other source of food assistance?
**Name:** FOOD_WHEN  
**Block:** blkbannual_other_asst.blkbfood_asst

**Description:** When did person receive food assistance?

**Universe:** FOOD_TYPE1=1 or FOOD_TYPE2=1 or FOOD_TYPE3=1 or FOOD_OTH = 1

**Question Text:** During which months did **TEMPNAME** receive food assistance?

- Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS_REFYR2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>All months</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: "NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1  
Max: 25
Description: Did person receive gas vouchers?

Question Text: Between ^MONTH1 and December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any of the following types of transportation assistance...

... gas vouchers?
(... bus or subway tokens or passes?)
(... help registering, repairing, or insuring a car?)
(... rides to a doctor’s office or medical appointment?)
(... some other kind of transportation assistance?)

◆ Do not include any assistance previously reported (such as commuting expenses paid by an employer).

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did person receive bus or subway tokens or passes?

Question Text: (Between ^MONTH1 and December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any of the following types of transportation assistance...)

(... gas vouchers?)
(... bus or subway tokens or passes?)
(... help registering, repairing, or insuring a car?)
(... rides to a doctor’s office or medical appointment?)
(... some other kind of transportation assistance?)

◆ Do not include any assistance previously reported (such as commuting expenses paid by an employer.)

Fills: ^TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: ^MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: ^CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did person receive help registering, repairing, or insuring a car?

Question Text: (Between \^MONTH1 and December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any of the following types of transportation assistance...)

(... gas vouchers?)
(... bus or subway token or passes?)
... help registering, repairing, or insuring a car?
(... rides to a doctor's office or medical appointment?)
(... some other kind of transportation assistance?)

◆ Do not include any assistance previously reported (such as commuting expenses paid by an employer).

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did person receive rides to a doctor’s office or medical appointment?

**Question Text:** (Between ^MONTH1 and December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any of the following types of transportation assistance...)

(... gas vouchers?)
(... bus or subway tokens or passes?)
(... help registering, repairing, or insuring a car?)
... rides to a doctor’s office or medical appointment?
(... some other kind of transportation assistance?)

◆ Do not include any assistance previously reported (such as commuting expenses paid by an employer).

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did person receive some other kind of transportation assistance?

**Question Text:** (Between \(^{MONTH1}\) and December \(^{CALENDAR_YRFIL}\), did \(^{TEMPNAME}\) receive any of the following types of transportation assistance...)

- ... gas vouchers?
- ... bus or subway tokens or passes?
- ... help registering, repairing, or insuring a car?
- ... rides to a doctor's office or medical appointment?
- ... some other kind of transportation assistance?

◆ Do not include any assistance previously reported (such as commuting expenses paid by an employer).

**Fills:** \(^{MONTH1}\)

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** \(^{CALENDAR_YRFIL}\)

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)’. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** \(^{TEMPNAME}\)

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What 'other' type of transportation did the person receive?

**Universe:** TRANS_OTH = 1

**Question Text:** What was the other kind of transportation assistance \(^\text{TEMPNAME}\) received?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.
**Description:** Did person receive the gas vouchers through a government social service agency or through someplace else?

**Universe:** TRANS_TYPE1 = 1

**Question Text:** Did ^TEMPNAME receive the gas vouchers through a government social service agency?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What 'other' place provided person gas vouchers?

**Universe:** GAS_SOURCE = 2

**Question Text:** What was the source of the gas voucher?
Description: Did person receive the bus or subway tokens or passes through a government social service agency or through someplace else?

Universe: TRANS_TYPE2 = 1

Question Text: Did TEMPNAME receive the bus or subway tokens or passes through a government agency?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What 'other' place provided the person with bus or subway tokens or passes?

Universe: TOKENSOURCE = 2

Question Text: What was the source of the bus or subway tokens or passes?
**Name**: TRANS_WHEN

**Description**: When did person receive transportation assistance?

**Universe**: TRANS_TYPE1 = 1 OR TRANS_TYPE2 = 1 OR TRANS_TYPE3 = 1 OR TRANS_TYPE4 = 1 OR TRANS_OTH = 1

**Question Text**: During which months did ^TEMPNAME receive transportation assistance?

◆ Mark all that apply.

**Fills**: TEMPNAME

**Instructions**: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List**: TMONTHS_REFYR2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>All months</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 25
**Description:** Did person receive clothes, money or vouchers to buy clothes, or both?

**Question Text:** (Between ^MONTH1 and December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL,) Did ^TEMPNAME receive any of the following types of clothing assistance...

- Read answer categories.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TCLOTHPTY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Free or reduced price clothes?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Money or vouchers for clothes?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Both free or reduced price clothes and money or vouchers?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>(Did not receive clothing assistance.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did person get that through a government social service agency, through a community or religious charitable organization, through family or friends, through an employer, or through someplace else?

Universe: CLTH_TYPE in (1:3)

Question Text: Was this clothing assistance provided by...

- Read answer categories.
- Mark all that apply.

Answer List: TCLOTHSCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A Government agency?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A community or religious charity?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Family or friends?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>An employer?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Someplace else?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What 'other' place provided the person with clothing assistance or clothes?

Universe: in_array(CLTH_SOURCE,5)

Question Text: What was the other source of clothing assistance?
Description: Did person receive any assistance to help pay for housing (other than energy assistance)?

Question Text: (Since ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL,) Did ^TEMPNAME receive any assistance to help pay for housing^ENERGYFIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: ENERGYFIL
Instructions: If the person reported receiving energy assistance (ENERGY_ASST = 1), then display ', other than energy assistance'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** When did person receive clothing, housing, and/or cash assistance?

**Universe:** CLTH_TYPE=(1,2,3) or HOUSE_ANY=1

**Question Text:** During which months did ^TEMPNAME receive ^OTHASSTFIL assistance?

Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** OTHASSTFIL

Instructions: If CLTH_TYPE IN (1-3) AND HOUSE_ANY ne 1, then display "clothing"; display "Clothing asst." in the Form Pane.

ELSE

If CLTH_TYPE NOT IN (1:3) AND HOUSE_ANY = 1, then display "housing"; display "Housing asst." in the Form Pane.

ELSE

If CLTH_TYPE IN (1-3) AND HOUSE_ANY = 1, then display "these other types of"; display "These other asst." in the Form Pane.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS_REFYR2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>All months</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** CTRLNUM

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: Did person attend any classes or receive training to improve basic reading or math skills?

Universe: AGE in (18:64) AND EDUC in (31:42)

Question Text: Between ^MONTH1 and December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME attend any of the following types of training...

...classes to improve basic reading or math skills?
(...job readiness training to learn about resume writing, job interviewing, or building self-esteem?)
(...job search programs or job clubs, or use any job resource centers to find out about jobs, to schedule interviews, or to fill out applications?)
(...training to learn a specific job skill, such as computers, car repair, nursing, day care work, or some other job skill?)

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display ’you’; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display ’of (Interview Year - 1)’. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did person attend any job readiness training to learn about resume writing, job interviewing, or building self-esteem?

Universe: AGE in (18:64) AND EDUC in (31:42)

Question Text: (Between ^MONTH1 and December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME attend any of the following types of training...)

(...classes to improve basic reading or math skills?)

...job readiness training to learn about resume writing, job interviewing, or building self-esteem?

(...job search programs or job clubs, or use any job resource centers to find out about jobs, to schedule interviews, or to fill out applications?)

(...training to learn a specific job skill, such as computers, car repair, nursing, day care work, or some other job skill?)

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did person attend any job search programs or job clubs, or use any job resource centers to find out about jobs, to schedule interviews, or to fill out applications?

**Universe:** AGE in (18:64) AND EDUC in (31:42)

**Question Text:**
(Between ^MONTH1 and December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME attend any of the following types of training...)

(...classes to improve basic reading or math skills?)
(...job readiness training to learn about resume writing, job interviewing, or building self-esteem?)
...job search programs or job clubs, or use any job resource centers to find out about jobs, to schedule interviews, or to fill out applications?
(...training to learn a specific job skill, such as computers, car repair, nursing, day care work, or some other job skill?)

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did person attend any training to learn a specific job skill, such as computers, car repair, nursing, day care work, or some other job skill?

**Universe:** AGE in (18:64) AND EDUC in (31:42)

**Question Text:** (Between ^MONTH1 and December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME attend any of the following types of training...)

(...classes to improve basic reading or math skills?)
(...job readiness training to learn about resume writing, job interviewing, or building self-esteem?)
(...job search programs or job clubs, or use any job resource centers to find out about jobs, to schedule interviews, or to fill out applications?)
...training to learn a specific job skill, such as computers, car repair, nursing, day care work, or some other job skill?

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** WELACTV3

**Description:** Did person attend training or use job search resources because the state or county welfare office required it, or because he/she chose to do it, or both?

**Universe:** \((WELACTV2\_1 = 1 \text{ OR } WELACTV2\_2 = 1 \text{ OR } WELACTV2\_3 = 1) \text{ AND } \text{(TANF.SCREENER = 1 or TANF.SCREENER2 = 1)}\)

**Question Text:** Did ^TEMPNAME ^TRAINJOB_FIL because the state or local welfare office required it, or because ^HESHE chose to do it, or for both reasons?

**Fills:** HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** TRAINJOB_FIL

**Instructions:** IF \((WELACTV1 = 1 \text{ OR } WELACTV2\_1 = 1 \text{ OR } WELACTV2\_3 = 1)\), THEN

IF \(WELACTV2\_2 = 1\), THEN

Display 'attend training or use job search resources'.

ELSE

Display 'attend training'.

ELSE

IF \(WELACTV2\_2 = 1\), THEN

Display 'use resources to look for a job'.

ELSE

Display nothing.

**Answer List:** TJOBTRAIN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Required to ^TRAINJOB_FIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Chose to ^TRAINJOB_FIL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Both required and chose</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did person participate in a work experience program?

**Universe:** $\text{BTANF\_SCREENER} = 1$ or $\text{BTANF\_SCREENER2} = 1$

**Question Text:** Since $\text{^MONTH1\_1st\_CALENDAR\_YRFIL}$, did $\text{^TEMPNAME}$ participate in any work experience programs, such as a community service job, in exchange for $\text{^PTEMPNAME \_TANF\_FIL}$?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** TANF\_FIL

**Instructions:** IF $\text{TANF\_SCREENER=1 OR TANF\_SCREENER2=1}$, THEN
- IF $\text{CASHASST\_NOW = 1}$, THEN
  - Display 'TANF benefits and short-term cash assistance'
- ELSE
  - Display 'TANF benefits'
ELSE
- IF $\text{CASHASST\_NOW = 1}$, THEN
  - Display 'short-term cash assistance'
- ELSE
  - Display nothing

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR\_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did person already talk about this job when answering employment questions in the EHC?

Universe: \( \text{WELACTV4} = 1 \) and \((\text{BJob1[LNO].EMPBSNAME} \neq \text{EMPTY} \text{ or } \text{BJob2[LNO].EMPBSNAME} \neq \text{EMPTY} \text{ or } \text{BJob3[LNO].EMPBSNAME} \neq \text{EMPTY} \text{ or } \text{BJob4[LNO].EMPBSNAME} \neq \text{EMPTY} \text{ or } \text{BJob5[LNO].EMPBSNAME} \neq \text{EMPTY} \text{ or } \text{BJob6[LNO].EMPBSNAME} \neq \text{EMPTY} \text{ or } \text{BJob7[LNO].EMPBSNAME} \neq \text{EMPTY})\)

Question Text: Did ^TEMPNAME already tell me about this work when ^HESHE reported ^PTEMPNAME ^JOBS_FIL1 with ♦ Read employer name(s)?

Display the name(s) of the respondents employer(s).

Fills: TEMPNAMES
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HESHE
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: JOBS_FIL1
Instructions: If the respondent reported only one job (BEMPLOYMENT.SCREENER = 1 FOR JOBLINE1), then display 'job'; otherwise display 'jobs'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Which job(s) did the person have as part of a work experience program?

**Universe:** WORKEXP1 = 1

**Question Text:** Which job(s)? (Which job(s) did ^HESHE have as part of a work experience program?)

- Mark all that apply.

**Display list of names of the respondents employers**

**Fills:** HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Answer List:** TJOB_NAME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None of the employers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Employer name from Jobline1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Employer name from Jobline2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Employer name from Jobline3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Employer name from Jobline4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Employer name from Jobline5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Employer name from Jobline 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Employer name from Jobline 7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did person work at these jobs in order to receive cash assistance?

**Universe:** WELACTV4 = 2 and (BJob1[LNO].EMPBSNAME ne EMPTY or BJob2[LNO].EMPBSNAME ne EMPTY or BJob3[LNO].EMPBSNAME ne EMPTY or BJob4[LNO].EMPBSNAME ne EMPTY or BJob5[LNO].EMPBSNAME ne EMPTY or BJob6[LNO].EMPBSNAME ne EMPTY or BJob7[LNO].EMPBSNAME ne EMPTY)

**Question Text:** Earlier ^TEMPNAME told me that ^HESHE worked for ✶ Read employer name(s). Was this also a work experience program where ^TEMPNAME worked at ✶ Read employer name(s) in exchange for ^PTEMPNAME ^TANF_FIL?

Display list of name(s) of all of the respondents employers

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** TANF_FIL

**Instructions:** IF TANF.SCREENER=1 OR TANF.SCREENER2=1, THEN

IF CASHASST_NOW = 1, THEN
   Display 'TANF benefits and short-term cash assistance'
ELSE
   Display 'TANF benefits'
ELSE
   IF CASHASST_NOW = 1, THEN
      Display 'short-term cash assistance'
ELSE
   Display nothing
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Which job(s) did person have as part of a work experience program?

**Universe:** WORKEXP2 = 1

**Question Text:** Which job(s)?  (Which job(s) did ^HESHE have as part of a work experience program?)

◆ Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Answer List:** TJOB_NAME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None of the employers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Employer name from Jobline1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Employer name from Jobline2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Employer name from Jobline3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Employer name from Jobline4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Employer name from Jobline5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Employer name from Jobline 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Employer name from Jobline 7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did person participate in a work experience program because the state or county welfare office required it?

**Universe:** \( (\text{WELACTV4} = 1 \text{ and } \text{NumEmployers} = 1) \text{ or } \text{in_array(WHICHEXP1,1:7)} \) \text{ or } \( (\text{WorkExp2} = 1 \text{ and } \text{NumEmployers} > 1) \text{ or } \text{in_array(WHICHEXP2,1:7)} \)

**Question Text:** Did ^TEMPNAME participate in a work experience program because the state or local welfare office required it, or because ^HESHE chose to do it, or for BOTH reasons?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Answer List:** TWORKEXP3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Required to do work experience program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Chose to do work experience program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Both required and chose</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When did person attend training?

Universe: WELACTV1 = 1 or WELACTV2_1 = 1 or WELACTV2_2 = 1 or WELACTV2_3 = 1 or WELACTV3 = 1 or WELACTV4 = 1

Question Text: During which months did ^TEMPNAME attend training?

* Mark all that apply.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TMONTHS_REFYR2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>All months</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** An instrument-generated variable that counts the number of jobs that were ongoing as of December of reference year. Used for Retirement section added for SSA.

**Universe:** AGE GE 15

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
This is the enter-1-to-continue introductory screen for the Retirement questions.

Next I'll ask some questions about \texttt{^RET_INTRO_FIL}

If \texttt{N\_DEC\_JOBS}=0 then display "retirement accounts and income."

The next two statements ONLY apply to people with a valid Employer Name:
ELSE IF \texttt{N\_DEC\_JOBS}=1, \texttt{EMONTH}=\texttt{PROCEEDMONTH}, and \texttt{EMPBSNAME} for the job in which \texttt{BMONTH} LE 12 and \texttt{EMONTH} GE 12 is not (\texttt{,<,>,<DK>,<RF>}) then display "retirement accounts, income, and retirement plans from \texttt{^PTEMPNAME} employer \texttt{^DEC\_JBNAME}."

ELSE IF \texttt{N\_DEC\_JOBS}=1, \texttt{EMONTH} LT \texttt{PROCEEDMONTH}, and \texttt{EMPBSNAME} for the job in which \texttt{BMONTH} LE 12 and \texttt{EMONTH} GE 12 is not (\texttt{,<,>,<DK>,<RF>}) then display "retirement accounts, income, and retirement plans from \texttt{^PTEMPNAME} previous employer \texttt{^DEC\_JBNAME}."

The next statement ONLY applies to people with an Employer Name of Don't Know, Refuse, or empty:
ELSE IF \texttt{N\_DEC\_JOBS}=1, and \texttt{EMPBSNAME} for the job in which \texttt{BMONTH} LE 12 and \texttt{EMONTH} GE 12 is (\texttt{,<,>,<DK>,<RF>}) then display "retirement accounts, income, and retirement plans from \texttt{^DEC\_JBNAME} as of the last day of \texttt{^LASTMONTH}, ^CALENDAR\_YEAR."

Else if \texttt{N\_DEC\_JOBS}>=2 then display "retirement accounts, income, and retirement plans from \texttt{^PTEMPNAME} main employer."

If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Display \texttt{EMPBSNAME} for job in which \texttt{BMONTH} LE 12 and \texttt{EMONTH} GE 12.

If \texttt{EMPBSNAME} in (\texttt{,<,>,<DK>,<RF>}), display "\texttt{^PTEMPNAME} main job" instead.

If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Display the LAST month of the reference period.
### Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Answer List:** TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: MAIN_JOB

Description: Which of the following do you consider to be your main employer?

Universe: N_DEC_JOBS>=2

Question Text: Which of the following did ^YOUHESHE consider to be ^YOURHISHER main employer in December ^REFYEAR?

◆ Respondent must select one of the options below. If respondent is unsure, choose the job where respondent has the most earnings.

◆ If no main job can be identified or selected, enter CTRL+D.

Fills: YOUHESHE
Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: YOURHISHER
Instructions: IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

Fills: REFYEAR
Instructions: Fill with 4-digit reference year

Answer List: TDEC_JOBS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^JOB1_FILL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^JOB2_FILL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^JOB3_FILL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^JOB4_FILL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Has ... ever retired (for any reason) from a job or business?

Universe: NOWRK_1 ne 4 and PWave_EVERET in (2,DK,RF, EMPTY) and AGE ge 30

Question Text: ^C_HAVHAS ^TEMPNAME ever retired, for any reason, from a job or business?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: C_HAVHAS

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Have'; otherwise, display 'Has'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description:</strong></td>
<td>Feedback information on ever retired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Question Text:</strong></td>
<td><strong>“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** An instrument-generated variable that identifies whether respondent is retired. Used for Retirement section added for SSA.

**Universe:** AGE GE 15

**Question Text:** **"NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"**

Min: 1  
Max: 2
Description: Did the person's plans to retire change because of the coronavirus pandemic?

Universe: AGE ge 55

Question Text: ^COVIDRET

Fills: COVIDRET

Instructions: If (NOWRK_1 NE 4) OR (NOWRK_1 = 4 and the No Job line end month DOES NOT equal interview month (EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM)), then display:
Did ^TEMPNAME change when ^YOUHESHE ^PLANPLANS to retire because of the coronavirus pandemic?

If NOWRK_1 = 4 and the No Job line end month DOES equal interview month (EMONTH = PROCEEDMONTHNUM), then display:
Did ^TEMPNAME change when ^YOUHESHE retired because of the coronavirus pandemic?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
  ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
    ELSE
      Display 'he or she'

Fills: PLANPLANS

Instructions: If ^YOUHESHE = you, then display 'plan'
Otherwise, if ^YOUHESHE = he or she, then display 'plans'

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
    Display 'she'
  ELSE
    Display 'he or she'

**Answer List:**  TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How did the person's plans to retire change because of COVID-19?

Universe: ECVD_RETIRE = 1

Question Text: ^COVIDRET_HOW

◆ Read answer categories

Fills: COVIDRET_HOW

Instructions: If (NOWRK_1 NE 4) OR (NOWRK_1 = 4 and the No Job line end month DOES NOT equal interview month (EMONTH ne PROCEEDMONTHNUM)), then display:
How did the coronavirus pandemic change ^PTEMPNAME plan to retire? Did ^YOUHESHE...

If NOWRK_1 = 4 and the No Job line end month DOES equal interview month (EMONTH = PROCEEDMONTHNUM), then display:
How did the coronavirus pandemic change the timing of ^PTEMPNAME retirement? Did ^YOUHESHE...

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Answer List: TCOVID_RETIRE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>postpone or delay retirement?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>plan an earlier retirement date?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>return to work from retirement?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>retire later than planned?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>retire earlier than planned?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Retired before pandemic began - (DO NOT READ)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Other reason (or no change in plans) - (DO NOT READ)
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 25
Description: Did ... own an individual retirement or Keogh account?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

Next are a couple of questions about retirement accounts. At any time between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME have an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or a Keogh account?

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... own a 401k, 403b, 503b, or thrift plan?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

(Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) Did ^TEMPNAME ^ALSOFIL own a retirement plan, such as a 401k, 403b, 503b, or thrift plan?

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: ALSOFIL
Instructions: If the respondent reported that he/she owned an IRA or a Keogh account (OWN_IRAKEO = 1), then display 'also'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Were/was ... included in a plan that provides regular payments for life based on earnings or years on the job?

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

(Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)

^C_WASWERE ^TEMPNAME included in a plan that provides regular payments for life based on earnings or years on the job, such as a defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan?

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** C_WASWERE

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Was'; otherwise, display 'Were'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Do/does ... have a defined-benefit pension from a current or previous job?

Universe: OWN_PENSION in (2,DK,RF)

Question Text: ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME have a defined-benefit pension from a current or previous job which will provide benefits in the future?

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** MULTI_RETIRE  
**Block:** blkretirement

**Description:** Instrument generated variable indicating multiple retirement accounts

**Universe:** 
OWN_IRAKEO=1 OR OWN_THR401=1 OR OWN_PENSION=1 OR PENSION_FUP=1

**Question Text:** ***Non-displayed item***

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is the enter-1-to-continue second introductory screen for the Retirement questions.

Universe: OWN_IRAKEO=1 OR OWN_THR401=1 OR OWN_PENSION=1 OR PENSION_FUP=1

Question Text: Next, I'll ask more detailed questions about \^PTEMPNAME ^IRA401FIL

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: IRA401FIL

Instructions: What gets displayed in this fill is dependent on the type(s) of retirement accounts the person owned/participated in.

If the person owned only an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or a Keogh account (OWN_IRAKEO = 1) but the person does not participate in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan (OWN_THR401 ne 1) nor does the person own a defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan through his/her employer (OWN_PENSION ne 1 and PENSION_FUP ne 1), then display 'IRA or Keogh account'.

Else, if the person does not own an IRA or Keogh account (OWN_IRAKEO ne 1), the person does participate in a 401k, 403b or thrift plan (OWN_THR401 = 1), and the person does not own a defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan through his/her employer (OWN_PENSION ne 1 and PENSION_FUP ne 1), then display '401k, 403b, 503b, or thrift plan'.

Else, if the person does not own an IRA or Keogh account (OWN_IRAKEO ne 1), the person does not participate in a 401k, 403b or thrift plan (OWN_THR401 ne 1), and the person does own a defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan through his/her employer (OWN_PENSION = 1 or PENSION_FUP = 1), then display 'defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan'.

Else, if the person owned/participated in any combination of retirement accounts or owned/participated in all three types of retirement accounts, then display 'retirement accounts'.

Answer List: TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** "**NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**"
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: What was the total balance or market value of ... individual retirement or Keogh account(s)?

Question Text: ? [F1]

^IRA_MULT_FIL As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total balance or market value of the account(s) ^TEMPNAME owned?

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)' ; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: IRA_MULT_FIL
Instructions: If MULTI_RETIRE=1 then display "Let's talk about ^PTEMPNAME IRA or Keogh Account(s)."

Else, display nothing.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of ... individual retirement account or Keogh account?

Universe: IRAKEOVAL in (DK,RF)

Question Text: Was the amount (as of the last day of \^LASTMONTH, \^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $5,000, between $5,000 and $25,000, between $25,000 and $50,000, or more than $50,000?

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Answer List: TVALUE_5000_50000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$5,000 to $24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$25,000 to $49,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$50,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... receive any income or withdrawals from IRA/Keogh account?

Universe: NOW_RET=1 and OWN_IRAKEO=1

Question Text: At any time in ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any income or withdrawals from ^HISHER IRA or Keogh account(s)?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How much did ... receive from IRA/Keogh account?

Universe: IRA_INC_YN=1

Question Text: Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, how much income did ^TEMPNAME receive (from ^HISHER IRA or Keogh account)?

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of ... IRA/Keogh account?

Universe: IRA_INC_AMT=(DK,RF)

Question Text: Was the annual amount less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $5,000, between $5,000 and $20,000, or more than $20,000?

Answer List: TVALUE_1000_20000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>less than $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,000 to $4,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$5,000 to $19,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$20,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... have an IRA/Keogh account provided through main job?

Universe: N_DEC_JOBS>=1 and OWN IRAKEO=1

Question Text: In ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME have an IRA or Keogh account(s) provided through ^MJBNAME_FIL?

Fills: MJBNAME_FIL
Instructions: If N_DEC_JOBS = 1, then display " ^DEC_JBNAME".
Else, if N_DEC_JOBS >= 2 and MAIN_JOB is NOT equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display the response from MAIN_JOB.

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS >= 2 and MAIN_JOB is equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display "^PTEMPNAME main job" instead.

Fills: DEC_JBNAME
Instructions: Display EMPBSNAME for job in which BMONTH LE 12 and EMONTH GE 12.

If EMPBSNAME in (<.>,<DK>,<RF>), display "^PTEMPNAME main job" instead.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... contribute any money to the plan with main employer, for example, through payroll deductions?

Universe: MAIN_JOB_IRA=1

Question Text: In ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^HESHE contribute any money to the plan with ^MJBNAME_FIL, for example, through payroll deductions?

Fills: MJBNAME_FIL

Instructions: If N_DEC_JOBS = 1, then display "^DEC_JBNAME".

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS >= 2 and MAIN_JOB is NOT equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display the response from MAIN_JOB.

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS >= 2 and MAIN_JOB is equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display "^PTEMPNAME main job" instead.

Fills: DEC_JBNAME

Instructions: Display EMPBSNAME for job in which BMONTH LE 12 and EMONTH GE 12.

If EMPBSNAME in (<.,<DK>,<RF>), display "^PTEMPNAME main job" instead.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

---

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How much did ... contribute toward this plan?

Universe: SCNTYN_IRA=1

Question Text: Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, how much did ^TEMPNAME contribute toward this plan?

◆ Enter 0 if the respondent made no contributions.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: Did main employer make contributions to this plan?

 Universe: MAIN_JOB_IRA=1

Question Text: In ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^MJBNNAME_FIL make contributions to this plan?

 Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

 Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

 Fills: MJBNNAME_FIL

 Instructions: If N_DEC_JOBS = 1, then display " ^DEC_JBNAME".

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS >= 2 and MAIN_JOB is NOT equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display the response from MAIN_JOB.

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS >= 2 and MAIN_JOB is equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display "^PTEMPNAME main job" instead.

 Fills: DEC_JBNAME

 Instructions: Display EMPBSNAME for job in which BMONTH LE 12 and EMONTH GE 12.

 If EMPBSNAME in (<.>,<DK>,<RF>), display "^PTEMPNAME main job" instead.

 Fills: PTEMPNAME

 Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

 Fills: PTEMPNAME

 Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** ECNTAMT_IRA  
**Block:** blkretirement.blkbira

**Description:** How much did main employer contribute toward this plan?

**Universe:** ECNTYN_IRA=1

**Question Text:** Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, how much did ^MJBNAME_FIL contribute toward this plan?

- Enter 0 if ^MJBNAME_FIL made no contributions.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** MJBNAME_FIL

**Instructions:** If N_DEC_JOBS = 1, then display " ^DEC_JBNAME".

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS >= 2 and MAIN_JOB is NOT equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display the response from MAIN_JOB.

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS >= 2 and MAIN_JOB is equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display "^PTEMPNAME main job" instead.

**Fills:** DEC_JBNAME

**Instructions:** Display EMPBSNAME for job in which BMONTH LE 12 and EMONTH GE 12.

If EMPBSNAME in (<.,<DK>,<RF>), display "^PTEMPNAME main job" instead.

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).
name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Name: PREV_JOB_IRA

Description: Did ... have an IRA or Keogh account through previous employer

Universe: OWN_IRA=1

Question Text: ^PREVJOBIRA_FIL

Fills: PREVJOBIRA_FIL

Instructions: If MAIN_JOB_IRA=1, display:

In addition to the plan through ^MJBNAME_FIL, did ^TEMPNAME have an IRA or Keogh account(s) through a previous employer?

Else, display:

In ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME have an IRA or Keogh account(s) through a previous employer?

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: MJBNAME_FIL

Instructions: If N_DEC_JOBS = 1, then display "^DEC_JBNAME".

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS >= 2 and MAIN_JOB is NOT equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display the response from MAIN_JOB.

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS >= 2 and MAIN_JOB is equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display "^PTEMPNAME main job" instead.

Fills: DEC_JBNAME

Instructions: Display EMPBSNAME for job in which BMONTH LE 12 and EMONTH GE 12.

If EMPBSNAME in (<,><DK>,<RF>), display "^PTEMPNAME main job" instead.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).
name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** "**NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**"

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 25
Description: What was the total balance or market value of ... 401k, 403b, or thrift plan(s)?

Question Text: ? [F1]

^THR401_MULT_FIL As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total balance or market value of the plan(s) ^TEMPNAME participated in?

Fills: THR401_MULT_FIL

Instructions: If MULTI_RETIRE=1 then display "Let's talk about ^PTEMPLNAME 401k, 403b, 503b, or thrift plan(s)."

Else, display nothing.

Fills: PTEMPLNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)' '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: TEMPLENAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of ... 401K/Thrift plan(s)?

Universe: THR401VAL in (DK,RF)

Question Text: Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $5,000, between $5,000 and $25,000, between $25,000 and $50,000, or more than $50,000?

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Answer List: TVALUE_5000_50000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$5,000 to $24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$25,000 to $49,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$50,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... receive any income or withdrawals from 401k, 403b, or thrift plan(s)?

Universe: NOW_RET=1 and OWN_THR401=1

Question Text: At any time in ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any income or withdrawals from ^HISHER 401k, 403b, 503b, or thrift plan(s)^LUMP_FIL?

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: LUMP_FIL
Instructions: If LUMPTYP=1, then display ", excluding any lump sum payments reported earlier"

Else, display nothing.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How much income did ... receive from 401 or thrift plan(s)?

Universe: THR401_INC_YN=1

Question Text: Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, how much income did ^TEMPNAME receive (from ^HISHER 401k, 403b, 503b, or thrift plan)?

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
**Description:** What was the income range of 401(k)/thrift plan?

**Universe:** THR401_INCRANGE = (DK,RF)

**Question Text:** Was the annual amount less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $5,000, between $5,000 and $20,000, or more than $20,000?

**Answer List:** TVALUE_1000_20000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>less than $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,000 to $4,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$5,000 to $19,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$20,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did ... have an 401k, 403b, or thrift plan provided through main job?

**Universe:** N_DEC_JOBS>=1 and OWN_THR401=1

**Question Text:** In ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME have a 401k, 403b, 503b, or thrift plan provided through ^MJBNAME_FIL?

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** MJBNAME_FIL

**Instructions:** If N_DEC_JOBS = 1, then display " ^DEC_JBNAME".

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS >= 2 and MAIN_JOB is NOT equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display the response from MAIN_JOB.

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS >= 2 and MAIN_JOB is equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display "^PTEMPNAME main job" instead.

**Fills:** DEC_JBNAME

**Instructions:** Display EMPBSNAME for job in which BMONTH LE 12 and EMONTH GE 12.

If EMPBSNAME in (<.>,<DK>,<RF>), display "^PTEMPNAME main job" instead.

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** TYES/NO
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did ... contribute any money to the plan with main employer, for example, through payroll deductions?

**Universe:** MAIN_JOBTHR401=1

**Question Text:** In ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^HESHE contribute any money to the plan with ^MJBNMENAME_FIL, for example, through payroll deductions?

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Fills:** MJBNMENAME_FIL

**Instructions:** If N_DEC_JOBS = 1, then display "^DEC_JBNAME".

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS >= 2 and MAIN_JOB is NOT equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display the response from MAIN_JOB.

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS >= 2 and MAIN_JOB is equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display "^PTEMPNAME main job" instead.

**Fills:** DEC_JBNAME

**Instructions:** Display EMPBSNAME for job in which BMONTH LE 12 and EMONTH GE 12.

If EMPBSNAME in (<,>,<DK>,<RF>), display "^PTEMPNAME main job" instead.

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first
name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** How much did ... contribute toward this 401k plan?

**Universe:** SCNTYN_401=1

**Question Text:** Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, how much did ^TEMPNAME contribute toward this plan?

- Enter 0 if the respondent made no contributions.

**Fills:** MONTH1
**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH
**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL
**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME
**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Min:** 0
**Max:** 9999999.99
Description: Did main employer make contributions to this 401k plan?

Universe: MAIN_JOB_THR401=1

Question Text: In \(^{\text{CALENDAR\_YRFIL}}\), did \(^{\text{MJBNNAME\_FIL}}\) make contributions to this plan?

Fills: MJBNNAME_FIL
Instructions: If N_DEC_JOBS = 1, then display "\(^{\text{DEC\_JBNNAME}}\)".

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS \(\geq 2\) and MAIN_JOB is NOT equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display the response from MAIN_JOB.

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS \(\geq 2\) and MAIN_JOB is equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display "\(^{\text{PTEMPNAME main job}}\)" instead.

Fills: DEC_JBNNAME
Instructions: Display EMPBSNAME for job in which BMONTH \(\leq 12\) and EMONTH \(\geq 12\).

If EMPBSNAME in (<.>,<DK>,<RF>), display "\(^{\text{PTEMPNAME main job}}\)" instead.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How much did main employer contribute toward 401k plan?

Universe: ECNTYN_401=1

Question Text: Between \(^{MONTH1}1\)st and the end of \(^{LASTMONTH}^{CALENDAR_YRFIL}\), how much did \(^{MJBNAME_FIL}\) contribute toward this plan?

◆ Enter 0 if \(^{MJBNAME_FIL}\) made no contributions.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: MJBNAME_FIL
Instructions: If \(N_{DEC\_JOBS} = 1\), then display " \(^{DEC\_JBNAME}\)".

Else, if \(N_{DEC\_JOBS} \geq 2\) and MAIN_JOB is NOT equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display the response from MAIN_JOB.

Else, if \(N_{DEC\_JOBS} \geq 2\) and MAIN_JOB is equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display "\(^{PTEMPNAME} main job\)" instead.

Fills: DEC_JBNAME
Instructions: Display EMPBSNAME for job in which BMONTH \(\leq 12\) and EMONTH \(\geq 12\).

If EMPBSNAME in \(<,\text{DK},<,\text{RF}>\), display "\(^{PTEMPNAME} main job\)" instead.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).
name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: Did ... have a 401k plan through previous employer

Universe: OWN_THR401=1

Question Text: ^PREVJOB401_FIL

Fills: PREVJOB401_FIL

Instructions: If MAIN_JOB_THR401=1, display:
In addition to the plan through ^MJBNAME_FIL, did ^TEMPNAME have a 401k, 403b, 503b, or thrift plan provided through a previous employer?

Else, display:
In ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME have a 401k, 403b, 503b, or thrift plan provided through a previous employer?

Fills: MJBNAME_FIL

Instructions: If N_DEC_JOBS = 1, then display "^DEC_JBNAME".

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS >= 2 and MAIN_JOB is NOT equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display the response from MAIN_JOB.

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS >= 2 and MAIN_JOB is equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display "^PTEMPNAME main job" instead.

Fills: DEC_JBNAME

Instructions: Display EMPBSNAME for job in which BMONTH LE 12 and EMONTH GE 12.

If EMPBSNAME in (<.>,<DK>,<RF>), display "^PTEMPNAME main job" instead.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise,
display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills:  CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display ’of (Interview Year - 1)’. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List:  TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... receive any income pension or cash balance plan(s)?

Universe: NOW_RET=1 and (OWN_PENSION=1 OR PENSION_FUP=1)

Question Text: ^PENS_MULT_FIL. At any time in ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^TEMPNAME receive any income from ^HISHER pension or cash balance plan(s)?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: PENS_MULT_FIL

Instructions: If MULTI_RETIRE=1 then display "Let's talk about ^PTEMPNAME pension or cash balance plan(s)." Else, display nothing.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did ... receive retirement income at any time during the reference period?

**Universe:** NOW_RET=1 and IRA_INC_YN in (2,DK,RF,<>) and THR401_INC_YN in (2,DK,RF,<>) and PENSION_INC_YN in (2,DK,RF,<>)

**Question Text:** ^OTHERTHANFIL_RETANY ^SSHLTHFIL_RETANY ^DIDFIL_RETANY ^TEMPNAME receive any ^OTHERFIL_RETANY retirement income?

**Fills:** SSHLTHFIL_RETANY

**Instructions:** IF SSS_ANY = 1 THEN
   IF DISTYPE IN (3:6, 8) THEN
      IF DISTYPE = 7 THEN
         Display 'from Social Security, ^HISHER health condition, and military retirement pay,'
      ELSE
         Display 'from Social Security and ^HISHER health condition,'
      ELSE
         IF DISTYPE = 7 THEN
            Display 'from Social Security and military retirement pay,'
         ELSE
            Display 'from Social Security,'
         ELSE
            IF DISTYPE IN (3:6, 8) THEN
               IF DISTYPE = 7 THEN
                  Display 'for ^HISHER health condition and military retirement pay,'
               ELSE
                  Display 'for ^HISHER health condition,'
               ELSE
                  IF DISTYPE = 7 THEN
                     Display 'from military retirement pay,'
                  ELSE
                     Display nothing.
                  ELSE
                     IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.
                     ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.
                     ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.
                     ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Fills:** DIDFIL_RETANY
Instructions: IF SSS_ANY = 1 OR (DIS_ANY = 1 AND DIS_TYPE IN (3:8)), then display 'since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did'; otherwise, display 'Since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did'.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: OTHERTHANFIL_RETANY

Instructions: IF SSS_ANY = 1 OR (DIS_ANY = 1 AND DIS_TYPE IN (3:8)), then display "Other than the income ^TEMPNAME received"; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: OTHERFIL_RETANY

Instructions: IF SSS_ANY = 1 OR (DIS_ANY = 1 AND DIS_TYPE IN (3:8)), then display 'other'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 25
**Name:** RET_TYPE  
**Description:** What type of retirement income did ... receive?

**Universe:** RET_ANY = 1 or PENSION_INC_YN = 1

**Question Text:**

\[ ^{\text{QSTNTXT_RETTYPE}} \text{ What type of retirement income did } ^{\text{TEMPNAME}} \text{ receive since } ^{\text{MONTH1}} ^{\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL}}? \]

Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** QSTNTXT_RETTYPE

**Instructions:** If the current wave response for RET_ANY=1, the prior wave response for RET_TYPE IN (1:8), and RIP=1, then display:

"Last time we talked, ^{\text{TEMPNAME}} ^{\text{WASWERE}} receiving Read List."

Display all answer categories selected in previous wave response to RET_TYPE using the ^RETIREMENT_TYPE under the heading "Types".

ELSE, display nothing.

**Fills:** WASWERE

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were’; otherwise, display 'was'.

**Fills:** RETIREMENT_TYPE

**Instructions:** If RET_TYPE = 1, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If RET_TYPE = 2, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal Civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If RET_TYPE = 3, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If RET_TYPE = 4, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If RET_TYPE = 5, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and 'military ret.' in the form pane label.
If RET_TYPE = 6, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 7, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 8, then display the response to RETTYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TRETYP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Federal Civil Service or other Federal Civilian employee pension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>State government pension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Local government pension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Military retirement pay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>U.S. Government Railroad Retirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Other retirement income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Did not receive retirement income</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What other type of retirement income did ... receive?

Universe: RET_TYPE = 8

Question Text: What was that other type of retirement income?
Description: Did ... receive any retirement income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuity?

Question Text: ? [F1]

Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME receive any retirement income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity?

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did that come as a lump-sum?

Universe: LIFEYN = 1

Question Text: Did that come as a single lump-sum?

Answer List: YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** When did ... receive life insurance payments?

**Universe:** LIFEYN = 1

**Question Text:** Between \(^{\text{MONTH1}}\) 1st and the end of \(^{\text{LASTMONTH}}\) \(^{\text{CALENDAR\_YRFIL}}\), during which months did \(^{\text{TEMPNAME}}\) receive retirement income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity?

◆ Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR\_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS\_REFYR2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>(^{\text{MONTH1}}) (^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>(^{\text{MONTH1}}) (^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>(^{\text{MONTH1}}) (^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>(^{\text{MONTH1}}) (^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>(^{\text{MONTH1}}) (^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>(^{\text{MONTH1}}) (^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>(^{\text{MONTH1}}) (^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>(^{\text{MONTH1}}) (^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>(^{\text{MONTH1}}) (^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>(^{\text{MONTH1}}) (^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>(^{\text{MONTH1}}) (^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>(^{\text{MONTH1}}) (^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>All months</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the total amount of life insurance payments that ... received?

Universe: LIFEYN = 1

Question Text: What was the total amount of life insurance payments ^TEMPNAME received between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Min: 1
Max: 9999999.99
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **"NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: "NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** Retirement income code identifier in Annual Programs - Other.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 8
Description: Does ... receive retirement income now?

Question Text: ^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME receive ^RETIREMENT_TYPE now?

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.

ELSE

Display 'Does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: RETIREMENT_TYPE

Instructions: If RET_TYPE = 1, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If RET_TYPE = 2, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal Civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If RET_TYPE = 3, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If RET_TYPE = 4, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If RET_TYPE = 5, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and 'military ret.' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If RET_TYPE = 6, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'railroad ret.' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If RET_TYPE = 7, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard ret.' in the form pane label.

ELSE

If RET_TYPE = 8, then display the response to RETTYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When did ... last receive retirement income?

Universe: RET_NOW in (2,DK)

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME last receive ^RETIREMENT_TYPE?

Fills: TEMPMNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: RETIREMENT_TYPE

Instructions: If RET_TYPE = 1, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 2, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal Civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 3, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 4, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 5, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and 'military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 6, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 7, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 8, then display the response to RETTYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When did ... start receiving retirement income?

Universe: RET_NOW in (2,DK)

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^RETIREMENT_TYPE?

◆ Enter 0 if the person started receiving ^RETIREMENT_TYPE prior to the start of the reference period.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: RETIREMENT_TYPE

Instructions: If RET_TYPE = 1, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 2, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal Civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 3, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 4, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 5, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and 'military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 6, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 7, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 8, then display the response to RETTYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Date Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: First amount of retirement income.

Universe: RET_START_REC in (0:18,DK)

Question Text: How much ^DIDDO ^TEMPNAME receive in ^RETIREMENT_TYPE ^RETCURAMT_FIL?

Fills: DIDDO

Instructions: If XX_NOW=1, AND respondent is answering for themselves (i.e., not proxy; pronoun 'you'), then display "do".
ELSE
If XX_NOW=1 AND interview is a proxy, then display "does".
ELSE
Display "did".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: RETIREMENT_TYPE

Instructions: If RET_TYPE = 1, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 2, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal Civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 3, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 4, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 5, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and 'military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 6, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 7, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 8, then display the response to RETTYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.
Fills: RETCURAMT_FIL

Instructions: IF RET_NOW=1, then display "now"
ELSE
Display "in RET_LAST_REC".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
Name: RET_GUESS

**Description:** Estimated monthly amount of retirement income.

**Universe:** RET_1STAMT=DK

**Question Text:** What would you estimate the monthly amount to be?

- **Min:** 0
- **Max:** 999999.99
**Description:** When did that start?

**Universe:** RET_1STAMT in (0 : 999999.99) or RET_1STAMT=DK

**Question Text:** When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^RETAMT1_FIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** RETAMT1_FIL

**Instructions:** IF RET_1STAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display the amount from RET_1STAMT with a leading $.

ELSE

Display "this amount".

**Answer List:** TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Second amount of retirement income.

**Universe:** `RET_1STSTART > RET_START_REC` and `RET_1STSTART` in `(0:18)` and `RET_START_REC` in `(0:18)`

**Question Text:** How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^RETIREMENT_TYPE ^RETSTART1_FIL?

**Fills:** `RETSTART1_FIL`

**Instructions:** If `RET_1STSTART` NOT IN (DK, R), then display "before RET_1STSTART". ELSE Display "before this change".

**Fills:** `TEMPNAME`

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** `RETIREMENT_TYPE`

**Instructions:** If `RET_TYPE` = 1, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE If `RET_TYPE` = 2, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal Civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE If `RET_TYPE` = 3, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE If `RET_TYPE` = 4, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE If `RET_TYPE` = 5, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and 'military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE If `RET_TYPE` = 6, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE If `RET_TYPE` = 7, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE If `RET_TYPE` = 8, then display the response to `RETTYPE_SP` in the question text and the form pane label.

**Min:** 0
Max: 999999.99
**Name: RET_2NDSTART**

**Description:** When did that start?

**Universe:** RET_2NDAMT in (0 : 999999.99) or RET_2NDAMT=DK

**Question Text:** When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^RETAMT2_FIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** RETAMT2_FIL

**Instructions:** IF RET_2NDAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display the amount from RET_2NDAMT with a leading $.

ELSE

Display "this amount".

**Answer List:** TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: RET_3RDAMT

Description: Third amount of retirement income.

Universe: RET_2NDSTART > RET_START_REC and RET_2NDSTART in (0:18) and RET_START_REC in (0:18)

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^RETIREMENT_TYPE ^RETSTART2_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: RETIREMENT_TYPE

Instructions: If RET_TYPE = 1, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 2, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal Civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 3, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 4, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 5, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and 'military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 6, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 7, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 8, then display the response to RETTYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.

Fills: RETSTART2_FIL

Instructions: IF RET_2NDSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "before RET_2NDSTART".
ELSE
Display "before this change".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
Description: When did that start?

Universe: RET_3RDAMT in (0 : 999999.99) or RET_3RDAMT=DK

Question Text: When did ^TEMPNAME start receiving ^RETAMT3_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: RETAMT3_FIL

Instructions: IF RET_3RDAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display the amount from RET_3RDAMT with a leading $.
ELSE
Display "this amount".

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to ^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Fourth amount of retirement income.

Universe: RET_3RDSTART > RET_START_REC and RET_3RDSTART in (0:18) and RET_START_REC in (0:18)

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^RETIREMENT_TYPE ^RETSTART3_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: RETIREMENT_TYPE

Instructions: If RET_TYPE = 1, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 2, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal Civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 3, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 4, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 5, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and 'military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 6, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 7, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 8, then display the response to RETTYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.

Fills: RETSTART3_FIL

Instructions: IF RET_3RDSTART NOT IN (DK, R), then display "before RET_3RDSTART".
ELSE
Display "before this change".

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
**Name:** RET_4THSTART  
**Block:** blkretirement.blkpension.blkbret_amounts

**Description:** When did that start?

**Universe:** RET_4THAMT in (0 : 999999.99) or RET_4THAMT=DK

**Question Text:** When did \(^\text{TEMPNAME}\) start receiving \(^\text{RETAMT4_FIL}\)?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** RETAMT4_FIL

**Instructions:** IF RET_4THAMT NOT IN (DK, R), then display the amount from RET_4THAMT with a leading $.

ELSE

Display "this amount".

**Answer List:** TMONTHS_INTV2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Receipt started prior to (^\text{MONTH1}, \text{CALENDAR_YEAR})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>(^\text{MONTH1}, \text{CALENDAR_YEAR})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>(^\text{MONTH2}, \text{CALENDAR_YEAR})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>(^\text{MONTH3}, \text{CALENDAR_YEAR})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>(^\text{MONTH4}, \text{CALENDAR_YEAR})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>(^\text{MONTH5}, \text{CALENDAR_YEAR})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>(^\text{MONTH6}, \text{CALENDAR_YEAR})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>(^\text{MONTH7}, \text{CALENDAR_YEAR})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>(^\text{MONTH8}, \text{CALENDAR_YEAR})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>(^\text{MONTH9}, \text{CALENDAR_YEAR})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>(^\text{MONTH10}, \text{CALENDAR_YEAR})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>(^\text{MONTH11}, \text{CALENDAR_YEAR})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>(^\text{MONTH12}, \text{CALENDAR_YEAR})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>(^\text{INTV_MONTH1}, \text{INTV_YEAR})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>(^\text{INTV_MONTH2}, \text{INTV_YEAR})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>(^\text{INTV_MONTH3}, \text{INTV_YEAR})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>(^\text{INTV_MONTH4}, \text{INTV_YEAR})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>(^\text{INTV_MONTH5}, \text{INTV_YEAR})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>(^\text{INTV_MONTH6}, \text{INTV_YEAR})</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Initial amount of retirement income.

Universe: RET_4THSTART > RET_START_REC and RET_4THSTART in (0:18) and RET_START_REC in (0:18)

Question Text: How much did ^TEMPNAME receive in ^RETIREMENT_TYPE
^RETSTARTAMT_FIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: RETIREMENT_TYPE

Instructions: If RET_TYPE = 1, then display 'a pension from a company or union including income from a profit-sharing plan' in the question text and 'Company/union pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 2, then display 'Federal Civil Service or other Federal Civilian employee pension' in the question text and 'federal empl. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 3, then display 'state government pension' in the question text and 'state govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 4, then display 'local government pension' in the question text and 'local govt. pension' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 5, then display 'Military retirement pay' in the question text and 'military ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 6, then display 'U.S. Government Railroad Retirement' in the question text and 'railroad ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 7, then display 'National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement' in the question text and 'Natl. Guard ret.' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If RET_TYPE = 8, then display the response to RETTYPE_SP in the question text and the form pane label.

Fills: RETSTARTAMT_FIL

Instructions: IF RET_START_REC IN (1,18), then display "in RET_START_REC".
ELSE
Display "^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL".

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
Description: Did ... have a pension or cash balance plan provided through main job?

Universe: N_DEC_JOBS>=1 and (OWN_PENSION=1 or PENSION_FUP=1)

Question Text: In ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME have a pension or cash balance plan provided through ^MJBNAME_FIL?

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MJBNAME_FIL
Instructions: If N_DEC_JOBS = 1, then display "^DEC_JBNAME".

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS >= 2 and MAIN_JOB is NOT equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display the response from MAIN_JOB.

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS >= 2 and MAIN_JOB is equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display "^PTEMPNAME main job" instead.

Fills: DEC_JBNAME
Instructions: Display EMPBSNAME for job in which BMONTH LE 12 and EMONTH GE 12.

If EMPBSNAME in (<,>,<DK>,<RF>), display "^PTEMPNAME main job" instead.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: TYES/NO
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name: CASH_BAL**

**Description:** Was the plan through main job a defined-benefit pension, a cash balance plan, or both?

**Universe:** MAIN_JOB_PENSION=1

**Question Text:** Was the plan(s) through ^MJBNAME_FIL a defined-benefit pension, a cash balance plan, or both?

**Fills:** MJBNAME_FIL

**Instructions:** If N_DEC_JOBS = 1, then display "^DEC_JBNAME".

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS >= 2 and MAIN_JOB is NOT equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display the response from MAIN_JOB.

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS >= 2 and MAIN_JOB is equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display "^PTEMPNAME main job" instead.

**Fills:** DEC_JBNAME

**Instructions:** Display EMPBSNAME for job in which BMONTH LE 12 and EMONTH GE 12.

If EMPBSNAME in (<.>,<DK>,<RF>), display "^PTEMPNAME main job" instead.

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** TCASH_BAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Defined-benefit pension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Cash balance plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Both a defined-benefit pension and cash balance plan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... contribute any money to the pension/cash balance plan with main employer, for example, through payroll deductions?

Universe: MAIN_JOB_PENSION=1

Question Text: In ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^HESHE contribute any money to the ^PEN_CASH_FIL plan with ^MJBNAME_FIL, for example, through payroll deductions?

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: PEN_CASH_FIL

Instructions: If CASH_BAL=1, then display "pension"

Else, if CASH_BAL=2, then display "cash balance"

Else, if CASH_BAL=3,<DK>,<RF>, then display "pension or cash balance"

Fills: MJBNAME_FIL

Instructions: If N_DEC_JOBS = 1, then display "^DEC_JBNAME".

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS >= 2 and MAIN_JOB is NOT equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display the response from MAIN_JOB.

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS >= 2 and MAIN_JOB is equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display "^PTEMPNAME main job" instead.

Fills: DEC_JBNAME

Instructions: Display EMPBSNAME for job in which BMONTH LE 12 and EMONTH GE 12.

If EMPBSNAME in (<.,<DK>,<RF>), display "^PTEMPNAME main job" instead.
Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How much did ... contribute toward this pension/cash balance plan?

Universe: SCNTYN_PEN=1

Question Text: Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, how much did ^TEMPNAME contribute toward this plan?

Enter 0 if the respondent made no contributions.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: Did ... have a pension through previous employer?

Universe: OWN_PENSION=1 or PENSION_FUP=1

Question Text: ^PREVJOBPEN_FIL

Fills: PREVJOBPEN_FIL

Instructions: If MAIN_JOB_PENSION=1, display:
In addition to the plan through ^MJBNAME_FIL, did ^TEMPNAME have a pension or cash balance plan provided through a previous employer?

Else, display:
In ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME have a pension or cash balance plan provided through a previous employer?

Fills: MJBNAME_FIL

Instructions: If N_DEC_JOBS = 1, then display "^DEC_JBNAME".

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS >= 2 and MAIN_JOB is NOT equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display the response from MAIN_JOB.

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS >= 2 and MAIN_JOB is equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display "^PTEMPNAME main job" instead.

Fills: DEC_JBNAME

Instructions: Display EMPBSNAME for job in which BMONTH LE 12 and EMONTH GE 12.

If EMPBSNAME in (<.>,<DK>,<RF>), display "^PTEMPNAME main job" instead.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise,
display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did have any kind of pension or retirement plans for anyone in the company or organization?

Universe: N_DEC_JOBS GE 1 and (MAIN_JOB_IRA IN (2,DK,RF,<>) and (MAIN_JOB_THR401 IN (2,DK,RF,<>) and (MAIN_JOB_PENSION IN (2,DK,RF,<>)))

Question Text: Even though ^TEMPNAME ^DODOES not have a retirement plan through ^MJBNAME_FIL, did ^MJBNAME_FIL have any kind of pension or retirement plans for anyone in ^PTEMPNAME company or organization?

Fills: TEMPNNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

Fills: MJBNAME_FIL

Instructions: If N_DEC_JOBS = 1, then display " ^DEC_JBNAME".

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS >= 2 and MAIN_JOB is NOT equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display the response from MAIN_JOB.

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS >= 2 and MAIN_JOB is equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display "^PTEMPNAME main job" instead.

Fills: DEC_JBNAME

Instructions: Display EMPBSNAME for job in which BMONTH LE 12 and EMONTH GE 12.

If EMPBSNAME in (<,>,<DK>,<RF>), display "^PTEMPNAME main job" instead.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).
name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Was ... included in such a plan?

Universe: PENSYN=1

Question Text: ^C_WASWERE ^TEMPNAME included in such a plan?

Fills: C_WASWERE

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Was'; otherwise, display 'Were'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Have ... ever been covered by a pension or retirement plan on any previous job or business

Universe: (PREV_JOB_IRA IN (2,DK,RF,<>)) and (PREV_JOB_THR401 IN (2,DK,RF,<>)) and (PREV_JOB_PENSION IN (2,DK,RF,<>))

Question Text: Even though ^TEMPNAME ^DODOES not have a retirement plan through a previous job, ^HAVHAS ^TEMPNAME ever been covered by a pension or retirement plan on any previous job or business?

◆ Examples include a 401k you cashed out or leaving a job before you were vested.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: DODOES
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

Fills: HAVHAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'have'; otherwise, display 'has'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Which plan is the most important to you?

Earlier you reported that ^TEMPNAME had ^PENTYP_FIL through ^MJBNAME_FIL. Which plan is the most important to ^TEMPNAME?

If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

If ^N_MAIN_JOB_PLANS LT 2, then display nothing.

If ^N_MAIN_JOB_PLANS=2, then do the following:

If ^MAIN_JOB_IRA = 1 and ^MAIN_JOB_THR401 = 1, then display "the IRA or Keogh plan and the 401k, 403b, 503b, or thrift plan"

Else, if ^MAIN_JOB_IRA = 1 and ^MAIN_JOB_PENSION = 1 and ^CASH_BAL = 1, then display "the IRA or Keogh plan and the defined-benefit pension"

Else, if ^MAIN_JOB_IRA = 1 and ^MAIN_JOB_PENSION = 1 and ^CASH_BAL = 2, then display "the IRA or Keogh plan and the cash balance plan"

Else, if ^MAIN_JOB_THR401 = 1 and ^MAIN_JOB_PENSION = 1 and ^CASH_BAL = 1, then display "the 401k, 403b, 503b, or thrift plan and the defined-benefit pension"

Else, if ^MAIN_JOB_THR401 = 1 and ^MAIN_JOB_PENSION = 1 and ^CASH_BAL = 2, then display "the 401k, 403b, 503b, or thrift plan and the cash balance plan"

Else, if ^MAIN_JOB_PENSION = 1 and ^CASH_BAL = 3, then display "the defined-benefit pension and the cash balance plan"

If ^N_MAIN_JOB_PLANS=3, then do the following:

If ^MAIN_JOB_IRA = 1 and ^MAIN_JOB_THR401 = 1 and ^MAIN_JOB_PENSION = 1 and ^CASH_BAL = 1, then display "the IRA or Keogh plan, the 401k, 403b, 503b, or thrift plan, and the defined-benefit pension"

Else, if ^MAIN_JOB_IRA = 1 and ^MAIN_JOB_THR401 = 1 and ^MAIN_JOB_PENSION = 1 and ^CASH_BAL = 2, then display "the IRA or Keogh plan and the cash balance plan"
plan, the 401k, 403b, 503b, or thrift plan, and the cash balance plan"

Else, if MAIN_JOB_IRA = 1 and MAIN_JOB_PENSION = 1 and CASH_BAL = 3, then display "the IRA or Keogh plan, the defined-benefit pension, and the cash balance plan"

Else, if MAIN_JOB_THR401 = 1 and MAIN_JOB_PENSION = 1 and CASH_BAL = 3, then display "the 401k, 403b, 503b, or thrift plan, the defined-benefit pension, and the cash balance plan"

If N_MAIN_JOB_PLANS=4, then display "the IRA or Keogh plan, the 401k, 403b, 503b, or thrift plan, the defined-benefit pension, and the cash balance plan"

Fills: MJBNAME_FIL
Instructions: If N_DEC_JOBS = 1, then display "^DEC_JBNAME".

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS >= 2 and MAIN_JOB is NOT equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display the response from MAIN_JOB.

Else, if N_DEC_JOBS >= 2 and MAIN_JOB is equal to "First employer", "Second employer", "Third employer", "Fourth employer", "Fifth employer", "Sixth employer", or "Seventh employer", then display "^PTEMPNAME main job" instead.

Fills: DEC_JBNAME
Instructions: Display EMPBSNAME for job in which BMONTH LE 12 and EMONTH GE 12.

If EMPBSNAME in (<.>,<DK>,<RF>), display "^PTEMPNAME main job" instead.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: TPENTYP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>The IRA or Keogh plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>The 401k, 403b, 503b, or thrift plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>The defined-benefit pension</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The cash balance plan
Description: Instrument generated variable determining multiple types of retirement plans through their main job.

Question Text: ***Non-displayed item***

Min: 0
Max: 4
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** "**NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**"
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- Min: 1
- Max: 25
Description: This is the enter-1-to-continue introductory screen for the Assets and HH expenses question

Universe: defined by the inherited universe

Question Text: ? [F1]

Next I'll ask some questions about the value of assets ^TEMPNAME ^OWNOWNSFIL_PR, income received from those assets, and any debts ^TEMPNAME may have. ^SPOUSEASSETFILL

(The Census Bureau uses the data collected to create national estimates of wealth.) We know that people aren't used to talking about their assets, but we ask these questions to get an overall picture of your community and the nation -- NOT to find out about ^YOUANYONEFIL personally. The types of assets I will be asking you about include checking and savings accounts, retirement accounts, stocks, cars, motorcycles, and real estate.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: OWNOWNSFIL_PR
Instructions: If 'you' is displayed in ^TEMPNAME, then display 'own'; otherwise display 'owns'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: SPOUSEASSETFILL
Instructions: If LNSP ne missing or LNDCUPT ne missing, then fill:

" In order to be as efficient as we can, I will only ask one spouse about assets that are owned jointly with each other or with somebody else."

Else, fill nothing.

Fills: YOUANYONEFIL
Instructions: If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1), then display 'you'; otherwise, display 'anyone'.

Answer List: TCONTINUE
Enter 1 to continue
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- Min: 1
- Max: 25
**Description:** Did ... own any U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities?

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.

**Question Text:** [F1]

- Please only include U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities that were owned separately from any mutual funds.

The next few questions are about assets and other investments, either individually or jointly owned ^INCLCHILDFIL. Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly...

...any U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities?
(...a checking account?)
(...a savings account?)

(^RETIRE_FIL)
(...a money market deposit account or fund?)
(...any certificates of deposit (that is, CDs)?)
(...mutual funds?)
(...stocks?)

**Fills:** INCLCHILDFIL

**Instructions:** Loop through the household roster and determine if there are any children under the age of 15 (AGE < 15) living in the household. If there are, and if the respondent is either the child's mother (LNMOM = LNO), father (LNDAD = LNO), or guardian (LNGD = LNO), then display ', including joint custodial ownership with children'; otherwise the fill is empty.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.
Fills: RETIRE_FIL

Instructions: If the person owned an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or a Keogh account (OWN_IRAKEO = 1), the person participated in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan (OWN_THR401 = 1), or the person owned a defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan through his/her employer (OWN_PENSION = 1 or PENSION_FUP = 1), then display 'Aside from any assets held as part of ^HISHER retirement accounts, did ^HESHE own, either individually or jointly...'; otherwise the fill is empty.

NOTE: This fill is only applicable to money market (MM) deposit accounts or MM funds (AST2C), CDs (AST2D), mutual funds (AST3A), and stocks (AST3B). It should not be displayed in OTH_ASSETS regardless of the person's responses to OWN_IRAKEO or OWN_THR401.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did ... own a checking account?

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.

**Question Text:**

(The next few questions are about assets and other investments, either individually or jointly owned ^INCLCHILDFIL. Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly...)

(...any U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities?)

...a checking account?

(...a savings account?)

(^RETIRE_FIL)

(...a money market deposit account or fund?)

(...any certificates of deposit (that is, CDs)?)

(...mutual funds?)

(...stocks?)

**Fills:** INCLCHILDFIL

**Instructions:** Loop through the household roster and determine if there are any children under the age of 15 (AGE < 15) living in the household. If there are, and if the respondent is either the child's mother (LNMOM = LNO), father (LNDAD = LNO), or guardian (LNGD = LNO), then display ' , including joint custodial ownership with children'; otherwise the fill is empty.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** RETIRE_FIL

**Instructions:** If the person owned an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or a Keogh account (OWN IRAKEO = 1), the person participated in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan...
(OWN_THR401 = 1), or the person owned a defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan through his/her employer (OWN_PENSION = 1 or PENSION_FUP = 1), then display 'Aside from any assets held as part of ^HISHER retirement accounts, did ^HESHE own, either individually or jointly...'; otherwise the fill is empty.

NOTE: This fill is only applicable to money market (MM) deposit accounts or MM funds (AST2C), CDs (AST2D), mutual funds (AST3A), and stocks (AST3B). It should not be displayed in OTH_ASSETS regardless of the person's responses to OWN_IRAKEO or OWN_THR401.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: HESHE
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: ТYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... have a savings account?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: Did ... have a savings account?

(The next few questions are about assets and other investments, either individually or jointly owned. Between the 1st and the end of the reference period, did own, either individually or jointly...)

(...any U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities?)
(...a checking account?)
...a savings account?

(...a money market deposit account or fund?)
(...any certificates of deposit (that is, CDs)?)
(...mutual funds?)
(...stocks?)

Fills: INCLCHILD

Instructions: Loop through the household roster and determine if there are any children under the age of 15 (AGE < 15) living in the household. If there are, and if the respondent is either the child's mother (LNMOM = LNO), father (LNDAD = LNO), or guardian (LNGD = LNO), then display ', including joint custodial ownership with children'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: MONTH

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: RETIRE

Instructions: If the person owned an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or a Keogh account (OWN_IRAKEO = 1), the person participated in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan...
(OWN_THR401 = 1), or the person owned a defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan through his/her employer (OWN_PENSION = 1 or PENSION_FUP = 1), then display 'Aside from any assets held as part of ^HISHER retirement accounts, did ^HESHE own, either individually or jointly...'; otherwise the fill is empty.

NOTE: This fill is only applicable to money market (MM) deposit accounts or MM funds (AST2C), CDs (AST2D), mutual funds (AST3A), and stocks (AST3B). It should not be displayed in OTH_ASSETS regardless of the person's responses to OWN_IRAKEO or OWN_THR401.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... own a money market (MM) deposit account or MM fund?

Universe: Determined by the inherited universe

Question Text: O, ? [F1]

(The next few questions are about assets and other investments, either individually or jointly owned. Between 1st and the end of the last month of the calendar year, did own, either individually or jointly...

...any U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities?)
(...a checking account?)
(...a savings account?)

^RETIRE_FIL
...a money market deposit account or fund?
(...any certificates of deposit (that is, CDs)?)
(...mutual funds?)
(...stocks?)

Fills: INCLCHILD
Instructions: Loop through the household roster and determine if there are any children under the age of 15 (AGE < 15) living in the household. If there are, and if the respondent is either the child's mother (LNMOM = LNO), father (LNDAD = LNO), or guardian (LNGD = LNO), then display ', including joint custodial ownership with children'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: RETIRE_FIL
Instructions: If the person owned an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or a Keogh account (OWN_IRAKEO = 1), the person participated in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan.
(OWNTHR401 = 1), or the person owned a defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan through his/her employer (OWN_PENSION = 1 or PENSION_FUP = 1), then display 'Aside from any assets held as part of ^HISHER retirement accounts, did ^HESHE own, either individually or jointly...'; otherwise the fill is empty.

NOTE: This fill is only applicable to money market (MM) deposit accounts or MM funds (AST2C), CDs (AST2D), mutual funds (AST3A), and stocks (AST3B). It should not be displayed in OTH_ASSETS regardless of the person's responses to OWN_IRAKEO or OWN_THR401.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: HESHE
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Answer List: TYES/NO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... own any Certificates of Deposit (CDs)?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: [F1]

(The next few questions are about assets and other investments, either individually or jointly owned. Between the 1st and the end of the reference period, did own, either individually or jointly...)

(...any U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities?)
(...a checking account?)
(...a savings account?)
(...a money market deposit account or fund?)
(...any certificates of deposit (that is, CDs)?)
(...mutual funds?)
(...stocks?)

Fills: INCLCHILDFIL
Instructions: Loop through the household roster and determine if there are any children under the age of 15 (AGE < 15) living in the household. If there are, and if the respondent is either the child's mother (LNMOM = LNO), father (LNDAD = LNO), or guardian (LNGD = LNO), then display ', including joint custodial ownership with children'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: RETIRE_FIL
Instructions: If the person owned an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or a Keogh account (OWN_IRAKEO = 1), the person participated in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan.
(OWN_THR401 = 1), or the person owned a defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan through his/her employer (OWN_PENSION = 1 or PENSION_FUP = 1), then display 'Aside from any assets held as part of ^HISHER retirement accounts, did ^HESHE own, either individually or jointly...'; otherwise the fill is empty.

NOTE: This fill is only applicable to money market (MM) deposit accounts or MM funds (AST2C), CDs (AST2D), mutual funds (AST3A), and stocks (AST3B). It should not be displayed in OTH_ASSETS regardless of the person's responses to OWN_IRAHEO or OWN_THR401.

Fills:  
HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills:  
HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List:  
TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did ... any mutual funds?

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.

**Question Text:** O, ? [F1]

(The next few questions are about assets and other investments, either individually or jointly owned. Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly...)

(...any U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities?)
(...a checking account?)
(...a savings account?)

^RETIRE_FIL
(...a money market deposit account or fund?)
(...any certificates of deposit (that is, CDs)?)
...mutual funds?
(...stocks?)

**Fills:**

**MONTH1**
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

**LASTMONTH**
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**CALENDAR_YRFIL**
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**TEMPNAME**
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**RETIRE_FIL**
Instructions: If the person owned an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or a Keogh account (OWN_IRAKEO = 1), the person participated in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan (OWN_THR401 = 1), or the person owned a defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan through his/her employer (OWN_PENSION = 1 or PENSION_FUP = 1), then display 'Aside from any assets held as part of ^HISHER retirement accounts, did ^HESHE own, either individually or jointly...'; otherwise the fill is empty.

**NOTE:** This fill is only applicable to money market (MM) deposit accounts or...
MM funds (AST2C), CDs (AST2D), mutual funds (AST3A), and stocks (AST3B). It should not be displayed in OTH_ASSETS regardless of the person's responses to OWN_IRAKEO or OWN_THR401.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: HESHE
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: INCLCHILDFIL
Instructions: Loop through the household roster and determine if there are any children under the age of 15 (AGE < 15) living in the household. If there are, and if the respondent is either the child's mother (LNMOM = LNO), father (LNDAD = LNO), or guardian (LNGD = LNO), then display ', including joint custodial ownership with children'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... own any stocks?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: [F1]

(The next few questions are about assets and other investments, either individually or jointly owned. Between MONTH1 1st and the end of LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly...)

(...any U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities?)
(...a checking account?)
(...a savings account?)

^RETIRE_FIL
(...a money market deposit account or fund?)
(...any certificates of deposit (that is, CDs)?)
(...mutual funds?)
...stocks?

Fills: INCLCHILDREFIL
Instructions: Loop through the household roster and determine if there are any children under the age of 15 (AGE < 15) living in the household. If there are, and if the respondent is either the child's mother (LNMOM = LNO), father (LNDAD = LNO), or guardian (LNGD = LNO), then display ', including joint custodial ownership with children'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: RETIRE_FIL
Instructions: If the person owned an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or a Keogh account (OWN_IRAKEO = 1), the person participated in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan...
(OWN_THR401 = 1), or the person owned a defined-benefit pension or cash balance plan through his/her employer (OWN_PENSION = 1 or PENSION_FUP = 1), then display 'Aside from any assets held as part of ^HISHER retirement accounts, did ^HESHE own, either individually or jointly...'; otherwise the fill is empty.

NOTE: This fill is only applicable to money market (MM) deposit accounts or MM funds (AST2C), CDs (AST2D), mutual funds (AST3A), and stocks (AST3B). It should not be displayed in OTH_ASSETS regardless of the person's responses to OWN_IRAKEO or OWN_THR401.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: HESHE
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** AST3C  

**Description:** Did ... own any municipal or corporate bonds?  

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.  

**Question Text:**  

Read (or verify) all response options.  

---  

...any municipal or corporate bonds?  

...any life insurance policies (including employer-provided policies)?)  

...rental property?  

...other real estate such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot?)  

...annuities and trusts?)  

...businesses as an investment only?)  

...or any other financial investments? Examples include coins, jewelry, artwork, mortgages paid to ^HIMHER, other loans owed to ^HIMHER, or royalties.)  

---  

**Fills:** ASSET2_QSTNTXT  

**Instructions:** If the respondent owned any of the following assets: U.S. Govt. savings bonds/securities (AST1A = 1), interest-earning checking account (AST2A = 1), regular (noninterest-earning) checking account (AST2E = 1), savings account (AST2B = 1), money market account (AST2C = 1), CDs (AST2D = 1), education/college savings account (AST2F = 1), mutual funds (AST3A = 1), or stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'What other kinds of assets did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL...'; otherwise, display 'Did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly, between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL...'.  

---  

**Fills:** TEMPNAME  

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.  

---  

**Fills:** MONTH1  

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.  

---  

**Fills:** LASTMONTH  

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.  

---  

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL  

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.
Fills: HIMHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'him'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'him or her'.

Answer List: YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Were these municipal or corporate bonds separate from the mutual funds ... just told me about?

**Universe:** ASSET3A = 1 AND AST3C = 1

**Question Text:** Were these municipal or corporate bonds separate from the mutual funds you just told me about?

- Select 'Yes' if some municipal or corporate bonds are included in mutual funds, and some are not.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did ... own any life insurance policies?

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.

**Question Text:**

- Read (or verify) all response options.

(\(^{\text{ASSET2\_QSTNTXT}}\))

(...any municipal or corporate bonds?)

...any life insurance policies (including employer-provided policies)?

(...rental property?)

(...other real estate such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot?)

(...annuities and trusts?)

(...businesses as an investment only?)

(...or any other financial investments? Examples include coins, jewelry, artwork, mortgages paid to ^HIMHER, other loans owed to ^HIMHER, or royalties.)

**Fills:** ASSET2\_QSTNTXT

**Instructions:** If the respondent owned any of the following assets: U.S. Govt. savings bonds/securities (AST1A = 1), interest-earning checking account (AST2A = 1), regular (noninterest-earning) checking account (AST2E = 1), savings account (AST2B = 1), money market account (AST2C = 1), CDs (AST2D = 1), education/college savings account (AST2F = 1), mutual funds (AST3A = 1), or stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'What other kinds of assets did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR\_YRFIL...'; otherwise, display 'Did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly, between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR\_YRFIL...'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR\_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.
Fills: HIMHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display ‘you’.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display ‘her’.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display ‘him’.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person’s sex is unknown, then display ‘him or her’.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: AST4A

Description: Did ... own any rental property?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: Read (or verify) all response options.

(^ASSET2_QSTNTXT)

(any municipal or corporate bonds?)
(any life insurance policies (including employer-provided policies)?)
...rental property?
(other real estate such as a vacation home, a deed/timeshare, or an undeveloped lot?)
(annuities and trusts?)
(businesses as an investment only?)
(or any other financial investments? Examples include coins, jewelry, artwork, mortgages paid to ^HIMHER, other loans owed to ^HIMHER, or royalties.)

Fills: ASSET2_QSTNTXT

Instructions: If the respondent owned any of the following assets: U.S. Govt. savings bonds/securities (AST1A = 1), interest-earning checking account (AST2A = 1), regular (noninterest-earning) checking account (AST2E = 1), savings account (AST2B = 1), money market account (AST2C = 1), CDs (AST2D = 1), education/college savings account (AST2F = 1), mutual funds (AST3A = 1), or stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'What other kinds of assets did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL...'; otherwise, display 'Did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly, between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL...'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.
Fills: HIM/HER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'him'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'him or her'.

Answer List: YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description:  Did ... own any real estate such as a vacation home or an undeveloped lot?

Universe:  Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text:  

◆ Read (or verify) all response options.

◆ Do not include right-to-use timeshares as 'other' real estate.

(^ASSET2_QSTNTXT)

(...any municipal or corporate bonds?)
(...any life insurance policies (including employer-provided policies)?)
(...rental property?)
...other real estate such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot?
(...annuities and trusts?)
(...businesses as an investment only?)
(...or any other financial investments?  Examples include coins, jewelry, artwork, mortgages paid to ^HIMHER, other loans owed to ^HIMHER, or royalties.)

Fills:  ASSET2_QSTNTXT

Instructions:  If the respondent owned any of the following assets: U.S. Govt. savings bonds/securities (AST1A = 1), interest-earning checking account (AST2A = 1), regular (noninterest-earning) checking account (AST2E = 1), savings account (AST2B = 1), money market account (AST2C = 1), CDs (AST2D = 1), education/college savings account (AST2F = 1), mutual funds (AST3A = 1), or stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'What other kinds of assets did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL....'; otherwise, display 'Did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly, between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL....'.

Fills:  TEMPNAME

Instructions:  If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills:  MONTH1

Instructions:  Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills:  LASTMONTH

Instructions:  Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills:  CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: HIMHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'him'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'him or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... own any annuities and trusts?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: **P, ? [F1]**

- Read (or verify) all response options.

(^ASSET2_QSTNTXT)

(...any municipal or corporate bonds?)
(...any life insurance policies (including employer-provided policies)?)
(...rental property?)
(...other real estate such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot?)
...annuities and trusts?
(...businesses as an investment only?)
(...or any other financial investments? Examples include coins, jewelry, artwork, mortgages paid to ^HIMHER, other loans owed to ^HIMHER, or royalties.)

Fills: ASSET2_QSTNTXT

Instructions: If the respondent owned any of the following assets: U.S. Govt. savings bonds/securities (AST1A = 1), interest-earning checking account (AST2A = 1), regular (noninterest-earning) checking account (AST2E = 1), savings account (AST2B = 1), money market account (AST2C = 1), CDs (AST2D = 1), education/college savings account (AST2F = 1), mutual funds (AST3A = 1), or stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'What other kinds of assets did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL...'; otherwise, display 'Did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly, between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL...'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.
Fills: HIM/HER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'him'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'him or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... own any businesses as an investment only?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: Read (or verify) all response options.

(^ASSET2_QSTNTXT)

(...any municipal or corporate bonds?)
(...any life insurance policies (including employer-provided policies)?)
(...rental property?)
(...other real estate such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot?)
(...annuities and trusts?)

...businesses as an investment only?
(...or any other financial investments? Examples include coins, jewelry, artwork, mortgages paid to ^HIMHER, other loans owed to ^HIMHER, or royalties.)

Fills: ASSET2_QSTNTXT

Instructions: If the respondent owned any of the following assets: U.S. Govt. savings bonds/securities (AST1A = 1), interest-earning checking account (AST2A = 1), regular (noninterest-earning) checking account (AST2E = 1), savings account (AST2B = 1), money market account (AST2C = 1), CDs (AST2D = 1), education/college savings account (AST2F = 1), mutual funds (AST3A = 1), or stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'What other kinds of assets did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL...'; otherwise, display 'Did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly, between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL...'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.
Fills: HIMHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'him'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'him or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... own any other financial investments?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: Read (or verify) all response options.

(...any municipal or corporate bonds?)
(...any life insurance policies (including employer-provided policies)?)
(...rental property?)
(...other real estate such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot?)
(...annuities and trusts?)
(...businesses as an investment only?)
...or any other financial investments? Examples include coins, jewelry, artwork, mortgages paid to ^HIMHER, other loans owed to ^HIMHER, or royalties.

Fills: ASSET2_QSTNTXT
Instructions: If the respondent owned any of the following assets: U.S. Govt. savings bonds/securities (AST1A = 1), interest-earning checking account (AST2A = 1), regular (noninterest-earning) checking account (AST2E = 1), savings account (AST2B = 1), money market account (AST2C = 1), CDs (AST2D = 1), education/college savings account (AST2F = 1), mutual funds (AST3A = 1), or stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'What other kinds of assets did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL...'; otherwise, display 'Did ^TEMPNAME own, either individually or jointly, between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL...'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview
Fills: HIMHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'him'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'him or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What 'other' type of financial investment(s) did ... own?

**Universe:** AST4C = 1

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

What 'other' type of financial investment(s)?

* Please separate individual 'other' financial investments by the use of a comma.
Name: VERIFY_ASSETS

Description: Verification of ... assets.

Universe:
AST1A = 1 OR AST2A = 1 OR AST2B = 1 OR AST2C = 1 OR
AST2D = 1 OR AST3A = 1 OR AST3B = 1 OR AST3C = 1 OR
AST4A = 1 OR AST4C = 1 OR AST5A = 1 OR AST5B = 1 OR AST5E = 1

Question Text: ^QSTNTXT_VERIFYASSETS

◆ Read list:

Display all of the assets reported by the respondent as defined in the special instructions.

Fills: QSTNTXT_VERIFYASSETS

Instructions: The initial time VERIFY_ASSETS is asked, display 'Let me make sure that the information I have about ^PTEMPNAME assets between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL is correct. I have recorded the following - Is this correct?'.

If changes are made to the list of assets owned by the respondent (VERIFY_ASSETS = 2 AND FIX_ASSET = response), then display 'Based on the changes just made, I now have recorded the following assets - Is this correct?'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Which assets does ... not own?

**Universe:** VERIFY_ASSET = 2

**Question Text:** Which assets should not be included on the list?

**Answer List:** TASST_LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>U.S. Govt. savings bonds/securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Checking account</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Savings account</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Money market deposit account</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Certificates of deposit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Mutual funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Stocks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Municipal or corporate bonds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Life insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Rental property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Real estate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Annuities and trusts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Businesses as an investment only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Fill with response to item AST4C_SP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: "NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** Asset code identifier in Asset 1 and 2.

**Question Text:** "**NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**"

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 8
**Description:** Did ... own any U.S. Government savings bonds/U.S. Government securities, checking account, savings account, money market (MM) deposit account, CDs, or municipal/corporate bonds jointly?

**Universe:** POINTER(X) = 0

**Question Text:** \(^{JT\_QSTNTXT}\)

**Fills:** JT\_QSTNTXT

**Instructions:** 1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn’t married (LNSP = <->) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <->), then display '{(You said that between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^TEMPNAME owned ^ASNAME_JT.) Did ^TEMPNAME own any ^ASNAME_JT jointly with someone else?'}

**Spouse Text**

If there are two or more people in the household (PCNT >=2) and the person is known to be married (LNSP ne <->), then display '{(You said that between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^TEMPNAME owned ^ASNAME_JT.) Did ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER spouse own any ^ASNAME_JT either jointly with each other or with someone else?'}

**Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text**

If there are two or more people in the household (PCNT >=2) and the person is known to have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <->), then display '{(You said that between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^TEMPNAME owned ^ASNAME_JT.) Did ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER partner own any ^ASNAME_JT either jointly with each other or with someone else?'}

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.
Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: ASNAME_JT
Instructions: Display the name of all of the following assets reported by the respondent:

IF AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'certificates of deposit (CDs)'.

If AST3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds'.

Use commas between the items and display the word 'and' before the last item.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Who did ... own the U.S. Government savings bonds/U.S. Government securities, interest-earning checking accounts, regular (non-interest earning) checking accounts, savings accounts, money market (MM) deposit accounts, CDs, or municipal/corporate bonds jointly with?

**Universe:** JT = 1 AND PCNT >=2 AND POINTER(X) = 0

**Question Text:** With whom?

```
^JTWHOFRNOTE_FIL

◆ Enter 50 if the person owns the asset(s) with a non-household member.
```

**Fills:** JTWHOFRNOTE_FIL

**Instructions:** If the person is married or has a domestic/civil union partner (based on LNSP and LNDCUPT), then display the following FR Note:

◆ Please select all people who own the asset(s).

In all other cases, then display the following FR Note:

◆ Mark all that apply.

**Answer List:** TJTWHO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display the (^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME) (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display the (^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME) (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display the (^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME) (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Display the (^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME) (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Display the (^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME) (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Display the (^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME) (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Display the (^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME) (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Display the (^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME) (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Display the (^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME) (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Non-household member(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... own any U.S. Government savings bonds/U.S. Government securities, checking accounts, checking accounts, savings accounts, money market (MM) deposit accounts, CDs, or municipal/corporate bonds in his/her own name?

Universe: JT = (1, D, R)

Question Text: ^INADDITIONFIL_OAST1 ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME ^ALSOFIL_OAST1 own any in ^HISHER name only?

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: ALSOFIL_OAST1
Instructions: If the person jointly owns (JT = 1) any U.S. Government savings bonds/U.S. Government securities (AST1A), checking accounts (AST2A), savings accounts (AST2B), money market deposit accounts (AST2C), CDs (AST2D), educational or college savings accounts (AST2F), or municipal/corporate bonds (AST3C), then display 'also'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: INADDITIONFIL_OAST1
Instructions: If the person jointly owns (JT = 1) any U.S. Government savings bonds/U.S. Government securities (AST1A), checking accounts (AST2A), savings accounts (AST2B), money market deposit accounts (AST2C), CDs (AST2D), educational or college savings accounts (AST2F), or municipal/corporate bonds
(AST3C), then display "(In addition to the ^ASNAME_JT owned jointly.) Between"; otherwise if the person doesn't know/refused to answer whether or not he/she owned the assets jointly (JT = (D, R)) or if the person's spouse provided a response to JT, JTWHO1, and at least one of the required amounts questions which results in POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'Between'.

**Fills:** ASNAME_JT

**Instructions:** Display the name of all of the following assets reported by the respondent:

- IF AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities'.
- If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts'.
- If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts'.
- If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts'.
- If AST2D = 1, then display 'certificates of deposit (CDs)'.
- If AST3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds'.

Use commas between the items and display the word 'and' before the last item.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description**: Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text**: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- Min: 1
- Max: 25
Description: Asset code identifier in Asset 1 and 2.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED**

Min: 1
Max: 2
**Description:** Did ... own any mutual funds or stocks jointly with someone else?

**Universe:** POINTER(X) = 0

**Question Text:** ^ANYJNT_QSTNTXT

**Fills:** ANYJNT_QSTNTXT

**Instructions:**

1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT=1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP=<>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT=<>), then display '(You said that between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^TEMPNAME ^FNDSTCK1FIL.) Did ^TEMPNAME ^FNDSTCK2FIL jointly with someone else?'

Spouse Text

If there are two or more people in the household (PCNT>=2) and the person is known to be married (LNSP ne <>), then display '(You said that between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^TEMPNAME ^FNDSTCK1FIL.) Did either ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER spouse ^FNDSTCK2FIL jointly with each other or with someone else?'

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If there are two or more people in the household (PCNT>=2) and the person is known to have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>), then display (You said that between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^TEMPNAME ^FNDSTCK1FIL.) Did either ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER partner ^FNDSTCK2FIL jointly with each other or with someone else?'

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise,
display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills:  FNDSTCK1FIL
Instructions:  If the person owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1), then display 'Had money invested in mutual funds'.

If the person owned stock (AST3B = 1), then display 'Owned some stock'.

Fills:  FNDSTCK2FIL
Instructions:  If the person owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1), then display 'have any mutual fund investments'.

If the person owned stock (AST3B = 1), then display 'own any stock'.

Fills:  HISHER
Instructions:  IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List:  TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Who did ... own the mutual funds or stocks jointly with?

**Universe:** \( \text{ANYJNT} = 1 \ \text{AND} \ \text{PCNT} \geq 2 \ \text{AND} \ \text{POINTER}(X) = 0 \)

**Question Text:** With whom?

\^JTWHOFRNOTE_FIL

- Enter 50 if the respondent owns the mutual funds or stocks with a non-household member.

**Fills:** JTWHOFRNOTE_FIL

**Instructions:** If the person is married or has a domestic/civil union partner (based on LNSP and LNDCUPT), then display the following FR Note:

- Please select all people who own the asset(s).

In all other cases, then display the following FR Note:

- Mark all that apply.

**Answer List:** TJTWHO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display the (^{\text{LNO}}, ^{\text{FNAME}}, ^{\text{LNAME}}) (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display the (^{\text{LNO}}, ^{\text{FNAME}}, ^{\text{LNAME}}) (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display the (^{\text{LNO}}, ^{\text{FNAME}}, ^{\text{LNAME}}) (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Display the (^{\text{LNO}}, ^{\text{FNAME}}, ^{\text{LNAME}}) (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Display the (^{\text{LNO}}, ^{\text{FNAME}}, ^{\text{LNAME}}) (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Display the (^{\text{LNO}}, ^{\text{FNAME}}, ^{\text{LNAME}}) (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Display the (^{\text{LNO}}, ^{\text{FNAME}}, ^{\text{LNAME}}) (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Display the (^{\text{LNO}}, ^{\text{FNAME}}, ^{\text{LNAME}}) (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Display the (^{\text{LNO}}, ^{\text{FNAME}}, ^{\text{LNAME}}) (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Display the <code>^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME</code> (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Non-household member(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... have any mutual funds or stocks in his/her own name?

Universe: ANYJNT = (1, D, R)

Question Text: ^INADDITIONFIL_OAST2^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH
^CALDERAL_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME ^ALSOFIL_OAST2 ^FNDSTCK2FIL in
^HISHER name only?

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview
Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise,
display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: ALSOFIL_OAST2
Instructions: If the person jointly owns (ANYJNT = 1) any mutual funds (AST3A) or stocks
(AST3B), then display 'also'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: FNDSTCK2FIL
Instructions: If the person owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1), then display 'have any mutual
fund investments'.

If the person owned stock (AST3B = 1), then display 'own any stock'.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is
female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male,
THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is
unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: INADDITIONFIL_OAST2
Instructions: If the person owns mutual funds or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1), then display '
(In addition to the ASNAME_ANYJNT owned jointly,) Between'; otherwise if the
person doesn't know/refused to answer if he/she owned mutual funds or stocks
jointly (ANYJNT IN (D, R)) or if the person's spouse provided a response to ANYJNT, JTWHO2, and at least one of the required amounts questions which results in POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'Between'.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description**: Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text**: "**NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**"

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999
**Description:** Did ... (or the household) own any educational or college savings account?

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL was anyone in ^PTEMPNAME household the owner or the beneficiary of an educational or college savings account (such as a 529 account)?

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** How many educational or college savings accounts does ... (or the household) own?

**Universe:** AST2F = 1

**Question Text:** $^\text{NUMEDSAV\_QSTNTXT}$

- Enter 0 if nobody in the household owned or was the beneficiary of the educational or college savings account as of the last day of $^\text{LASTMONTH}, ^\text{CALENDAR\_YEAR}$.

- If the person or household was the owner or the beneficiary of three or more educational or college savings accounts, the person should report the accounts with the largest balance.

**Fills:** NUMEDSAV\_QSTNTXT

**Instructions:**
- IF PCNT = 1, then display 'As of the last day of $^\text{LASTMONTH}, ^\text{CALENDAR\_YEAR}$, how many educational or college savings accounts (such as a 529 account) did $^\text{TEMPNAME}$ own where $^\text{HESHE} ^\text{WEREWAS} either the owner or the beneficiary?'

- IF PCNT $\geq$2, then display 'As of the last day of $^\text{LASTMONTH}, ^\text{CALENDAR\_YEAR}$, how many educational or college savings accounts (such as a 529 account) did $^\text{PTEMPNAME}$ household have where a household member was either the owner or the beneficiary?'

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR\_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: WEREWAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Min: 0
Max: 20
**Name:** CTRLNUM  
**Block:** blkbasset1.BEDUC_SAVINGS.BEDSAV_DETAILS

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Educational or college savings account code identifier in Asset 1 and Asset 2.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 3
**Name:** EDSAV_OWNER

**Description:** Who was the owner of the educational or college savings account?

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.

**Question Text:** Who was the owner of the (educational or college savings) account ^123_EDSAVFIL?

**Fills:** 123_EDSAVFIL

**Instructions:** If the person only owns one educational or college savings account, then the fill is empty.

If the person owns 2 educational or college savings accounts:
- The first time through the array, display 'with the largest amount of money'.
- The second time through the array, display 'with the second largest amount of money'.

If the person owns 3 educational or college savings accounts:
- The first time through the array, display 'with the largest amount of money'.
- The second time through the array, display 'with the second largest amount of money'.
- The third time through the array, display 'with the third largest amount of money'.

**Answer List:** TAGEGE15NHHLD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Display the LNO ROST_FNAME ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>A non-household member</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: EDSAV_BENEFICIARY  Block: blkbasset1.BEDUC_SAVINGS.BEDSAV_DETAILS

**Description:** Who was the beneficiary of the educational or college savings account?

**Universe:** EDSAV_OWNER = (1-20, 50, D, R)

**Question Text:** Who was the beneficiary of the (educational or college savings) account?

**Answer List:** TEDSAV_BENIFICIARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, and ^LNAME where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Display the ^FNAME and ^LNAME of a Type 2 Person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Display the ^FNAME and ^LNAME of a Type 2 Person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Display the ^FNAME and ^LNAME of a Type 2 Person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Display the ^FNAME and ^LNAME of a Type 2 Person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Display the ^FNAME and ^LNAME of a Type 2 Person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>A non-household member</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Question Text:  N/A
**Name:** CTRLNUM  
**Block:** blkbasset1.TBLJOINT_RENTAL_PROP.BJOINTRentalProperty

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: Did ... own any rental property jointly?

Universe: POINTER(X) = 0

Question Text: ^ANYJTRNT_QSTNTXT

Fills: ANYJTRNT_QSTNTXT

Instructions: 1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <>), then display '(You said that between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^TEMPNAME owned some rental property.) Did ^TEMPNAME own any rental property jointly with someone else?'

Spouse Text

If there are two or more people in the household (PCNT >=2) and the person is known to be married (LNSP ne <>), then display '(You said that between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^TEMPNAME owned some rental property.) Did either ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER spouse own any rental property either jointly with each other or with someone else?'

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If there are two or more people in the household (PCNT >=2) and the person is known to have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>), then display '(You said that between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^TEMPNAME owned some rental property.) Did either ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER partner own any rental property either jointly with each other or with someone else?'

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Who did ... own the rental property jointly with?

**Universe:** ANYJTRNT = 1 AND (PCNT >= 2 AND AGE >= 15 for at least one other household member (other than the person in question) AND POINTER(X) = 0

**Question Text:** With whom?

^JTWHOFRNOTE_FIL

◆ Enter 50 if the respondent owns the rental property with a non-household member.

**Fills:**^JTWHOFRNOTE_FIL

**Instructions:** If the person is married or has a domestic/civil union partner (based on LNSP and LNDCUPT), then display the following FR Note:

◆ Please select all people who own the asset(s).

In all other cases, then display the following FR Note:

◆ Mark all that apply.

**Answer List:** TJTWHOGE15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Non-household member(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... own any rental property in his/her own name?

Universe: IF ANYJNT = (1, D, R)

Question Text: ^INADDITIONFIL_OWNRNT ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME ^ALSOFIL_OWNRNT own any rental property in ^HISHER name only?

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: ALSOFIL_OWNRNT
Instructions: If the person jointly owns (ANYJTRNT = 1) any rental property (AST4A), then display 'also'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: INADDITIONFIL_OWNRNT
Instructions: If the person owns rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1), then display '(In addition to the rental property owned jointly,) Between'; otherwise, if the person didn't know/refused to answer whether or not they owned rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT IN (D, R)) or if the person's spouse provided a response to ANYJTRNT, JTWHO4, and at least one of the required amounts questions that results in POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'Between'.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Name: CTRLNUM  Block: blkbasset1.TBLBJOINT_REAL_EST.BJOINT_REAL_ESTATE

**Description**: Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text**: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 26
Description: Did ... own any real estate such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot jointly?

Universe: POINTER(X) = 0

Question Text: ^ANYJTPROP_QSTNTXT

Fills: ANYJTPROP_QSTNTXT

Instructions: 1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <> OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <>), then display '(You said that between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^TEMPNAME owned some real estate such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot.) Did ^TEMPNAME own this real estate jointly with someone else?'

Spouse Text

If there are two or more people in the household (PCNT >=2) and the person is known to be married (LNSP ne <>), then display '(You said that between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^TEMPNAME owned some real estate such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot.) Did ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER spouse own this real estate either jointly with each other or with someone else?'

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If there are two or more people in the household (PCNT >=2) and the person is known to have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>), then display '(You said that between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^TEMPNAME owned some real estate such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot.) Did ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER partner own this real estate either jointly with each other or with someone else?'

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Who did ... own the real estate such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot jointly with?

**Universe:** ANYJTPROP = 1 AND (PCNT > 1 AND AGE >= 15 for at least one other household member (other than the person in question) AND POINTER(X) = 0

**Question Text:** With whom?

`^JTWHOFRNOTE_FIL`

- Enter 50 if the respondent owns the non-retirement or non-rental property, such as a second home with a non-household member.

**Fills:** JTWHOFRNOTE_FIL

**Instructions:** If the person is married or has a domestic/civil union partner (based on LNSP and LNDCUPT), then display the following FR Note:

- Please select all people who own the asset(s).

In all other cases, then display the following FR Note:

- Mark all that apply.

**Answer List:** TJTWHOGE15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display the <code>^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME</code> where AGE &gt;= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display the <code>^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME</code> where AGE &gt;= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display the <code>^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME</code> where AGE &gt;= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Display the <code>^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME</code> where AGE &gt;= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Display the <code>^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME</code> where AGE &gt;= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Display the <code>^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME</code> where AGE &gt;= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Display the <code>^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME</code> where AGE &gt;= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Display the <code>^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME</code> where AGE &gt;= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Display the <code>^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME</code> where AGE &gt;= 15 (where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1 for people on the Hhld. roster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Non-household member(s)*
Description: Did ... own any real estate such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot in his/her own name?

Universe: IF ANYJTPROP = (1, D, R)

Question Text: ^INADDITIONFIL_OWNPROP ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME ^ALSOFIL_OWNPROP own any real estate (such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot) in ^HISHER name only?

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: ALSOFIL_OWNPROP
Instructions: If the person jointly owns (ANYJTPROP = 1) any real estate such as a vacation home or undeveloped lot (AST5B), then display 'also'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: INADDITIONFIL_OWNPROP
Instructions: If the person owns real estate such as a vacation home or undeveloped lot jointly (ANYJTPROP = 1), then display *(In addition to the real estate such as a vacation home or undeveloped lot owned jointly,) Between'; otherwise, if the person didn't know/refused to answer whether he/she owned real estate such as a vacation home or undeveloped lot jointly (ANYJTPROP IN (D, R)) or if the person's spouse provided a valid response to ANYJTPROP, JTWHO5 and at
least one of the required amounts questions which results in \( \text{POINTER}(X) = 1 \), then display 'Between'.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **"NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"**
Description: Car code identifier in Asset 1 and Asset 2.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 3
Description: What is the model year of a vehicle?

Universe: NUM_VEHICLE = (1, 2, ..., 20)

Question Text: VEHICLE \(^X\)

What is the model year of WHICH_VEHICLE?

\(^FR_VEHICLE\)

Fills: X

Instructions: The first time through the array, display '1'. If the respondent is asked the series of questions for a second vehicle, then display '2'. If the respondent is asked the series of questions for a third vehicle, then display '3'.

Fills: WHICH_VEHICLE

Instructions: If the person only owns one car, truck, or van (NUM_VEHICLE = 1), then display 'this vehicle'.
ELSE

If the respondent has 2 or more vehicles, the first time through the array, display 'the newest motor vehicle'. The second time through the array, display 'the second newest motor vehicle'. The third time through the array, display 'the third newest vehicle'.

Fills: FR_VEHICLE

Instructions: If the person only owns one vehicle, then the fill is empty.

If the person owns 2+ vehicles:
The first time through the array, display: ▶ By 'newest' we mean the vehicle with the most recent model year.
The second time through the array, display: ▶ By 'second newest' we mean the vehicle with the second most recent model year.
The third time through the array, display: ▶ By 'third newest' we mean the vehicle with the third most recent model year.

Min: 1902
Max: 2030
**Name:** MAKEX 

**Description:** What is the make of ... vehicle?

**Universe:** MODEL_YRX ne (D, R)

**Question Text:** VEHICLE ^X

What is the make of this vehicle?

- Make of vehicle is its brand name (for example: Honda or Chevrolet).

**Fills:** X

**Instructions:** The first time through the array, display '1'. If the respondent is asked the series of questions for a second vehicle, then display '2'. If the respondent is asked the series of questions for a third vehicle, then display '3'.
Description: What is the make of ... vehicle - Specify other make?

Universe: MAKEX = 99

Question Text: VEHICLE ^X

What is the make of this vehicle?

Fills: X

Instructions: The first time through the array, display '1'. If the respondent is asked the series of questions for a second vehicle, then display '2'. If the respondent is asked the series of questions for a third vehicle, then display '3'.
**Description:** What is the model of this vehicle?

**Universe:** MAKEX ne (D, R)

**Question Text:** VEHICLE ^X

◆ Read if necessary:

What is the model of this vehicle?

**Fills:** X

**Instructions:** The first time through the array, display '1'. If the respondent is asked the series of questions for a second vehicle, then display '2'. If the respondent is asked the series of questions for a third vehicle, then display '3'.

**Answer List:** TCAR_MODEL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAR_MODEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>CAR_MODEL46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What is the model of … vehicle - Other specify?

Universe: MODELX = 'OTHER'

Question Text: VEHICLE ^X

What is the model of this vehicle?

Fills: X

Instructions: The first time through the array, display '1'. If the respondent is asked the series of questions for a second vehicle, then display '2'. If the respondent is asked the series of questions for a third vehicle, then display '3'.
Name: WHO_VEHICLE

Description: Who owns the vehicle?

Universe: NUM_VEHICLE = (1, 2, ..., 20)

Question Text: Who owns this vehicle as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR?

Mark all that apply.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Answer List: TAGEGE15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** CTRLNUM  
**Block:** blkbasext1.blkcars_trucks_vans

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
**Description:** Did ... (or the household) own any cars, vans, or trucks?

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.

**Question Text:** ^VEHICLE_QSTNTXT

- If respondent reports later that all vehicles in the household are leased, then change this value to "No".

**Fills:** VEHICLE_QSTNTXT

**Instructions:** If PCNT = 1, then display 'Excluding leased vehicles, between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME own any cars, vans, or trucks?'
ELSE
IF PCNT >= 2, then display 'Excluding leased vehicles, between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^PTEMPNAME household own any cars, vans, or trucks?'

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: NUM_VEHICLE

Description: How many cars, trucks, or vans did ... (or the household) own?

Univers: AST5C = 1

Question Text: ^NUMVEHICLE_QSTNTXT

- Enter 0 if the household no longer owned any vehicles as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- Do not include leased vehicles.

Fills: NUMVEHICLE_QSTNTXT

Instructions: IF PCNT = 1, then display 'Excluding leased vehicles, how many cars, vans, or trucks did ^TEMPNAME own as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR?'

IF PCNT >= 2, then display 'Excluding leased vehicles, how many cars, vans, or trucks did ^PTEMPNAME household own as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR?'

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.
Min: 0
Max: 20
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Did ... (or the household) own any motorcycles, boats, or recreational vehicles (RVs)?

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

^RV_QSTNTXT

- Do not include leased vehicles.
- Only include vehicles which have not been reported already.

**Fills:** RV_QSTNTXT

**Instructions:** If PCNT = 1, then display 'Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME own any motorcycles, boats, RVs or other recreational vehicles?'

IF PCNT >= 2, then display 'Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^PTEMPNAME household own any motorcycles, boats, RVs or other recreational vehicles?'

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** TYES/NO
Description: What type of recreational vehicles (motorcycle, boat, or other RV) did ... (or the household) own?

Universe: AST5D = 1

Question Text: ^TYPERV_QSTNTXT

- Mark all that apply.
- Do not include leased vehicles.
- Only include vehicles which have not been reported already.

Fills: TYPERV_QSTNTXT

Instructions: If PCNT = 1, then display '(You said that between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^TEMPNAME owned a recreational vehicle). What type of recreational vehicle did ^TEMPNAME own - a motorcycle, boat, or other RV?'

ELSE

If PCNT >=2, then display '(You said that between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^PTEMPNAME household owned a recreational vehicle). What type of recreational vehicle did ^PTEMPNAME household own - a motorcycle, boat, or other RV?'

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your’. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: TTYPE_RECVEH
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Motorcycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Boat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Recreational vehicle (RV)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Another type of vehicle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What type of recreational vehicles (motorcycle, boat, or other RV) did ... (or the household) own - Other specify?

Universe: TYPE_RECVEH = 4

Question Text: What 'other' type of recreational vehicle?
Description: Ask ... to get his/her income records.

Universe: AST1A = 1 OR AST1B = 1 OR AST1C = 1 OR AST1D = 1 OR AST2A = 1 OR AST2B = 1 OR AST2C = 1 OR AST2D = 1 OR AST2E = 1 OR AST2F = 1 OR AST3A = 1 OR AST3B = 1 OR AST3C = 1 OR AST3E = 1 OR AST4A = 1 OR AST4B = 1 OR AST4C = 1 OR AST5A = 1 OR AST5B = 1 OR AST5C = 1 OR AST5D = 1 OR AST5E = 1

Question Text: The next part of the interview is about ^PTEMPNAME income and the value of ^PTEMPNAME assets between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL. We want to be both as accurate and efficient as we can, so it would be very helpful if you could refer to any records you might have. (Also -- we know that people aren't used to talking about their income and the value of their assets, but we ask these questions to get an overall picture of your community and the nation -- NOT to find out about ^YOUANYONEFIL personally.)

* At appropriate moments, encourage respondent to get records.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: YOUANYONEFIL
Instructions: If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1), then display 'you'; otherwise, display 'anyone'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Answer List: TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Name: ctrlnum

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** Asset code identifier in Asset 1 and 2.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 7
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** Asset code identifier in Asset 1 and 2.

**Question Text:** """"NON-DISPLAYED ITEM""

Min: 1
Max: 7
Description: How much interest was earned on the assets ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

Universe: ASTCODE in (1,2,4:8)

Question Text: ? [F1]

^JINTSPPD_QSTNTXT

^AST3CINT_FIL

^FRAST1A_FIL

^FRAST2A_FIL

Fills: JINTSPPD_QSTNTXT

Instructions: Spouse Text

If the person ONLY owned the asset jointly with his/her spouse (JT = 1 and JTWHO1 = LNSP), then display: 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse owned ^ASNAME_BANKACCT jointly with each other. How much INTEREST INCOME was produced (by those joint ^ASNAME_BANKACCT) between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?'

If the person owned the asset jointly with his/her spouse and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (JT = 1 and JTWHO1 = (LNSP, LNO(KID < 15)), then display: 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME, ^HISHER spouse and Read name(s) owned ^ASNAME_BANKACCT jointly. How much INTEREST INCOME was produced (by those joint ^ASNAME_BANKACCT) between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?'

Display the first and last name(s) of the children under the age of 15 living in the household who were selected in JTWHO1.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person ONLY owned the asset jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner (JT = 1 and JTWHO1 = LNDCUPT), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER partner owned ^ASNAME_BANKACCT jointly with each other. How much INTEREST INCOME was produced (by those joint ^ASNAME_BANKACCT) between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?'
If the person owned the asset jointly with his/her registered domestic civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (JT = 1 and JTWHO1 = (LNDCUPT, LNO(KID < 15)), then display 'Earlier I recorded that \(^{\text{TEMPNAME}}, \ ^{\text{HISHER}}\) partner and ✗ Read name(s) owned \(^{\text{ASNAME_BANKACCT}}\) jointly. How much INTEREST INCOME was produced (by those joint \(^{\text{ASNAME_BANKACCT}}\)) between \(^{\text{MONTH1}}\) 1st and the end of \(^{\text{LASTMONTH}}\)^{\text{CALENDAR YRFIL}}?'

Display the first and last name(s) of the children under the age of 15 living in the household who were selected in JTWHO1.

Fills:  TEMPNAMES
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills:  HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills:  ASNAME_BANKACCT
Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.
If $\text{ASSET3C} = 1$, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

**Fills:** MONTH1  
**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH  
**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL  
**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** AST3CINT_FIL  
**Instructions:** If the person reports owning Municipal or corporate bonds that are separate from their mutual funds ($\text{ASSET3C} = 1$ AND $\text{MUNCOR} = (1, D, R)$), then display the following text as an FR Note:

- Please only report interest income from the municipal or corporate bonds that are owned separately from any mutual funds owned.

**Fills:** FRAST1A_FIL  
**Instructions:** If the person reports owning U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities ($\text{AST1A} = 1$), then display the following FR note:

- Please only include income from U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities that were owned separately from any mutual funds.

Otherwise the fill is empty.

**Fills:** FRAST2A_FIL  
**Instructions:** If $\text{AST2A}=1$, then display the following FR note:

- Enter 0 for regular (non-interest) checking accounts that do not earn interest.

Otherwise the fill is empty.

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the interest earned on the checking account and/or savings account ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

Universe: JINTSP_PD in (DK,RF) and ASTCODE in (2,4)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $25, between $25 and $75, between $75 and $150, or more than $150?

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TINTEREST_25_150

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$25 to $74.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$75 to $149.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$150 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the total balance or market value of the checking account and/or savings account ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partners OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

Universe: ASTCODE in (2:4)

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

JCATSP_QSTNTXT

◆ Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings
Acct.' in the form pane label.

If \( AST2C = 1 \), then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If \( AST2D = 1 \), then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If \( ASSET3C = 1 \), then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the checking account and/or savings account ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

Universe: JCATSP1VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $500, between $500 and $1,000, between $1,000 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Answer List: TVALUE_500_5000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$500 to $999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$1,000 to $4,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$5,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: jcatsp2y

Description: What was the income range of the interest earned on the money market deposit accounts and/or CDs ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

Universe: ASTCODE in (5,6) and JINTSP_PD in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $100, between $100 and $500, between $500 and $1,500, or more than $1,500?

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT
Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Answer List: TINTEREST_100_1500

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$100 to $499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$500 to $1,499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$1,500 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What is the total balance or market value of the money market accounts and/or CDs ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

**Universe:** ASTCODE in (5,6)

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**ASSET TYPE:** ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

^JCATSP_QSTNTXT

◆ Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

**Fills:** C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

**Instructions:** What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

**Fills:** JCATSP_QSTNTXT

**Instructions:** Spouse Text

If the person ONLY owned the asset jointly with his/her spouse (JT = 1 and JTWOH1 = LNSP), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse owned jointly with each other?'

If the person owned the asset jointly with his/her spouse and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (JT = 1 and
JTWHO1 = (LNSP, LNO(KID < 15)), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME, ^HISHER spouse and ♦ Read name(s) owned jointly?'

Display the first and last name(s) of the children under the age of 15 living in the household who were selected in JTWHO1.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person ONLY owned the asset jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner (JT = 1 and JTWHO1 = LNDCUPT), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER partner owned jointly with each other?'

If the person owned the asset jointly with his/her his/her registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (JT = 1 and JTWHO1 = (LNDCUPT, LNO(KID < 15)), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME, ^HISHER partner and ♦ Read name(s) owned jointly?'

Display the first and last name(s) of the children under the age of 15 living in the household who were selected in JTWHO1.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT
Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.
If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT
Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.
If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
**Description:** What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the money market accounts and/or CDs ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

**Universe:** JCATSP2VALUE in (DK,RF)

**Question Text:**

ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) ^RANGEAMTFIL?

**Fills:** C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

**Instructions:** What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

- If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.
- If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.
- If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.
- If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.
- If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.
- If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** RANGEAMTFIL

**Instructions:** What gets displayed in this fill depends on whether or not the question is asking about money market accounts or CDs.

For money market accounts (AST2C), display: 'less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $5,000, between $5,000 and $10,000, or more than $10,000'.
For CDs (AST2D), display: 'less than $5,000, between $5,000 and $10,000, between $10,000 and $20,000, or more than $20,000'.

**Answer List:** TVALUE_1000_20000DUAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,000 to $4,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$5,000 to $9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$10,000 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less than $5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$5,000 to $9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$10,000 to $19,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$20,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What was the income range of the interest earned on the U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S Govt. securities and/or municipal or corporate bonds ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

**Universe:** ASTCODE in (1,8) and JINTSP_PD in (DK,RF)

**Question Text:** ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $500, between $500 and $1,500, between $1,500 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?

**Fills:** C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

**Instructions:** What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TINCOME_500_5000
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$500 to $1,499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$1,500 to $4,999.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$5,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the total balance or market value of the U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S. Govt. securities and/or municipal or corporate bonds ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

Universe: ASTCODE in (1,8)

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

^JCATSP_QSTNTXT

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

^AST3CMV_FIL

^FRAST1AMV_FIL

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: JCATSP_QSTNTXT

Instructions: Spouse Text

If the person ONLY owned the asset jointly with his/her spouse (JT = 1 and JTWOH1 = LNSP), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME and
'^HISHER spouse owned jointly with each other?'

If the person owned the asset jointly with his/her spouse and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (JT = 1 and JTWHO1 = (LNSP, LNO(KID < 15))), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME, ^HISHER spouse and ♦ Read name(s) owned jointly?'

Display the first and last name(s) of the children under the age of 15 living in the household who were selected in JTWHO1.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person ONLY owned the asset jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner (JT = 1 and JTWHO1 = LNDCUPT), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER partner owned jointly with each other?'

If the person owned the asset jointly with his/her his/her registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (JT = 1 and JTWHO1 = (LNDCUPT, LNO(KID < 15))), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME, ^HISHER partner and ♦ Read name(s) owned jointly?'

Display the first and last name(s) of the children under the age of 15 living in the household who were selected in JTWHO1.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.
If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT
Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text
and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: AST3CMV_FIL
Instructions: If the person reports owning Municipal or corporate bonds that are separate from their mutual funds (AST3C = 1 AND MUNCOR = (1,D,R)), then display the following text as an FR Note:

◆ Please only report the market value of the municipal or corporate bonds that are owned separately from any mutual funds owned.

Fills: FRAST1AMV_FIL
Instructions: If the person reports owning U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities (AST1A = 1), then display the following FR note:

◆ Please only include the market value of the U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities that were owned separately from any mutual funds.

In all other cases, the fill is empty.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S. Govt. securities and/or municipal or corporate bonds ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

Universe: JCATSP3VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $5,000, between $5,000 and $25,000, between $25,000 and $100,000, or more than $100,000?

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

- If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.
- If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.
- If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.
- If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.
- If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.
- If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Answer List: TVALUE_5000_100000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$5,000 to $24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$25,000 to $99,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$100,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 11111111111111111111111111111111
Max: 99999999999999999999999999999999
**Description**: Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text**: **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**

- **Min**: 1
- **Max**: 25
Name: astcode

Description: Asset code identifier in Asset 1 and 2.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 7
Description: How much interest was earned on the assets ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: ASTCODE in (1,2,4:8)

Question Text: ? [F1]

Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned ^ASNAME_BANKACCT jointly with Read name(s). How much INTEREST INCOME was produced (by those joint ^ASNAME_BANKACCT) between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

^AST3CINT_FIL

^FRAST1A_FIL

^FRAST2A_FIL

Display the first and last name(s) of the child(ren) under the age of 15 who were selected in JTWHO1

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text
and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds’ in the form pane label.

Fills:  MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills:  LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills:  CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)’. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills:  AST3CINT_FIL

Instructions: If the person reports owning Municipal or corporate bonds that are separate from their mutual funds (AST3C = 1 AND MUNCOR = (1,D,R)), then display the following text as an FR Note:

◆ Please only report interest income from the municipal or corporate bonds that are owned separately from any mutual funds owned.

Fills:  FRAST1A_FIL

Instructions: If the person reports owning U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities (AST1A = 1), then display the following FR note:

◆ Please only include income from U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities that were owned separately from any mutual funds.

Otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills:  FRAST2A_FIL

Instructions: If AST2A=1, then display the following FR note:

◆ Enter 0 for regular (non-interest) checking accounts that do not earn interest.

Otherwise the fill is empty.

Min:  0
Max:  9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the interest earned on the checking account and/or savings account ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: JINTCH_PD in (DK,RF) and ASTCODE in (2,4)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st. and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $25, between $25 and $75, between $75 and $150, or more than $150?

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TINTEREST_25_150

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$25 to $74.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Price Range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$75 to $149.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$150 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What is the total balance or market value of the checking account and/or savings account ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: ASTCODE in (2:4)

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME owned jointly with • Read name(s)?

• Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Display the first and last name(s) of the child(ren) under the age of 15 who were selected in JTWHO1

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.
Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposit (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
**Name:** jcatch1range  
**Block:** blkasset2.binterest.bint_child

**Description:** What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the checking account and/or savings account ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

**Universe:** JCATCH1VALUE in (DK,RF)

**Question Text:** ASSET TYPE: \(^{\text{C\_ASNAME\_BANKACCT}}\)

Was the amount (as of the last day of \(^{\text{LASTMONTH, CALENDAR\_YEAR}}\)) less than $500, between $500 and $1,000, between $1,000 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?

**Fills:** C\_ASNAME\_BANKACCT

**Instructions:** What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

- If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.
- If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.
- If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.
- If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.
- If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.
- If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR\_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Answer List:** TVALUE_500_5000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$500 to $999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$1,000 to $4,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$5,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the income range of the interest earned on the money market deposit accounts and/or CDs ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: ASTCODE in (5,6) and JINTCH_PD in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st. and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $100, between $100 and $500, between $500 and $1,500, or more than $1,500?

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT
Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT
Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.
If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

**Answer List:** TINTEREST_100_1500

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$100 to $499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$500 to $1,499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$1,500 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the total balance or market value of the money market deposit accounts and/or CDs ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: ASTCODE in (5,6)

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME owned jointly with♦ Read name(s)?

♦ Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Display the first and last name(s) of the child(ren) under the age of 15 who were selected in JTWHO1

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.
Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
**Description:** What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the money market accounts and/or CDs ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

**Universe:** JCATCH2VALUE in (DK,RF)

**Question Text:** ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) ^RANGEAMTFIL?

**Fills:** C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

**Instructions:** What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

- If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.
- If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.
- If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.
- If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.
- If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.
- If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** RANGEAMTFIL

**Instructions:** What gets displayed in this fill depends on whether or not the question is asking about money market accounts or CDs.

- For money market accounts (AST2C), display: 'less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $5,000, between $5,000 and $10,000, or more than $10,000'.
- For CDs (AST2D), display: 'less than $5,000, between $5,000 and $10,000,'
between $10,000 and $20,000, or more than $20,000'.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TVALUE_1000_20000DUAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,000 to $4,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$5,000 to $9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$10,000 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less than $5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$5,000 to $9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$10,000 to $19,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$20,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the income range of the interest earned on U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S Govt. securities and/or municipal or corporate bonds ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: ASTCODE in (1,8) and JINTCH_PD in (DK, RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st. and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $500, between $500 and $1,500, between $1,500 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.
If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$500 to $1,499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$1,500 to $4,999.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$5,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What was the total balance or market value of the U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S. Govt. securities and/or municipal or corporate bonds ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

**Universe:** ASTCODE in (1,8)

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**ASSET TYPE:**  ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME owned jointly with Read name(s)?

◆ Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

^AST3CMV_FIL

^FRAST1AMV_FIL

Display the first and last name(s) of the child(ren) under the age of 15 who were selected in JTWHO1.

**Fills:**  C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

**Instructions:** What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

**Fills:**  LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:**  CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT
Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: AST3CMV_FIL
Instructions: If the person reports owning Municipal or corporate bonds that are separate from their mutual funds (AST3C = 1 AND MUNCOR = (1,D,R)), then display the following text as an FR Note:

- Please only report the market value of the municipal or corporate bonds that are owned separately from any mutual funds owned.

Fills: FRAST1AMV_FIL
Instructions: If the person reports owning U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities (AST1A = 1), then display the following FR note:

- Please only include the market value of the U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities that were owned separately from any mutual funds.

In all other cases, the fill is empty.
Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Name: jcatch3range

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S. Govt. securities and/or municipal or corporate bonds ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: JCATCH3VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $5,000, between $5,000 and $25,000, between $25,000 and $100,000, or more than $100,000?

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.
If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

**Answer List:** TVALUE_5000_100000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$5,000 to $24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$25,000 to $99,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$100,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** Asset code identifier in Asset 1 and 2.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 7
Description: How much interest was earned on the assets ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: ASTCODE in (1,2,4:8)

Question Text: ? [F1]

^JTOTHINTPD_QSTNTXT

◆ 'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.

^AST3CINT_FIL

^FRAST1A_FIL

^FRAST2A_FIL

Display the first and last name(s) of the person(s) selected in JTWHO1 (with the exception of the person's spouse or registered domestic or civil union partner if one exists). Star the name(s) of the child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household. Display 'a Non-household member' when JTWHO1 = 50

Fills: JTOTHINTPD_QSTNTXT

Instructions: 1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <> ) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <> ) and the person owned the asset jointly (JT = 1), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned ^ASNAME_BANKACCT jointly with◆ Read name(s). What was ^PTEMPNAME^ANDWHO_JTOTHINT share of the INTEREST INCOME produced (by those joint ^ASNAME_BANKACCT) between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?'

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <> ) and the person or his/her spouse owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'Earlier I recorded that either (or both) ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER spouse owned ^ASNAME_BANKACCT jointly with◆ Read name(s). What was ^PTEMPNAME and ^NAMEFIL_SPOUSE's^ANDWHO_JTOTHINT share of the INTEREST INCOME produced (by those joint ^ASNAME_BANKACCT) between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?'
Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>)
and the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the
asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display 'Earlier I
recorded that either (or both) ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER partner owned
^ASNAME_BANKACCT jointly with ♦ Read name(s). What was ^PTEMPNAME
and ^NAMEFIL_PARTNER's^ANDWHO_JTOTHINT share of the
INTEREST INCOME produced (by those joint ^ASNAME_BANKACCT)
between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?'

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the
interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first
name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: ANDWHO_JTOTHINT
Instructions: 1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union
Partner Text

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't
married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil
union partner (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the asset jointly (JT = 1)
with one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household
and one or more household member(s) age 15 and over; one or more child(ren)
under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household
member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the
household, one or more household member(s) age 15 and over, and a
non-household member, then display ' and ♦ Read starred name(s)'s'

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't
married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil
union partner (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the asset jointly (JT = 1)
with one or more household member(s) age 15 and over; a non-household
member; or one or more household member(s) age 15 and over, and a
non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse
owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) with each
other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the
household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or
more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a
non-household member; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15
who are living in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+
and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who
are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15+; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then display ‘ and Read starred name(s)’.

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) with each other and one or more household member(s) age 15+; each other and a non-household member; each other, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) with each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15+; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then display ‘ and Read starred name(s)’.

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) with each other and one or more household member(s) age 15+; each other and a non-household member; each other, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15+; one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: NAMEFIL_SPOUSE
Instructions: Display the first name of the person's spouse (e.g., Susan, Jim, etc.).

Fills: NAMEFIL_PARTNER
Instructions: Display the first name of the person's registered domestic/civil union partner (e.g., Susan, Jim, etc.).

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT
Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.
If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.
If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.
If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.
If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.
If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.
If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text
and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds’ in the form pane label.

Fills: AST3CINT_FIL
Instructions: If the person reports owning Municipal or corporate bonds that are separate from their mutual funds (AST3C = 1 AND MUNCOR = (1,D,R)), then display the following text as an FR Note:

♣ Please only report interest income from the municipal or corporate bonds that are owned separately from any mutual funds owned.

Fills: FRAST1A_FIL
Instructions: If the person reports owning U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities (AST1A = 1), then display the following FR note:

♣ Please only include income from U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities that were owned separately from any mutual funds.

Otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: FRAST2A_FIL
Instructions: If AST2A=1, then display the following FR note:

♣ Enter 0 for regular (non-interest) checking accounts that do not earn interest.

Otherwise the fill is empty.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
**Description:** What was the income range of the interest earned on the checking account and/or savings account ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

**Universe:** ASTCODE in (2,4) and JTOINT_PD in (DK,RF)

**Question Text:** ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

**Was the amount** (earned between ^MONTH1 1st. and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $25, between $25 and $75, between $75 and $150, or more than $150?

**Fills:** C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

**Instructions:** What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TINTEREST_25_150

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$25 to $74.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$75 to $149.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$150 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: jcatoth1value

**Description:** What was the total balance or market value of the checking account and/or savings account ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

**Universe:** ASTCODE in (2:4)

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**ASSET TYPE:** ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

**^JCATOTH_QSTNTXT**

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- 'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.

Display the first and last name(s) of the person(s) selected in JTWHO1 (with the exception of the person's spouse or registered domestic or civil union partner if one exists). Star the name(s) of the child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household. Display 'a Non-household member' when JTWHO1 = 50.

**Fills:** C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

**Instructions:** What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

**Fills:** ^JCATOTH_QSTNTXT

**Instructions:** 1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't
married (LNSP = <> OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <> and the person owned the asset jointly (JT = 1), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME^ANDWHO_JTOTINT share, in dollars, of the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME owned jointly?'

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <> and either the person or his/her spouse owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME and ^NAMEFIL_SPOUSE's^ANDWHO_JTOTINT share, in dollars, of the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME owned jointly?'

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <> and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME and ^NAMEFIL_PARTNER's^ANDWHO_JTOTINT share, in dollars, of the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME owned jointly?'

Fills:
- CALENDAR_YEAR
- PTEMPNAME
- ANDWHO_JTOTINT

Instructions:
- This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.
- If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <> OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <> and the person owned the asset jointly (JT = 1) with one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15 and over; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and...
If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn’t married (LNSP = <> ) OR the person doesn’t have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <> ) and the person owned the asset jointly (JT = 1) with one or more household member(s) age 15 and over; a non-household member; or one or more household member(s) age 15 and over, and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

**Spouse Text**

If the person is married (LNSP ne <> ) and either the person or his/her spouse owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) with each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15+; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'s'.

If the person is married (LNSP ne <> ) and either the person or his/her spouse owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) with each other and one or more household member(s) age 15+; each other and a non-household member; each other, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

**Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text**

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <> ) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) with each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.
living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then display ‘and Read starred name(s)’.

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) with each other and one or more household member(s) age 15+; each other and a non-household member; each other, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT
Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: NAMEFIL_SPOUSE
Instructions: Display the first name of the person's spouse (e.g., Susan, Jim, etc.).

Fills: NAMEFIL_PARTNER
Instructions: Display the first name of the person's registered domestic/civil union partner (e.g., Susan, Jim, etc.).

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
**Description:** What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the checking account and/or savings account ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

**Universe:** JCATOTH1VALUE in (DK,RF)

**Question Text:** ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $500, between $500 and $1,000, between $1,000 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?

**Fills:** ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

**Instructions:** What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

**Fills:** ^LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** ^CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Answer List:** TVALUE_500_5000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$500 to $999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$1,000 to $4,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$5,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What was the income range of the interest earned on the money market deposit accounts and/or CDs ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

**Universe:** ASTCODE in (5,6) and JTOTHINT_PD in (DK,RF)

**Question Text:** ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st. and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $100, between $100 and $500, between $500 and $1,500, or more than $1,500?

**Fills:** C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

**Instructions:** What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TINTEREST_100_1500

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$100 to $499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$500 to $1,499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$1,500 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the total balance or market value of the money market deposit accounts and/or CDs ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: ASTCODE in (5,6)

Question Text: ?[F1]

ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

^JCATOTH_QSTNTXT

Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.

Display the first and last name(s) of the person(s) selected in JTWHO1 (with the exception of the person's spouse or registered domestic or civil union partner if one exists). Star the name(s) of the child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household. Display 'a Non-household member' when JTWHO1 = 50

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT
Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: JCATOTH_QSTNTXT
Instructions: 1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text
If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1) OR the person isn’t married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn’t have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the asset jointly (JT = 1), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME^ANDWHO_JTOTHINT share, in dollars, of the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME owned jointly?'

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME and ^NAMEFIL_SPOUSE's^ANDWHO_JTOTHINT share, in dollars, of the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME owned jointly?'

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME and ^NAMEFIL_PARTNER's^ANDWHO_JTOTHINT share, in dollars, of the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME owned jointly?'

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '.; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display ‘your’. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: ANDWHO_JTOTHINT
Instructions: 1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1) OR the person isn’t married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn’t have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the asset jointly (JT = 1) with one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15 and over; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household
member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15 and over, and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the asset jointly (JT = 1) with one or more household member(s) age 15 and over; a non-household member; or one or more household member(s) age 15 and over, and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

**Spouse Text**

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) with each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'.

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) with each other and one or more household member(s) age 15+; each other and a non-household member; each other, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

**Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text**

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) with each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15+; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.
non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then display ' and ♦ Read starred name(s)'s'.

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>)
and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) with each other and one or more household member(s) age 15+; each other and a non-household member; each other, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT
Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: NAMEFIL_SPOUSE
Instructions: Display the first name of the person's spouse (e.g., Susan, Jim, etc.).

Fills: NAMEFIL_PARTNER
Instructions: Display the first name of the person's registered domestic/civil union partner (e.g., Susan, Jim, etc.).
Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT
Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Name: jcatoth2range

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the money market accounts and/or CDs ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: JCATOTH2VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) ^RANGEAMTFIL?

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: RANGEAMTFIL

Instructions: What gets displayed in this fill depends on whether or not the question is asking about money market accounts or CDs.

For money market accounts (AST2C), display: 'less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $5,000, between $5,000 and $10,000, or more than $10,000'.

For CDs (AST2D), display: 'less than $5,000, between $5,000 and $10,000,'
between $10,000 and $20,000, or more than $20,000'.

**Answer List:** TVALUE_1000_20000DUAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,000 to $4,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$5,000 to $9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$10,000 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less than $5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$5,000 to $9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$10,000 to $19,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$20,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the income range of the interest earned on the U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S. Govt. securities and/or municipal or corporate bonds ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: ASTCODE in (1,8) and JTOTHINT_PD in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st. and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $500, between $500 and $1,500, between $1,500 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TINCOME_500_5000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$500 to $1,499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$1,500 to $4,999.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$5,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the total balance or market value of the U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S. Govt. securities and/or municipal or corporate bonds ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: ASTCODE in (1,8)

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

^JCATOTH_QSTNTXT

◆ Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

◆ 'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.

^AST3CMV_FIL

^FRAST1AMV_FIL

Display the first and last name(s) of the person(s) selected in JTWHO1 (with the exception of the person's spouse or registered domestic or civil union partner if one exists). Star the name(s) of the child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household. Display 'a Non-household member' when JTWHO1 = 50

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.
Instructions: 1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <> OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <> and the person owned the asset jointly (JT = 1), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME^ANDWHO_JTOTINT share, in dollars, of the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME owned jointly?'

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME and ^NAMEFIL_SPOUSE's^ANDWHO_JTOTINT share, in dollars, of the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME owned jointly?'

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <> and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME and ^NAMEFIL_PARTNER's^ANDWHO_JTOTINT share, in dollars, of the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^TEMPNAME owned jointly?'

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: ANDWHO_JTOTINT

Instructions: 1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <> OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil
union partner (LNDCUPT = <> and the person owned the asset jointly (JT = 1) with one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15 and over; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15 and over, and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <> OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <> and the person owned the asset jointly (JT = 1) with one or more household member(s) age 15 and over; a non-household member; or one or more household member(s) age 15 and over, and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

**Spouse Text**

If the person is married (LNSP ne <> and either the person or his/her spouse owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) with each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15+; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'.

If the person is married (LNSP ne <> and either the person or his/her spouse owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) with each other and one or more household member(s) age 15+; each other and a non-household member; each other, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

**Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text**

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <> and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) with each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.
in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15+; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'.

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (JT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) with each other and one or more household member(s) age 15+; each other and a non-household member; each other, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT
Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: NAMEFIL_SPOUSE
Instructions: Display the first name of the person's spouse (e.g., Susan, Jim, etc.).
Fills: NAMEFIL_PARTNER
Instructions: Display the first name of the person's registered domestic/civil union partner (e.g., Susan, Jim, etc.).

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT
Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: AST3CMV_FIL
Instructions: If the person reports owning Municipal or corporate bonds that are separate from their mutual funds (AST3C = 1 AND MUNCOR = (1,D,R)), then display the following text as an FR Note:

> Please only report the market value of the municipal or corporate bonds that are owned separately from any mutual funds owned.
Instructions: If the person reports owning U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities (AST1A = 1), then display the following FR note:

- Please only include the market value of the U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities that were owned separately from any mutual funds.

In all other cases, the fill is empty.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S. Govt. securities and/or municipal or corporate bonds ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: JCATOTH3VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $5,000, between $5,000 and $25,000, between $25,000 and $100,000, or more than $100,000?

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Answer List: TVALUE_5000_100000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$5,000 to $24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$25,000 to $99,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$100,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: Asset code identifier in Asset 1 and 2.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 7
**Description:** Were the CDs included in ... retirement account(s), are they owned separately, or both?

**Universe:** \((OWN_{IRAKEO} \text{ eq } 1 \text{ or } OWN_{THR401} \text{ eq } 1) \text{ and } ASTCODE \text{ eq } 6\)

**Question Text:** Earlier I recorded that \(^{\text{TEMPNAME}}^{\text{ALSOFIL\_ASSETS}}\) owned CDs\(^{\text{OWNNAMEFIL\_EXCL}}\) Were those CDs included in \(^{\text{^PTEMPNAME}}^{\text{IRA401FIL\_EXCL}}\), or did \(^{\text{^HESHE}}\) own them separately from any retirement account(s) -- or both?

**Fills:** \(\text{TEMPNAME}\)

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** \(\text{ALSOFIL\_ASSETS}\)

**Instructions:** If the person owned the CDs \((\text{AST2D} = 1)\) both jointly \((\text{JT} = 1)\) and individually \((\text{OAST1} = 1)\), then display 'also'; otherwise the fill is empty.

**Fills:** \(\text{OWNNAMEFIL\_EXCL}\)

**Instructions:** If the person owned the CDs \((\text{AST2D} = 1)\) both jointly \((\text{JT} = 1)\) and individually \((\text{OAST1} = 1)\), then display ' in ^HISHER own name.'; otherwise, display ' .'

**Fills:** \(\text{HISHER}\)

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Fills:** \(\text{PTEMPNAME}\)

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** \(\text{IRA401FIL\_EXCL}\)

**Instructions:** If the person only owns an individual retirement or Keogh \((\text{OWN_{IRAKEO}} = 1 \text{ AND } \text{OWN_{THR401 ne 1}})\), then display 'IRA or Keogh account(s)'.

If the person only participates in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan \((\text{OWN_{IRAKEO ne 1} AND } \text{OWN_{THR401} = 1})\), then display '401k, 403b, 503b, or thrift plan(s)'.

---

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
Otherwise, if the person both owns a individual retirement or Keogh account (OWN IRAKEO = 1) and participates in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan (OWN THR401 = 1), then display 'retirement account(s)'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TEXCL_CD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>All CDs are included in IRA, Keogh, 401k, 403b, or thrift accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>All CDs are owned separately from retirement accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Both -- some are included in retirement accounts and some are owned separately</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How much interest was earned on the assets owned in his/her own name?

Universe: ASTCODE in (1,2,4,5,8) or (ASTCODE eq 6 and AST1B in (2,DK,RF) and AST1C in (2,DK,RF)) or (ASTCODE eq 6 and (AST1B eq 1 or AST1C eq 1) and EXCL_CD in (2,3,DK,RF))

Question Text: ? [F1]

^INCOMENOWFIL_OINT

^EARLIERFIL_OINT How much INTEREST INCOME did ^TEMPNAME earn ^OWNNAME_FIL (from those ASNAME_BANKACCT) between ^MONTH1 1st. and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

^FRAST1A_FIL

^AST3CINT_FIL

^FRAST2A_FIL

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: OWNNAME_FIL

Instructions: Interest Income, Divident Income, Gross Rent, Net Income/Loss, Value of Debt, Total Equity Questions: OINT_PD, OWNDIV_PD, OWNRENT_PD, OWNNET_PD, OWNDEBT, and SELF_MRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; ANYJNT IN (D, R) for mutual funds and/or stocks; ANYJTRNT IN (D, R) for rental property); or, ANYJTPROP IN (D, R) for real estate OR the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; JTWHO2 IN (D, R) for stocks and mutual funds; JTWHO4 IN (D, R) for rental property; or, JTWHO5 IN (D, R) for real estate OR pointer(X) = 1 for interest-earning assets; mutual funds and/or stocks; rental property, or real estate, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OCAT1VALUE, OCAT2VALUE, OCAT3VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R)) OR pointer(X) = 1, then display 'owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.
Total Balance or Market Value: ODIV1VALUE and ODIV2VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with (JTHO2 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OWNMRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the rental property jointly with (JTHO4 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display '^TEMPNAME owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: FRAST1A_FIL
Instructions: If the person reports owning U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities (AST1A = 1), then display the following FR note:

* Please only include income from U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S.
Government securities that were owned separately from any mutual funds.

Otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: INCOMENOWFIL_OINT
Instructions: If the person owned CDs (AST2D = 1) as part of his/her retirement accounts (OWN IRAKEO = 1 OR OWN THR401 = 1), also owned some CDs that are separate from his/her retirement accounts, or didn't know/refused to answer whether or not the CDs were owned as part of a retirement account or separately (EXCL_CD = (3,D,R)) then display 'For this survey, we're only interested in the income ^TEMPNAME ^GETGETSFILL NOW, from the CDs ^HESHE ^OWNOWNSFIL_PR OUTSIDE of any retirement account(s)'.; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: GETGETSFILL
Instructions: If 'you' is displayed in ^TEMPNAME, then display 'get'; otherwise display 'gets'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HESHE
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: OWNOWNSFIL_PR
Instructions: If 'you' is displayed in ^TEMPNAME, then display 'own'; otherwise display 'owns'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.
Instructions: What gets displayed is based on the type of asset(s) the person owned, how he/she owned them (individually, jointly, or both), and for CDs, whether or not the person owned/participated in an IRA or Keogh account, a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan.

Certificates of Deposit (CDs): AST2D = 1

- If the person owned CDs that are NOT part of his/her retirement account(s) (OWN IRAKEO ne 1 AND OWN THR401 ne 1) and the person owned the CDs both jointly (JT = 1) and individually (OAST1 = 1), then display, 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME also owned CDs in ^HISHER own name.';

- If the person owned CDs that are NOT part of his/her retirement account(s) (OWN IRAKEO ne 1 AND OWN THR401 ne 1) and the person ONLY owned the CDs in his/her own name (JT = 2 AND OAST1 = 1), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned CDs.';

- If the person owned CDs and the person owned/participated in an IRA or Keogh account, a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan (OWN IRAKEO = 1 or OWN THR401 = 1), then the fill is empty.

U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S. Govt. securities (AST1A = 1), interest earning checking accounts (AST2A = 1), savings accounts (AST2B = 1), money market deposit accounts (AST2C = 1), or municipal or corporate bonds (AST3C = 1)

- If the person owned the asset(s) jointly (JT = 1) as well as individually (OAST1 = 1)), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME also owned ^ASNAME_BANKACCT in ^HISHER own name.';

- If the person owned the asset(s) ONLY in his/her own name (JT =2 AND OAST1 = 1), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned ^ASNAME_BANKACCT.'

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text
and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills:  TEMPNAME
Instructions:  If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills:  HISHER
Instructions:  IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills:  AST3CINT_FIL
Instructions:  If the person reports owning Municipal or corporate bonds that are separate from their mutual funds (AST3C = 1 AND MUNCOR = (1,D,R)), then dispaly the following text as an FR Note:

◆ Please only report interest income from the municipal or corporate bonds that are owned separately from any mutual funds owned.

Fills:  FRAST2A_FIL
Instructions:  If AST2A=1, then display the following FR note:

◆ Enter 0 for regular (non-interest) checking accounts that do not earn interest.

Otherwise the fill is empty.

Min:  0
Max:  9999999.99
**Description:** What was the income range of the interest earned on the checking account and/or savings account ... owned in his/her own name?

**Universe:** ASTCODE in (2,4) and OINT_PD in (DK,RF)

**Question Text:** \(^{\text{ASSET TYPE: ^C\_ASNAME\_BANKACCT}}\)

Was the amount (earned between \(^{\text{^MONTH1 \_1st. and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR\_YRFIL}}\) less than $25, between $25 and $75, between $75 and $150, or more than $150?

**Fills:** \(^{\text{C\_ASNAME\_BANKACCT}}\)

**Instructions:** What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

**Fills:** \(^{\text{MONTH1}}\)

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** \(^{\text{LASTMONTH}}\)

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** \(^{\text{CALENDAR\_YRFIL}}\)

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** \(^{\text{TINTEREST\_25\_150}}\)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$25 to $74.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$75 to $149.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$150 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the total balance or market value of the checking account and/or savings accounts ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: ASTCODE in (2:4)

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

^REG_CHKFL As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^OWNNAME_FIL?

◆ Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: REG_CHKFL

Instructions: If the person owned non-interest earning (regular) checking account (AST2E = 1), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned non-interest earning (regular) checking accounts.'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: TEMPNNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.
**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display *(Interview Year - 1)* '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** ASNAME_BANKACCT

**Instructions:** What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

**Fills:** OWNNAME_FIL

**Instructions:** Interest Income, Divident Income, Gross Rent, Net Income/Loss, Value of Debt, Total Equity Questions: OINT_PD, OWNDIV_PD, OWNRENT_PD, OWNNET_PD, OWNDEBT, and SELF_MRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; ANYJNT IN (D, R) for mutual funds and/or stocks; ANYJTRNT IN (D, R) for rental property); or, ANYJTRPROP IN (D, R) for real estate OR the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JWHO1 IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; JWHO2 IN (D, R) for stocks and mutual funds; JWHO4 IN (D, R) for rental property; or, JWHO5 IN (D, R) for real estate OR POINTER(X) = 1 for interest-earning assets; mutual funds and/or stocks; rental property, or real estate, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Total Balance or Market Value:** OCAT1VALUE, OCAT2VALUE, OCAT3VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the
person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: ODIV1VALUE and ODIV2VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with (JTWHO2 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OWNMRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the rental property jointly with (JTWHO4 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display '^TEMPNAME owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the checking account and/or savings account ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: OCAT1VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $500, between $500 and $1,000, between $1,000 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Answer List: TVALUE_500_5000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$500 to $999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$1,000 to $4,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$5,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What was the income range of the interest earned on the money market deposit accounts and/or CDs ... owned in his/her own name?

**Universe:** ASTCODE in (5,6) and OINT_PD in (DK,RF)

**Question Text:** ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st. and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $100, between $100 and $500, between $500 and $1,500, or more than $1,500?

**Fills:** _C_ASNAME_BANKACCT_

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

**Fills:** _MONTH1_

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** _LASTMONTH_

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** _CALENDAR_YRFIL_

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** _ASNAME_BANKACCT_

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government...
securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$100 to $499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$500 to $1,499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$1,500 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the total balance or market value of the money market deposit accounts and/or CDs ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: ASTCODE in (5,6)

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^OWNNAME_FIL?

◆ Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union
partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: OWNNAME_FIL
Instructions: Interest Income, Divident Income, Gross Rent, Net Income/Loss, Value of Debt, Total Equity Questions: OINT_PD, OWNDIV_PD, OWNRENT_PD, OWNNET_PD, OWNDEBT, and SELF_MRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; ANYJNT IN (D, R) for mutual funds and/or stocks; ANYJTRNT IN (D, R) for rental property); or, ANYJTPROP IN (D, R) for real estate OR the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; JWHO2 IN (D, R) for stocks and mutual funds; JWHO4 IN (D, R) for rental property; or, JWHO5 IN (D, R) for real estate OR POINTER(X) = 1 for interest-earning assets; mutual funds and/or stocks; rental property, or real estate, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OCAT1VALUE, OCAT2VALUE, OCAT3VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: ODIV1VALUE and ODIV2VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with (JWHO2 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'in ^HISHER
own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OWNMRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the rental property jointly with (JTWHO4 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display '{TEMPNAME} owned in {HISHER} own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the money market accounts and/or CDs ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: OCAT2VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) ^RANGEAMTFIL?

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: RANGEAMTFIL

Instructions: What gets displayed in this fill depends on whether or not the question is asking about money market accounts or CDs.

For money market accounts (AST2C), display: 'less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $5,000, between $5,000 and $10,000, or more than $10,000'.

For CDs (AST2D), display: 'less than $5,000, between $5,000 and $10,000, between $10,000 and $20,000, or more than $20,000'.

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TVALUE_1000_20000DUAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,000 to $4,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$5,000 to $9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$10,000 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less than $5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$5,000 to $9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$10,000 to $19,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$20,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the income range of interest earned on the the U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S. Govt. securities and/or municipal or corporate bonds ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: ASTCODE in (1,8) and OINT_PD in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st. and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $500, between $500 and $1,500, between $1,500 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?

^FRAST1A_FIL

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: FRAST1A_FIL

Instructions: If the person reports owning U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities (AST1A = 1), then display the following FR note:
Please only include income from U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities that were owned separately from any mutual funds.

Otherwise the fill is empty.

Answer List: TINCOME_500_5000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$500 to $1,499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$1,500 to $4,999.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$5,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the total balance or market value of the U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S. Govt. securities ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: ASTCODE in (1,8)

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) of the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^OWNNAME_FIL?

◆ Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

^AST3CMV_FIL

^FRAST1AMV_FIL

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.
Topic: Assets

Subtopic: Assets

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposit (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: OWNNAME_FIL

Instructions: Interest Income, Dividend Income, Gross Rent, Net Income/Loss, Value of Debt, Total Equity Questions: OINT_PD, OWNDIV_PD, OWNRENT_PD, OWNNET_PD,OWNDEBT, and SELF_MRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; ANYJNT IN (D, R) for mutual funds and/or stocks; ANYJTRNT IN (D, R) for rental property); or, ANYJTRPROP IN (D, R) for real estate OR the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; JTWHO2 IN (D, R) for stocks and mutual funds; JTWHO4 IN (D, R) for rental property; or, JTWHO5 IN (D, R) for real estate OR POINTER(X) = 1 for interest-earning assets; mutual funds and/or stocks; rental property, or real estate, then display 'in HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OCAT1VALUE, OCAT2VALUE, OCAT3VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'owned in HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: ODIV1VALUE and ODIV2VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if
you own the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with (JTHWO2 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'in \(^\text{HISHER\ own\ name}\)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Total Balance or Market Value:** OWNMRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the rental property jointly with (JTHWHO4 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display '\(^\text{TEMPNAME\ owned\ in\ HISHER\ own\ name}\)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** HISHER

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** AST3CMV_FIL

**Instructions:** If the person reports owning Municipal or corporate bonds that are separate from their mutual funds (AST3C = 1 AND MUNCOR = (1,D,R)), then display the following text as an FR Note:

- Please only report the market value of the municipal or corporate bonds that are owned separately from any mutual funds owned.

**Fills:** FRAST1AMV_FIL

**Instructions:** If the person reports owning U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities (AST1A = 1), then display the following FR note:

- Please only include the market value of the U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities that were owned separately from any mutual funds.

In all other cases, the fill is empty.
Max: 9999999.99
Name: ocat3range

Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S. Govt. securities and/or municipal or corporate bonds ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: OCAT3VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: ^C ASNAME_BANKACCT

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $5,000, between $5,000 and $25,000, between $25,000 and $100,000, or more than $100,000?

Fills: C ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.
If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposit (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

**Answer List:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$5,000 to $24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$25,000 to $99,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$100,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
Description: What was the total amount of interest ... earned on all other accounts?

Universe: ASTCODE in (1,2,4:8) and (JT in (DK,RF) or JTWHO1 in (DK,RF))

Question Text: ^ASIDEFRMFIL_DKINT was the total amount of INTEREST INCOME ^TEMPNAME ^HAVHAS earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL on all ^OTHERFIL_DKINT ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^HESHE owned?

^FRAST1A_FIL

^AST3CINT_FIL

^FRAST2A_FIL

Fills: ASIDEFRMFIL_DKINT

Instructions: If the respondent provides the amount of interest earned on the asset(s) he/she owned in his/her own name (OINT_PD = $ RESPONSE), then display 'Aside from those ^HESHE owned in ^HISHER own name, what'; otherwise display 'What'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HAVHAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'have'; otherwise, display 'has'.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: OTHERFIL_DKINT
Instructions: If the person provided a valid response to the question asking about the amount of interest earned on the asset(s) he/she owned in his/her own name (OINT_PD IN ($, D, R)), then display 'other'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT
Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposit (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: FRAST1A_FIL

Instructions: If the person reports owning U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities (AST1A = 1), then display the following FR note:

◆ Please only include income from U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities that were owned separately from any mutual funds.

Otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: AST3CINT_FIL

Instructions: If the person reports owning Municipal or corporate bonds that are separate from their mutual funds (AST3C = 1 AND MUNCOR = (1,D,R)), then display the following text as an FR Note:

◆ Please only report interest income from the municipal or corporate bonds that are owned separately from any mutual funds owned.

Fills: FRAST2A_FIL

Instructions: If AST2A=1, then display the following FR note:

◆ Enter 0 for regular (non-interest) checking accounts that do not earn interest.

Otherwise the fill is empty.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the interest earned on the 'other' checking account and/or savings account ... owned?

Universe: ASTCODE in (2,4) and DKINT in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $25, between $25 and $75, between $75 and $150, or more than $150?

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TINTEREST_25_150

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$25 to $74.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$75 to $149.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$150 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the income range of the interest earned on the 'other' money market accounts and/or CDs ... owned?

Universe: ASTCODE in (5,6) and DKINT in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $100, between $100 and $500, between $500 and $1,500, or more than $1,500?

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TINTEREST_100_1500

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$100 to $499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$500 to $1,499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$1,500 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the income range of the interest earned on the 'other' U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S. Govt. securities and/or municipal or corporate bonds ... owned?

Universe: ASTCODE in (2,4) and DKINT in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $500, between $500 and $1,500, between $1,500 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TINCOME_500_5000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$500 to $1,499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$1,500 to $4,999.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$5,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the total balance or market value earned on all of ... other accounts?

Universe: JT in (DK,RF) or JTWHO1 in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ^ASIDEFRMFIL_DKMRKTVAL was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including interest earned) of the ^OTHERFIL_DKMRKTVAL ^ASNAME_BANKACCT ^HESHE owned as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR?

Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ^ASNAME_BANKACCT as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

^FRAST1AMV_FIL

^AST3CMV_FIL

Fills: ASIDEFRMFIL_DKMRKTVAL

Instructions: If the respondent provides the total balance or market value of the asset(s) he/she owned in his/her own name (OCAT1VALUE = $ RESPONSE OR OCAT2VALUE = $ RESPONSE OR OCAT3VALUE = $ RESPONSE), then display 'Aside from those ^HESHE owned in ^HISHER own name, what'; otherwise display 'What'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is
unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: OTHERFIL_DKMRKTVAL
Instructions: If the person provided a valid response to the question asking about the total balance or market value of the asset(s) he/she owned in his/her own name (OCAT1VALUE IN ($, D, R) OR OCAT2VALUE IN ($, D, R) OR OCAT3VALUE IN ($, D, R)), then display 'other'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT
Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Depoiste (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Fills: HESHE
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '\(\text{Interview Year} - 1\) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: FRAST1AMV_FIL

Instructions: If the person reports owning U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities (AST1A = 1), then display the following FR note:

- Please only include the market value of the U.S. Government savings bonds and U.S. Government securities that were owned separately from any mutual funds.

In all other cases, the fill is empty.

Fills: AST3CMV_FIL

Instructions: If the person reports owning Municipal or corporate bonds that are separate from their mutual funds (AST3C = 1 AND MUNCOR = (1,D,R)), then display the following text as an FR Note:

- Please only report the market value of the municipal or corporate bonds that are owned separately from any mutual funds owned.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
**Description:** What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the 'other' checking account and/or savings account ... owned?

**Universe:** ASTCODE in (2:4) and DMRKTVAL in (DK,RF)

**Question Text:** ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $500, between $500 and $1,000, between $1,000 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?

**Fills:** C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

**Instructions:** What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '\((\text{Interview Year} - 1)\)' ; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Answer List:** TVALUE_500_5000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$500 to $999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$1,000 to $4,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$5,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the 'other' money market accounts and/or CDs owned?

**Universe:** ASTCODE in (5,6) and DKMRKTVAL in (DK,RF)

**Question Text:** ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) ^RANGEAMTFIL?

**Fills:** C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

**Instructions:** What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES'.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'CHECKING ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'SAVINGS ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS'.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)'.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS'.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** RANGEAMTFIL

**Instructions:** What gets displayed in this fill depends on whether or not the question is asking about money market accounts or CDs.

For money market accounts (AST2C), display: 'less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $5,000, between $5,000 and $10,000, or more than $10,000'.

For CDs (AST2D), display: 'less than $5,000, between $5,000 and $10,000, between $10,000 and $20,000, or more than $20,000'.
Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display 'U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities' in the question text and 'Govt. Bonds/Sec.' in the form pane label.

If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposite (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TVALUE_1000_20000DUAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,000 to $4,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$5,000 to $9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$10,000 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less than $5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$5,000 to $9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$10,000 to $19,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$20,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the ‘other’ U.S. Govt. savings bonds/U.S. Govt. securities and/or municipal or corporate bonds ... owned?

Universe: ASTCODE in (1,8) and DKMRKTVAL in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: ^C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $5,000, between $5,000 and $25,000, between $25,000 and $100,000, or more than $100,000?

Fills: C_ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) the person owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1. Note that the text is displayed in ALL capital letters.

If AST1A = 1, then display ‘U.S. GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS OR U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES’.

If AST2A = 1, then display ‘CHECKING ACCOUNTS’.

If AST2B = 1, then display ‘SAVINGS ACCOUNTS’.

If AST2C = 1, then display ‘MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS’.

If AST2D = 1, then display ‘CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs)’.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display ‘MUNICIPAL OR CORPORATE BONDS’.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display ‘(Interview Year - 1)’; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: ASNAME_BANKACCT

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on the type of bank-related account(s) either the person, his/her spouse or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned during the reference period as reported in Asset 1.

If AST1A = 1, then display ‘U.S. Government savings bonds or U.S. Government securities’ in the question text and ‘Govt. Bonds/Sec.’ in the form pane label.
If AST2A = 1, then display 'checking accounts' in the question text and 'Checking Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2B = 1, then display 'savings accounts' in the question text and 'Savings Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2C = 1, then display 'money market deposit accounts' in the question text and 'Money Mrk. Acct.' in the form pane label.

If AST2D = 1, then display 'Certificates of Deposit (CDs)' in the question text and 'CDs' in the form pane label.

If ASSET3C = 1, then display 'municipal or corporate bonds' in the question text and 'Mun./Cor. Bonds' in the form pane label.

**Answer List:** TVALUE_5000_100000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$5,000 to $24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$25,000 to $99,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$100,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: ctrlnum

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1111111111111111111111111
Max: 9999999999999999999999999
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** “**NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**”

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 25
**Description:** Asset code identifier in Asset 1 and 2.

**Question Text:** "NON-DISPLAYED"

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 2
**Name:** ctrlnum

**Block:** blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_spouse

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

**Min:** 111111111111111111111111

**Max:** 999999999999999999999999
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Name:** astcode2

**Block:** blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_spouse

**Description:** Asset code identifier in Asset 1 and 2.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 2
Description: What kind of dividends did ... earn from mutual funds and/or stocks he/she owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

Universe: ASTCODE2 in (AST3A, AST3B).

Question Text: •EARLIERFIL_JTANYWSP What kind of dividends did •YOUTHEYFIL_JTANYW •BOTHALLFIL_JTANYWSP get from those joint •ASNAME_MFS? Were the dividends automatically reinvested or did •YOUTHEYFIL_JTANYW get dividend checks?

Fills: EARLIERFIL_JTANYWSP

Instructions: Mutual Funds (AST3A = 1)

Spouse Text

If the person ONLY owned the mutual funds jointly with his/her spouse (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = LNSP) and the person and his/her spouse did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (OWN_IRAKEO ne 1 AND OWN_THR401 ne 1 for both Spouse 1 and Spouse 2), then display 'Earlier I recorded that •TEMPNAME and •HISHER spouse owned mutual funds jointly with each other.'

If the person owned the mutual funds jointly with his/her spouse and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = (LNSP, LNO(KID < 15)) and the person and his/her spouse did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (OWN_IRAKEO ne 1 AND OWN_THR401 ne 1 for both Spouse 1 and Spouse 2)), then display "Earlier I recorded that •TEMPNAME, •HISHER spouse and Read name(s) owned mutual funds jointly."

Display the first and last name(s) of the children under the age of 15 living in the household who were selected in JTWHO2.

If the person ONLY owned the mutual funds jointly with his/her spouse (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = LNSP) and either the person or his/her spouse DID own an IRA or Keogh account (OWN_IRAKEO = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) or DID participate in a 401k, 403b or thrift plan (OWN_THR401 = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then the fill is empty.

If the person owned the mutual funds jointly with his/her spouse and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = (LNSP, LNO(KID < 15)) and either the person or his/her spouse DID own an IRA or Keogh account (OWN_IRAKEO = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) or DID participate in a 401k, 403b or thrift plan (OWN_THR401 = 1 for
If the person ONLY owned the stocks jointly with his/her spouse (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = LNSP) and the person and his/her spouse did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (OWN IRAKEO ne 1 AND OWN THR401 ne 1 for both Spouse 1 and Spouse 2), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse owned stocks jointly.'
stocks jointly with each other.'

If the person owned the stocks jointly with his/her spouse and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = (LNSP, LNO(KID < 15)) and the person and his/her spouse did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (OWN IRAKEO ne 1 AND OWN THR401 ne 1 for both Spouse 1 and Spouse 2)), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME, ^HISHER spouse and  Read name(s) owned stocks jointly.'

Display the first and last name(s) of the children under the age of 15 living in the household who were selected in JTWHO2.

If the person ONLY owned the stocks jointly with his/her spouse (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = LNSP) and the person or his/her spouse DID own an IRA or Keogh account (OWN IRAKEO = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) or DID participate in a 401k, 403b or thrift plan (OWN THR401 = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then the fill is empty.

If the person owned the stocks jointly with his/her spouse and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = (LNSP, LNO(KID < 15)) and the person or his/her spouse DID own an IRA or Keogh account (OWN IRAKEO = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) or DID participate in a 401k, 403b or thrift plan (OWN THR401 = 1 for Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then the fill is empty.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person ONLY owned the stocks jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = LNDCUPT) and the person and his/her registered domestic/civil union partner did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (OWN IRAKEO ne 1 AND OWN THR401 ne 1 for both Partner 1 and Partner 2), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER registered domestic/civil union partner owned stocks jointly with each other.'

If the person owned the stocks jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = (LNDCUPT, LNO(KID < 15)) and the person and his/her registered domestic/civil union partner did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (OWN IRAKEO ne 1 AND OWN THR401 ne 1 for both Partner 1 and Partner 2), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME, ^HISHER registered domestic/civil union partner and  Read name(s) owned stocks jointly.'

Display the first and last name(s) of the children under the age of 15 living in the household who were selected in JTWHO2.
If the person ONLY owned the stocks jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = LNDCUPT) and the person DID own an IRA or Keogh account (OWN_IRAKEO = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) or DID participate in a 401k, 403b or thrift plan (OWN_THR401 = 1 for Partner 1 or Partner 2), then the fill is empty.

If the person owned the stocks jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = (LNDCUPT, LNO(KID < 15)) and the person or his/her partner DID own an IRA or Keogh account (OWN_IRAKEO = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) or DID participate in a 401k, 403b or thrift plan (OWN_THR401 = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then the fill is empty.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME
**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HISHER
**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Fills:** YOUTHEYFIL_JTANYW
**Instructions:** Proxy Interview Text

If the interview is being conducted via a proxy (other than the person's spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner), then display 'they'.

**Spouse Text**

If the interview is being conducted with either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2, then display 'you, your spouse, and Read name(s)'.

**Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text**

If the interview is being conducted with either Partner 1 or Partner 2, then display 'you, your partner, and Read name(s)'.

**Ownership w/a Child < 15 Text**
Display 'you and ✦ Read name(s).'

Fills: BOTHALLFIL_JTANYWSP

Instructions: Spouse Text

If the person ONLY owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with his/her spouse (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = LNSP), then display 'both'.

If the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with his/her spouse and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = (LNSP, LNO(KID < 15)), then display 'all'.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person ONLY owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = LNDCUPT), then display 'both'.

If the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = (LNDCUPT, LNO(KID < 15)), then display 'all'.

Fills: ASNAME_MFS

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on whether or not the person owned mutual funds and/or stocks as reported in Asset 1.

If AST3A = 1, then display 'mutual funds' in the question text and 'Mutual Fnds.' in the form pane label.

If AST3B = 1, then display 'stocks' in the question text and 'Stocks' in the form pane label.

Answer List: TJTANYW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Dividend CHECKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>REINVESTED dividends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Neither; no dividends received</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How much in dividends was earned on the mutual funds and/or stocks ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

Universe: JTANYWSP in (1:3,DK,RF)

Question Text: ? [F1]

^INCLUDEFIL_JTDIVSP ^CREDITEDFIL_JTDIVSP DIVIDEND INCOME was produced by those joint ^ASNAME_MFS (between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)?

- Include reinvested dividends in income.

Fills: INCLUDEFIL_JTDIVSP

Instructions: If the person received dividend checks and credited or reinvested dividends or the person didn't know/refused to answer whether or not he/she received any dividend income (JTANYWSP IN (3, D, R)), then display 'Including both dividend checks and credited or reinvested dividends, how much'; otherwise display 'How much'.

Fills: CREDITEDFIL_JTDIVSP

Instructions: If the person received credited or reinvested dividends (JTANYWSP = 2), then display 'credited or reinvested'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: ASNAME_MFS

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on whether or not the person owned mutual funds and/or stocks as reported in Asset 1.

If AST3A = 1, then display 'mutual funds' in the question text and 'Mutual Fnds.' in the form pane label.

If AST3B = 1, then display 'stocks' in the question text and 'Stocks' in the form pane label.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
**Description:** What was the income range of the dividends earned on the mutual funds ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

**Universe:** ASTCODE2 = 1 and JTDIVSP_PD in (DK,RF)

**Question Text:** ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $250, between $250 and $1,000, between $1,000 and $2,500, or more than $2,500?

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Answer List:** TDIVIDEND_250_2500

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$250 to $999.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$1,000 to $2,499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$2,500 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the total balance or market value of the mutual funds ... owned jointly with his/her or registered domestic/civil union partner spouse OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

Universe: ASTCODE2 = AST3A

Question Text:

ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including dividends) of the mutual funds ^WHO_JDIVSPVALUE?

◆ Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the mutual funds as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

◆ Please remind the person to only report the value of mutual funds held outside of any retirement account.

Display the first and last name(s) of the children under the age of 15 living in the household who were selected in JTWHO2

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)' ; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: WHO_JDIVSPVALUE
Instructions: Spouse Text

If the person ONLY owned the asset jointly with his/her spouse (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = LNSP), then display: ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse owned jointly with each other'.

If the person owned the asset jointly with his/her spouse and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = (LNSP, LNO(KID < 15)), then display ^TEMPNAME, ^HISHER spouse and ◆ Read name(s) owned jointly'.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text
If the person ONLY owned the asset jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner (ANJNT = 1 and JWHO2 = LNDCUPT), then display 'TEMPNAME and HISHER partner owned jointly with each other'.

If the person owned the asset jointly with his/her registered domestic civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (ANYJNT = 1 and JWHO2 = (LNDCUPT, LNO(KID < 15)), then display 'TEMPNAME, HISHER partner and Read name(s)'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
**Description:** What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the mutual funds ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her or registered domestic/civil union partner spouse and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

**Universe:** JDIVSP1VALUE in (DK,RF)

**Question Text:** ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $10,000, between $10,000 and $25,000, or more than $25,000?

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Answer List:** TVALUE_1000_25000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,000 to $9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$10,000 to $24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$25,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What was the income range of dividends earned on the stocks ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

**Universe:** $\text{ASTCODE2} = 2$ and $\text{JTDIVSP_PD}$ in (DK,RF)

**Question Text:** **ASSET TYPE: STOCKS**

Was the amount (earned between $^\text{MONTH1} 1\text{st}$ and the end of $^\text{LASTMONTH}$ $^\text{CALENDAR\_YRFIL}$) less than $100$, between $100$ and $500$, between $500$ and $1,000$, or more than $1,000$?

**Fills:** MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR\_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TDIVIDEND\_100\_1000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$100 to $499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$500 to $999.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$1,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What was the total balance or market value of the stocks ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

**Universe:** ASTCODE2 = AST3B

**Question Text:**

**ASSET TYPE: STOCKS**

As of the last day of LASTMONTH, CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including dividends) of the stocks WHERE JDIVSPVALUE?

◆ Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the stocks as of the last day of LASTMONTH, CALENDAR_YEAR.

◆ Please remind the person to only report the value of stocks held outside of any retirement account.

Display the first and last name(s) of the children under the age of 15 living in the household who were selected in JTWHO2

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** WHO_JDIVSPVALUE

**Instructions:** Spouse Text

If the person ONLY owned the asset jointly with his/her spouse (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = LNSP), then display: ‘^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse owned jointly with each other’.

If the person owned the asset jointly with his/her spouse and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = (LNSP, LNO(KID < 15))), then display ‘^TEMPNAME, ^HISHER spouse and ◆ Read name(s) owned jointly’.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text
If the person ONLY owned the asset jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner (ANJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = LNDCUPT), then display ‘^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER partner owned jointly with each other’.

If the person owned the asset jointly with his/her registered domestic civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household (ANYJNT = 1 and JTWHO2 = (LNDCUPT, LNO(KID < 15)), then display ‘^TEMPNAME, ^HISHER partner and Read name(s)’.

Fills:  TEMPNAME
Instructions:  If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display ‘you’; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills:  HISHER
Instructions:  IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display ‘your’.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display ‘her’.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display ‘his’.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person’s sex is unknown, THEN display ‘his or her’.

Min:  0
Max:  9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the stocks ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner OR his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner and one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household?

Universe: JDIVSP2VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: STOCKS

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR,YEAR) less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $10,000, between $10,000 and $25,000, or more than $25,000?

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Answer List: TVALUE_1000_25000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,000 to $9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$10,000 to $24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$25,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** ctrlnum

**Block:** blkasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_child

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** "**NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**"

- **Min:** 111111111111111111111111
- **Max:** 999999999999999999999999
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** Asset code identifier in Asset 1 and 2.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 2
Name: jtanywch

Description: What kind of dividends did ... earn from mutual funds and/or stocks he/she owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: ASTCODE2in (AST3A, AST3B)

Question Text: ^EARLIERFIL_JTANYWCH What kind of dividends did those joint ^MUTFNDSTOCKOTFIL produce? Were the dividends automatically reinvested or did ^HESHE get dividend checks?

Display the first and last name(s) of the child(ren) under the age of 15 who were selected in JTW02

Fills: EARLIERFIL_JTANYWCH

Instructions: Mutual Funds: AST3A = 1

If the person owned the mutual funds jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 and person did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b, or Thrift plan (OWN_IRAKEO ne 1 AND OWN_THR401 ne 1), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned mutual funds jointly with ♦ Read name(s).'

If the person owned mutual funds jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 and the person DID own an IRA or Keogh account or DID participate in a 401k, 403b, or Thrift plan (OWN_IRAKEO = 1 OR OWN_THR401 = 1), then the fill is empty.

Stocks: AST3B = 1

If the person owned the stocks jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 and the person did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (OWN_IRAKEO ne 1 AND OWN_THR401 ne 1), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned stocks jointly with ♦ Read name(s).'

If the person owned stocks jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 and the person DID own an IRA or Keogh account or DID participate in a 401k, 403b, or Thrift plan (OWN_IRAKEO = 1 OR OWN_THR401 = 1), then the fill is empty.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MUTFNDSTOCKOTFIL

Instructions: 1-Person Hhlds & Unmarried People Text
If there is only one person in the household (PCNT=1), the person isn’t married (LNSP = <> OR the person doesn’t have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <> and the person owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1), then display 'mutual funds'. Otherwise, if the person owned stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'stocks'.

**Spouse Text**

If the person is married (LNSP ne <> and either the person or his/her spouse owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'mutual funds'. Otherwise, if either the person or his/her spouse owned stocks (AST3B = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'stocks'.

**Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text**

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <> and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display 'mutual funds'. Otherwise, if either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned stocks (AST3B = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display 'stocks'.

**Fills:** HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Answer List:** TJTANYW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Dividend CHECKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>REINVESTED dividends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Neither; no dividends received</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** How much in dividends was earned on the mutual funds and/or stocks ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

**Universe:** JTANYWCH in (1:3,DK,RF)

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

\[^{\text{INCLUDEFIL\_JTDIVCH}}^{\text{CREDITEDFIL\_JTDIVCH}}\] DIVIDEND INCOME was produced by those joint \[^{\text{ASNAME\_MFS}}\] (between \[^{\text{MONTH1}}\] 1st and the end of \[^{\text{LASTMONTH}}\] ^{\text{CALENDAR\_YRFIL}})?

◆ Include reinvested dividends in income.

**Fills:** INCLUDEFIL\_JTDIVCH

**Instructions:** If the person received dividend checks and credited or reinvested dividends (JTANYWCH = 3) or the person didn't know/refused to answer whether or not he/she received any dividend income (JTANYWCH IN (D, R)), then display 'Including both dividend checks and credited or reinvested dividends, how much'; otherwise display 'How much'.

**Fills:** CREDITEDFIL\_JTDIVCH

**Instructions:** If the person received credited or reinvested dividends (JTANYWCH = 2), then display 'credited or reinvested'; otherwise the fill is empty.

**Fills:** ASNAME\_MFS

**Instructions:** What is displayed in this fill is dependent on whether or not the person owned mutual funds and/or stocks as reported in Asset 1.

If AST3A = 1, then display 'mutual funds' in the question text and 'Mutual Fnds.' in the form pane label.

If AST3B = 1, then display 'stocks' in the question text and 'Stocks' in the form pane label.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR\_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the dividends earned on the mutual funds ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: ASTCODE2 = 1 and JTDIVCH_PD in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS

Wass the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $250, between $250 and $1,000, between $1,000 and $2,500, or more than $2,500?

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TDIVIDEND_250_2500

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$250 to $999.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$1,000 to $2,499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$2,500 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: jdivch1value

Description: What was the total balance or market value of the mutual funds ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: ASTCODE2 = AST3A

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including dividends) of the mutual funds ^TEMPNAME owned jointly with Read name(s)?

◆ Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the mutual funds as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

◆ Please remind the person to only report the value of mutual funds held outside of any retirement account.

Display the first and last name(s) of the child(ren) under the age of 15 who were selected in JTWHO2

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the mutual funds owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: JDIVCH1VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $10,000, between $10,000 and $25,000, or more than $25,000?

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)' ; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Answer List: TVALUE_1000_25000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,000 to $9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$10,000 to $24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$25,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the income range of the dividends earned on the stocks ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: ASTCODE2 = 2 and JTDIVCH_PD in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: STOCKS

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $100, between $100 and $500, between $500 and $1,000, or more than $1,000?

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TDIVIDEND_100_1000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$100 to $499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$500 to $999.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$1,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the total balance or market value of the stocks ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

Universe: ASTCODE2 = AST3B

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: STOCKS

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including dividends) of the stocks ^TEMPNAME owned jointly with Read name(s)?

◆ Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the stocks as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

◆ Please remind the person to only report the value of stocks held outside of any retirement account.

Display the first and last name(s) of the child(ren) under the age of 15 who were selected in JTWHO2

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
**Description:** What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the stocks ... owned jointly with ONLY one or more child(ren) under the age of 15?

**Universe:** JDIVCH2VALUE in (DK,RF)

**Question Text:** ASSET TYPE: STOCKS

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $10,000, between $10,000 and $25,000, or more than $25,000?

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)' ; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Answer List:** TVALUE_1000_25000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,000 to $9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$10,000 to $24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$25,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
**Name:** ctrlnum

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** "**NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**"

**Min:** 111111111111111111111111

**Max:** 999999999999999999999999
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: Asset code identifier in Asset 1 and 2.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED**

Min: 1
Max: 2
Name: jtothany

**Description:** What kind of dividends did .. earn from the mutual funds and/or stocks he/she owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

**Universe:** ASTCODE2 in (AST3A, AST3B)

**Question Text:**
^EARLIERFIL_JTOTHANY  What kind of dividends did those joint ^MUTFNDSTOCKOTFIL produce? Were the dividends automatically reinvested or did ^YOUTHEYFIL_JTANYW get dividend checks?

Display the first and last name(s) of the person(s) selected in JTWHO2 (with the exception of the person's spouse or registered domestic or civil union partner if one exists). Star the name(s) of the child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household. Display 'a non-household member(s)' when JTWHO1 = 50

**Fills:** EARLIERFIL_JTOTHANY

**Instructions:** Mutual Funds (AST3A = 1)

1-Person Hhlds & Unmarried People Text

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1), the person isn't married (LNSP = <> OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <> and the person did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (OWN_IRAKEO ne 1 AND OWN_THR401 ne 1), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned mutual funds jointly with Read name(s).'</n

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1), the person isn't married (LNSP = <> OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <> and the person DID own an IRA or Keogh account or DID participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan, then the fill is empty.

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <> and both the person and his/her spouse did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (OWN_IRAKEO ne 1 AND OWN_THR401 ne 1 for both Spouse 1 and Spouse 2), then display 'Earlier I recorded that either (or both) ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER spouse owned mutual funds jointly with Read name(s).'</n

If the person is married (LNSP ne <> and either the person or his/her spouse DID own an IRA or Keogh account (OWN_IRAKEO = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) or DID participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (OWN_THR401 = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then the fill is empty.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text
If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and both the person and his/her registered domestic/civil union partner did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (OWN_IRAKEO ne 1 AND OWN_THR401 ne 1 for both Partner 1 and Partner 2), then display 'Earlier I recorded that either (or both) ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER partner owned mutual funds jointly with • Read name(s).'

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner DID own an IRA or Keogh account (OWN_IRAKEO = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) or DID participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (OWN_THR401 = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then the fill is empty.

Stocks (AST3B = 1)

1-Person Hhlds & Unmarried People Text

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1), the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <> and the person did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (OWN_IRAKEO ne 1 AND OWN_THR401 ne 1), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned stocks jointly with • Read name(s).'

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1), the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <> and the person DID own an IRA or Keogh account or DID participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan, then the fill is empty.

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <> and both the person and his/her spouse did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (OWN_IRAKEO ne 1 AND OWN_THR401 ne 1 for both Spouse 1 and Spouse 2), then display 'Earlier I recorded that either (or both) ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER spouse owned stocks jointly with • Read name(s).'

If the person is married (LNSP ne <> and either the person or his/her spouse DID own an IRA or Keogh account (OWN_IRAKEO = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) or DID participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (OWN_THR401 = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then the fill is empty.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <> and both the person and his/her registered domestic/civil union partner did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b or
Thrift plan (OWN IRAKEO ne 1 AND OWN THR401 ne 1 for both Partner 1 and Partner 2), then display 'Earlier I recorded that either (or both) ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER partner owned stocks jointly with Read name(s).'

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner DID own an IRA or Keogh account (OWN IRAKEO = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) or DID participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (OWN THR401 = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then the fill is empty.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: MUTFNDSTOCKOTFIL
Instructions: 1-Person Hhlds & Unmarried People Text

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1), the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union parther (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1), then display 'mutual funds'. Otherwise, if the person owned stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'stocks'.

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'mutual funds'. Otherwise, if either the person or his/her spouse owned stocks (AST3B = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'stocks'.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display '
mutual funds'. Otherwise, if either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned stocks (AST3B = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display 'stocks'.

Fills:  YOUTHEYFIL_JTANYW
Instructions:  Proxy Interview Text

If the interview is being conducted via a proxy (other than the person’s spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner), then display 'they'.

Spouse Text

If the interview is being conducted with either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2, then display 'you, your spouse, and♦ Read name(s)'.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the interview is being conducted with either Partner 1 or Partner 2, then display 'you, your partner, and♦ Read name(s)'.

Ownership w/a Child < 15 Text

Display 'you and♦ Read name(s).'

Answer List:  TJTANYW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Dividend CHECKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>REINVESTED dividends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Neither; no dividends received</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How much in dividends was earned on the mutual funds and/or stocks ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: JTOTHANY in (1:3,DK,RF)

Question Text: ? [F1]

'^INCLUDEFIL_JTOTHDIV was ^PTEMPNAME^ANDWHO_JTOTHDIV share, in dollars, of the ^CREDITEDFIL_JTOTHDIV DIVIDEND INCOME that was produced by those joint ^MUTFNDSTOCKOTFIL (between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)?

◆ 'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.

◆ Include reinvested dividends in income.

Display the first and last name(s) of the person(s) selected in JTWHO2 (with the exception of the person’s spouse or registered domestic or civil union parter if one exists). Star the name(s) of the child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household. Display 'a non-household member(s)' when JTWHO1 = 50

Fills: INCLUDEFIL_JTOTHDIV

Instructions: 1-Person Hhlds & Unmarried People Text

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1), the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn’t have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person received dividend checks and credited or reinvested dividends (JTOTHANY = 3) or the person didn't know/refused to answer whether or not he/she received any dividend income (JTOTHANY = D, R), then display 'Including both dividend checks and credited or reinvested dividends, what'; otherwise display 'What'.

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse received dividend checks and credited or reinvested dividends (JTOTHANY = 3 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) or either the person or his/her spouse didn't know/refused to answer whether or not he/she/spouse received any dividend income (JTOTHANY = D, R for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'Including both dividend checks and credited or reinvested dividends, what'; otherwise display 'What'.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>)

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner received dividend checks and credited or reinvested dividends
(JTOTHANY = 3 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) or either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner didn't know/refused to answer whether or not he/she/partner received any dividend income (JTOTHANY = D, R for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display 'Including both dividend checks and credited or reinvested dividends, what'; otherwise display 'What'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: ANDWHO_JTOTHDIV
Instructions: 1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <> OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <> and the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1) with one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15 and over; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15 and over, and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'s'

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <> OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <> and the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1) with one or more household member(s) age 15 and over; a non-household member; or one or more household member(s) age 15 and over, and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <> and either the person or his/her spouse owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) with each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15+; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under
the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then display ' and ● Read starred name(s)’s’.

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) with each other and one or more household member(s) age 15+; each other and a non-household member; each other, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) with each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, and one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then display ' and ● Read starred name(s)’s’.

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) with each other and one or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, and one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Fills: CREDITEDFIL_JTOTHDIV

Instructions: 1-Person Hhlds & Unmarried People Text

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1), the person isn’t married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn’t have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <>), AND the person received credited or reinvested dividends (JTOTHDIV = 2), then display 'credited or reinvested'; otherwise the
fill is empty.

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse received credited or reinvested dividends (JTOTHDIV = 2 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'credited or reinvested'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner received credited or reinvested dividends (JTOTHDIV = 2 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display 'credited or reinvested'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: MUTFNDSTOCKOTFIL
Instructions: 1-Person Hhlds & Unmarried People Text

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1), the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1), then display 'mutual funds'. Otherwise, if the person owned stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'stocks'.

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'mutual funds'. Otherwise, if either the person or his/her spouse owned stocks (AST3B = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'stocks'.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display 'mutual funds'. Otherwise, if either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned stocks (AST3B = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display 'stocks'.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.
Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the dividends earned on the mutual funds ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: ASTCODE2 = 1 and JTOTHDIV_PD in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $250, between $250 and $1,000, between $1,000 and $2,500, or more than $2,500?

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TDIVIDEND_250_2500

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$250 to $999.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$1,000 to $2,499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$2,500 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: jdivot1value  Block: blkbasset2.blkbstocks_mutfunds.bsmf_other

**Description:** What was the total balance or market value of the mutual funds ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

**Universe:** ASTCODE2 = AST3A

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS**

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME^ANDWHO_JTOTHDIV share, in dollars, of the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including dividends) of the mutual funds ^TEMPNAME owned jointly?

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the mutual funds as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- Please remind the person to only report the value of mutual funds held outside of any retirement account.

- 'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.

Display the first and last name(s) of the person(s) selected in JTWHO2 (with the exception of the person's spouse or registered domestic or civil union partner if one exists). Star the name(s) of the child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household. Display 'a non-household member(s)' when JTWHO1 = 50

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** ANDWHO_JTOTHDIV

**Instructions:** 1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text
If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <> OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <> and the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1) with one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15 and over; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15 and over, and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <> OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <> and the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1) with one or more household member(s) age 15 and over; a non-household member; or one or more household member(s) age 15 and over, and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <> and either the person or his/her spouse owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) with each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'

If the person is married (LNSP ne <> and either the person or his/her spouse owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) with each other and one or more household member(s) age 15+; each other and a non-household member; each other, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <> and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned
the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) with each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15+; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'s'.

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) with each other and one or more household member(s) age 15+; each other and a non-household member; each other, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the mutual funds ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: JDIVOT1VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $10,000, between $10,000 and $25,000, or more than $25,000?

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Answer List: TVALUE_1000_25000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,000 to $9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$10,000 to $24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$25,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the income range of the dividends earned on the stocks ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: ASTCODE2 = 2 and JTOTHDIV_PD in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: STOCKS

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $100, between $100 and $500, between $500 and $1000, or more than $1,000?

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TDIVIDEND_100_1000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$100 to $499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$500 to $999.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$1,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the total balance or market value of the stocks ... owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: ASTCODE2 = AST3B

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: STOCKS

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME^ANDWHO_JTOTHDIV share, in dollars, of the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including dividends) of the stocks ^TEMPNAME owned jointly?

◆ Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the stocks as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

◆ Please remind the person to only report the value of stocks held outside of any retirement account.

◆ 'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.

Display the first and last name(s) of the person(s) selected in JTWHO2 (with the exception of the person's spouse or registered domestic or civil union parter if one exists). Star the name(s) of the child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household. Display 'a non-household member(s)' when JTWHO1 = 50

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)' '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: ANDWHO_JTOTHDIV

Instructions: 1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text
If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1) OR the person isn’t married (LNSP = <> OR the person doesn’t have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <> OR the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1) with one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15 and over; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15 and over, and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)’.

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1) OR the person isn’t married (LNSP = <> OR the person doesn’t have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <> OR the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1) with one or more household member(s) age 15 and over; a non-household member; or one or more household member(s) age 15 and over, and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

**Spouse Text**

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) with each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15+; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)’.

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and either the person or his/her spouse owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2) with each other and one or more household member(s) age 15+; each other and a non-household member; each other, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

**Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text**

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned
the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) with each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and a non-household member; each other, one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household, more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15+; one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; or one or more child(ren) under the age of 15 who are living in the household and more or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then display ' and Read starred name(s)'s'.

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and either the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2) with each other and one or more household member(s) age 15+; each other and a non-household member; each other, one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+; a non-household member; one or more household member(s) age 15+ and a non-household member, then the fill is empty.

Fills: TEMPPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the stocks owned jointly with 'other' people as defined in the block-level description?

Universe: JDIVOT2VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: STOCKS

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $10,000, between $10,000 and $25,000, or more than $25,000?

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Answer List: TVALUE_1000_25000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,000 to $9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$10,000 to $24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$25,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: ctrlnum

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **"NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"**

- **Min:** 111111111111111111111111
- **Max:** 999999999999999999999999
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**

Min: 1  
Max: 30
**Description:** Asset code identifier in Asset 1 and 2.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 2
Description: Were the mutual funds and/or stocks included in ... retirement account(s), were they owned separately, or both?

Universe: OWN IRAKEO = 1 or OWN THR401 = 1

Question Text: Earlier I recorded that \^TEMPNAME \^ALSOFIL\_EXCLUDE owned \^SOMEFIL ^MUTFNDSTOCKFIL \^OWNNAMEFIL\_EXCLUDE Were those \^MUTFNDSTOCKFIL included in \^PTEMPNAME \^IRA401FIL\_EXCL, or did \^HESHE own them separately from any retirement account(s) -- or both?

Fills: \^TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: \^ALSOFIL\_EXCLUDE

Instructions: If the person owned the mutual funds (AST3A = 1) and/or stocks (AST3B = 1) both jointly (ANYJNT = 1) and individually (OAST2 = 1), then display 'also'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: \^SOMEFIL

Instructions: If the respondent owned stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'some'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: \^MUTFNDSTOCKFIL

Instructions: If the person owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1), then display 'mutual funds'. If the person owned stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'stocks'.

Fills: \^OWNNAMEFIL\_EXCLUDE

Instructions: If the person owned the mutual funds (AST3A = 1) and/or stocks (AST3B = 1) both jointly (ANYJNT = 1) and individually (OAST2 = 1), then display 'in \^HISHER own name.'; otherwise display '.'

Fills: \^HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: \^PTEMPNAME
**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** IRA401FIL_EXCL

**Instructions:** If the person only owns an individual retirement or Keogh (OWN IRAKEO = 1 AND OWN THR401 ne 1), then display 'IRA or Keogh account(s)'.

If the person only participates in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan (OWN IRAKEO ne 1 AND OWN THR401 = 1), then display '401k, 403b, 503b, or thrift plan(s)'.

Otherwise, if the person both owns an individual retirement or Keogh account (OWN IRAKEO = 1) and participates in a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan (OWN THR401 = 1), then display 'retirement account(s)'.

**Fills:** HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Answer List:** TEXCLUDE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>All shares are included in IRA/Keogh/401k/403b/thrift accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>All shares are owned separately from retirement accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Both -- some are included in retirement accounts and some are owned separately</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What kind of dividends did ... earn from mutual funds and/or stocks he/she owned in his/her own name?

Universe: ASTCODE2 in (AST3A, AST3B) AND EXCLUDE in (2, 3, DK, RF)

Question Text: ^INCOMENOWFIL_OWNTYPE

\^EARLIERFIL_OWNTYPE What kind of dividends did ^TEMPNAME get from those ^MUTFNDSTOCKFIL? Were the dividends automatically reinvested or did ^HESHE get dividend checks?

Fills: INCOMENOWFIL_OWNTYPE

Instructions: If the person owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1) and/or stocks (AST3B = 1) as part of his/her retirement accounts (OWN IRAKEO = 1 OR OWN THR401 = 1), also owned mutual funds and/or stocks that are separate from his/her retirement account or didn't know/refused to answer whether or not the mutual funds and/or stocks were owned as part of a retirement account or separately (EXCLUDE IN (3,D,R)) then display 'For this survey, we're only interested in the kind of dividends ^TEMPNAME ^GETGETSFILL NOW, from the ^MUTFNDSTOCKFIL ^HESHE ^OWNOWNSFIL_PR OUTSIDE of any retirement account(s).'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: GETGETSFILL

Instructions: If 'you' is displayed in ^TEMPNAME, then display 'get'; otherwise display 'gets'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MUTFNDSTOCKFIL

Instructions: If the person owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1), then display 'mutual funds'.
If the person owned stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'stocks'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: OWNOWNSFIL_PR
Instructions: If 'you' is displayed in ^TEMPNAME, then display 'own'; otherwise display 'owns'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: EARLIERFIL_OWNTYPE
Instructions: Mutual Funds (AST3A = 1)

If the person did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (OWN IRAKEO ne 1 AND OWN THR401 ne 1) and the person owned the mutual funds both jointly (MRTJNT = 1) and individually (MRTOWN = 1), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME also owned mutual funds in ^HISHER own name.'

If the person did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (OWN IRAKEO ne 1 AND OWN THR401 ne 1) and the person ONLY owned the mutual funds in his/her own name (MRTJNT = 2 AND MRTOWN = 1), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned mutual funds.'

If the person DID own an IRA or Keogh account or DID participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (OWN IRAKEO = 1 or OWN THR401 = 1), then the fill is empty.

Stocks (AST3B = 1)

If the person did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (OWN IRAKEO ne 1 AND OWN THR401 ne 1) and the person owned the stocks both jointly (MRTJNT = 1) and individually (MRTOWN = 1), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME also owned stocks in ^HISHER own name.'

If the person did NOT own an IRA or Keogh account and did NOT participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (OWN IRAKEO ne 1 AND OWN THR401 ne 1) and the person ONLY owned the stocks in his/her own name (MRTJNT = 2 AND MRTOWN = 1), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned stocks.'

If the person DID own an IRA or Keogh account or DID participate in a 401k, 403b or Thrift plan (OWN IRAKEO = 1 or OWN THR401 = 1), then the fill is empty.
**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HISHER

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** MUTFNDSTOCKFIL

**Instructions:** If the person owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1), then display 'mutual funds'.
If the person owned stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'stocks'.

**Fills:** HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Answer List:** TJTANYW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Dividend CHECKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>REINVESTED dividends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Neither; no dividends received</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How much in dividends was earned on the mutual funds and/or stocks ... owned in his/her own name.

Universe: OWNTYPE in (1:3,DK,RF)

Question Text: ? [F1]

^INCOMENOWFIL_OWNDIV

^INCLUDEFIL_OWNDIV ^CREDITEDFIL_OWNDIV DIVIDEND INCOME did ^TEMPNAME receive ^OWNNAME_FIL from those ^ASNAME_MFS (between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)?

Include reinvested dividends in income.

Fills: INCOMENOWFIL_OWNDIV

Instructions: If the person owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1) and/or stocks (AST3B = 1) as part of his/her retirement accounts (OWN IRAKEO = 1 OR OWN THR401 = 1), also owned mutual funds and/or stocks that are separate from his/her retirement account or didn't know/refused to answer whether or not the mutual funds and/or stocks were owned as part of a retirement account or separately (EXCLUDE IN (3,D,R)) then display 'For this survey, we're only interested in the income ^TEMPNAME ^GETGETSFILL NOW, from the ^MUTFNDSTOCKFIL ^HESHE ^OWNOWNSFIL_PR OUTSIDE of any retirement account(s).'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: GETGETSFILL

Instructions: If 'you' is displayed in ^TEMPNAME, then display 'get'; otherwise display 'gets'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MUTFNDSTOCKFIL

Instructions: If the person owned mutual funds (AST3A = 1), then display 'mutual funds'. If the person owned stocks (AST3B = 1), then display 'stocks'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is
female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: OWNOWNSFIL_PR
Instructions: If 'you' is displayed in ^TEMPNAME, then display 'own'; otherwise display 'owns'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: INCLUDEFIL_OWNDIV
Instructions: If the person received dividend checks and credited or reinvested dividends or the person didn't know/refused to answer whether or not he/she received an dividend income (OWNTYPE IN (3, D, R)), then display 'Including both dividend checks and credited or reinvested dividends, how much'; otherwise, display 'How much'.

Fills: CREDITEDFIL_OWNDIV
Instructions: If the person received credited or reinvested dividends (OWNTYPE = 2), then display 'credited or reinvested'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: OWNNAME_FIL
Instructions: Interest Income, Dividend Income, Gross Rent, Net Income/Loss, Value of Debt, Total Equity Questions: OINT_PD, OWNDIV_PD, OWNREN_T_PD, OWNNET_PD, OWNDEBT, and SELF_MRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; ANYJNT IN (D, R) for mutual funds and/or stocks; ANYJTRNT IN (D, R) for rental property); or, ANYJTPROP IN (D, R) for real estate OR the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; JTWHO2 IN (D, R) for stocks and mutual funds; JTWHO4 IN (D, R) for rental property; or, JTWHO5 IN (D, R) for real estate OR POINTER(X) = 1 for interest-earning assets; mutual funds and/or stocks; rental property, or real estate, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OCAT1VALUE, OCAT2VALUE, OCAT3VALUE
If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: ODIV1VALUE and ODIV2VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with (JTWHO2 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OWNMRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the rental property jointly with (JTWHO4 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display '^TEMPNAME owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: ASNAME_MFS
Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on whether or not the person owned mutual funds and/or stocks as reported in Asset 1.

If AST3A = 1, then display 'mutual funds' in the question text and 'Mutual Fnds.' in the form pane label.

If AST3B = 1, then display 'stocks' in the question text and 'Stocks' in the form pane label.
Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
**Description:** What was the income range of the dividends earned on the mutual funds ... owned in his/her own name?

**Universe:** ASTCODE2 = 1 and OWNDIV_PD in (DK, RF)

**Question Text:** ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS

Was the annual amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $250, between $250 and $1,000, between $1,000 and $2,500, or more than $2,500?

**Fills:** MONTH1
**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH
**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL
**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TDIVIDEND_250_2500

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$250 to $999.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$1,000 to $2,499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$2,500 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the total balance or market value of the mutual funds ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: ASTCODE2 = AST3A AND AND EXCLUDE in (2, 3, DK, RF)

Question Text: ? [F1]

ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including dividends) of the mutual funds ^OWNNAME_FIL?

◆ Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the mutual funds as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

◆ Please remind the person to only report the value of mutual funds held outside of any retirement account.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: OWNNAME_FIL

Instructions: Interest Income, Dividend Income, Gross Rent, Net Income/Loss, Value of Debt, Total Equity Questions: OINT_PD, OWNDIV_PD, OWNRENT_PD, OWNNET_PD, OWNDEBT, and SELF_MRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; ANYJNT IN (D, R) for mutual funds and/or stocks; ANYJTRNT IN (D, R) for rental property); or, ANYJTPROP IN (D, R) for real estate OR the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JWHO1 IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; JWHO2 IN (D, R) for stocks and mutual funds; JWHO3 IN (D, R) for rental property; or, JWHO5 IN (D, R) for real estate OR POINTER(X) = 1 for interest-earning assets; mutual funds and/or stocks; rental property, or real estate, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OCAT1VALUE, OCAT2VALUE, OCAT3VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if
you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: ODIV1VALUE and ODIV2VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with (JTWHO2 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OWNMRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the rental property jointly with (JTWHO4 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display '^TEMPNAME owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the mutual funds owned in his/her own name?

Universe: ODIV1VALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $10,000, between $10,000 and $25,000, or more than $25,000?

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Answer List: TVALUE_1000_25000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,000 to $9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$10,000 to $24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$25,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the income range of the dividends earned on the stocks ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: ASTCODE2 = 2 and OWNDIV_PD in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: STOCKS

Was the annual amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $100, between $100 and $500, between $500 and $1000, or more than $1,000 dollars?

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TDIVIDEND_100_1000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$100 to $499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$500 to $999.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$1,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What was the total balance or market value of the stocks ... owned in his/her own name?

**Universe:** ASTCODE2 = AST3B AND AND EXCLUDE in (2, 3, DK, RF)

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**ASSET TYPE: STOCKS**

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR , what was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including dividends) of the stocks ^OWNNAME_FIL?

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the stocks as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- Please remind the person to only report the value of stocks held outside of any retirement account.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '{(Interview Year - 1) }'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** OWNNAME_FIL

**Instructions:** Interest Income, Dividend Income, Gross Rent, Net Income/Loss, Value of Debt, Total Equity Questions: OINT_PD, OWNDIV_PD, OWNRENT_PD, OWNNET_PD, OWNDEBT, and SELF_MRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; ANYJNT IN (D, R) for mutual funds and/or stocks; ANYJTRNT IN (D, R) for rental property); or, ANYJTPROP IN (D, R) for real estate OR the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JWHO1 IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; JWHO2 IN (D, R) for stocks and mutual funds; JWHO4 IN (D, R) for rental property; or, JWHO5 IN (D, R) for real estate OR POINTER(X) = 1 for interest-earning assets; mutual funds and/or stocks; rental property, or real estate, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Total Balance or Market Value:** OCAT1VALUE, OCAT2VALUE, OCAT3VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if
you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JWHO1 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: ODIV1VALUE and ODIV2VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with (JWHO2 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OWNMRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the rental property jointly with (JWHO4 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'TEMPNAME owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
**Description:** What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the stocks ... owned in his/her own name?

**Universe:** ODIV2VALUE in (DK,RF)

**Question Text:** **ASSET TYPE: STOCKS**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $10,000, between $10,000 and $25,000, or more than $25,000?

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)' ; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Answer List:** TVALUE_1000_25000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,000 to $9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$10,000 to $24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$25,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What kind of dividends did ... earn from the 'other' mutual funds and/or stocks he/she owned?

Universe: ANYJNT = (D, R) OR JTWHO2 = (D, R) AND (ASTCODE2 = (AST3A, AST3B)

Question Text: Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned some ^ASNAME_MFS. ^DKANYW_OWNNAMEFIL kind of dividends did ^HESHE get from those ^ASNAME_MFS? Were the dividends automatically reinvested or did ^HESHE get dividend checks?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: ASNAME_MFS

Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on whether or not the person owned mutual funds and/or stocks as reported in Asset 1.

If AST3A = 1, then display 'mutual funds' in the question text and 'Mutual Fnds.' in the form pane label.

If AST3B = 1, then display 'stocks' in the question text and 'Stocks' in the form pane label.

Fills: DKANYW_OWNNAMEFIL

Instructions: If OWNTYPE NOT IN (DK, R), then display "Aside from those ^HESHE owned in ^HISHER own name, what"; otherwise, display "What".

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Fills:** HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Answer List:** TJTANYW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Dividend CHECKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>REINVESTED dividends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Neither; no dividends received</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the total amount of dividends ... earned on all other mutual funds and/or stocks?

Universe: DKANYW in (1, 2, 3, DK, RF)

Question Text: ^ASIDEFRMFIL_DKDIV was the total amount of dividend income ^TEMPNAME ^HAVHAS earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL on all ^OTHERFIL_DKDIV ^ASNAME_MFS ^HESHE owned?

◆ Include reinvested dividends in income.

Fills: ASIDEFRMFIL_DKDIV

Instructions: If the respondent provides a valid amount of dividend income earned on the mutual funds and/or stocks he/she owned in his/her own name (OWNDIV_PD = $ RESPONSE), then display 'Aside from those ^HESHE owned in ^HISHER own name, what'; otherwise display 'What'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.
Fills: HAVHAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'have'; otherwise, display 'has'.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: OTHERFIL_DKDIV
Instructions: If the person provided a valid response to the question asking about the amount of dividend income earned on the mutual funds and/or stocks he/she owned in his/her own name (OWNDIV_PD IN ($, D, R)), then display 'other'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: ASNAME_MFS
Instructions: What is displayed in this fill is dependent on whether or not the person owned mutual funds and/or stocks as reported in Asset 1.

If AST3A = 1, then display 'mutual funds' in the question text and 'Mutual Fnds.' in the form pane label.

If AST3B = 1, then display 'stocks' in the question text and 'Stocks' in the form pane label.

Fills: HESHE
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the dividends earned on the 'other' mutual funds owned?

Universe: DKDIV in (DK,RF) and ASTCODE2 eq 1

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS

Was the amount (between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $250, between $250 and $1,000, between $1,000 and $2,500, or more than $2,500?

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TDIVIDEND_250_2500

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$250 to $999.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$1,000 to $2,499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$2,500 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name: dkdiv2range**

**Description:** What was the income range of the dividends earned on the 'other' stocks ... owned?

**Universe:** ASTCODE2 eq 2 and DKDIV in (DK,RF)

**Question Text:** ASSET TYPE: STOCKS

Was the amount (between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $100, between $100 and $500, between $500 and $1,000, or more than $1,000?

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TDIVIDEND_100_1000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$100 to $499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$500 to $999.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$1,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name: dkdivvalue**

**Description:** What was the total balance or market value of the 'other' mutual funds and/or stocks ... owned?

**Universe:** (ANYJNT in (DK, RF) OR JTWHO2 in (DK, RF)) AND ASTCODE2 in (AST3A, AST3B) AND DKANYW in (1, 2, 3, 4, DK, RF)

**Question Text:** ^ASIDEFRMFIL_DKDIVVALUE was the TOTAL BALANCE or MARKET VALUE (including dividends) of the ^OTHERFIL_DKDIVVALUE ^ASNAME_MFS ^HESHE owned as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR?

◆ Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ^ASNAME_MFS as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

**Fills:** ASIDEFRMFIL_DKDIVVALUE

**Instructions:** If the respondent provides a valid total balance or market value of the mutual funds and/or stocks he/she owned in his/her own name (ODIV1VALUE = $ RESPONSE OR ODIV2VALUE = $ RESPONSE), then display 'Aside from those ^HESHE owned in ^HISHER own name, what'; otherwise display 'What'.

**Fills:** HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Fills:** OTHERFIL_DKDIVVALUE

**Instructions:** IF the person provided a valid response to the question asking about the total...
balance or market value of the mutual funds and/or stocks he/she owned in his/her own name (ODIV1VALUE IN ($, D, R) OR ODIV2VALUE IN ($, D, R), then display 'other'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills:  ASNAME_MFS
Instructions:  What is displayed in this fill is dependent on whether or not the person owned mutual funds and/or stocks as reported in Asset 1.

If AST3A = 1, then display 'mutual funds' in the question text and 'Mutual Fnds.' in the form pane label.

If AST3B = 1, then display 'stocks' in the question text and 'Stocks' in the form pane label.

Fills:  HESHE
Instructions:  IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills:  LASTMONTH
Instructions:  Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills:  CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions:  This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)' '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Min:  0
Max:  9999999.99
**Description:** What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the 'other' mutual funds ... owned?

**Universe:** ASTCODE2 eq 1 and DKDIVVALUE in (DK,RF)

**Question Text:**

ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $10,000, between $10,000 and $25,000, or more than $25,000?

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Answer List:** TVALUE_1000_25000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,000 to $9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$10,000 to $24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$25,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What was the income range of the total balance or market value of the 'other' stocks... owned?

**Universe:** ASTCODE2 eq 2 and DKDIVVALUE in (DK,RF)

**Question Text:** ASSET TYPE: STOCKS

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $10,000, between $10,000 and $25,000, or more than $25,000?

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Answer List:** TVALUE_1000_25000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,000 to $9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$10,000 to $24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$25,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 111111111111111111111111111
Max: 9999999999999999999999999999
Name: ctrlnum

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999
Description: What is the current value of this mobile home?

Question Text: (Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME ^OWNOWNSFIL_PR or ^AREIS in the process of buying ^PTEMPNAME primary residence.) As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the value of ^PTEMPNAME mobile home; that is, how much ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME think it would have sold for if it were for sale?

◆ Enter 0 if the household did not own their mobile home as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: OWNOWNSFIL_PR
Instructions: If 'you' is displayed in ^TEMPNAME, then display 'own'; otherwise display 'owns'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: AREIS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'are'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else in the household display 'is'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: DODOES
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display '}
does'.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
**Name:** mobile_debt

**Description:** Is there a mortgage, installment loan, contract, or other debt on this mobile home or site?

**Question Text:** ?? [F1]

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, was there a mortgage, installment loan, contract to purchase, or other debt on this mobile home or site?

- Reverse mortgages are included as debts against this home.
- Enter “Yes” if the household has a reverse mortgage or a home equity loan.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** mobile_loans  
**Block:** blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence.bmobilehome

**Description:** How many mortgages or loans are there on this mobile home?

**Universe:** MOBILE_DEBT eq 1

**Question Text:** Altogether, how many mortgages, contracts, or other types of loans were there on this mobile home as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR?

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)' ; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 10
Name: ctrlnum

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 11111111111111111111111111111111
Max: 99999999999999999999999999999999
**Description:** Mobile home loan code identifier in Asset 2.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 3
**Description:** How much does ... currently owe on mortgages or loans on this mobile home?

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, how much principal was owed on ^PTEMPNAME 123_FILL mortgage or loan on this mobile home?

◆ If the household has a reverse mortgage or a home equity loan, the principal owed is the total amount received to date.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Min:** 1.00

**Max:** 9999999.99
Name: mhsite_debt  Block: blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence.bmobilehome.bmhloan_amt

Description:  Is the debt for the site, the mobile home, or both?

Universe:  MOBILE_AMT gt 0 or MOBILE_AMT in (DK, RF)

Question Text:  Was this mortgage, contract, or other debt for just the site, just the mobile home, or did it apply to both the mobile home and the site as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR?

Fills:  LASTMONTH

Instructions:  Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills:  CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions:  This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Answer List:  TMHSITE_DEBT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Just the site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Just the mobile home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Both the mobile home and the site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: ctrlnum

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: "**NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**"

Min: 1111111111111111111111111
Max: 9999999999999999999999999
Description: What is the current value of this property?

Question Text: (Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME ^OWNOWNSFIL_PR, or ^AREIS in the process of buying, ^PTEMPNAME primary residence.) As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the value of ^PTEMPNAME property; that is, how much ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME think it would have sold for if it were for sale?

Enter 0 if the household did not own their primary residence as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: OWNOWNSFIL_PR
Instructions: If 'you' is displayed in ^TEMPNAME, then display 'own'; otherwise display 'owns'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: AREIS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'are'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else in the household display 'is'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: DODOES
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display ‘
does'.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: Are there any mortgages, home equity loans, or other debt on this home?

Question Text: \(? [F1]\)

As of the last day of \(^{\text{LASTMONTH}}, \text{^CALENDAR\_YEAR}\), were there any mortgages, home equity loans, or other debt on this home?

- Reverse mortgages are included as debts against this home.
- Enter “Yes” if the household has a reverse mortgage or a home equity loan.

Fills: \text{LASTMONTH}

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: \text{CALENDAR\_YEAR}

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display ’(Interview Year - 1) ’; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Answer List: \text{TYES/NO}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How many mortgages or loans are there on this home?

Universe: PROPERTY_DEBT eq 1

Question Text: Altogether, how many mortgages or other types of loans were there on this home as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR?

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Min: 1
Max: 10
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 11111111111111111111111111111111
Max: 99999999999999999999999999999999
Name: proploan_code

Description: Property/home loan code identifier in Asset 2.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 3
Description: How much does ... currently owe on mortgages or loans on this home?

Question Text: ? [F1]

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, how much principal was owed on ^PTEMPNAME 123_FILL mortgage or loan on this home?

◆ If the household has a reverse mortgage or a home equity loan, the principal owed is the total amount received to date.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)' ; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Min: 1.00
Max: 9999999.99
Name: yrs_debt

Description: What is the total number of years over which payments are to be made?

Universe: PROPERTY_AMT > 0 or PROPERTY_AMT in (DK, RF)

Question Text: For the ^123_FILL mortgage or loan, what is the total number of years over which payments are to be made?

- The respondent should provide the full span of the mortgages, not the years remaining at the time of interview.

Min: 1
Max: 60
Name: property_rate
Block: blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence.bproperty.bproploan_amt

Description: What is the current annual interest rate on this loan?

Universe: PROPERTY_AMT > 0 or PROPERTY_AMT in (DK, RF)

Question Text: What was the annual interest rate on this ^123_FILL mortgage or loan as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR?

- Enter both a whole number and a decimal.
- Respondents’ usually report mortgage interest rates as whole numbers followed by fractions. For example: ’5 and 3/8ths %’.
- Here is a ‘Fraction to Decimal Conversion Chart’ to help convert the second part, the fraction, of the respondent’s answer:

\[
\begin{align*}
1/8 &= .125 & 1/2 &= .5 & 7/8 &= .875 \\
1/4 &= .25 & 5/8 &= .625 \\
3/8 &= .375 & 3/4 &= .75
\end{align*}
\]

- Examples of complete mortgage interest rates, that is whole numbers followed by a fraction, converted to decimal form are listed below. Remember, respondents may give any whole number or a whole number and a fraction response, not just the below examples:

If rate is 3 and 1/8%, then enter 3.125
If rate is 4 and 1/4%, then enter 4.25
If rate is 5 and 3/8%, then enter 5.375
If rate is 6 and 1/2%, then enter 6.5
If rate is 7 and 5/8%, then enter 7.625
If rate is 8 and 3/4%, then enter 8.75
If rate is 7 and 7/8%, then enter 7.875
If rate is 7%, then enter 7.0
If rate is 11%, then enter 11.0

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display ‘(Interview Year - 1)’; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Min: 00.001
Max: 30.000
**Description:** Is the interest rate ... payes on the mortgage/loan fixed, variable, or a combination of the two?

**Universe:** PROPERTY_AMT > 0 or PROPERTY_AMT in (DK, RF)

**Question Text:** As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, was the interest rate ^TEMPNAME ^PAY_FIL on this ^123_FILL mortgage or loan fixed, variable, or a combination of the two?

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** PAY_FIL

**Instructions:** If 'you' is displayed in ^TEMPNAME, then display 'pay'; otherwise display 'pays '

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** 123_FILL

**Instructions:** This fill provides the text to be displayed when the person has multiple loans on the mobile home and/or property (MOBILE_LOANS > 1 OR PROPERTY_LOANS > 1). The first time through the array, display 'first'. The second time through the array, display 'second'. The third time through the array, display 'third'. If the person only has one loan on the mobile home and/or property (MOBILE_LOAN = 1 OR PROPERTY_LOAN = 1), then the fill is empty.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Answer List:** TINTTYPE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Variable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Combination of fixed and variable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did ... obtain this mortgage through an FHA, VA, or other mortgage program?

**Universe:** PROPERTY_AMT > 0 or PROPERTY_AMT in (DK, RF)

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Did ^TEMPNAME obtain this 123_FILL mortgage or loan through an FHA, VA, or other mortgage program...

◆ Read answer categories.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TFHAVA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FHA?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>VA?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Other mortgage program?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>None of these?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: rentmort_pay

Description: How much did ... pay for mortgage or rent in December of the reference year?

Universe: (TENURE eq 1 and (MOBILE_DEBT eq 1 or PROPERTY_DEBT eq 1) and (PCNT eq 1 or REFPER2[1] eq LNO)) or (TENURE eq 2 and (PCNT eq 1 or REFPER2[1] eq LNO))

Question Text: How much was this household’s ^RENTMORT payment in December ^CALENDAR_YEAR, including any condominium or association fees?

◆ Include amounts paid for property taxes, property insurance, mortgage insurance, and any other fees included in a typical monthly payment.

Fills: RENTMORT

Instructions: If the person's living quarters are owned or being bought (TENURE = 1), then display 'mortgage'; otherwise, if the person's living quarters are being rented (TENURE = 2), then display 'rent'.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Min: 1.00
Max: 9999999.99
**Name:** rentmort_range  
**Block:** blkbasset2.blkbprimary_residence

**Description:** What was the range of the amount ... paid for rent or mortgage in December of the reference year?

**Universe:** RENTMORT_PAY in (DK, RF)

**Question Text:** Was the amount (as of December, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $400, between $400 and $750, between $750 and $1,200, or more than $1,200?

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Answer List:** TVALUE_400_1200

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$400 to $749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$750 to $1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$1,200 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: ctrlnum

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 11111111111111111111111111111111
Max: 99999999999999999999999999999999
Description: How much did ... pay for basic utilities in December of the reference year?

Question Text: How much did this household pay for electricity, gas, basic telephone service, and other utilities in December \(^{\text{CALENDAR\_YEAR}}\)?

◆ Other common examples of utilities include water, heating oil and wood, trash or recycling, and mobile telephone service (excluding data plans, applications, games, and ringtones.) Do not include cable TV or internet.

Fills: \text{CALENDAR\_YEAR}

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
**Name:** utilities_range  
**Block:** blkbasset2.blkpprimary_residence.butilities

**Description:** What was the range of the amount ... paid for basic utilities in December of the reference year?

**Universe:** UTILITIES_EXPENSE IN (DK, RF)

**Question Text:** Was the amount (as of December, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $100, between $100 and $200, between $200 and $300, or more than $300?

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Answer List:** TVALUE_100_300

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$100 to $199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$200 to $299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$300 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Who paid for basic utilities in December of the reference year?

Universe: PCNT ge 2 and RefPer2[1] = LNO and ((UTILITIES_EXPENSE gt 0) or (UTILITIES_RANGE in(1:4)) or (RentMort_Pay in(1:99999999.99)) or (RentMort_Range in(1:4)))

Question Text: Starting with the person who paid the most, who paid for ^MOTRNTUTL_FILL in ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR?

Mark all that apply.

Fills: MOTRNTUTL_FILL
Instructions: If TENURE = 1 AND (RENTMORT_PAY > 0 OR RENTMORT_RANGE IN (1, 2, 3, 4)) AND (UTILITIES_EXPENSE = 0 OR UTILITIES_RANGE IN (D,R)), then display 'mortgage'.
ELSE
If TENURE = 2 AND (RENTMORT_PAY > 0 OR RENTMORT_RANGE IN (1, 2, 3, 4)) AND (UTILITIES_EXPENSE = 0 OR UTILITIES_RANGE IN (D, R)), then display 'rent'.
ELSE
If TENURE = 1 AND (RENTMORT_PAY > 0 OR RENTMORT_RANGE IN (1, 2, 3, 4)) AND (UTILITIES_EXPENSE > 0 OR UTILITIES_RANGE IN (1,2,3,4)), then display 'mortgage and utilities'.
ELSE
If TENURE = 2 AND (RENTMORT_PAY > 0 OR RENTMORT_RANGE IN (1, 2, 3, 4)) AND (UTILITIES_EXPENSE > 0 OR UTILITIES_RANGE IN (1,2,3,4)), then display 'rent and utilities'.
ELSE
Display 'utilities'.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Answer List: TWHOPAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Record Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td><code>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME of all people AGE &gt;= 15 either on the T2 roster or where PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>a non-household member</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name: utilities_amt**

**Description:** How much did ... pay for basic utilities in December of the reference year?

**Universe:** WHOPAY[1] in (1:25) and WHOPAY[2] in (1:25)

**Question Text:** How much did ^NAME_WHOPAY pay in December ^CALENDAR_YEAR?

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Min:** 1.00

**Max:** 9999999.99
Name: ctrlnum

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** "**NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**"

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 25
Description: What was the face value of the life insurance policies?

Question Text: ? [F1]

(Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HESHE owned life insurance policies.) As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the FACE VALUE of all life insurance policies that ^TEMPNAME ^HAVHAS? By face value, we mean the amount stated on an insurance policy, to be paid upon death or maturity.

Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the life insurance policies as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: HAVHAS

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'have'; otherwise, display 'has'.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: Did ... have any policies that build up a cash value or that ^TEMPNAME could borrow on?

Universe: Defined by the inherited universe.

Question Text: ? [F1]

Did ^TEMPNAME have any policies that build up a cash value or that ^TEMPNAME could borrow on? These are sometimes called 'whole life', 'straight life', or 'universal life' policies.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the cash value of ... life insurance policies?

Universe: TYPE_LIFEINSUR = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the CASH VALUE of all life insurance policies that ^TEMPNAME ^HAVHAS? The cash value is NOT the same as the face value. By cash value, we mean the amount an insurance company will pay to the policyholder in the event his or her policy is voluntarily terminated before its maturity; the cash value is the savings component of most whole life and universal life insurance policies.

♦ Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the life insurance policies as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HAVHAS

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' have'; otherwise, display 'has'.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
**Name:** ctrlnum

**Block:** blkasset2.beduc_savings

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 25
Description: Education or college savings account code identifier.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 3
Description: What was the total balance or market value of ... educational or college savings account?

Question Text: ? [F1]

^EDSAV_QSTNTXTFIL

◆ If the person or household owned three or more educational or college savings accounts, the person should report the accounts with the largest balance.

Fills: EDSAV_QSTNTXTFIL
Instructions: NOTE: If there are 2+ people in the household, only the reference person will be asked these questions.

1) If there is only 1 person in the household (PCNT = 1), then display:
(Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HESHE ^WASWERE the owner or the beneficiary of an educational or college savings account.) As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total balance or market value of ^PTEMPNAME educational or college savings account?

2) If there are 2+ people in the household (REFPER2 = RESPONSE), then display:
(Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HISHER household was the owner or the beneficiary of an educational or college savings account.) As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total balance or market value of ^PTEMPNAME educational or college savings account?

Fills: TEMPNAMES
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HESHE
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: WASWERE
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were';
otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Min: 1.00
Max: 9999999.99
**Description:** What was the income range of the total balance or market value of college or educational savings account?

**Universe:** EDUC_VALUE in (DK,RF)

**Question Text:** Was the amount (as of the last day of LASTMONTH, CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $10,000, between $10,000 and $75,000, between $75,000 and $150,000, or more than $150,000?

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Answer List:** TVALUE_10000_150000_EDUC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$10,000 to $74,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$75,000 to $149,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$150,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: ctrlnum

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 11111111111111111111
Max: 99999999999999999999

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
**Description**: Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text**: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min**: 1
- **Max**: 25
Name: ctrlnum

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 25
Description: How much gross rent was received on the rental property ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner?

Question Text: ? [F1]

\^JTRNTSPPD_QSTNTXT

Fills: JTRNTSPPD_QSTNTXT

Instructions: Spouse Text

If the person ONLY owned the rental property jointly with his/her spouse (ANYJTRNT = 1 and JTWHO4 = LNSP), then display: 'Earlier I recorded that \^TEMPNAME and \^HISHER spouse owned rental property jointly with each other. How much GROSS rent was produced by all of those rental properties between \^MONTH1 1st and the end of \^LASTMONTH \^CALENDAR_YRFIL?'

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person ONLY owned the rental property jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner (ANYJTRNT = 1 and JTWHO4 = LNDCUPT), then display: 'Earlier I recorded that \^TEMPNAME and \^HISHER partner owned rental property jointly with each other. How much GROSS rent was produced by all of those rental properties between \^MONTH1 1st and the end of \^LASTMONTH \^CALENDAR_YRFIL?'

Fills: \^TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: \^HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: \^MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: \^LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the net income/loss on the rental property ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner?

Question Text: ? [F1]

^JTNETSPPD_QSTNTXT

Select Enter a net loss as a negative amount.

Fills: JTNETSPPD_QSTNTXT

Instructions: Spouse Text

If the person ONLY owned the rental property jointly with his/her spouse (ANYJTRNT = 1 and JTWHO4 = LNSP), then display 'What was the NET income or NET loss after expenses (from all of those rental properties ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse owned jointly with each other between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)?'

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person ONLY owned the rental property jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner (ANYJTRNT = 1 and JTWHO4 = LNDCUPT), then display 'What was the NET income or NET loss after expenses (from all of those rental properties ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER partner owned jointly with each other between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)?'

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.
Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Min: -9999999.99
Max: 9999999.99
**Description:** What was the income range of the net income/loss from the rental property ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner?

**Universe:** JNETSP_PD in (DK, RF)

**Question Text:** ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $500, between $500 and $2,500, between $2,500 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?

◆ Enter a net loss in the first response category.

**Fills:** MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TINCOME_500_5000_2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$500 to $2,499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$2,500 to $4,999.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$5,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: jtspmrkvalue
Block: blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_spouse

**Description:** Whas was the total market value of the rental property ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner?

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

```
^JTSPMRKVALUE_QSTNTXT
```

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the rental property as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.
- Enter 0 if the rental property is attached to or located in this residence.

**Fills:** JTSPMRKVALUE_QSTNTXT

**Instructions:**

- **Spouse Text**
  
  If the person ONLY owned the rental property jointly with his/her spouse (ANYJTRNT = 2 and JTWHO4 = LNSP), then display 'Excluding properties attached to or located on ^PTEMPNAME own residence, and as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total market value of all of those rental properties (^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse owned jointly with each other) ?'

- **Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text**

  If the person ONLY owned the rental property jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner (ANYJTRNT = 1 and JTWHO4 = LNDCUPT), then display 'Excluding properties attached to or located on ^PTEMPNAME own residence, and as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total market value of all of those rental properties (^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER partner owned jointly with each other) ?'

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:**

- If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the market value of the rental property owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner?

Universe: JTSPMRKVALUE in (DK, RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Answer List: TVALUE_50000_250000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$50,000 to $149,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$150,000 to $249,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$250,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the total value of any debt on the rental property ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or domestic/civil union partner?

Universe: JTSPMRKVALUE ne 0

Question Text: ? [F1]

^JTSPDEBT_QSTNTXT

◆ Enter 0 if the person owed no debt on the rental property as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

◆ Enter 0 if the rental property is attached to or located in this residence.

Fills: JTSPDEBT_QSTNTXT

Instructions: Spouse Text

If the person ONLY owned the rental property jointly with his/her spouse (ANYJTRNT = 1 and JTWHO4 = LNSP), then display 'Excluding properties attached to or located on ^PTEMPNAME own residence, and as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total value of any debt (such as mortgages, deeds of trust, or other debt) owed on all of those rental properties (^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse owned jointly with each other)︖'

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person ONLY owned the rental property jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner (ANYJTRNT = 1 and JTWHO4 = LNDCUPT), then display 'Excluding properties attached to or located on ^PTEMPNAME own residence, and as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total value of any debt (such as mortgages, deeds of trust, or other debt) owed on all of those rental properties (^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER partner owned jointly with each other)︖'

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the value of any debt on the rental property ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner?

Universe: JTSPDEBT in (DK, RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TVALUE_50000_250000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$50,000 to $149,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$150,000 to $249,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$250,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
**Name:** ctrlnum

**Block:** blkasset2.brental_property.brent_other

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**

- **Min:** 1111111111111111111111111
- **Max:** 9999999999999999999999999
Name: lno

Block: blkbasset2.brental_property.brent_other

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- Min: 1
- Max: 25
Description: How much gross rent was received on the rental property ... owned jointly with other people?

Question Text: ? [F1]

`^JTOTHRNTPD_QSTNTXT`

◆ 'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.

Display the first and last name(s) of the person(s) selected in JTWHO4 (with the exception of the person's spouse or registered domestic or civil union partner if one exists). Display 'a Non-household member' when JTWHO4 = 50

Fills: `^JTOTHRNTPD_QSTNTXT`

Instructions: 1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <> ) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <> ) and the person owned the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME rental property jointly with Read name(s). What was ^PTEMPNAME share, in dollars, of the GROSS rent produced by all of those rental properties between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?'

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <> ) and the person or his/her spouse owned rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'Earlier I recorded that either (or both) ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER spouse owned rental property jointly with Read name(s). What was ^PTEMPNAME and ^NAMEFIL_SPOUSE's share, in dollars, of the GROSS rent produced by all of those rental properties between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?'

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <> ) and the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display ' Earlier I recorded that either (or both) ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER partner owned rental property jointly with Read name(s). What was ^PTEMPNAME and ^NAMEFIL_PARTNER's share, in dollars, of the GROSS rent produced by all of those rental properties between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?'
Fills:  MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills:  LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills:  TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills:  CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills:  HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills:  NAMEFIL_SPOUSE
Instructions: Display the first name of the person's spouse (e.g., Susan, Jim, etc.).

Fills:  NAMEFIL_PARTNER
Instructions: Display the first name of the person's registered domestic/civil union partner (e.g., Susan, Jim, etc.).

Fills:  PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Min:  0
Max:  9999999.99
Description: What was the net income/loss on the rental property ... owned jointly with other people?

Question Text: ? [F1]

^JTOTHNETPD_QSTNTXT

◆ Enter a net loss as a negative amount.

◆ 'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.

Display the first and last name(s) of the person(s) selected in JTWHO4 (with the exception of the person's spouse or registered domestic or civil union partner if one exists). Display 'a Non-household member' when JTWHO4 = 50

Fills: JTOTHNETPD_QSTNTXT

Instructions: 1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <> OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <> and the person owned the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1), then display 'What was ^PTEMPNAME share of the NET income or NET loss after expenses (from all of those rental properties ^TEMPNAME owned jointly with ^TEMPNAME between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)?'

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and the person or his/her spouse owned rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'What was ^PTEMPNAME and ^NAMEFIL_SPOUSE's share of the NET income or NET loss after expenses (from all of those rental properties either (or both) ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER spouse owned jointly with ^TEMPNAME between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)?'

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display 'What was ^PTEMPNAME and ^NAMEFIL_PARTNER's share of the NET income or NET loss after expenses (from all of those rental properties either (or both) ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER partner owned jointly with ^TEMPNAME between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)?'
Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: NAMEFIL_SPOUSE
Instructions: Display the first name of the person's spouse (e.g., Susan, Jim, etc.).

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: NAMEFIL_PARTNER
Instructions: Display the first name of the person's registered domestic/civil union partner (e.g., Susan, Jim, etc.).

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Min: -9999999.99
Max: 9999999.99
**Description:** What was the income range of the net income/loss from the rental property ... owned jointly with other people?

**Universe:** JTOTHONET_PD in (DK, RF)

**Question Text:** ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $500, between $500 and $2,500, between $2,500 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?

- Enter a net loss in the first response category.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TINCOME_500_5000_2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$500 to $2,499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$2,500 to $4,999.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$5,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description:  Whas was the total market value of the rental property ... owned jointly with other?

Question Text:  ? [F1]

^JTOTHMRKVALUE_QSTNTXT

◆ Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the rental property as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

◆ 'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.

◆ Enter 0 if the rental property is attached to or located in this residence.

Display the first and last name(s) of the person(s) selected in JTWHO4 (with the exception of the person's spouse or registered domestic or civil union partner if one exists). Display 'a Non-household member' when JTWHO4 = 50

Fills:  JTOTHMRKVALUE_QSTNTXT

Instructions:  1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <>) OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <>) and the person owned the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1), then display 'Excluding properties attached to or located on ^PTEMPNAME own residence, and as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME share, in dollars, of the total market value of all of those rental properties (^PTEMPNAME owned jointly with Read name(s)) ?'

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and the person or his/her spouse owned rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'Excluding properties attached to or located on ^PTEMPNAME own residence, and as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse's share, in dollars, of the total market value of all of those rental properties (either (or both) ^PTEMPNAME or ^HISHER spouse owned jointly with Read name(s)) ?'

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>) and the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1 for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display '
Excluding properties attached to or located on \(^{\text{PTEMPNAME}}\) own residence, and as of the last day of \(^{\text{LASTMONTH}}, \text{^CALENDAR_YEAR}\), what was \(^{\text{PTEMPNAME}}\) and \(^{\text{HISHER}}\) partner's share, in dollars, of the total market value of all of those rental properties (either (or both) \(^{\text{PTEMPNAME}}\) or \(^{\text{HISHER}}\) partner owned jointly with \(^{\text{Read name(s)}}\))?'

**Fills:** \(^{\text{PTEMPNAME}}\)
**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** \(^{\text{LASTMONTH}}\)
**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** \(^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}}\)
**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** \(^{\text{TEMPNAME}}\)
**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** \(^{\text{HISHER}}\)
**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Fills:** \(^{\text{LASTMONTH}}\)
**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** \(^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}}\)
**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Min:** 0
**Max:** 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the market value of the rental property ... owned jointly with other people?

Universe: JTOTHRKVALUE in (DK, RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'Interview Year - 1'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Answer List: TVALUE_50000_250000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$50,000 to $149,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$150,000 to $249,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$250,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: jtothdebt

Description: What was the total value of any debt on the rental property ... owned jointly with other people?

Universe: JTOTHRKVALUE ne 0

Question Text: \(^{\text{JTOTHDEBT_QSTNTXT}}\)

- Enter 0 if the person owed no debt on the rental property as of the last day of \(^{\text{LASTMONTH}},^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}}\).
- 'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.
- Enter 0 if the rental property is attached to or located in this residence.

Display the first and last name(s) of the person(s) selected in JTWHO4 (with the exception of the person's spouse or registered domestic or civil union partner if one exists). Display 'a Non-household member' when JTWHO4 = 50

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: JTOTHDEBT_QSTNTXT

Instructions: 1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <> OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <> and the person owned the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1), then display 'Excluding properties attached to or located on ^PTEMPNAME own residence, and as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME share of the total value of any debt (such as mortgages, deeds of trust, or other debt) owed on all of those rental properties ^PTEMPNAME owned jointly with ^Read name(s))?'

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and the person or his/her spouse owned rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'Excluding properties attached to or located on ^PTEMPNAME own residence, and as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse's share of the total value of any debt.'
(such as mortgages, deeds of trust, or other debt) owed on all of those rental properties (either (or both) \( ^{\text{TEMPNAME}} \) or \( ^{\text{HISHER}} \) spouse owned jointly with \( \text{Read name(s)} \))?'

**Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text**

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (\( \text{LNDCUPT ne <>} \)) and the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (\( \text{ANYJTRNT} = 1 \) for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display 'Excluding properties attached to or located on \( ^{\text{TEMPNAME}} \) own residence, and as of the last day of \( ^{\text{LASTMONTH}}, ^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}} \), what was \( ^{\text{TEMPNAME}} \) and \( ^{\text{HISHER}} \) partner’s share of the total value of any debt (such as mortgages, deeds of trust, or other debt) owed on all of those rental properties (either (or both) \( ^{\text{TEMPNAME}} \) or \( ^{\text{HISHER}} \) partner owned jointly with \( \text{Read name(s)} \))?'

**Fills:** \( ^{\text{TEMPNAME}} \)

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** \( ^{\text{LASTMONTH}} \)

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** \( ^{\text{CALENDAR_YEAR}} \)

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** \( ^{\text{TEMPNAME}} \)

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** \( ^{\text{HISHER}} \)

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Fills:** \( ^{\text{LASTMONTH}} \)

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.
Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
**Description:** What was the income range of the value of any debt on the rental property ... owned jointly with other people?

**Universe:** JTOTDEBT in (DK, RF)

**Question Text:** **ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY**

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TVALUE_50000_250000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$50,000 to $149,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$150,000 to $249,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$250,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** ctrlnum

**Block:** blkasset2.brental_property.brent_self

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999

 Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: How much gross rent was received on the rental property ... owned in his/her own name?

Question Text: ? [F1]

Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME ^ALSOFIL_OWNRENT owned rental property ^OWNNAMEFIL_OWNRENT. How much GROSS rent did ^TEMPNAME receive from all rental property owned ^OWNNAME_FIL between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: ALSOFIL_OWNRENT
Instructions: If the person owned rental property (AST4A = 1) both jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1) and individually (OWNRNT = 1), then display 'also'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: OWNNAMEFIL_OWNRENT
Instructions: If the person owned rental property (AST4A = 1) both jointly (ANYJTRNT = 1) and individually (OWNRNT = 1), then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: OWNNAME_FIL
Instructions: Interest Income, Dividend Income, Gross Rent, Net Income/Loss, Value of Debt, Total Equity Questions: OINT_PD, OWNDIV_PD, OWNRENT_PD, OWNNET_PD, OWNDEBT, and SELF_MRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; ANYJNT IN (D, R) for mutual funds and/or stocks; ANYJTRNT IN (D, R) for rental property); or, ANYJTPROP IN (D, R) for real estate OR the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R) for interest-earning...
assets; JTWHO2 IN (D, R) for stocks and mutual funds; JTWHO4 IN (D, R) for rental property; or, JTWHO5 IN (D, R) for real estate OR POINTER(X) = 1 for interest-earning assets; mutual funds and/or stocks; rental property, or real estate, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OCAT1VALUE, OCAT2VALUE, OCAT3VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: ODIV1VALUE and ODIV2VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with (JTWHO2 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OWNMRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the rental property jointly with (JTWHO4 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'TEMPNAME owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.
**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999999.99
Description: What was the net income/loss on the rental property ... owned in his/her own name?

Question Text: What was the NET income or NET loss after expenses (from all of those rental properties ^TEMPNAME owned ^OWNNAME_FIL between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) ?

🔹 Enter a net loss as a negative amount.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: OWNNAME_FIL

Instructions: Interest Income, Dividend Income, Gross Rent, Net Income/Loss, Value of Debt, Total Equity Questions: OINT_PD, OWNDIV_PD, OWNRENT_PD, OWNNET_PD, OWNDEBT, and SELF_MRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; ANYJNT IN (D, R) for mutual funds and/or stocks; ANYJTRNT IN (D, R) for rental property); or, ANYJTPROP IN (D, R) for real estate OR the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; JTWHO2 IN (D, R) for stocks and mutual funds; JTWHO4 IN (D, R) for rental property; or, JTWHO5 IN (D, R) for real estate OR POINTER(X) = 1 for interest-earning assets; mutual funds and/or stocks; rental property, or real estate, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OCAT1VALUE, OCAT2VALUE, OCAT3VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: ODIV1VALUE and ODIV2VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with (JTWHO2 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OWNMRKVALUE
If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the rental property jointly with (JWHO4 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'TEMPNAME owned in HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Min: -9999999.99
Max: 9999999.99
**Description:** What was the income range of the net income/loss from the rental property ... owned in his/her own name?

**Universe:** OWNNET_PD in (DK, RF)

**Question Text:** ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY

Was the amount (earned between \(^{\text{MONTH1}}\) 1st and the end of \(^{\text{LASTMONTH}}\)
\(^{\text{CALENDAR_YRFIL}}\)) less than $500, between $500 and $2,500, between $2,500 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?

- Enter a net loss in the first response category.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TINCOME_500_5000_2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$500 to $2,499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$2,500 to $4,999.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$5,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name: ownmrkvalue**

**Description:** What was the total market value of the rental property ... owned in his/her own name?

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Excluding properties attached to or located on ^PTEMPNAME own residence, and as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total market value of all of those rental properties ^OWNNAME_FIL?

- Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the rental property as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- Enter 0 if the rental property is attached to or located in this residence.

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** OWNNAME_FIL

**Instructions:** Interest Income, Dividend Income, Gross Rent, Net Income/Loss, Value of Debt, Total Equity Questions: OINT_PD, OWNDIV_PD, OWNRENT_PD, OWNNET_PD, OWNDEBT, and SELF_MRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; ANYJNT IN (D, R) for mutual funds and/or stocks; ANYJTRNT IN (D, R) for rental property); or, ANYJTPROP IN (D, R) for real estate OR the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; JTWHO2 IN (D, R) for stocks and mutual funds; JTWHO4 IN (D, R) for rental property; or, JTWHO5 IN (D, R) for real estate OR POINTER(X) = 1 for interest-earning assets; mutual funds and/or stocks; rental property, or real estate, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Total Balance or Market Value:** OCAT1VALUE, OCAT2VALUE, OCAT3VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if
you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: ODIV1VALUE and ODIV2VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with (JTWHO2 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OWNMRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the rental property jointly with (JTWHO4 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'TEMPNAME owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
**Description:** What was the income range of the market value of the rental property ... owned in his/her own name?

**Universe:** OWNMRKVALUE in (DK, RF)

**Question Text:** ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Answer List:** TVALUE_50000_250000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$50,000 to $149,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$150,000 to $249,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$250,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name: owndebt**

**Block:** blkasset2.brental_property.brent_self

**Description:** What was the total value of any debt on the rental property ... owned in his/her own name?

**Universe:** OWNMRKVALUE ne 0

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Excluding properties attached to or located on \(^\text{TEMPNAME}\) own residence, and as of the last day of \(^\text{LASTMONTH}, \text{CALENDAR\_YEAR}\), what was the total value of any debt (such as mortgages, deeds of trust, or other debt) owed on all of those rental properties (\(^\text{TEMPNAME}\) owned \(^\text{OWNNAME\_FIL}\))? 

- Enter 0 if the person owed no debt on the rental property as of the last day of \(^\text{LASTMONTH}, \text{CALENDAR\_YEAR}\).
- Enter 0 if the rental property is attached to or located in this residence.

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR\_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)' ; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** OWNNAME\_FIL

**Instructions:** Interest Income, Dividend Income, Gross Rent, Net Income/Loss, Value of Debt, Total Equity Questions: OINT\_PD, OWNDIV\_PD, OWNRENT\_PD, OWNNET\_PD, OWNDEBT, and SELF\_MRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; ANYJNT IN (D, R) for mutual funds and/or stocks; ANYJTRNT IN (D, R) for rental property); or, ANYJTPROP IN (D, R) for real estate OR the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; JTWHO2 IN (D, R) for stocks and mutual funds; JTWHO4 IN (D, R) for
rental property; or, JTWHO5 IN (D, R) for real estate OR POINTER(X) = 1 for interest-earning assets; mutual funds and/or stocks; rental property, or real estate, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Total Balance or Market Value:** OCAT1VALUE, OCAT2VALUE, OCAT3VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JTWHO1 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Total Balance or Market Value:** ODIV1VALUE and ODIV2VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with (JTWHO2 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Total Balance or Market Value:** OWNMRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the rental property jointly with (JTWHO4 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display '^TEMPNAME owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** HISHER

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Min:** 0
**Max:** 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the value of any debt on the rental property ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: OWNDEBT in (DK, RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY

Was the amount (as of the last day of LASTMONTH^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TVALUE_50000_250000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$50,000 to $149,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$150,000 to $249,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$250,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description**: What was the total amount of gross rent received on all other rental property?

**Universe**: ANYJTRNT in (DK, RF) or JTWHO4 in (DK, RF)

**Question Text**: ^ASIDEFRMFIL_DKRNT was the total amount of GROSS rent ^TEMPNAME received between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL from all ^OTHERFIL_DKRNT rental property ^HESHE owned?

**Fills**: ASIDEFRMFIL_DKRNT

**Instructions**: For DKRNT:

If the respondent provides the amount of gross rent earned on the rental property held in his/her own name (OWNRENT_PD = $ RESPONSE), then display 'Aside from those owned in ^HISHER own name, what' ; otherwise, display 'What'.

For DKNET:

If the respondent provides the amount of gross rent earned on the rental property held in his/her own name (OWNRENT_PD = $ RESPONSE), then display '(Aside from those owned in ^HISHER own name,) what'; otherwise, display 'What'.

**Fills**: HISHER

**Instructions**: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Fills**: TEMPNAME

**Instructions**: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills**: MONTH1

**Instructions**: Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills**: LASTMONTH

**Instructions**: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills**: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: OTHERFIL_DKRNT

Instructions: If the person provided a valid response to the question asking about the amount of gross income received from rental property owned in his/her own name (OWNRNT_PD IN $, D, R), then display 'other'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the total market value of all other rental property?

Universe: DKVALUE in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Answer List: TVALUE_50000_250000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$50,000 to $149,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$150,000 to $249,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$250,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the net income/loss received from all other rental property?

Universe: ANYJTRNT in (DK, RF) or JTWHO4 in (DK,RF)

Question Text: (^ASIDEFRMFIL_DKRNT) was the NET income or NET loss after expenses (from all of those rental properties between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) ?

Enter a net loss as a negative amount.

Fills: ASIDEFRMFIL_DKRNT

Instructions: For DKRNT:
If the respondent provides the amount of gross rent earned on the rental property held in his/her own name (OWNRENT_PD = $ RESPONSE), then display 'Aside from those owned in ^HISHER own name, what'; otherwise, display 'What'.

For DKNET:
If the respondent provides the amount of gross rent earned on the rental property held in his/her own name (OWNRENT_PD = $ RESPONSE), then display '(Aside from those owned in ^HISHER own name,) what'; otherwise, display 'What'.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.
Min: -9999999.99
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the net income/loss from the all other rental property?

Universe: DKNET in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $500, between $500 and $2,500, between $2,500 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TINCOME_500_5000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$500 to $1,499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$1,500 to $4,999.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$5,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the total market value of all other rental property?

Universe: ANYJTRNT in (DK, RF) or JTWHO4 in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ^ASIDEFRMFIL_DKVALUE was the TOTAL MARKET VALUE from all ^OTHERFIL_DKVALUE rental property ^HESHE owned as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR?

Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the rental property as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Enter 0 if the rental property is attached to or located in this residence.

Fills: ASIDEFRMFIL_DKVALUE

Instructions: If the respondent provides the total market value of the rental property held in his/her own name (OWNMRKVALUE = $ RESPONSE), then display 'Aside from those owned in ^HISHER own name, what'; otherwise, display 'What'.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: OTHERFIL_DKVALUE

Instructions: If the person provided a valid response to the question asking about the total market value of the rental property owned in his/her own name (OWNMRKVALUE IN ($, D, R)), then display 'other'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH  
**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR  
**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'Interview Year - 1' ; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Min: 0  
Max: 9999999.99
**Description:** What was the total value of any debt on all of the other rental property?

**Universe:** (ANYJTRNT in (DK, RF) or JTWHO4 in (DK,RF)) and DKVALUE ne 0

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

> ^ASIDEFRMFIL_DKDEBT properties attached to or located on ^PTEMPNAME own residence and as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total value of any debt (such as mortgages, deeds of trust, or other debt) owed on all ^OTHERFIL_DKDEBT rental properties?

- Enter 0 if the person owed no debt on the rental property as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- Enter 0 if the rental property is attached to or located in this residence.

**Fills:** ASIDEFRMFIL_DKDEBT

Instructions: If the respondent provides the total value of any debt on the rental property held in his/her own name (OWNDEBT = $ RESPONSE), then display 'Aside from those owned in ^HISHER own name, excluding'; otherwise, display 'Excluding'.

**Fills:** HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.
Fills: OTHERFIL_DKDEBT

Instructions: If the person provided a valid response to the question asking about the total value of any debt on the rental property owned in his/her own name (OWNDEBT IN ($, D, R)), then display 'other'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the value of any debt on all other rental property?

Universe: DKDEBT in (DK, RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TVALUE_50000_250000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$50,000 to $149,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$150,000 to $249,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$250,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** ctrlnum  
**Block:** blkbasset2.breal_estate

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**

Min: 11111111111111111111111111111111
Max: 99999999999999999999999999999999
Name: Ino

**NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999
**Description**: Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text**: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min**: 1
- **Max**: 25
Description: What was the total market value of the real estate (such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot) ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner?

Universe: ANYJTPROP = 1 and JTWho5 = 1 and JTWho5[1] = SpDPT2SLNO

Question Text: ? [F1]

^SPMRKVALUE_QSTNTXT

◆ Enter 0 if the person no longer owned the real estate as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

◆ If respondent is unsure of the value, then ask them "For example, about how much money would ^HESHE have received if ^HESHE tried to sell this property or timeshare"?

Fills: SPMRKVALUE_QSTNTXT

Instructions: Spouse Text

If the person ONLY owned the real estate jointly with his/her spouse (ANYJTPROP = 1 and JTWHO5 = LNSP), then display: 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse owned real estate (such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot) jointly with each other. As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total market value of those properties?'

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person ONLY owned the real estate jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner (ANYJTPROP = 1 and JTWHO5 = LNDCUPT), then display: 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER partner owned real estate (such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot) jointly with each other. As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total market value of those properties?'

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022  Page 2426 of 3139
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)' ; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)' ; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: HESHE
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the market value of the real estate ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner?

Universe: JTSPOUSE_MRKVALUE = (D, R)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: REAL ESTATE

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Answer List: TVALUE_50000_250000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$50,000 to $149,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$150,000 to $249,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$250,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: jtspredebt

Description: Whas was the total value of any debt on the real estate ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or domestic/civil union partner?

Universe: JTSPOUSE_MRKVALUE ne (0, D, R) OR SPMRKVALUE2Y = (1, 2, 3, 4, D, R)

Question Text: ^JTSPREDEBT_QSTNTXT

Enter 0 if the person owed no debt on the real estate as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Fills: JTSPREDEBT_QSTNTXT

Instructions: Spouse Text

If the person ONLY owned the real estate jointly with his/her spouse (ANYJTPROP = 1 and JTWHO5 = LNSP), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total value of any debt (such as mortgages, deeds of trust, or other debt) owed on all of those properties (^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse owned jointly with each other) ?'

Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person ONLY owned the rental properasset jointly with his/her registered domestic/civil union partner (ANYJTRNT = 1 and JTWHO4 = LNDCUPT), then display 'As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total value of any debt (such as mortgages, deeds of trust, or other debt) owed on all of those properties (^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER partner owned jointly with each other) ?'

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
**Description:** What was the income range of the value of any debt on the real estate ... owned jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner?

**Universe:** JTSPREDEBT = (D, R)

**Question Text:** **ASSET TYPE:** REAL ESTATE

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Answer List:** TVALUE_50000_250000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$50,000 to $149,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$150,000 to $249,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$250,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999
**Description**: Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text**: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min**: 1
- **Max**: 25
Description: What was the total market value of the real estate ... owned jointly with other people?

Universe: ANYJTPROP = 1 and NOT(JTWho5 = 1 and JTWho5[1] = SpDPT2SLNO)

Question Text: ? [F1]

^OTMRKVALUE_QSTNTXT

Enter 0 if the person no longer owned the real estate as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.

If respondent is unsure of the value, then ask them "For example, about how much money would ^HESHE have received if ^HESHE tried to sell this property or timeshare"?

Display the first and last name(s) of the person(s) selected in JTWHO5 (with the exception of the person's spouse or registered domestic or civil union partner if one exists). Display 'a Non-household member' when JTWHO5 = 50

Fills: OTMRKVALUE_QSTNTXT

Instructions: 1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <> OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <> and the person owned the real estate jointly (ANYJTPROP = 1), then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned real estate (such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot) jointly with ^Read name(s). As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME share, in dollars, of the total market value of all of those properties?'

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <>) and the person or his/her spouse owned real estate jointly (ANYJTPROP = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display 'Earlier I recorded that either (or both) ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER spouse owned real estate (such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot) jointly with ^Read name(s). As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse's share, in dollars, of the total market value of all of those properties?’
Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>)
and the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the
asset jointly (ANYJTPROP = 1) for either Partner 1 or Partner 2), then display
'Earlier I recorded that either (or both) ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER partner
owned real estate (such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an
undeveloped lot) jointly with ♦ Read name(s). As of the last day of
^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME and ^HISHER
partner's share, in dollars, of the total market value of all of those properties?'

Fills:  TEMPNAME
Instructions:  If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise,
display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills:  LASTMONTH
Instructions:  Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills:  CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions:  This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey
reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)
'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills:  PTEMPNAME
Instructions:  If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the
interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first
name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills:  HISHER
Instructions:  IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is
female, THEN display 'her'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male,
THEN display 'his'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is
unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills:  LASTMONTH
Instructions:  Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills:  CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions:  This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey
reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)
'; otherwise, the fill is empty.
Fills: HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the market value of the real estate owned jointly with other people?

Universe: JTOTHER_MRKVALUE = (D, R)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: REAL ESTATE

Was the amount (as of the last day of LASTMONTH CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display (Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Answer List: TVALUE_50000_250000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$50,000 to $149,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$150,000 to $249,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$250,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: jtotredebt
Block: blkbasset2.breal_estate.bprop_other

Description: Was the total value of any debt on the real estate ... owned jointly with other people?

Universe: JOTHER_MRKVALUE ne (0, D, R) OR OTMRKVALUE2Y = (1, 2, 3, 4, D, R)

Question Text: ^JTOTREDEBT_QSTNTXT

- Enter 0 if the person owed no debt on the real estate as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

- 'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.

Display the first and last name(s) of the person(s) selected in JTWHO5 (with the exception of the person's spouse or registered domestic or civil union partner if one exists). Display 'a Non-household member' when JTWHO5 = 50

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: JTOTREDEBT_QSTNTXT

Instructions: 1-Person Hhlds OR No Spouse OR No Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If there is only one person in the household (PCNT= 1) OR the person isn't married (LNSP = <> OR the person doesn't have a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT = <> and the person owned the real estate jointly (ANYJTPROP = 1), then display '{Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned real estate (such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot) jointly with } Read name(s).} As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME share, in dollars, of the total value of any debt (such as mortgages, deeds of trust, or other debt) owed on all of those properties?'

Spouse Text

If the person is married (LNSP ne <> and the person or his/her spouse owned real estate jointly (ANYJTPROP = 1 for either Spouse 1 or Spouse 2), then display '{Earlier I recorded that either (or both) ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER spouse owned real estate (such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot) jointly with } Read name(s).} As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME and ^HISHER spouse's share, in dollars, of the total value of any debt (such as mortgages, deeds of trust, or other debt) owed on all of those properties?'
Registered Domestic/Civil Union Partner Text

If the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (LNDCUPT ne <>), and the person or his/her registered domestic/civil union partner owned the asset jointly (ANYJTPROP = 1) for either Partner 1 or Partner 2, then display '(Earlier I recorded that either (or both) \$TEMPNAME or \$HISHER partner owned real estate (such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot) jointly with\* Read name(s).) As of the last day of \$LASTMONTH, \$CALENDAR_YEAR, what was \$PTEMPNAME and \$HISHER partner's share, in dollars, of the total value of any debt (such as mortgages, deeds of trust, or other debt) owed on all of those properties?'

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the value of any debt on the real estate ... owned jointly with other people?

Universe: JTOTREDEBT = (D, R)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: REAL ESTATE

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Answer List: TVALUE_50000_250000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$50,000 to $149,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$150,000 to $249,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$250,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1111111111111111111111
Max: 9999999999999999999999
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: What was the total amount of the equity from the real estate (such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot) ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: OWNPROP = 1

Question Text: Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME ^ALSOFIL_OWNREAL owned real estate (such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot) ^OWNNAME_FIL. As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total market value of all of those properties?

Enter 0 if the person no longer owned the real estate as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

If respondent is unsure of the value, then ask them "For example, about how much money would ^HESHE have received if ^HESHE tried to sell this property or timeshare"?

Fills: TEMPNAMEx
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: ALSOFIL_OWNREAL
Instructions: If the person owned rental property (AST5B = 1) both jointly (ANYJTPROP = 1) and individually (OWNPROP = 1), then display 'also'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: OWNNAME_FIL
Instructions: Interest Income, Dividend Income, Gross Rent, Net Income/Loss, Value of Debt, Total Equity Questions: OINT_PD, OWNDIV_PD, OWNRENT_PD, OWNNET_PD, OWNDEBT, and SELF_MRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; ANYJNT IN (D, R) for mutual funds and/or stocks; ANYJTRNT IN (D, R) for rental property); or, ANYJTPROP IN (D, R) for real estate OR the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JWHO1 IN (D, R) for interest-earning assets; JWHO2 IN (D, R) for stocks and mutual funds; JWHO4 IN (D, R) for rental property; or, JWHO5 IN (D, R) for real estate OR POINTER(X) = 1 for interest-earning assets; mutual funds and/or stocks; rental property, or real estate, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OCAT1VALUE, OCAT2VALUE, OCAT3VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if
you own the asset jointly (JT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the asset jointly with (JWHO1 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: ODIV1VALUE and ODIV2VALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly (ANYJNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the mutual funds and/or stocks jointly with (JWHO2 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Total Balance or Market Value: OWNMRKVALUE

If the person responds don't know or refuse to either the question that asks if you own the rental property jointly (ANYJTRNT IN (D, R)) or the question that asks who the person owned the rental property jointly with (JWHO4 IN (D, R)) OR POINTER(X) = 1, then display 'TEMPNAME owned in ^HISHER own name'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: HESHE
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
**Description:** What was the income range of the market value of the real estate ... owned in his/her own name.

**Universe:** SELF_MRKVALUE = (D, R)

**Question Text:** ASSET TYPE: REAL ESTATE

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Answer List:** TVALUE_50000_250000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$50,000 to $149,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$150,000 to $249,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$250,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name: selfdebt**

**Description:** Whas was the total value of any debt on the real estate ... owned in his/her own name?

**Universe:** SELF_MRKVALUE ne (0, D, R) OR SELFMRKVALUE2Y = (1, 2, 3, 4, D, R)

**Question Text:** 
As of the last day of \(^{LASTMONTH}, ^{CALENDAR\_YEAR},\) what was the total value of any debt (such as mortgages, deeds of trust, or other debt) owed on all of those properties (\(^{TEMPNAME owned in ^{HISHER own name}}\))?

Enter 0 if the person owed no debt on the real estate as of the last day of \(^{LASTMONTH}, ^{CALENDAR\_YEAR}\).

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR\_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HISHER

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the value of any debt on the real estate ... owned in his/her own name?

Universe: SELFDEBT = (D, R)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: REAL ESTATE

Was the amount (as of the last day of LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Answer List: TVALUE_50000_250000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$50,000 to $149,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$150,000 to $249,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$250,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name: dkrevalue**

**Description:** What was the total market value of all other real estate?

**Universe:** ANYJTPROP = (D, R) OR JTWHO5 = (D, R)

**Question Text:**

^ASIDEFRMFIL_DKREVALUE was the TOTAL MARKET VALUE from all ^OTHERFIL_DKREVALUE real estate (such as a vacation home, a deeded timeshare, or an undeveloped lot) ^HESHE owned as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR?

◆ Enter 0 if the person no longer owned the real estate as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

◆ If respondent is unsure of the value, then ask them "For example, about how much money would ^HESHE have received if ^HESHE tried to sell this property or timeshare"?

**Fills:** ASIDEFRMFIL_DKREVALUE

**Instructions:** If the respondent provides the total market value of the real estate held in his/her own name (SELF_MRKVALUE =$ RESPONSE), then display 'Aside from those owned in ^HISHER own name, what'; otherwise, display 'What'.

**Fills:** HISHER

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Fills:** OTHERFIL_DKREVALUE

**Instructions:** If the person provided a valid response to the question asking about the total market value of the real estate owned in his/her own name (SELF_MRKVALUE IN ($, D, R)), then display 'other'; otherwise the fill is empty.

**Fills:** HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male,
THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)' '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the total market value of all other real estate?

Universe: DKREVALUE = (D, R)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: REAL ESTATE

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)' ; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Answer List: TVALUE_50000_250000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$50,000 to $149,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$150,000 to $249,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$250,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name: dkredebt**

**Description:** What was the total value of any debt on all of the other real estate?

**Universe:** DKREVALUE NOT IN (0,D,R) OR DKREVALUERANGE IN (1:4,D,R)

**Question Text:** $[F1]$

```
^ASIDEFRMFIL_DKREDEBT of the last day of ^LASTMONTH,
^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was the total value of any debt (such as mortgages,
deeds of trust, or other debt) owed on all of those ^OTHERFIL_DKREDEBT
properties?
```

Enter 0 if the person owed no debt on the real estate as of the last day of
^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

**Fills:** ASIDEFRMFIL_DKREDEBT

**Instructions:** If the respondent provides the total value of any debt on the real estate held in
his/her own name (SELFDEBT = $ RESPONSE), then display 'Aside from those
owned in ^HISHER own name, and as'; otherwise, display 'As'.

**Fills:** HISHER

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is
female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male,
THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is
unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey
reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)
'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** OTHERFIL_DKREDEBT

**Instructions:** If the person provided a valid response to the question asking about the total
value of any debt on the real estate owned in his/her own name (SELFDEBT IN
($, D, R)), then display 'other'; otherwise the fill is empty.

**Min:** 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: What was the income range of the value of any debt on all other real estate?

Universe: DKREDEBT = (D, R)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: REAL ESTATE

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, between $150,000 and $250,000, or more than $250,000?

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Answer List: TVALUE_50000_250000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$50,000 to $149,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$150,000 to $249,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$250,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** ctrlnum

**Block:** blkbasset2.bcars_trucks

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**

- **Min:** 11111111111111111111111111111111
- **Max:** 99999999999999999999999999999999
Name: carno

Description: Car code identifier in Asset 1 and Asset 2.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 3
Description: Does ... (or the household) own the car, truck, or van free and clear, or is money still owed?

Question Text: \(^{QSTN\_TYPE\_CARFIL}\)

Fills: \(^{QSTN\_TYPE\_CARFIL}\)

Instructions: What gets displayed in this question text fill is dependent on what the person reported in Asset 1 to the questions asking about the model year, make, and model questions.

\begin{itemize}
  \item \textbf{MODEL\_YRX:} display the model year.
  \item \textbf{MAKE}X or \textbf{MAKE}X\_SP: display the make.
  \item \textbf{MODEL}X or \textbf{MODEL}X\_SP: display the model.
  \item \textbf{TOTVEH:} display the total number of vehicles.
\end{itemize}

\textbf{NOTE:} If there are 2+ people in the household, only the reference person will be asked these questions.

If the person provided the model year, make, and model for the vehicle(s)

1) If there is only 1 person in the household (\texttt{PCNT = 1}), then display 'Earlier \texttt{\_TEMPNAME} said \texttt{\_HESHE} owned a \texttt{MODEL\_YRX} \texttt{MAKE}X \texttt{MODEL}X. As of the last day of \texttt{\_LASTMONTH}, \texttt{\_CALENDAR\_YEAR}, did \texttt{\_HESHE} owe money on it?'

2) If there are 2+ people in this household (\texttt{REFPER2 = RESPONSE}), then display 'Earlier \texttt{\_TEMPNAME} said \texttt{\_HISHER} household owned a \texttt{MODEL\_YRX} \texttt{MAKE}X \texttt{MODEL}X. As of the last day of \texttt{\_LASTMONTH}, \texttt{\_CALENDAR\_YEAR}, did \texttt{\_HESHE} owe money on it?'

If the person provided the model year and the make but NOT the model for the vehicle(s)

1) If there is only 1 person in the household (\texttt{PCNT = 1}), then display 'Earlier \texttt{\_TEMPNAME} said \texttt{\_HESHE} owned a \texttt{MODEL\_YRX} \texttt{MAKE}X. As of the last day of \texttt{\_LASTMONTH}, \texttt{\_CALENDAR\_YEAR}, did \texttt{\_HESHE} owe money on it?'

2) If there are 2+ people in this household (\texttt{REFPER2 = RESPONSE}), then display 'Earlier \texttt{\_TEMPNAME} said \texttt{\_HISHER} household owned a \texttt{MODEL\_YRX} \texttt{MAKE}X. As of the last day of \texttt{\_LASTMONTH}, \texttt{\_CALENDAR\_YEAR}, did \texttt{\_HESHE} still owe money on it?'

If the person provided the model year but NOT the make AND the model OR the person didn't provide the model year AND the model

If \texttt{(in Asset 1) NUM\_VEHICLE = 1},
1) If there is only 1 person in the household (PCNT = 1), then display: ‘Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HESHE owned only 1 vehicle. Referring to that vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?’

2) If there are 2+ people in the household (REFPER2 = RESPONSE), then display: ‘Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HISHER household owned only 1 vehicle. Referring to that vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?’

If (in Asset 1) NUM_VEHICLE = 2

The FIRST time through the array display:

1) If there is only 1 person in the household (PCNT = 1): ‘Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HESHE owned 2 vehicles. Referring to ^PTEMPNAME newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?’

2) If there are 2+ people in the household (REFPER2 = RESPONSE): ‘Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HISHER household owned 2 vehicles. Referring to the newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?’

The SECOND time through the array, display:

1) If there is only 1 person in the household (PCNT = 1): ‘Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HESHE owned 2 vehicles. Referring to ^PTEMPNAME second newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?’

2) If there are 2+ people in the household (REFPER2 = RESPONSE): ‘Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HISHER household owned 2 vehicles. Referring to the second newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?’

If (in Asset 1) NUM_VEHICLE = 3

The FIRST time through the array display:

1) If there is only 1 person in the household (PCNT = 1): ‘Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HESHE owned 3 vehicles. Referring to ^PTEMPNAME newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?’

2) If there are 2+ people in the household (REFPER2 = RESPONSE): ‘Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HISHER household owned 3 vehicles. Referring to the newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did
^HESHE owe money on it?’

The SECOND time through the array, display:

1) If there is only 1 person in the household (PCNT = 1): 'Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HESHE owned 3 vehicles. Referring to ^TEMPNAME second newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, was that vehicle owned free and clear, or was there still money owed on it?’

2) If there are 2+ people in the household (REFPER2 = RESPONSE): 'Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HISHER household owned 3 vehicles. Referring to the second newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?’

The THIRD time through the array, display:

1) If there is only 1 person in the household (PCNT = 1): 'Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HESHE owned 3 vehicles. Referring to ^TEMPNAME third newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?’

2) If there are 2+ people in the household (REFPER2 = RESPONSE): 'Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HISHER household owned 3 vehicles. Referring to the third newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?’

If (in Asset 1) NUM_VEHICLE = 4+

The FIRST time through the array display:

1) If there is only 1 person in the household (PCNT = 1): 'Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HESHE owned TOTVEH vehicles. Referring to ^TEMPNAME newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?’

2) If there are 2+ people in the household (REFPER2 = RESPONSE): 'Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HISHER household owned TOTVEH vehicles. Referring to the newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?’

The SECOND time through the array, display:

1) If there is only 1 person in the household (PCNT = 1): 'Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HESHE owned TOTVEH vehicles. Referring to ^TEMPNAME second newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?’

2) If there are 2+ people in the household (REFPER2 = RESPONSE): 'Earlier
^TEMPNAME said ^HISHER household owned TOTVEH vehicles. Referring to the second newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?

The THIRD time through the array, display:

1) If there is only 1 person in the household (PCNT = 1): ‘Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HESHE owned TOTVEH vehicles. Referring to ^PTEMPNAME third newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?’

2) If there are 2+ people in the household (REFPER2 = RESPONSE): ‘Earlier ^TEMPNAME said ^HISHER household owned TOTVEH vehicles. Referring to the third newest vehicle, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on it?’

Fills: HESHE
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male,
THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills:  PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List:  TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** How much did ... (or the household) owe on the car, van, or truck?

**Universe:** CARFREE eq 1

**Question Text:** As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, how much was owed on that vehicle?

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Min:** 1.00

**Max:** 9999999.99
Name: primary_use

Description: Was this vehicle used primarily either for business purposes or for the transportation of a disabled person?

Universe: CARFREE in (1,2,DK,RF)

Question Text: Was this vehicle used primarily either for business purposes or for the transportation of a disabled person?

- Please do not consider a vehicle to be used primarily for business purposes if that vehicle was used primarily for transportation to and from work.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** ctrlnum

**Block:** blkasset2.brec_vehicles

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** "NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"

- **Min:** 111111111111111111111111
- **Max:** 999999999999999999999999
Name: type_recev_num

Description: Recreational vehicle identifier in Asset 2.

Question Text: "NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"

Min: 1
Max: 2
Description: Who owns the recreational vehicle?

Question Text: ^RECVEH_INTRO Who owned the ^TYPE_RECVEH as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR?

• Mark all that apply.

Fills: RECVEH_INTRO

Instructions: If there is only 1 person in the household (PCNT = 1), then display 'Earlier you said ^TEMPNAME owned a ^TYPE_RECVEH.'

If there are 2+ people in the household (REFPER2 = RESPONSE), then display 'Earlier you said ^PTEMPNAME household owned a ^TYPE_RECVEH.'

Fills: TYPE_RECVEH

Instructions: If TYPE_RECVEH = 1, then display 'motorcycle' in the question text and 'Motorcycle' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 2, then display 'boat' in the question text and 'Boat' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 3, then display 'RV' in both the question text and the form pane label.
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 4, then display 'other recreational vehicle' in the question text and 'Oth. Rec. Veh.' in the form pane label.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: TYPE_RECVEH

Instructions: If TYPE_RECVEH = 1, then display 'motorcycle' in the question text and 'Motorcycle' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 2, then display 'boat' in the question text and 'Boat' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 3, then display 'RV' in both the question text and the form pane label.
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 4, then display 'other recreational vehicle' in the question
text and 'Oth. Rec. Veh.' in the form pane label.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey
reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'
; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Answer List: TAGEGE15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME where AGE &gt;= 15 and PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER = 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the value of ... (or the household) recreational vehicle?

Question Text: If that ^TYPE_RECVEH were sold, as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR what would it sell for?

Enter 0 if the household no longer owns the vehicle as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

Fills: TYPE_RECVEH

Instructions: If TYPE_RECVEH = 1, then display 'motorcycle' in the question text and 'Motorcycle' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 2, then display 'boat' in the question text and 'Boat' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 3, then display 'RV' in both the question text and the form pane label.
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 4, then display 'other recreational vehicle' in the question text and 'Oth. Rec. Veh.' in the form pane label.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: Does ... (or the household) own the recreational vehicle free and clear, or is money still owed (asked of the reference person in households with 2+ members)?

Universe: REC_VEHICLE IN (1 : 99999999.99) or REC_VEHICLE in (DK, RF)

Question Text: As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^HESHE owe money on that ^TYPE_RECVEH?

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)', otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: HESHE
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: TYPE_RECVEH
Instructions: If TYPE_RECVEH = 1, then display 'motorcycle' in the question text and 'Motorcycle' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 2, then display 'boat' in the question text and 'Boat' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 3, then display 'RV' in both the question text and the form pane label.
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 4, then display 'other recreational vehicle' in the question text and 'Oth. Rec. Veh.' in the form pane label.

Answer List: YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How much did ... (or the household) owe on the recreational vehicle?

Universe: RECVHICFREE eq 1

Question Text: As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, how much was owed on that ^TYPE_RECVEH?

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)' ; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: TYPE_RECVEH
Instructions: If TYPE_RECVEH = 1, then display 'motorcycle' in the question text and 'Motorcycle' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 2, then display 'boat' in the question text and 'Boat' in the form pane label.
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 3, then display 'RV' in both the question text and the form pane label.
ELSE
If TYPE_RECVEH = 4, then display 'other recreational vehicle' in the question text and 'Oth. Rec. Veh.' in the form pane label.

Min: 1.00
Max: 9999999.99
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 111111111111111111111111
- **Max:** 999999999999999999999999
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
### Description
Did ... own an annuity, a trust, or both?

### Question Text
? [F1]

(Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned an annuity or a trust or managed investment account.) As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, CALENDARY_YEAR, did ^HESHE have just an annuity, just a trust or managed investment account, both, or no longer own either?

### Fills
- **TEMPNAME**
- **LASTMONTH**
- **HESHE**

### Instructions
- If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.
- Display the LAST month of the reference period.
- IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
  - ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.
  - ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.
  - ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

### Answer List
- **Value:** 1  **Description:** Annuities
- **Value:** 2  **Description:** Trusts
- **Value:** 3  **Description:** Both
- **Value:** 4  **Description:** No longer owns either an annuity or trust/managed investment account
**Description:** How much annuity income did ... receive?

**Universe:** ANNUITY TRUST in (1,3)

**Question Text:** Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, how much annuity income did ^TEMPNAME receive?

- If annuity income is shared, count only ^HISHER share.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HISHER

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999999.99
Name: annuity_inc_range

Description: What was the range of the annuity income ... received?

Universe: ANNUITY_INC in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: ANNUITIES

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $2,500, between $2,500 and $5,000, between $5,000 and $10,000 or more than $10,000?

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TANNUITYTRUST_RANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$2,500 to $4,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$5,000 to $9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than $10,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... have annuities that belong to him/her?

Universe: ANNUITY_TRUST in (1,3)

Question Text: ? [F1]

Did ^TEMPNAME have annuities in which some or all of the equity belonged to ^HIMHER?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HIMHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'him'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'him or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the total value of the annuities that ... owned in which some or all of the equity belongs to him/her?

Universe: ANNUITY_SELF eq 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME share, in dollars, of the total value of those annuities (in which ^TEMPNAME ^OWNOWNSFIL_ANNUITYTRUST some or all of the equity)?

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: OWNOWNSFIL_ANNUITYTRUST

Instructions: If 'you' is displayed in ^TEMPNAME, then display 'own'; otherwise display 'owns'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Min: 1.00
Max: 9999999.99
**Description:** What was the income range of the total value of the annuities?

**Universe:** ANNUITY_VALUE in (DK,RF)

**Question Text:**

ASSET TYPE: ANNUITIES

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $25,000, between $25,000 and $50,000, between 50,000 and 100,000, or more than $100,000?

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Answer List:** TVALUE_25000_100000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$25,000 to $49,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$50,000 to $99,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$100,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** How much trust or managed investment account income did ... receive?

**Universe:** ANNUITY_TRUST in (2,3)

**Question Text:** Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, how much trust or managed investment account income did ^TEMPNAME receive?

- If trust or managed investment account income in shared, count only ^HISHER share.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HISHER

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999999.99
Description: What was the range of the trust or managed investment account income ... received?

Universe: TRUST_INC in (DK,RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: TRUSTS OR MANAGED INVESTMENT ACCOUNTS

Was the amount (earned between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL) less than $2,500, between $2,500 and $5,000, between $5,000 and $10,000 or more than $10,000?

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TANNUITYTRUST_RANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$2,500 to $4,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$5,000 to $9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than $10,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... have trusts or managed investment accounts that belong to him or her?

Universe: ANNUITY.TRUST in (2,3)

Question Text: ? [F1]

Did ^TEMPNAME have trusts or managed investment accounts in which some or all of the equity belong to ^HIMHER?

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HIMHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, then display 'him'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, then display 'him or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What was the total value of the trusts or managed investment accounts that ... owned in which some or all of the equity belongs to him or her?

Universe: TRUST_SELF eq 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^PTEMPNAME share, in dollars, of the total value of those trusts or managed investment accounts (in which ^TEMPNAME ^OWNOWNSFIL_ANNUITYTRUST some or all of the equity)?

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: OWNOWNSFIL_ANNUITYTRUST
Instructions: If 'you' is displayed in ^TEMPNAME, then display 'own'; otherwise display ' owns'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Min: 1.00
Max: 9999999.99
**Name:** trust_range  
**Block:** blkbasset2.bannuities_trusts

**Description:** What was the income range of the total value of the trusts or managed investment accounts?

**Universe:** TRUST_VALUE in (DK,RF)

**Question Text:** ASSET TYPE: TRUSTS OR MANAGED INVESTMENT ACCOUNTS

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $25,000, between $25,000 and $50,000, between $50,000 and $100,000, or more than $100,000?

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Answer List:** TVALUE_25000_100000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$25,000 to $49,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$50,000 to $99,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$100,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: ctrlnum

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 11111111111111111111
Max: 99999999999999999999
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** "NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 25
Name: business_inv_num

**Description:** How many businesses as an investment only did ... have?

**Universe:** IN_AST5F eq 1

**Question Text:** (Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME owned a business(es) as an investment only.)
As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, how many businesses as an investment only did ^HESHE own?

◆ Enter 0 for none.

**Fills:** TEMPNNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Min:** 0
**Max:** 10
**Name:** ctrlnum

**Block:** blkbasset2 bbwisness_value_debt bbwisness_name

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 11111111111111111111111111111111

Max: 99999999999999999999999999999999
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** Business as an investment only code identifier in Asset 2.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 3
Description: What was the name of the business ... owned as an investment only?

Question Text: What was the name ^NAME_BUSFIL

While respondents are allowed to report that they own up to 10 businesses as an investment only, we are only asking the detailed questions for up to 3 businesses as an investment only.

Fills: NAME_BUSFIL

Instructions: What gets displayed in this fill depends on the number of investment businesses the respondent owns (BUSINESS_INV_NUM).

If the person only owns one business as an investment only (BUSINESS_INV_NUM = 1), then display 'of this business?'.

If the person owns 2 businesses as an investment only (BUSINESS_INV_NUM = 2):
- The first time through the array, display 'of the business in which ^HESHE owned the largest percentage share?'
- The second time through the array display, 'of the business in which ^HESHE owned the second largest percentage share?'.

If the person owns 3 or more businesses as an investment only (BUSINESS_INV_NUM = 3-10):
- The first time through the array, display 'of the business in which ^HESHE owned the largest percentage share?'.
- The second time through the array, display 'of the business in which ^HESHE owned the second largest percentage share?'.
- The third time through the array, display 'of business in which ^HESHE owned the third largest percentage share?'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.
**Name:** ctrlnum  
**Block:** blkasset2.bbusiness_value_debt.bbus_details

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 111111111111111111111111
- **Max:** 999999999999999999999999
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Name: invbusiness_code

Description: Business as an investment only code identifier in Asset 2.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 3
Description: Self-employed business code identifier in Asset 2.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 4
Max: 10
**Name: percent_owned**  
Block: blkbasset2.bbusiness_value_debt.bbust_details

**Description:** What percent of business(es) as an investment only did ... own?

**Question Text:** ^SELF_EMPFIL As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what percent of ^BUSINESS_NAMES did ^TEMPNAME own?

^ENTER0_FIL

◆ Please enter all ownership percentages as WHOLE numbers. For any NON-WHOLE number ownership percentages, please round up or down accordingly. For example, for 50 percent, please enter '50'; for 9.7 percent, please enter '10'; for 25.2 percent, please enter '25'.

**Fills:** SELF_EMPFIL

**Instructions:** *****NOTE: This fill is based on the total number of businesses owned and NOT number of spells.***

If the person reports at least one business as a job during the reference period (JBORSE1 - JBORSE5 = 2 in the EHC):

- If the person only reports owing one business, then display 'Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME ^WASWERE self-employed. Now I'm going to ask you about this business.'

- If the person only reports owning two or more businesses, then display '
Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME ^WASWERE self-employed. Now I'm going to ask you about these businesses.'

In all other instances, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** WASWERE

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.
Fills: BUSINESS_NAMES

Instructions: Display the name of the business owned as an investment only (BUSINESS_INV_NAME) and/or the name of the reported business(es) that the respondent reported in the Labor Force section of the EHC.

If the person doesn't know or refuses to provide the name of the business owned as an investment only (BUSINESS_INV_NAME = D, R), then

- If the person only reports owning one business as an investment only (BUSINESS_INV_NUM = 1), then display 'the business owned as an investment only'.

- If the person reports owning 2 businesses as an investment only: The first time through the array, display 'the first business owned as an investment only'. The second time through the array, display 'the second business owned as an investment only'.

- If the person reports owning 3+ businesses as an investment only: The first time through the array, display 'the first business owned as an investment only'. The second time through the array, display 'the second business owned as an investment only'. The third (and last) time through the array, display 'the third business owned as an investment only'.

If the person doesn't know or refuses to provide the name of the business where he/she was self-employed:

- If the person only reports one spell of self-employment (JBORSE1 = 2), then display 'the business where ^HESHE ^WEREWAS self-employed'.

- If the person reports 2 spells of self employment (JBORSE1 = 2 AND JBORSE2 = 2), then the first time through the array display 'the first business where ^HESHE ^WEREWAS self-employed'. The second time through the array, display 'the second business where ^HESHE ^WEREWAS self-employed'. Continue this same pattern for up to 6 spells of self-employment.

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: ENTER0_FIL
Instructions: If the condition in_array(JBORSE,2), then display: Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the business as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR. Otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Min: 0
Max: 100
**Name:** business_value  
**Block:** blkbasset2.bbusiness_value_debt.bbus_details

**Description:** What is the value of the business(es) that ... owned?

**Universe:** PERCENTOwned > 0 or PERCENTOwned in (DK, RF)

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

(As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) What was the total value of ^BUSINESS_NAMES before figuring in any debts that might be owed against it?

◆ If respondent is unsure of the value, then ask them, "For example, about how much money would ^HESHE have received if ^HESHE sold all property and equipment associated with the business?"

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)' ; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** BUSINESS_NAMES

**Instructions:** Display the name of the business owned as an investment only (BUSINESS_INV_NAME) and/or the name of the reported business(es) that the respondent reported in the Labor Force section of the EHC.

If the person doesn’t know or refuses to provide the name of the business owned as an investment only (BUSINESS_INV_NAME = D, R), then

- If the person only reports owning one business as an investment only (BUSINESS_INV_NUM = 1), then display ‘the business owned as an investment only’.

- If the person reports owning 2 businesses as an investment only: The first time through the array, display 'the first business owned as an investment only '. The second time through the array, display 'the second business owned as an investment only'.

- If the person reports owning 3+ businesses as an investment only: The first time through the array, display 'the first business owned as an investment only '. The second time through the array, display 'the second business owned as an investment only'. The third (and last) time through the array, display 'the third business owned as an investment only'.

---

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022  
Page 2503 of 3139
If the person doesn’t know or refuses to provide the name of the business where he/she was self-employed:

- If the person only reports one spell of self-employment (JBORSE1 = 2), then display 'the business where ^HESHE ^WEREWAS self-employed'.

- If the person reports 2 spells of self employment (JBORSE1 = 2 AND JBORSE2 = 2), then the first time through the array display 'the first business where ^HESHE ^WEREWAS self-employed'. The second time through the array, display 'the second business where ^HESHE ^WEREWAS self-employed'. Continue this same pattern for up to 6 spells of self-employment.

Fills: WEREWAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: HESHE
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: HESHE
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Min: 1
Max: 999999999
**Name:** business_range  
**Block:** blkbasset2.bbusiness_value_debt.bbus_details

**Description:** What was the income range of the total value of the business(es) owned as an investment only?

**Universe:** BUSINESS_VALUE in (DK, RF)

**Question Text:** ASSET TYPE: BUSINESS(ES) OWNED

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $10,000, between $10,000 and $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, or more than $150,000?

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)' ; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Answer List:** TVALUE_10000_150000_BUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$10,000 to $49,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$50,000 to $149,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$150,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What is the total debt on the business(es)?

**Universe:** PERCENT_OWNED > 0 or PERCENT_OWNED in (DK, RF)

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

(As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) **What was the total debt owed against ^BUSINESS_NAMES?**

- Enter 0 for none.
- Please include all outstanding debts even if they may be forgiven at a future date.
- Please do not include fully forgiven loans as part of the businesses debt.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** BUSINESS_NAMES

**Instructions:** Display the name of the business owned as an investment only (BUSINESS_INV_NAME) and/or the name of the reported business(es) that the respondent reported in the Labor Force section of the EHC.

If the person doesn't know or refuses to provide the name of the business owned as an investment only (BUSINESS_INV_NAME = D, R), then

- If the person only reports owning one business as an investment only (BUSINESS_INV_NUM = 1), then display 'the business owned as an investment only'.

- If the person reports owning 2 businesses as an investment only: The first time through the array, display 'the first business owned as an investment only '. The second time through the array, display 'the second business owned as an investment only'.

- If the person reports owning 3+ businesses as an investment only: The first time through the array, display 'the first business owned as an investment only '. The second time through the array, display 'the second business owned as an investment only'. The third (and last) time through the array, display 'the third business owned as an investment only'.

If the person doesn't know or refuses to provide the name of the business
where he/she was self-employed:

- If the person only reports one spell of self-employment (JBORSE1 = 2), then display 'the business where ^HESHE ^WEREWAS self-employed'.

- If the person reports 2 spells of self employment (JBORSE1 = 2 AND JBORSE2 = 2), then the first time through the array display 'the first business where ^HESHE ^WEREWAS self-employed'. The second time through the array, display 'the second business where ^HESHE ^WEREWAS self-employed'. Continue this same pattern for up to 6 spells of self-employment.

Fills: WEREWAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: HESHE
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Min: 0
Max: 999999999
Name: business_debt_range

Description: What was the income range of the debt on the business(es) owned as an investment only?

Universe: BUSINESS_DEBT in (DK, RF)

Question Text: ASSET TYPE: BUSINESS(ES) OWNED

Was the amount (as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR) less than $10,000, between $10,000 and $50,000, between $50,000 and $150,000, or more than $150,000?

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)' ; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Answer List: TVALUE_10000_150000_BUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$10,000 to $49,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$50,000 to $149,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$150,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name: ctrlnum**

**Block: bkbasset2.broundup**

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 11111111111111111111111111111111
- **Max:** 99999999999999999999999999999999
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Name:** rndup2_income  
**Block:** bkbasset2.broundup

**Description:** How much income did ... receive from his/her 'other' investments?

**Universe:** AST4C eq 1

**Question Text:**  
(Earlier I recorded that ^TEMPNAME had Read investments.) Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, what was ^HISHER share of income from Read investments ^INTOTAL_FIL? (If the income is shared, count only ^HISHER ^CHILDFIL)

- Enter a net loss as a negative amount.
- 'Share' refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.
- Enter 0 if the asset generates no income.

Display the 'other' investments reported in AST4C.SP: Heading: Other Financial Investments

**Fills:** TEMPNAME
**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** MONTH1
**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH
**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL
**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** HISHER
**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.
Fills: INTOTAL_FIL
Instructions: If the person reports more than one 'other financial investment' in the AST4C_SP, then display 'in total'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: CHILDFIL
Instructions: If the respondent is the mother (LNMOM = LNO) or father (LNDAD = LNO) of only one child under the age of 15 living in the household, then display 'and the child under 15's share.)'.
ELSE
If the respondent is the mother (LNMOM = LNO) or father (LNDAD = LNO) of more than one child under the age of 15 living in the household, then display ' and the children under 15's share.)'.
ELSE
Display 'share.)'.

Min: -9999999.99
Max: 9999999.99
**Description:** What was the income range of the amount earned on the 'other' investments?

**Universe:** RNDUP2_INCOME in (DK, RF)

**Question Text:** ASSET TYPE: OTHER INVESTMENTS

Was the amount less than $25, between $25 and $100, between $100 and $500, or more than $500?

**Answer List:** TINCOME_25_500

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$25 to $99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$100 to $499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$500 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What is the total balance or market value of the ‘other’ investments ... owned during the reference period?

**Universe:** AST4C eq 1

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**ASSET TYPE: OTHER INVESTMENTS**

As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, what was ^HISHER share of the total balance or market value of the Read investments ^TEMPNAME owned ^ALLTOG_FIL?

◆ Enter 0 if the person no longer owns the ‘other’ investments as of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR.

◆ ‘Share’ refers to share in dollars and not to percentage share.

◆ If respondent is unsure of the value, then ask them "For example, about how much money would ^HESHE have received if ^HESHE tried to sell the assets"?

Display the list of 'other financial investment' reported in AST4C_SP Heading: Other Financial Investments

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** HISHER

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: ALLTOG_FIL

Instructions: If the person reports more than one 'other financial investment' in AST4C_SP, then display 'all together'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
**Description:**  What was the income range of the total value of the 'other' investments?

**Universe:**  RNDUP2_VALUE in (DK, RF)

**Question Text:**  ASSET TYPE:  OTHER INVESTMENTS

Was the amount less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $10,000, between $10,000 and $25,000, or more than $25,000?

**Answer List:**  TVALUE_1000_25000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,000 to $9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$10,000 to $24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$25,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: Did ... have any credit card debt?

Question Text: Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME owe any money for...

...store bills or credit card bills?
(...educational or education-related expenses?)
(...medical bills ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE unable to pay in full?)
(...any other debt we have not yet mentioned, including loans obtained through a bank or credit union, money owed to private individuals, debt held against mutual funds or stocks (margin accounts), or any other debt not covered?)

◆ Please exclude store bills or credit card debt for business expenses that will be paid or reimbursed by an employer or business.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
    Display 'she'
ELSE
  Display 'he or she'

Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... have any educational or education-related expenses?

Universe: CREDIT_CARDS = (1, 2, D, R)

Question Text: ? [F1]

(Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME owe any money for)

(...store bills or credit card bills?)
...educational or education-related expenses?
(...medical bills ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE unable to pay in full?)
(...any other debt we have not yet mentioned, including loans obtained through a bank or credit union, money owed to private individuals, debt held against mutual funds or stocks (margin accounts), or any other debt not covered?)

Examples include loans to students (such as Stafford Loans and Perkins loans), loans to parents (such as PLUS loans), as well as other loans obtained for the purpose of financing education.

Please exclude any home equity loans taken out to pay for education.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: YOUHESHE
Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
Display 'you'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'he'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'she'
ELSE
Display 'he or she'

Fills: WASWERE
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... have any medical bills he/she was unable to pay in full?

Universe: EDUC_LOANS = (1, 2, D, R)

Question Text: (Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME owe any money for)

(...store bills or credit card bills?)
(...educational or education-related expenses?)
...medical bills ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE unable to pay in full?
(...any other debt we have not yet mentioned, including loans obtained through a bank or credit union, money owed to private individuals, debt held against mutual funds or stocks (margin accounts), or any other debt not covered?)

◆ Include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.

◆ Include any bills of the respondent's children that have not already been reported.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: YOUHESHE
Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
   Display 'you'
ELSE
   IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
      Display 'he'
ELSE
   IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
      Display 'she'
ELSE
   Display 'he or she'
Fills: WASWERE

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Answer List: YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... have any other debt?

Universe: MED_DEBT = (1,2,D,R)

Question Text: (Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME owe any money for)

(...store bills or credit card bills?)
(...educational or education-related expenses?)
(...medical bills ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE unable to pay in full?)

...any other debt we have not yet mentioned, including loans obtained through a bank or credit union, money owed to private individuals, debt held against mutual funds or stocks (margin accounts), or any other debt not covered?

◆ Please exclude any debt that the respondent has already reported.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: YOUHESHE
Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN

Display 'you'
ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN

Display 'he'
ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN

Display 'she'
ELSE

Display 'he or she'

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: WASWERE
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1  
Max: 25
Name: CTRLNUM
Block: blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BCC_DEBT.BCC_SPOUSE

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- Min: 11111111111111111111111111111111
- Max: 99999999999999999999999999999999
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1  
Max: 25
**Description:** Did ... have the credit card debt jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner?

**Question Text:** (Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL,) Did ^TEMPNAME owe money for store bills or credit card bills jointly with ^HISHER ^SPOUSEPARTNER_FIL?

- Please exclude store bills or credit card debt for business expenses that will be paid or reimbursed by an employer or business.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: JTCC_AMT

**Description:** How much credit card debt did ... have jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner?

**Universe:** JTCC_DEBT = 1

**Question Text:** As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, how much did ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER ^SPOUSEPARTNER_FIL jointly owe for store bills or credit card bills?

- Please exclude store bills or credit card debt for business expenses that will be paid or reimbursed by an employer or business.

- Enter 0 if the store bills or credit card debt have been paid in full.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH
**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR
**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME
**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HISHER
**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Fills:** SPOUSEPARTNER_FIL
**Instructions:** If the person is married (MARITAL_STATUS = 1 OR (T2SLOT(1,2,3,4,5) AND T2_REL = 1)) then display 'spouse' in ^SPOUSEPARTNER_FIL. Otherwise, if the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (GOTPARTNER = 1 AND (EMONTH = MONTH OF INTERVIEW)) then display 'partner' in ^SPOUSEPARTNER_FIL.
Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1111111111111111111111111
Max: 9999999999999999999999999
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1  
Max: 25
**Name:** SELFCC_DEBT

**Block:** blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BCC_DEBT.BCC_SELF

**Description:** Did ... have the credit card debt in his/her own name?

**Universe:** MARITAL_STATUS = 1 OR (in array (T2_REL, 1)) OR (GOTPARTNER = 1 AND (EMONTH = MONTH OF INTERVIEW))

**Question Text:** (Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL,) Did ^TEMPNAME owe money for store bills or credit card bills in ^HISHER own name only?

⚠ Please exclude store bills or credit card debt for business expenses that will be paid or reimbursed by an employer or business.

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HISHER

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name: SELFCC_AMT**

**Block:** blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BCC_DEBT.BCC_SELF

**Description:** How much credit card debt did ... in his/her own name?

**Universe:** SELFCC_DEBT = 1

**Question Text:** As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, how much did ^TEMPNAME owe for store bills or credit card bills (in ^HISHER name only)?

- Please exclude store bills or credit card debt for business expenses that will be paid or reimbursed by an employer or business.
- Enter 0 if the store bills or credit card debt have been paid in full.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HISHER

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Min:** 0
**Max:** 9999999.99
Name: ctrlnum

Block: blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BEDUC_DEBT

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Name: CTRLNUM
Block: blkasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BEDUC_DEBT.BEDUC_SPOUSE

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 11111111111111111111111111111111
Max: 99999999999999999999999999999999
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** Did ... have the loans for educational or education-related expenses jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner?

**Question Text:** (Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL,) Did ^TEMPNAME have any loans for educational or education-related expenses jointly with ^HISHER ^SPOUSEPARTNER_FIL?

* Please exclude any home equity loans taken out to pay for education.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How much in educational or education-related expenses did ... have jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner?

Universe: JTEDUC_DEBT = 1

Question Text: As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, how much did ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER ^SPOUSEPARTNER_FIL jointly owe in loans for educational or education-related expenses?

Enter 0 if the loans have been paid in full.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)' ; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: SPOUSEPARTNER_FIL

Instructions: If the person is married (MARITAL_STATUS = 1 OR (T2SLOT(1,2,3,4,5) AND T2_REL = 1)) then display 'spouse' in ^SPOUSEPARTNER_FIL. Otherwise, if the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (GOTPARTNER = 1 AND (EMONTH = MONTH OF INTERVIEW)) then display 'partner' in ^SPOUSEPARTNER_FIL

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Question Text: N/A
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 11111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: Did ... have educational or education-related expenses in his/her name?

Universe: \( \text{MARITAL\_STATUS} = 1 \) OR (in array \( \text{T2\_REL}, 1 \)) OR (\( \text{GOTPARTNER} = 1 \) AND \( \text{EMONTH} = \text{MONTH OF INTERVIEW} \))

Question Text: \((\text{Between} ^\text{MONTH1} 1\text{st and the end of} ^\text{LASTMONTH} ^\text{CALENDAR\_YRFIL}) \) Did \(^\text{TEMPNAME}\) have any loans for educational or education-related expenses in \(^\text{HISHER}\) own name only?

Please exclude any home equity loans taken out to pay for education.

Fills: \( ^\text{MONTH1} \)
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: \( ^\text{LASTMONTH} \)
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: \( ^\text{CALENDAR\_YRFIL} \)
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: \( ^\text{TEMPNAME} \)
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: \( ^\text{HISHER} \)
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: SELFEDUC_AMT    Block: blkbasset2.bunsecured_liabilities.BEDUC_DEBT.BEDUC_SELF

Description: How much did ... owe in educational or education-related expenses in his/her name?

Universe: SELFEDUC_DEBT = 1

Question Text: As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, how much did ^TEMPNAME owe in loans for educational or education-related expenses (in ^HISHER name only)?

Enter 0 if the loans have been paid in full.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 11111111111111111111111111111111111111
Max: 99999999999999999999999999999999
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 25
Description: How much did ... owe for medical bills he/she was unable to pay in full?

Question Text: As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, how much did ^TEMPNAME owe for medical bills ^YOUHESHE ^WASWERE unable to pay in full?

- Exclude bills that will likely be paid by the insurance company.
- Enter 0 if the medical bills have been paid in full.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: YOUHESHE
Instructions: IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN
  Display 'you'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'he'
ELSE
  IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
    Display 'she'
ELSE
  Display 'he or she'

Fills: WASWERE
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
**Description:** What was the income range of the medical bills he/she was unable to pay in full?

**Universe:** MED_AMT=(D,R)

**Question Text:** Was the amount less than $1,000, between $1,000 and $2,500, between $2,500 and $5,000, or more than $5,000?

**Answer List:** TVALUE1000_5000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>less than $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,000 to $2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$2,501 to $5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>greater than $5,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
| **Description**: Control number for each person on the household roster. |
| **Question Text**: **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”** |
| **Min**: 111111111111111111111111 |
| **Max**: 999999999999999999999999 |
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 25
Description: Did ... have any other debt jointly with his/her spouse, registered domestic/civil union partner, individually, or both?

Universe: (MARITAL_STATUS = 1 OR (T2SLOT(1,2,3,4,5) AND T2_REL = 1)) OR (GOTPARTNER = 1 AND (EMONTH = MONTH OF INTERVIEW))

Question Text: Did ^TEMPNAME have other debt (including money owed to private individuals, debts held against mutual funds or stocks (margin accounts), or any other debt not covered) jointly with ^HISHER SPOUSEPARTNER_FIL (between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)?

◆ Please exclude any debt that the respondent has already reported.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: JTOTH_AMT

Description: How much 'other' debt did ... have jointly with his/her spouse or registered domestic/civil union partner?

Universe: JTOTH_DEBT = 1

Question Text: As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, how much did ^TEMPNAME and ^HISHER ^SPOUSEPARTNER_FIL jointly owe in other debt (including money owed to private individuals, debts held against mutual funds or stocks (margin accounts), or any other debt not covered)?

- Please exclude any debt that the respondent has already reported.
- Enter 0 if the 'other' debt has been paid in full.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: SPOUSEPARTNER_FIL
Instructions: If the person is married (MARITAL_STATUS = 1 OR (T2SLOT(1,2,3,4,5) AND T2_REL = 1)) then display 'spouse' in ^SPOUSEPARTNER_FIL. Otherwise, if the person has a registered domestic/civil union partner (GOTPARTNER = 1 AND (EMONTH = MONTH OF INTERVIEW)) then display 'partner' in ^SPOUSEPARTNER_FIL

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.
Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: Did ... have any other debt in his/her own name?

Universe: MARITAL_STATUS = 1 OR (in array (T2_REL, 1)) OR (GOTPARTNER = 1 AND (EMONTH = MONTH OF INTERVIEW))

Question Text: Did ^TEMPNAME have other debt (including money owed to private individuals, debts held against mutual funds or stocks (margin accounts), or any other debt not covered) in ^HISHER own name only (between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)?

◆ Please exclude any debt that the respondent has already reported.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How much 'other' debt did ... have in his/her own name?

Universe: SELFOTH_DEBT = 1

Question Text: As of the last day of ^LASTMONTH, ^CALENDAR_YEAR, how much did ^TEMPNAME owe in other debt (including money owed to private individuals, debts held against mutual funds or stocks (margin accounts), or any other debt not covered) ?

◆ Please exclude any debt that the respondent has already reported.

◆ Enter 0 if the 'other' debt has been paid in full.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)' ; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Min: 0
Max: 9999999.99
Description: Did ... use any records to answer the asset questions?

Universe: AST1A = 1 or AST1B = 1 or AST1C = 1 or AST2A = 1 or AST2B = 1 or AST2C = 1 or AST2D = 1 or AST2E = 1 or AST2F = 1 or AST3A = 1 or AST3B = 1 or AST3C = 1 or AST4A = 1 or AST4C = 1 or AST5A = 1 or AST5B = 1 or AST5E = 1 or AST5F = 1 or Tenure = 1 or CREDIT_CARDS = 1 or ANY_LOANS = 1 or OTHER_DEBT = 1

Question Text: Did the respondent use any records to answer any asset questions?

- If this is a telephone interview, please record whether you can tell if the respondent used any records. Has the respondent mentioned anything in passing (for example, "Hold on, let me check that.")? Has the respondent reported exact amounts (for example, $1,234.56)? Could you hear papers shuffling? If yes, or if you could tell in some other way that the respondent used records, enter 1. If you cannot tell whether the respondent used records, enter CTRL+D.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** TIRAKEOVAL  
**Block:** blkbasset2. Summary Statistics Variables

**Description:** Topcoded IRA/Keogh account value

**Question Text:** N/A
Name: TTHR401VAL

Description: Topcoded 401k, 403b, 503b, and Thrift Savings Plan value

Question Text: N/A
**Name:** TJSGOVINC

**Block:** blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

**Description:** Topcoded income from government securities [jointly-owned, partner in household]

**Question Text:** N/A
Name: TJOGOVSINC

Description: Topcoded income from government securities [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: N/A
Name: TOGOVSINC

Description: Topcoded income from government securities [individually owned]

Question Text: N/A
**Name: TJSCHKINC**

**Description:** Topcoded income from checking account [jointly-owned, partner in household]

**Question Text:** N/A
Name: TJOCHKINC

Description: Topcoded income from checking account [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: N/A
Name: TOCHKINC

Description: Topcoded income from checking account [individually owned]

Question Text: N/A
Name: TJSSAVINC

**Description:** Topcoded income from savings account [jointly-owned, partner in household]

**Question Text:** N/A
Name: TJOSAVINC

Description: Topcoded income from savings account [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: N/A
**Name:** TOSAVINC

**Description:** Topcoded income from savings account [individually owned]

**Question Text:** N/A
Name: TJSMMINC

Description: Topcoded income from money market deposit accounts [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: N/A
Description: Topcoded income from money market deposit accounts [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: N/A
Name: TOMMINC

**Description:** Topcoded income from money market deposit accounts [individually owned]

**Question Text:** N/A
**Name:** TJSCDINC

**Description:** Topcoded income from certificates of deposit [jointly-owned, partner in household]

**Question Text:** N/A
Name: TJOCDDINC

Description: Topcoded income from certificates of deposit [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: N/A
Name: TOCDINC

Description: Topcoded income from certificates of deposit [individually owned]

Question Text: N/A
Name: TJSMCBDINC

Description: Topcoded income from municipal and corporate bonds [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: N/A
**Description:** Topcoded income from municipal and corporate bonds [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

**Question Text:** N/A
Name: TOMCBDINC

Description: Topcoded income from municipal and corporate bonds [individually owned]

Question Text: N/A
Name: TJSCHKVAL

Description: Topcoded value of regular (non-interest earning) checking accounts [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: N/A
Name: TJOCHKVAL

Description: Topcoded value of regular (non-interest earning) checking accounts [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: N/A
Name: TOCHKVAL

Description: Topcoded value of regular (non-interest earning) checking accounts [individually owned]

Question Text: N/A
Name: TJSSAVVAL

Description: Topcoded value of savings accounts [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: N/A
**Description:** Topcoded value of savings accounts [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

**Question Text:** N/A
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: TOSAVVAL</th>
<th>Block: blkasset2</th>
<th>Summary Statistics Variables</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Description:** Topcoded value of savings accounts [individually owned]

**Question Text:** N/A
Description: Topcoded value of money market accounts and mutual funds [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: N/A
Name: TJOMMVAL

Description: Topcoded value of money market accounts and mutual funds [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: N/A
Name: TOMMVAL

Description: Topcoded value of money market accounts and mutual funds [individually owned]

Question Text: N/A
Name: TJSCDVAL

Description: Topcoded value of certificates of deposit [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: N/A
Name: TJOCDVAL

Description: Topcoded value of certificates of deposit [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: N/A
Name: TOCDVAL

Description: Topcoded value of certificates of deposit [individually owned]

Question Text: N/A
Name: TJSGOVSVAL

Description: Topcoded value of government securities [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: N/A
Name: TJOGOVSVAL

Description: Topcoded value of government securities [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: N/A
Name: TOGOVSVAL

Description: Topcoded value of government securities [individually owned]

Question Text: N/A
Name: TJSMCBDVAL

Description: Topcoded value of municipal and corporate bonds [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: N/A
**Name:** TJOMCBDVAL  
**Block:** blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

**Description:** Topcoded value of municipal and corporate bonds [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

**Question Text:** N/A
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Topcoded value of municipal and corporate bonds [individually owned]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Question Text</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** TJSMFINC  
**Block:** blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

**Description:** Topcoded value of dividend income from mutual funds [jointly-owned, partner in household]

**Question Text:** N/A
**Description:** Topcoded value of dividend income from mutual funds [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

**Question Text:** N/A
Description: Topcoded value of dividend income from mutual funds [individually owned]

Question Text: N/A
**Name:** TJSSTINC

**Description:** Topcoded value of dividend income from stocks [jointly-owned, partner in household]

**Question Text:** N/A
Description: Topcoded value of dividend income from stocks [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: N/A
**Name:** TOSTINC  
**Block:** blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

**Description:** Topcoded value of dividend income from stocks [individually owned]

**Question Text:** N/A
Name: TJSMFVAL

Block: blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

Description: Topcoded value of mutual funds [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: N/A
Name: TJOMFVAL

Description: Topcoded value of mutual funds [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: N/A
Name: TOMFVAL

Description: Topcoded value of mutual funds [individually owned]

Question Text: N/A
Description: Topcoded value of stocks [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: N/A
Description: Topcoded value of stocks [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: N/A
Description: Topcoded value of stocks [individually owned]

Question Text: N/A
**Name:** TMHVAL  
**Block:** blkasset2  
**Summary Statistics Variables**

**Description:** Topcoded value of mobile home

**Question Text:** N/A
Name: TMHLOANAMT

Description: Topcoded principal owed on first three mortgages and loans against mobile home

Question Text: N/A
Name: TPRVAL

Description: Topcoded property value of primary residence

Question Text: N/A
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Name:</strong> TPRLOANAMT</th>
<th><strong>Block:</strong> blkbasset2</th>
<th><strong>Summary Statistics Variables</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description:</strong> Topcoded principal owed on first three mortgages and loans against primary residence</td>
<td><strong>Question Text:</strong> N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Topcoded amount household paid for rent or mortgage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Question Text</strong></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: TUTILS

Description: Topcoded amount household paid for basic utilities

Question Text: N/A
Name: TLIFE_FVAL

Description: Topcoded face value of life insurance policies

Question Text: N/A
### Name: TLIFE_CVAL

**Description:** Topcoded cash value of life insurance policies

**Question Text:** N/A
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description:</th>
<th>Topcoded value of educational savings accounts: TESAV(1-3)VAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Question Text:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022

Page 2625 of 3139
Name: TJSRPGROINC

Description: Topcoded gross income from rental property [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: N/A
Name: TJORPGROINC

Description: Topcoded gross income from rental property [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: N/A
### Description:
Topcoded gross income from rental property [individually owned]

### Question Text:
N/A
**Name:** TJSRPNETINC

**Block:** blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

**Description:** Topcoded/bottomcoded net income from rental property [jointly-owned, partner in household]

**Question Text:** N/A
Description: Topcoded/bottomcoded net income from rental property [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: N/A
**Description:** Topcoded/bottomcoded net income from rental property [individually owned]

**Question Text:** N/A
Name: TJSRPVAL  

Description: Topcoded value of rental property [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: N/A
**Description:** Topcoded value of rental property [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

**Question Text:** N/A
Name: TORPVAL

Description: Topcoded value of rental property [individually owned]

Question Text: N/A
Name: TJSRPDEBTVAL

Description: Topcoded debt against rental property [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: N/A
Description: Topcoded debt against rental property [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

Question Text: N/A
Name: TORPDEBTVAL

Description: Topcoded debt against rental property [individually owned]

Question Text: N/A
Description: Topcoded value of real estate [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: N/A
**Name:** TJOREVAL

**Block:** blkasset2

**Summary Statistics Variables**

**Description:** Topcoded value of real estate [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

**Question Text:** N/A
**Name:** TOREVAL

**Block:** blkbasset2

**Summary Statistics Variables**

**Description:** Topcoded value of real estate [individually owned]

**Question Text:** N/A
Name: TJSREDEBTVAL

Description: Topcoded debt against real estate [jointly-owned, partner in household]

Question Text: N/A
**Name:** TJOREDEBTVAL

**Block:** blkbasset2

**Description:** Topcoded debt against real estate [jointly-owned, partner not in household]

**Question Text:** N/A
Name: TOREDEBTVAL

**Description:** Topcoded debt against real estate [individually owned]

**Question Text:** N/A
Name: TVEHDEBTVAL

Description: Topcoded amount owed on vehicle: TVEH(1-3)DEBTVAL

Question Text: N/A
Name: TMCYCVAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Topcoded value of motorcycle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Question Text</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: TBOATVAL

Description: Topcoded value of boat

Question Text: N/A
Name: TRVVAL

Description: Topcoded value of RV

Question Text: N/A
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Name:</strong> TORECVAL</th>
<th><strong>Block:</strong> blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description:</strong> Topcoded value of recreational vehicle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Question Text:</strong> N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** TMCYCDEBTVAL

**Block:** blkasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

**Description:** Topcoded amount owed on motorcycle

**Question Text:** N/A
Name: TBOATDEBTVAL

Description: Topcoded amount owed on boat

Question Text: N/A
Name: TRVDEBTVAL

Description: Topcoded amount owed on RV

Question Text: N/A
Name: TORECDEBTVAL

Description: Topcoded amount owed on other recreational vehicles

Question Text: N/A
Description: Topcoded income received from annuities

Question Text: N/A
**Description:** Topcoded value of equity in annuities

**Question Text:** N/A
Name: TTRINC

Description: Topcoded income from trusts

Question Text: N/A
Name: TTRVAL

**Description:** Topcoded value of equity in trusts

**Question Text:** N/A
**Name:** TBSJVAL  
**Block:** blkasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

**Description:** Topcoded value of business owned as a job: TBSJ(1-7)VAL

**Question Text:** N/A
**Name:** TBSIVAL  
**Block:** blkbasset2  
**Summary Statistics Variables**

**Description:** Topcoded value of business owned as an investment: TBSI(1-3)VAL

**Question Text:** N/A
Name: TBSJDEBTVAL

Description: Topcoded debt against business owned as a job: TBSJ(1-7)DEBTVAL

Question Text: N/A
**Name:** TBSIDEBTVAL

**Block:** blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

**Description:** Topcoded debt against business owned as an investment: TBSI(1-3)DEBTVAL

**Question Text:** N/A
Name: TOINVINC

Description: Topcoded/bottomcoded income received from other investments

Question Text: N/A
**Name:** TOINVVAL  
**Block:** blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

**Description:** Topcoded total balance or market value of other financial investments

**Question Text:** N/A
Description: Topcoded value of credit card debt or store bills [jointly-owned]

Question Text: N/A
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Topcoded value of credit card debt or store bills [individually owned]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Question Text</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name:** TOCCDEBTVAL

**Block:** blkbasset2.

**Summary Statistics Variables**
**Name:** TJSEDDEBTVAL

**Block:** blkbasset2.Summary Statistics Variables

**Description:** Topcoded value of student loans or educational expenses [jointly-owned]

**Question Text:** N/A
**Name:** TOEDDEBTVAL

**Description:** Topcoded value of student loans or educational expenses [individually owned]

**Question Text:** N/A
Description: Topcoded value of other debts [jointly-owned]

Question Text: N/A
Name: TOOTDEBTVAL

Description: Topcoded value of other debts [individually owned]

Question Text: N/A
**Name:** TVEHVAL

**Block:** blkasset2

**Summary Statistics Variables**

**Description:** Topcoded value of vehicle: TVEH(1-3)VAL

**Question Text:** N/A
Name: TMED_AMT

Description: Topcoded value of unpaid medical bills as of the last day of the reference period

Question Text: N/A
Name: TDRAW_AMT

**Description:** Topcoded values for lump sum or regular distribution payments received from retirement accounts

**Question Text:** N/A
Description: Topcoded values for number of hours worked per week within a job

Question Text: N/A
Name: TPRFTB

Description: Topcoded/bottomcoded amount of profit/loss a business made after correcting for any salary/wages that may have been paid to the owner

Question Text: N/A
Name: CTRLNUM  Block: blkutilzn_expense

**Description**: Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text**: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: This is the enter-1-to-continue introductory screen for the Health Care Utilization and Disability blocks.

Question Text: ? [F1]

Next I'll ask some questions about doctor visits, (such as how often ^TEMPNAME visited a doctor or dentist.) ^UTILZ_INTRO_FIL

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: UTILZ_INTRO_FIL
Instructions: If the person is 15 years old or older, then display 'as well as ^PTEMPNAME medical expenses during the year. These questions apply to both physical as well as mental health care visits and expenses.'

If the person is a child less than 15 years old, then display 'during the year. These questions apply to both physical as well as mental health care visits.'

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What is ... health status?

Question Text: Would you say ^HISHER health in general is...

(These questions apply to both physical and mental health.)

Read answer categories.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: THEALTH_STATUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Excellent?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Very good?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Good?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fair?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Poor?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description**: Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text**: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1  
Max: 25
Description: Was ... a patient in a hospital overnight or longer?

Question Text: Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, ^WEREWAS ^TEMPNAME a patient in a hospital overnight or longer?

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: WEREWAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How many nights did ... spend in the hospital?

Universe: HOSPNGHT = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

How many nights in total did ^HESHE spend in a hospital of any type (between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL)?

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: HESHE
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Min: 1
Max: 365
**Description:** Why was ... in the hospital (for the most recent stay)?

**Universe:** HOSPNMNGT in (1:365)

**Question Text:** Which of the following describes why \(^{\text{HESHE}}\) entered the hospital \(^{\text{RECENT\_STAYFIL}}\)

- Read answer categories.
- Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Fills:** RECENT\_STAYFIL

**Instructions:** If HOSPNMNGT = 1, then display '...'; otherwise display 'during the most recent stay...'.

**Answer List:** TRSN\_HOSPSTAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>For a diagnostic test to determine what was wrong?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>For a birth (either to be born, or to give birth, including C-section)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>To have an operation or surgery?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>For some other treatment or therapy not including surgery?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>To be treated for Covid-19 (suspected or diagnosed), or complications from Covid-19?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>For any other reason?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** Did ... take any prescription medications?

**Question Text:** Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^TEMPNAME take any prescription medications?

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did ... take perscription medication on a daily basis?

**Universe:** PRESCRIPYR = 1

**Question Text:** Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL did ^HESHE take prescription medicines on a daily basis for a month or more?

^BIRTHCONTROL_FIL

**Fills:** MONTH1

**Instructions:** Display the first month of the reference period.

**Fills:** LASTMONTH

**Instructions:** Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Fills:** BIRTHCONTROL_FIL

**Instructions:** If the person is a female (SEX = 2) and she is between 15 and 55 (AGE(LNO) >= 15 AND AGE(LNO) <= 55) then display: ✴ Do not include birth control.' in ^BIRTHCONTROL_FIL. In all other cases the fill is empty.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** CTRLNUM  
**Block:** blkutilzn_expense.blkbdental_visits

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Name:** DENTALVIS

**Block:** blkutilzn_expense.blkbdental_visits

**Description:** How many visits has ... made to a dentist or other dental professional?

**Universe:** AGE ge 3

**Question Text:**

Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, how many visits did ^TEMPNAME make to a dentist or other dental professional?

Enter 0 for none.

**Fills:**

- CALENDAR_YRFIL
- TEMPNAME
- MONTH1
- LASTMONTH

**Instructions:**
- If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.
- If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.
- Display the first month of the reference period.
- Display the LAST month of the reference period.

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999
Description: Has ... lost any of his/her permanent adult teeth?

Universe: AGE ge 15

Question Text: ^C_HAVHAS ^TEMPNAME lost any of ^HISHER permanent adult teeth?

- Exclude the removal of wisdom teeth.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: C_HAVHAS

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Have'; otherwise, display 'Has'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Has ... lost all of his/her permanent adult teeth?

**Universe:** DENTTHLS = 1

**Question Text:** ^C_HAVHAS ^HESHE lost ALL of ^HISHER permanent adult teeth?

**Fills:** HISHER

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Fills:** C_HAVHAS

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Have'; otherwise, display 'Has'.

**Fills:** HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **"NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"**
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**

Min: 1  
Max: 25
**Name:** HLTHPRVD

**Block:** blkutilzn_expense.blkbprovider_visits

**Description:** How many visits did ... make to a doctor, nurse, or any other type of medical provider about his/her health?

**Question Text:**

```
^HLTHPROV_QSTNTXTFIL

◆ Enter 0 for none.

◆ Exclude email contacts.
```

**Fills:** HLTHPROV_QSTNTXTFIL

**Instructions:** If the person reported spending at least one night in the hospital (HOSPNGHT = 1), then:

- If the person is age 15 and over (AGE(LNO) >= 15), then display:
  "Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, how many times did you or someone on your behalf consult a doctor or other medical provider about ^PTEMPNAME health? Do not count contacts during hospital stays."

- If the person is under the age of 15 (AGE(LNO) < 15), then display:
  "Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, how many times did someone on ^PTEMPNAME behalf consult a doctor or other medical provider about ^PTEMPNAME health? Do not count contact during hospital stays.

◆ If necessary, remind the respondent that we are interested in both doctor/medical provider visits for the child AND conversations with a doctor/medical provider about the child."

If the person did NOT report spending at least one night in the hospital (HOSPNGHT IN (2, D, R)), then:

- If the person is age 15 and over (AGE(LNO) >= 15), then display:
  "Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, how many times did you or someone on your behalf consult a doctor or other medical provider about ^PTEMPNAME health?"

- If the person is under the age of 15 (AGE(LNO) < 15), then display:
  "Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, how many times did someone on ^PTEMPNAME behalf consult a doctor or other medical provider about ^PTEMPNAME health?"

◆ If necessary, remind the respondent that we are interested in both doctor/medical provider visits for the child AND conversations with a doctor/medical provider about
the child."

Fills:  MONTH1
Instructions:  Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills:  LASTMONTH
Instructions:  Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills:  CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions:  If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills:  PTEMPNAME
Instructions:  If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Min:  0
Max:  999
**Description:** Did that visit or call include contact with a physician?

**Universe:** HLTHPRVD = 1

**Question Text:** Did that visit or call include contact with a physician?

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How many of the visits or calls include contact with a physician?

Universe: HLTHPRVD in (2:999)

Question Text: How many of the ^NUM_VISITFIL visits or calls included contact with a physician?

Fills: NUM_VISITFIL

Instructions: Display the number of calls or visits the person made to a doctor, nurse, or other type of medical provider (HLTHPRVD).

Min: 0
Max: 999
Name: DAYSICK

Description: How many days did illness or injury keep ... in bed more than half of the day?

 Universe: AGE ge 15

Question Text: ^DAYSICK_QSTNTXTFIL

  ◆ Enter 0 for none.

  ◆ If the person can't provide the exact number of days, ask for an estimate.

Fills: DAYSICK_QSTNTXTFIL

Instructions: If the person reported spending at least one night in the hospital (HOSPNGHT = 1), then display 'Including days while a patient in a hospital, between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, how many days did illness or injury keep ^TEMPNAME in bed more than half of the day?'; otherwise display 'Between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, how many days did illness or injury keep ^TEMPNAME in bed more than half of the day?'..

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH

Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Min: 0
Max: 365
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: How much did ... pay for comprehensive health insurance premiums?

Universe: AGE ge 15

Question Text: ▶️ CC

Next I will ask about out-of-pocket medical expenses between ^MONTH1 1st and the end of ^LASTMONTH ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.

^MOOP_INTRO

^MOOP_QSTNTXT

^MOOP_NOTE

^MOOP_FRNOTE

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: LASTMONTH
Instructions: Display the LAST month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: MOOP_INTRO
Instructions: If the person's employer or union pays none or only part of his/her health insurance premium (HICOST IN (2, 3)) for any spell during the year, then display:

"Previously I recorded that ^PTEMPNAME employer or union did not pay for ^HISHER entire health insurance premium."

Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: MOOP_QSTNTXT
Instructions: If there is only 1 person living in the household (PCNT = 1), then display:
Last year, how much did ^TEMPNAME pay out-of-pocket for comprehensive health insurance premiums? (Comprehensive health insurance plans are insurance plans that cover basic healthcare needs and cover a wide range of services.)

If there are 2 or more people living in the household (PCNT >= 2), then display:
Last year, how much did ^TEMPNAME pay out-of-pocket for comprehensive health insurance premiums covering ^HIMHERSELF or others in the household? (Comprehensive health insurance plans are insurance plans that cover basic healthcare needs and cover a wide range of services.)

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HIMHERSELF
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'yourself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'himself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'herself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'himself or herself'.

Fills: MOOP_NOTE
Instructions: If we previously collected dollar value deductions from Social Security Income for Medicare Part B, C, or D premiums (SSPARTBAMT_SP > $0 OR SSPORTCAMT_SP > $0 OR SSPORTDAMT_SP > $0), then display 'Please DO NOT include previously reported premium expenditures for Medicare Parts B, C, or D deducted from Social Security Income.'; otherwise the fill is empty.

Fills: MOOP_FRNOTE
Instructions: If the person's employer or union pays none or only part of his/her health...
insurance premium (HICOST IN (2, 3)) for any spell during the year, then display:

- The reference to 'employer or union' may refer to a current OR PREVIOUS employer/union.

Otherwise, the fill is empty.

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
Description: Range of the amount of comprehensive health insurance premiums ... paid?

Universe: MEDCRPAYC in (DK, RF)

Question Text: 

Was it ...

- Read answer categories.
- Enter 0 for none.

Answer List: TRANGE_PMTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1 to $300?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$301 to $500?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$501 to $1,000?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$1,001 to $2,000?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$2,001 to $3,000?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$3,001 to $4,000?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$4,001 to $7,000?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$7,001 to $11,000?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$11,001 or more?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** WMEDCRPAYC

**Block:** blkbutilzn_expense.blkbamt_paid

**Description:** Who in your household did you pay for?

**Universe:** (medcrpayC>0 OR MEDCRPAYC_RANGE>0) AND PCNT >= 2

**Question Text:** Who in the household did ^TEMPNAME pay for?

- Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TFINAL_ROSTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How much did ... pay for supplemental health insurance premiums?

Universe: AGE ge 15

Question Text: ^MOOPS_QSTNTXT

Fills: MOOPS_QSTNTXT

Instructions: If there is only 1 person living in the household (PCNT = 1), then display:
Last year, how much did ^TEMPNAME pay out-of-pocket for supplemental health insurance premiums? (Supplemental plans include vision and dental plans, disability insurance, and other single service plans.)

If there are 2 or more people living in the household (PCNT >= 2), then display:
Last year, how much did ^TEMPNAME pay out-of-pocket for supplemental health insurance premiums covering ^HIMHERSELF or others in the household? (Supplemental plans include vision and dental plans, disability insurance, and other single service plans.)

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HIMHERSELF

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'yourself'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'himself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'herself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'himself or herself'.

Min: 0
Max: 999999.99
**Name:** MEDCRPAYS_RANGE

**Description:** Range of the amount of supplemental health insurance premiums ... paid?

**Universe:** MEDCRPAYS in (DK, RF)

**Question Text:**

Was it ...

- Read answer categories.
- Enter 0 for none.

**Answer List:** TRANGE_MEDCRPAYS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1 to $50?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$51 to $100?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$101 to $300?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$301 to $500?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$501 to $800?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$801 to $1,000?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$1,001 to $3,000?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$3,001 to $6,000?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$6,001 or more?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** WMEDCRPAYS  
**Block:** blkbutln_expense.blkbamt_paid

**Description:** Who in your household did you pay for?

**Universe:**  
(medcrpays>0 OR MEDCRPAYS_RANGE>0) AND PCNT >= 2

**Question Text:** Who in the household did ^TEMPNAME pay for?

- Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TFINAL_ROSTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** MDPAY

**Block:** blkbutilzn_expense.blkbamt_paid

**Description:** How much did ... pay for his/her non-premium medical out-of-pocket expenditures on medical care?

**Universe:** AGE ge 15

**Question Text:** ▶ CC, ? [F1]

^MDPAY_QSTNTXT

**Fills:** MDPAY_QSTNTXT

**Instructions:** If there is only 1 person living in the household (PCNT = 1), then display:

Last year, how much did ^TEMPNAME pay out-of-pocket for medical care? Include expenses such as copays for doctor and dentist visits, diagnostic tests, prescription medicine, glasses and contacts, and medical supplies.

If there are 2 or more people living in the household (PCNT >= 2), then display:

Last year, how much did ^TEMPNAME pay out-of-pocket for medical care for ^HIMHERSELF or others in the household? Include expenses such as copays for doctor and dentist visits, diagnostic tests, prescription medicine, glasses and contacts, and medical supplies.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HIMHERSELF

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'yourself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'himself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'herself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'himself or herself'.

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999.99
**Name:** MDPAY_RANGE  
**Block:** blkutilzn_expense.blkbamt_paid

**Description:** Range of the amount ... paid for his/her non-premium out-of-pocket expenditures on medical care during the reference period?

**Universe:** MDPAY in (DK, RF)

**Question Text:** CC

Was it ...

- Read answer categories.
- Enter 0 for none.

**Answer List:** TMDRANGE_PMTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1 to $50?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$51 to 100?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$101 to $300?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$301 to $500?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$501 to $800?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$801 to $1,000?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$1,001 to $3,000?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$3,001 to $6,000?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$6,001 or more?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Who in your household did you pay for?

**Universe:** (mdpay>0 OR MDPAY_RANGE>0) AND PCNT >= 2

**Question Text:** Who in the household did ^TEMPNAME pay for?

◆ Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TFINAL_ROSTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How much did ... pay for his/her non-premium medical out-of-pocket expenditures for over-the-counter health-related products?

Universe: AGE ge 15

Question Text: ^OTCMDPAY_QSTNTXT

Fills: OTCMDPAY_QSTNTXT

Instructions: If there is only 1 person living in the household (PCNT = 1), then display:
Last year, how much did ^TEMPNAME pay out-of-pocket for over-the-counter health-related products? (Include vitamins, allergy and cold medicine, pain relievers, quit smoking aids, AND anything else not yet reported.)

If there are 2 or more people living in the household (PCNT >= 2), then display:
Last year, how much did ^TEMPNAME pay out-of-pocket for over-the-counter health-related products for ^HIMHERSELF or others in the household? (Include vitamins, allergy and cold medicine, pain relievers, quit smoking aids, AND anything else not yet reported.)

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HIMHERSELF

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'yourself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'himself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'herself'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'himself or herself'.

Min: 0
Max: 99999.99
**Description:** Range of the amount paid for non-premium medical out-of-pocket expenditures for over-the-counter health-related products?

**Universe:** OTCMDPAY in (DK, RF)

**Question Text:**

Was it...

- Read answer categories.
- Enter 0 for none.

**Answer List:** TOCRANGE_PMTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1 to $10?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$11 to $50?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$51 to $100?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$101 to $200?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$201 to $300?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$301 to $500?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$501 to $1,000?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$1,001 to $5,000?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$5,001 or more?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: WOTCMDPAY

**Description:** Who in your household did you pay for?

**Universe:** (otcmdpay>0 OR otcMDPAY_RANGE>0) AND PCNT >= 2

**Question Text:** Who in the household did ^TEMPNAME pay for?

◆ Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TFINAL_ROSTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Does ... have a Flexible Spending Account for health expenses?

Universe: AGE ge 15 and WORK_FLG = 1

Question Text: [F1]

^INTRO_HSA, did ^TEMPNAME have a Flexible Spending Account for health expenses?

Fills: INTRO_HSA

Instructions: If HLTHSAV = 1 (in the EHC), then display "In addition to the health-related account mentioned earlier (e.g., Health Savings Account), last year".

In all other instances display: "Last year".

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** Non-displayed item that identifies individuals who had no months of ESI, private or public health insurance coverage

**Question Text:** **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**

Min: 0  
Max: 1
Description: During the month(s) ... was not covered by any health insurance, did he/she go to a dentist or other dental professional?

Universe: NOHICOV = 1 AND ANYHICOV=0 AND DENTALVIS >= 1

Question Text: Earlier ^TEMPNAME said that ^HESHE ^WEREWAS not covered by any health insurance in\* Read month(s). During ^THATTHOSE_MOFIL did ^TEMPNAME go to a dentist or other dental professional?

Display the name of the months of no health insurance coverage as reported in the EHC (include ONLY reference months).

Fills: WEREWAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: THATTHOSE_MOFIL
Instructions: If the person lacked health insurance coverage in only one month, then display 'that month'; otherwise display 'those months'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HESHE
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: During the month(s) ... was not covered by any health insurance, did he/she got to a doctor, nurse, or other medical provider?

Universe: NOHICOV = 1 AND ANYHICOV=0 AND HLTHPRVD >= 1

Question Text: (Earlier ^TEMPNAME said that ^HESHE ^WEREWAS not covered by any health insurance in Read month(s).) During ^THATTHOSE_MOFIL did ^TEMPNAME go to a doctor, nurse, or other medical provider?

Display the name of the months of no health insurance coverage as reported in the EHC (include ONLY reference months).

Fills: WEREWAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: THATTHOSE_MOFIL
Instructions: If the person lacked health insurance coverage in only one month, then display 'that month'; otherwise display 'those months'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HESHE
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: CTRLNUM  Block: blkbutilzn_expense.blkbnr_hi.blkbnhi_details

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** Where did ... go to get this/those health care service(s)?

**Question Text:** Where did ^TEMPNAME go to get those health care services...

- Read answer categories.
- Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** THLTH_SERV

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Clinic or Public Health Department?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Emergency room?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hospital, excluding emergency room?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>VA Hospital?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Doctor's office?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Dentist's office?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Someplace else?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did anyone ask what ... income was before they set a price for the services?

**Question Text:** Did anyone ask what ^PTEMPNAME income was before they set a price for the services?

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did ... receive treatment for an illness or injury?

**Question Text:** Did ^TEMPNAME receive treatment for an illness or injury?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did ... receive any routine or preventative care?

**Question Text:** Did ^TEMPNAME receive any routine or preventative care, ^TYPECAREFIL?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** TYPECAREFIL

**Instructions:** If the person is male (SEX = 1), then display 'such as a checkup or family planning'; otherwise, display 'such as a checkup, prenatal care, or family planning'.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Non-displayed item that identifies individuals who had no months of ESI, private or public health insurance coverage

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 0
Max: 1
Description: Topcoded amount paid for comprehensive health insurance premiums

Question Text: N/A
Name: THIPAYS

Description: Topcoded amount paid for supplemental health insurance premiums

Question Text: N/A
Name: TMDPAY

Description: Topcoded amount paid for non-premium medical out-of-pocket expenditures on medical care

Question Text: N/A
Name: TOTCMDPAY

**Description:** Topcoded amount paid for non-premium medical out-of-pocket expenditures for over-the-counter health-related products

**Question Text:** N/A
Name: T DAYSICK

Description: Topcoded number of days in bed due to illness or injury

Question Text: N/A
Name: THOSPNIT

Block: blkutilzn_expense.Summary Statistics Variables

**Description:** Topcoded number of nights spent in the hospital

**Question Text:** N/A
Name: TVISDENT

Description: Topcoded number of visits to a dentist or other dental professional

Question Text: N/A
Description: Topcoded number of times saw or talked to a doctor, nurse, or medical provider about health

Question Text: N/A
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name: TDOCNUM</th>
<th>Block: blkutilzn_expense.Summary Statistics Variables</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description:</strong></td>
<td>Topcoded number of visits or calls that included contact with a physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Question Text:</strong></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Is ... deaf or does he/she have serious difficulty hearing?

Universe: Defined by inherited universe

Question Text: Now we want to learn about people who have difficulties doing certain activities because of physical, mental, or emotional health problems.

^C_AREIS ^TEMPNAME deaf or ^DODOES ^HESHE have serious difficulty hearing?

Fills: C_AREIS

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

Fills: HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Is ... blind or does he/she have serious difficulty seeing?

** Universe:** Defined by inherited universe.

**Question Text:** ^C_AREIS ^TEMPNAME blind or ^DODOES ^HESHE have serious difficulty seeing even when wearing glasses or contacts?

**Fills:** C_AREIS

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** DODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

**Fills:** HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** ****NON-DISPLAYED ITEM****

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: Does ... have serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?

Universe: Defined by inherited universe.

Question Text: Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME experience any of the following...

...serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?
(...serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?)
(...difficulty dressing or bathing?)
(...difficulty doing errands alone such as visiting a doctor's office or shopping?)

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Does ... have serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?

Universe: Defined by inherited universe.

Question Text: (Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME experience any of the following...)

(...serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?)
...serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?
(...difficulty dressing or bathing?)
(...difficulty doing errands alone such as visiting a doctor's office or shopping?)

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Does ... have difficulty dressing or bathing?

**Universe:** Defined by inherited universe.

**Question Text:** (Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME experience any of the following...)

(...serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?)
(...serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?)
...difficulty dressing or bathing?
(...difficulty doing errands alone such as visiting a doctor's office or shopping?)

**Fills:** DODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Does ... have difficulty doing errands alone?

Universe: Defined by inherited universe.

Question Text: (Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME experience any of the following...)

(...serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?)
(...serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?)
(...difficulty dressing or bathing?)

...difficulty doing errands alone such as visiting a doctor's office or shopping?

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Does person have difficulty sitting for one hour?

**Universe:** Defined by inherited universe.

**Question Text:** ^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME have any difficulty:

... sitting for one hour?
(... lifting or carrying something as heavy as 10 pounds (such as a bag of groceries)?)
(... using ^YOURHISHER hands and fingers to do things such as picking up a glass or grasping a pencil?)

**Fills:** C_DODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** YOURHISHER

**Instructions:** IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Does person have difficulty lifting or carrying 10 pounds?

**Universe:** Defined by inherited universe.

**Question Text:**

\(^\text{C\_DODOES}\) \(^\text{TEMPNAME}\) have any difficulty:

... sitting for one hour?
... lifting or carrying something as heavy as 10 pounds (such as a bag of groceries)?
(... using \(^\text{YOURHISHER}\) hands and fingers to do things such as picking up a glass or grasping a pencil?)

**Fills:** \text{C\_DODOES}

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

**Fills:** \text{TEMPNAME}

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** \text{YOURHISHER}

**Instructions:** IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF \text{SEX (LNO)} = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF \text{SEX (LNO)} = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Does person have difficulty using hands and fingers for grasping?

Universe: Defined by inherited universe.

Question Text: (^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME have any difficulty:)

(... sitting for one hour?)
(... lifting or carrying something as heavy as 10 pounds (such as a bag of groceries)?)
... using ^YOURHISHER hands and fingers to do things such as picking up a glass or grasping a pencil?

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions: IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Does person have a learning disability?

Universe: Defined by inherited universe.

Question Text: ^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME have a learning or developmental disability? (This could include conditions such as dyslexia, ADHD, autism, Down Syndrome, or some other learning or developmental disability.)

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.

ELSE

Display 'Does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Does person have any other mental or emotional condition?

Universe: Defined by inherited universe.

Question Text: ^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME have a mental or emotional condition? (This could include conditions such as depression, anxiety, or some other psychological condition.)

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Does ... have difficulty finding a job or remaining employed?

Universe: AGE le 70

Question Text: Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem...

...^DODOES ^TEMPNAME have difficulty finding a job or remaining employed?
(...^AREIS ^TEMPNAME prevented from working?)

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'are'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else in the household display 'is'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Does ... health or condition prevent you from working at a job or business?

**Universe:** (FINDJOB = 1 or DISABL in (1, DK, RF))

**Question Text:** (Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem...)

(...^DODOES ^TEMPNAME have difficulty finding a job or remaining employed?)

...^AREIS ^TEMPNAME prevented from working?

**Fills:** DODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** AREIS

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'are'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else in the household display 'is'.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Does ... have any health conditions lasting 12 months or longer that limit daily activities?

Universe: Defined by inherited universe.

Question Text: ^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME have any physical, mental, or emotional health conditions lasting 12 months or longer that limit ^YOURHISHER daily activities?

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions: IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: COND1_AD  Block: bdisability.blkbadult_disabl

**Description:** First condition that limits an adult's daily/work activities

**Universe:**

HEARING = 1 or SEEING = 1 or COGNIT_AD = 1 or AMBULAT_AD = 1 or SELFCARE_AD = 1 or ERRANDS = 1 or SIT_DIF = 1 or LIFT10_DIF = 1 or GRASP_DIF = 1 or LRN_DIS_AD = 1 or MENT_DIS_AD = 1 or HLTHCOND_AD = 1 or DISABL = 1 or FINDJOB = 1 or JOBCANT = 1

**Question Text:** ^WORKDIS_FIL What condition or conditions limit ^YOURHISHER ^ACTIVITY_FIL?

◆ Enter at least the first 3 letters of the condition to display the answer list.

◆ Enter "None" for no conditions.

◆ Enter "Other" for a condition not on the answer list.

**Fills:** WORKDIS_FIL

**Instructions:** IF (DISABL = 1 or FINDJOB = 1 or JOBCANT = 1) and (HEARING = (2, DK, R) and SEEING = (2, DK, R) and COGNIT_AD = (2, DK, R) and AMBULAT_AD = (2, DK, R) and SELFCARE_AD = (2, DK, R) and ERRANDS = (2, DK, R) and SIT_DIF = (2, DK, R) and LIFT10_DIF = (2, DK, R) and GRASP_DIF = (2, DK, R) and LRN_DIS_AD = (2, DK, R) and MENT_DIS_AD = (2, DK, R) and HLTHCOND_AD = (2, DK, R)), then display "Earlier you said ^YOUHESHE had a work limiting disability."

ELSE, Fill = (blank)

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** IF FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN

Display 'you'

ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN

Display 'he'

ELSE

IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN

Display 'she'

ELSE

Display 'he or she'

**Fills:** YOURHISHER

**Instructions:** IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'

ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN

IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN

Display 'his'

ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
    Display 'her'
ELSE
    Display 'his or her'

Fills: ACTIVITY_FIL
Instructions: IF (DISABL = 1 or FINDJOB = 1 or JOBCANT = 1) and (HEARING = (2, DK, R) and
            SEEING = (2, DK, R) and COGNIT_AD = (2, DK, R) and AMBULAT_AD = (2, DK, R) and
            SELFCARE_AD = (2, DK, R) and ERRANDS = (2, DK, R) and SIT_DIF = (2, DK, R) and
            LIFT10_DIF = (2, DK, R) and GRASP_DIF = (2, DK, R) and
            LRN_DIS_AD = (2, DK, R) and MENT_DIS_AD = (2, DK, R) and HLTHCOND_AD = (2, DK, R)),
            then display 'work activities'
ELSE, display 'daily activities'
**Name:** COND1CODE_AD  
**Block:** bdisability.blkbadult_disabld

**Description:** Code associated with the condition text in COND1_AD

**Universe:** HEARING = 1 or SEEING = 1 or COGNIT_AD = 1 or AMBULAT_AD = 1 or SELFCARE_AD = 1 or ERRANDS = 1 or SIT_DIF = 1 or LIFT10_DIF = 1 or GRASP_DIF = 1 or LRN_DIS_AD = 1 or MENT_DIS_AD = 1 or HLTHCOND_AD = 1 or DISABL = 1 or FINDJOB = 1 or JOBCANT = 1

**Question Text:** N/A
**Description:** Write-in for "Other" condition response to COND1_AD

**Universe:** COND1_AD = "Other" (ZZZ)

**Question Text:**

◆ Enter the respondent's "Other" condition that could not be found on the answer list.

◆ If you do not recall the person's "Other" condition, read the optional question text below.

(Could you please repeat the name of the condition that limits ^YOURHISHER ^ACTIVITY_FIL?)

**Fills:** YOURHISHER

**Instructions:** IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
   IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
      Display 'his'
   ELSE
      IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
         Display 'her'
      ELSE
         Display 'his or her'

**Fills:** ACTIVITY_FIL

**Instructions:** IF (DISABL = 1 or FINDJOB = 1 or JOBCANT = 1) and (HEARING = (2, DK, R) and SEEING = (2, DK, R) and COGNIT_AD = (2, DK, R) and AMBULAT_AD = (2, DK, R) and SELFCARE_AD = (2, DK, R) and ERRANDS = (2, DK, R) and SIT_DIF = (2, DK, R) and LIFT10_DIF = (2, DK, R) and GRASP_DIF = (2, DK, R) and LRN_DIS_AD = (2, DK, R) and MENT_DIS_AD = (2, DK, R) and HLTHCOND_AD = (2, DK, R)), then display 'work activities'
ELSE, display 'daily activities'
Name: COND2_AD

Description: Second condition that limits an adult's daily/work activities

Universe: COND1_AD = valid response ne (D, R, or 'None')

Question Text: Any other conditions?

- Enter at least the first 3 letters of the condition to display the answer list.
- Enter "None" for no conditions.
- Enter "Other" for a condition not on the answer list.
Description: Code associated with the condition text in COND2_AD

Universe: COND1_AD = valid response ne (D, R, or ‘None’)

Question Text: N/A
Description: Third condition that limits an adult's daily/work activities

Universe: COND2_AD = valid response ne (D, R, or 'None')

Question Text: Any other condition?

- Enter at least the first 3 letters of the condition to display the answer list.
- Enter "None" for no conditions.
- Enter "Other" for a condition not on the answer list.
Description: Code associated with the condition text in COND3_AD

Universe: COND2_AD = valid response ne (D, R, or ‘None’)

Question Text: N/A
Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** Does ... have serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?

**Universe:** Defined by inherited universe.

**Question Text:** Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME...

...experience serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?
(...experience serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?)
(...experience difficulty dressing or bathing?)
(...have limited ability to play with other children of the same age?)
(...have limitations in ^HISHER ability to do regular school work?)

**Fills:** DODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HISHER

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Does ... have serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?

**Universes:** Defined by inherited universe.

**Question Text:** (Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME...)

(...experience serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?)

...experience serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?

(...experience difficulty dressing or bathing?)

(...have limited ability to play with other children of the same age?)

(...have limitations in ^HISHER ability to do regular school work?)

**Fills:** DODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HISHER

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Does ... have difficulty dressing or bathing?

Universe: Defined by inherited universe.

Question Text: (Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME...)

(...experience serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?)
(...experience serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?)
...experience difficulty dressing or bathing?
(...have limited ability to play with other children of the same age?)
(...have limitations in ^HISHER ability to do regular school work?)

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Does ... have any physical, mental, or emotional problems that limit his/her ability to play with other children of the same age?

**Universe:** Defined by inherited universe.

**Question Text:** (Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME...

(...experience serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?)
(...experience serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?)
(...experience difficulty dressing or bathing?)

...have limited ability to play with other children of the same age?
(...have limitations in ^HISHER ability to do regular school work?)

**Fills:** DODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HISHER

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Does ... have any limitations in his/her ability to do regular school work?

Universe: Defined by inherited universe.

Question Text: (Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME...

(...experience serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?)
(...experience serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?)
(...experience difficulty dressing or bathing?)
(...have limited ability to play with other children of the same age?)

...have limitations in ^HISHER ability to do regular school work?

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Does ... have a learning disability?

Universe: Defined by inherited universe.

Question Text: ^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME have a learning or developmental disability? (This could include conditions such as dyslexia, ADHD, autism, Down Syndrome, or some other learning or developmental disability.)

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description**: Does ... have a mental or emotional condition?

**Universe**: Defined by inherited universe.

**Question Text**: ^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME have a mental or emotional condition? (This could include conditions such as depression, anxiety, or some other psychological condition.)

**Fills**: C_DODOES

**Instructions**: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.

ELSE

Display 'Does'.

**Fills**: TEMPNAME

**Instructions**: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List**: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Does ... have any health conditions lasting 12 months or longer that limit ordinary activities?

Universe: Defined by inherited universe.

Question Text: ^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME have any physical, mental, or emotional health conditions lasting 12 months or longer that limit ^YOURHISHER ordinary activities?

Fills: C_DODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: YOURHISHER

Instructions: IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** First condition that limits a child's ordinary activities

**Universe:** HEARING=1 or SEEING=1 or COGNIT=1 or AMBULAT=1 or SELFCARE=1 or PLAYDIF=1 or SKOOLWK=1 or LRN_DIS=1 or MENT_DIS=1 or HLTHCOND=1

**Question Text:** What condition or conditions limit YOURHISHER ordinary activities?

- Enter at least the first 3 letters of the condition to display the answer list.
- Enter "None" for no conditions.
- Enter "Other" for a condition not on the answer list.

**Fills:** YOURHISHER

**Instructions:** IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
Display 'his'
ELSE
IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
Display 'her'
ELSE
Display 'his or her'
Name: COND1CODE

Block: bdisability.BAGE_5TO14_DISABILITY

Description: Code associated with the condition text in COND1

Universe: HEARING = 1 or SEEING = 1 or COGNIT = 1 or AMBULAT = 1 or SELFCARE = 1 or PLAYdif = 1 or SKOOLWK = 1 or LRN_DIS = 1 or MENT_DIS = 1 or HLTHCOND = 1

Question Text: N/A
**Description:** Write-in for "Other condition" response to COND1.

**Universe:** COND1 = "Other" (ZZZ)

**Question Text:** ◆ Enter the child's "Other" condition that could not be found on the answer list.

◆ If you do not recall the child's "Other" condition, read the optional question text below.

(Could you please repeat the name of the condition that limits ^YOURHISHER ordinary activity?)

**Fills:** YOURHISHER

**Instructions:** IF the FR is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'
ELSE, IF the FR is speaking with a proxy respondent, THEN
IF SEX (LNO) = 1, THEN
    Display 'his'
ELSE
    IF SEX (LNO) = 2, THEN
        Display 'her'
ELSE
    Display 'his or her'
Description: Second condition that limits a child's ordinary activity

Universe: COND1 = valid response ne (D, R, or 'None')

Question Text: Any other conditions?

- Enter at least the first 3 letters of the condition to display the answer list.
- Enter "None" for no conditions.
- Enter "Other" for a condition not on the answer list.
**Description:** Code associated with the condition text in COND2

**Universe:** COND1 = valid response ne (D, R, or 'None')

**Question Text:** N/A
Description: Third condition that limits a child's ordinary activity

Universe: COND2 = valid response ne (D, R, or 'None')

Question Text: Any other condition?

- Enter at least the first 3 letters of the condition to display the answer list.
- Enter "None" for no conditions.
- Enter "Other" for a condition not on the answer list.
Name: COND3CODE

Description: Code associated with the condition text in COND3

Universe: COND2 = valid response ne (D, R, or 'None')

Question Text: N/A
Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description**: Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text**: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Name:** DDELAY

**Description:** Does ... have a serious physical or mental condition or a developmental delay that limits ordinary activities?

**Universe:** Defined by the inherited universe.

**Question Text:** ^C_DODOES ^TEMPNAME have a developmental condition or delay that limits ordinary activities?

**Fills:** C_DODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Do'.
ELSE
Display 'Does'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is the 1-to-continue Fertility and SSA supplement (parent mortality/natality) introductory screen.

Question Text: ? [F1]

Next I'll ask some questions about ^INTRO_MORTNAT.

Fills: INTRO_MORTNAT
Instructions: IF AGE GE 15 AND (NALLKIDALLROS > 0 OR PARENT_SCRN IN (1,DK,R)) AND (MOM_IN_HOUSE NE 1 OR DAD_IN_HOUSE NE 1), THEN fill:
"both ^PTEMPNAME biological children and ^HISHER parents. By this I mean any children that ^TEMPNAME ^HAVHAS ^BIRTHFATHERFIL, as well as ^PTEMPNAME own biological parents."
ELSE IF AGE GE 15 AND (NALLKIDALLROS > 0 OR PARENT_SCRN IN (1,DK,R)), THEN fill:
"^PTEMPNAME biological children. By this I mean any children that ^TEMPNAME ^HAVHAS ^BIRTHFATHERFIL"
ELSE IF MOM_IN_HOUSE NE 1 OR DAD_IN_HOUSE NE 1, THEN fill:
"^PTEMPNAME biological parents."

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.
Fills: HAVHAS

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'have'; otherwise, display 'has'.

Fills: BIRTHFATHERFIL

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking to (or about) a male respondent (SEX(LNO) = 1), then display 'biologically fathered';
ELSE
  IF the interviewer is speaking to (or about) a female respondent (SEX(LNO) = 2), then display 'given birth to';
  ELSE
    Display 'biologically fathered or given birth to'

Answer List: TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: This is an instrument variable populated via feedback. It should be filled with the value held in the field PARCHL_COUNT in the prior wave.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 0
Max: 20
Description: There is a biological child (or child type unknown child) of the respondent who has been added to the HH roster, or the respondent reports a biological child as a T2 person.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 0
Max: 1
**Name:** COPYSOURCEFLAG  
**Block:** blkbfertility

**Description:** This flag identifies a respondent (a parent) who is the source of Fertility information that is copied to another person (the second parent) in the household.

**Question Text:** N/A
Name: GRNDPR_FLG
Block: blkbfertility

Description: Whether grandparent question should be on path.

Universe: AGE(LNO) >= 30

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Answer List: TYESNONOTASK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not Asked</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
Description: Is ... a grandparent?

Universe: Age ge 30 and GRNDPR_FLG = 1 AND NOT((RELRPEXP=0 and someone in HH is RELRPEXP=6) or COPIED=1)

Question Text: ♦ Ask or verify.

^C_AREIS ^TEMPNAME a grandparent - that is, ^ANYCHILDFIL have any biological or adopted children of their own who are currently living?

Fills: ANYCHILDFIL

Instructions: If the mother or father report that they only have one biological child (PARCHL_COUNT=1), then display 'does ^PTEMPNAME biological child '. Otherwise, display 'do any of ^PTEMPNAME biological children'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: C_AREIS

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'Are'; otherwise, display 'Is'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: "NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"

Min: 1
Max: 25
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Children ever born is different from prior wave.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Question Text</td>
<td><strong>NON-DISPLAYED ITEM</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: PARCHL_COUNT

Description: PARCHL_COUNT is an instrument variable derived from PARCHL.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 0
Max: 20
Description: How many children has ... given birth to/fathered?

Question Text: ^ALTOGETHERFIL many children ^HAVHAS ^HESHE ever ^BIRTHFATHERFIL?

- Count all biological children of this person, regardless of whether they were born within or outside of any marriage. Include those who don't live with this person now, or if they died or were adopted by someone else.

- Do not count children adopted by this person, foster children, or stepchildren. Do not count stillbirths and do not count children not yet born.

- Enter 0 for none.

Fills: BIRTHFATHERFIL
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking to (or about) a male respondent (SEX(LNO) = 1), then display 'biologically fathered'; ELSE IF the interviewer is speaking to (or about) a female respondent (SEX(LNO) = 2), then display 'given birth to'; ELSE Display 'biologically fathered or given birth to'

Fills: ALTOGETHERFIL
Instructions: If the respondent is male and is the biological father of at least one child living in the household, or the respondent is female and gave birth to at least one child living in household, then display 'Altogether, how'; otherwise display 'How'.

Fills: HAVHAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'have'; otherwise, display 'has'.

Fills: HESHE
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Min: 0
**Description**: Do we have the right biological child(ren) listed for ...?

**Universe**: (PARCHL GE NUM_BIOKIDS AND NUM_BIOKIDS > 0) OR (NUM_BIOKIDS = 0 AND WHOBIOP_FLG = 1 AND PARCHL IN (1:20))

**Question Text**: I am showing that ● Read name(s) ^FERT_AREIS ^PTEMPNAME biological ^CHILDFERTFIL. Is that correct?

Display the first names and ages of the children in ^BIOCHILDLIST.

**Fills**: FERT_AREIS

**Instructions**: IF NUM_BIOKIDS = 1, THEN
  Fill "is"
ELSE
  Fill "are"

**Fills**: PTEMPNAME

**Instructions**: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills**: CHILDFERTFIL

**Instructions**: IF NUM_BIOKIDS > 1, THEN:
  Fill "children"
ELSE
  Fill "child"

**Fills**: BIOCHILDLIST

**Instructions**: IF NUM_BIOKIDS > 0, THEN:
  Fill with the first names and ages of all persons for whom LNBIOMOM=LNO or LNBIODAD=LNO or (TT2_REL = 3 and T2_AGE < AGE(LNO)), as follows:
  Name1 (age1), Name2 (age2), Name3 (age3), etc.

  IF NUM_BIOKIDS = 0 AND LNO/respondent) is identified as WHOBIOP on someone else’s record, THEN:
  Copy child LNO, name, age/DOB from cluster identified with WHOBIOP, as follows:
  Name1 (age1), Name2 (age2), Name3 (age3), etc.

In each of the conditions described above, if child age is DK/R, please display "(age unknown)" in place of a numerical age. This means that a child known to be 8yo will show as "Timmy Smith (8)", and a child with age unknown will show as "Timmy Smith (age unknown)".
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Which of these children are ... biological children?

Universe: (PARCHL in (1:20) and PARCHL < NUM_BIOKIDS) or (KIDLISTCHK = 2)

Question Text: ^PCHK_Q

◆ Read answer categories.
◆ Mark all that apply.
◆ Enter 95 if all of the children are biological children.
◆ Enter 96 if none of these children are biological children.

Fills: PCHK_Q

Instructions: IF 0 < PARCHL < NUM_BIOKIDS, then display: (The number you gave me is smaller than the number I recorded earlier in the household roster. So, just to confirm,) Who of these AREIS_FERT PTEMPNAME biological CHILDFERTFIL2...

IF PARCHL = 0, then dispaly: (Earlier I was told that PTEMPNAME had biological children. So, just to confirm,) Are any of these PTEMPNAME biological child...

Otherwise, IF PARCHL >= NUM_BIOKIDS AND KIDLISTCHK = 2, then dispaly: Who of these AREIS_FERT PTEMPNAME biological CHILDFERTFIL2...

Fills: AREIS_FERT

Instructions: IF PARCHL = 1, THEN fill "is"
ELSE, fill "are"

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: CHILDFERTFIL2

Instructions: If PARCHL = 1, then fill "child"
ELSE
Fill "children"

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TKIDCHK
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Fill with ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME from BIOCHILDLIST?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>All of the children are ^HISHER biological children?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of the children are ^HISHER biological children?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Do all of ... children have the same biological other parent?

**Universe:** (NEWCHILD_FLAG = 1 OR CEB_FLAG = 1) and PARCHL ge 1 and KIDLISTCHK not in (DK, RF) and KIDLIST_REV not in (DK, RF) and ((PAR_BIOCHILDLIST ne EMPTY) and (PARCHL > CopiedKidsCount OR (KIDLIST_REV in (1:40)) or (KIDLIST_REV = 96))) OR par_unknown = 1

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

- Ask or verify:

  Do ^ALLBOTH of ^PTEMPNAME biological children have the same biological ^MOTHFATH?

**Fills:** ALLBOTH

**Instructions:** IF PARCHL_COUNT = 2, THEN fill "both"
   ELSE
   IF PARCHL_COUNT > 2, THEN fill "all"
   ELSE
   fill nothing

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** MOTHFATH

**Instructions:** IF SEX = 1, THEN
   Fill 'mother'
   ELSE
   IF SEX = 2, THEN
   Fill 'father'
   ELSE
   Fill 'mother or father'

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** This field provides a hard check for fertility information provided up to this point, and is the threshold for populating subsequent fertility questions.

**Question Text:**
◆ You have keyed:

*NUMBER OF CHILDREN:*

*LIST OF KNOWN CHILDREN: ^FERT_BIOCHILDLIST*

◆ **WARNING:** Once you enter 1 to continue, you cannot make changes to the information above.

◆ Enter 1 to continue.

**Fills:** FERT_BIOCHILDLIST

**Instructions:** Fill with list of first names of children confirmed so far from KIDLISTCHK or KIDLIST_REV, separated by commas; leave blank if none.

If KIDLIST_REV IN (DK, R) or KIDLISTCHK IN (DK, R), then display nothing.

**Answer List:** TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: Child index (1-20) for each interviewed respondent's biological children for fertility block.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAY ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 20
Description: This is the line number of the child uniquely identified by HVARKID index.

Question Text: N/A
Name: CHLNAME

Description: This is the name or initial of respondent's biological children, for identification purposes.

Universe: PARCHL > 0 and PARCHL > NUMKIDALLROS

Question Text: ^CHLNAMEINTRO

^CHLNAMEFIL

Fills: CHLNAMEINTRO
Instructions: The first time this question is asked, fill:

I need to list the first ^NAMEFERTFIL of ^PTEMPNAME biological ^CHILDFERTFIL2, so that I can refer to them in the next couple of questions.

After the first time, fill:

(I need to list the first ^NAMEFERTFIL of ^PTEMPNAME biological ^CHILDFERTFIL2, so that I can refer to them in the next couple of questions.)

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: CHILDFERTFIL2
Instructions: If PARCHL = 1, then fill "child"
ELSE
Fill "children"

Fills: CHLNAMEFIL
Instructions: IF NUM_BIOKIDS = 0 AND PARCHL = 1, THEN
Fill: "What is his or her name (or initials)?"
ELSE
IF NUM_BIOKIDS = 0 AND PARCHL NE 1 AND this is the first time reading the question, THEN
Fill: "Let's start with ^PTEMPNAME oldest biological child. What is his or her name (or initials)?"
ELSE
IF NUM_BIOKIDS > 0 AND this is the first time reading the question, THEN
Fill: "I already know about ^BIOCHILDLIST. What is the first name (or initials) of ^PTEMPNAME next biological child?"
ELSE
IF this is the second or greater time reading the question, THEN
Fill: "What is the name (or initials) of ^PTEMPNAME next biological child?"

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: BIOCHILDLIST

Instructions: IF NUM_BIOKIDS > 0, THEN:
Fill with the first names and ages of all persons for whom LNBIOMOM=LNO or LNBIODAD=LNO or (TT2_REL = 3 and T2_AGE < AGE(LNO)), as follows:
Name1 (age1), Name2 (age2), Name3 (age3), etc.

IF NUM_BIOKIDS = 0 AND LNO(respondent) is identified as WHOBIOP on someone else's record, THEN:
Copy child LNO, name, age/DOB from cluster identified with WHOBIOP, as follows:
Name1 (age1), Name2 (age2), Name3 (age3), etc.

In each of the conditions described above, if child age is DK/R, please display "(age unknown)" in place of a numerical age. This means that a child known to be 8yo will show as "Timmy Smith (8)", and a child with age unknown will show as "Timmy Smith (age unknown)".
Question Text: N/A
**Name:** CHL_BMON

**Block:** blkbfertility.blkbpar_biokids.blkbkids

**Description:** What is this child's birth month?

**Universe:** PARCHL > 0 and PARCHL > NUMKIDALLROS

**Question Text:** What is this child's month and year of birth?

- Enter month.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What is this child's birth year?

Universe: CHL_BMON in (1:12)

Question Text: (What is this child’s month and year of birth?)

✦ Enter year.

Min: 1930
Max: 2050
Description: What is the respondent's best estimate of this child's age?

Universe: CHL_BMON in (DK,RF) and CHL_BYR in (DK,RF) and KIDLNO not in (21:25)

Question Text: ? [F1]

How old would you say this child is?

◆ Enter best estimate of age.

Min: 0
Max: 80
**Name:** CTRLNUM

**Block:** blkbfertility.blkbpar_bikids.blkbchl_cluster

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** Cluster index (1-10) for each interviewed respondent's clusters of biological children by shared other parent.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAY ITEM**

Min: 1  
Max: 10
Description: Which of these children have the same biological parent?

Universe: SAMEPAR = 2 and CLUSTER_FLG > 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

^CLUSTERFIL

◆ Mark all that apply.

Fills: CLUSTERFIL

Instructions: If PARCHL_COUNT = 2 and first time reading question then display: ◆ Select oldest child.

If PARCHL_COUNT = 2 and second time reading question then display: ◆ Select youngest child.

If PARCHL_COUNT > 2 and this is the first time reading the question, then display:

Which of ^PTEMPNAME children have the same biological ^MOTHFATH?

◆ If none of the children share a biological ^MOTHFATH, then select any one of the children and hit enter. Continue to select one child at a time and hit enter until all children are accounted for.

If PARCHL_COUNT > 2 and this is the second or higher time reading the question, then display:

Other than the children we have already discussed, which other of ^PTEMPNAME children have the same biological ^MOTHFATH?

◆ If only 1 child remains, enter that child and do not ask this question.

◆ If none of the remaining children share a biological ^MOTHFATH, then select any one of the remaining children and hit enter. Continue to select one child at a time and hit enter until all children are accounted for.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: MOTHFATH

Instructions: IF SEX = 1, THEN
Fill 'mother'
ELSE
    IF SEX = 2, THEN
        Fill 'father'
    ELSE
        Fill 'mother or father'

Answer List: TBIOKID

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO CHL_NAME, CHL_AGE of each child from BKIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>All of these children have the same biological ^MOTHFATH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Is the child's other biological parent in the household?

Universe: PCNTGE15>1 and COPIED NE 1

Question Text: Does Read name(s)'s biological ^MOTHFATH live here?

Display the names and ages of children from ^CHL_CLUSTERFIL.

Fills: MOTHFATH

Instructions: IF SEX = 1, THEN
Fill 'mother'
ELSE
IF SEX = 2, THEN
Fill 'father'
ELSE
Fill 'mother or father'

Fills: CHL_CLUSTERFIL

Instructions: If SAMEPAR=1, then list the names of all children in TBIOKID answer list, separated by 'and'.
ELSE
If SAMEPAR=2, then list the names or initials of the children identified in CLUSTER, separated by 'and'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Who is the other biological parent of this cluster?

Universe: OP_LIVHH = 1

Question Text: ✺ Ask or verify:

Who is ✺ Read name(s)'s biological ^MOTHFATH?

Display the names and ages from ^CHL_CLUSTERSIL.

Fills: MOTHFATH

Instructions: IF SEX = 1, THEN
Fill 'mother'
ELSE
IF SEX = 2, THEN
Fill 'father'
ELSE
Fill 'mother or father'

Fills: CHL_CLUSTERSIL

Instructions: If SAMEPAR=1, then list the names of all children in TBIOKID answer list, separated by 'and'.
ELSE
If SAMEPAR=2, then list the names or initials of the children identified in CLUSTER, separated by 'and'.

Answer List: TPARLIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LNO, ^FNAME ^LNAME from TLNMOM/ TLNDAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LNO, ^FNAME ^LNAME from TLNMOM/ TLNDAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>LNO, ^FNAME ^LNAME from TLNMOM/ TLNDAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>LNO, ^FNAME ^LNAME from TLNMOM/ TLNDAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>LNO, ^FNAME ^LNAME from TLNMOM/ TLNDAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>LNO, ^FNAME ^LNAME from TLNMOM/ TLNDAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>LNO, ^FNAME ^LNAME from TLNMOM/ TLNDAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>LNO, ^FNAME ^LNAME from TLNMOM/ TLNDAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>LNO, ^FNAME ^LNAME from TLNMOM/ TLNDAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>LNO, ^FNAME ^LNAME from TLNMOM/ TLNDAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Someone not listed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This field completes the cluster section in fertility for each cluster of children and, when all clusters are complete, it ends the section.

Universe: OP_LIVHH in (1, 2, DK, R) <-- **This may not be correct. The universe may come from SAMEPAR. It will be confirmed or revised in 2021**

Question Text: Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List: TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description**: Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text**: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min**: 1
- **Max**: 25
Description: Did ... work for pay at a job or business at any time during that pregnancy?

Question Text: Now I'm going to ask about leave from work ^TEMPNAME may have taken leading up to or right after the birth of ^HISHER first child. Did ^HESHE work for pay at a job or business at any time during that pregnancy?

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: HESHE
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did ... continue working right up to the birth of the child?

**Universe:** PREGWORK=1

**Question Text:** Did ^TEMPNAME continue working right up to the birth of the child?

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: In what month did ... stop working before the child was born?

Universe: PREGSTOP=2

Question Text: In what month and year did TEMPNAME stop working before the child was born?

Enter month.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: In what year did ... stop working before the child was born?

**Universe:** PREGMO = (1, 2, ..., 12, D, R)

**Question Text:** (In what month and year did ^TEMPNAME stop working before the child was born?)

Enter year.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Min: 1927
Max: 2050
**Description:** What type of leave was used before the child was born?

**Universe:** PREGSTOP=2

**Question Text:**

In order for {TEMPNAME} to stop working before the child was born, what type of leave, if any, did {HESHE} use...

Read answer categories.

Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Answer List:** TPARLV

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Quit?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Let go from the job?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Paid maternity or paternity leave?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Unpaid maternity or paternity leave?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Paid sick leave?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Unpaid sick leave?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Disability leave?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Paid vacation leave?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Some other kind of leave?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Did not take leave DO NOT READ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What type of leave was used after the child was born?

**Universe:** PREGSTOP=1

**Question Text:**

After the baby was born, and up to the time the baby was 12 weeks old, what type of leave, if any, did ^TEMPNAME use...

- Read answer categories.

Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TPARLV

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Quit?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Let go from the job?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Paid maternity or paternity leave?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Unpaid maternity or paternity leave?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Paid sick leave?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Unpaid sick leave?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Disability leave?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Paid vacation leave?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Some other kind of leave?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Did not take leave DO NOT READ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did...work for pay at any time after the birth of the child?

Universe: PREGSTOP=2

Question Text: Did ^TEMPNAME work for pay at any time after the birth of the child?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** In what month did ... start to work after the birth of the child?

**Universe:** BIRTHWORK=1

**Question Text:** In what month and year did ^TEMPNAME start to work after the birth of the child?

Enter month.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: In what year did ... start to work after the birth of the child?

Universe: BIRTHSTMO = (1, 2, ..., 12, D, R)

Question Text: (In what month and year did ^TEMPNAME start to work after the birth of the child?)

   Enter year.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

   Min: 1927
   Max: 2050
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** Is ... biological mother still alive?

**Universe:** MOM_IN_HOUSE = 2 and I_BioMom in (2, DK, RF, EMPTY)

**Question Text:** ✷ The intent of these questions is to collect information about the respondent's biological parents, even if the respondent is adopted or has a step-parent.

Is ^PTEMPNAME biological mother (still) alive?

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How old was ... when his/her mother died?

Universe: BIOMOM=2

Question Text: How old ^WEREWAS ^TEMPNAME when ^HISHER (biological) mother passed away?

Fills: WEREWAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Min: 0
Max: 95
Description: Was ... younger than 19 when his/her mother died?

Universe: BIOMOMDEATH_RESPAGE IN (DK, RF) AND AGE > 18

Question Text: ^C_WASWERE ^TEMPNAME younger than 19 years old when ^HISHER (biological) mother passed away?

Fills: C_WASWERE

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Was'; otherwise, display 'Were'.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: BIOMOMDOB_M

Description: In what month was ... mother born?

Universe: MOM_IN_HOUSE = 2 and I_BioMomDOB_M = 2 and I_BioMomDOB_Y = 2

Question Text: In what month and year was ^PTEMPNAME (biological) mother born?

Enter month

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: TMONTHS_OF_YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** BIOMOMDOB_Y  
**Block:** blkb_r_parents  

**Description:** In what year was your mother born?

**Universe:** MOM_IN_HOUSE = 2 and (BIOMOMDOB_M in (1:12) OR BIOMOMDOB_M = DK)

**Question Text:** (In what month and year was ^PTEMPNAME biological mother born?)

- **Enter year**

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

- **Min:** 1850
- **Max:** 2050
Description: Was ... biological mother born in the U.S.?

Universe: MOM_IN_HOUSE = 2 and I_BIOMOMUS = EMPTY

Question Text: ? [F1]

Was ^PTEMPNAME (biological) mother born in the United States?

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: In what country was ... biological mother born?

Universe: BIOMOMUS in (2, DK, RF) and I_BIOMOMCOUNTRY = EMPTY

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what country was ^PTEMPNAME (biological) mother born?

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: T_COUNTRY_BORN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>United States (US, USA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Armenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Azores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Bahamas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Barbados</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Belize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Bermuda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Burma/Myanmar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Cambodia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Czechoslovakia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Dominica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Fiji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Great Britain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Grenada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Guam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Guyana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Iraq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Israel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Jordan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Laos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Latvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Lebanon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Lithuania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Northern Marianas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Palestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Russia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Slovakia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>South Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Syria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Taiwan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>U.S. Virgin Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Ukraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>United States (US, USA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Yugoslavia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Other Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Other Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Other Central America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Other Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Other Pacific Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Other South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** In what country was ... biological mother born?

**Universe:** BIOMOMUS in (2, DK, RF) and I_BIOMOMCOUNTRY = EMPTY

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what country was ^PTEMPNAME (biological) mother born?

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** T_COUNTRY_BORN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>United States (US, USA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Armenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Azores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Bahamas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Barbados</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Belize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Bermuda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Burma/Myanmar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Cambodia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Czechoslovakia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Dominica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Fiji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Great Britain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Grenada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Guam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Guyana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Iraq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Israel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Jordan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Laos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Latvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Yugoslavia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Other Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Other Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Other Central America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Other Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Other Pacific Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Other South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Is ... biological father still alive?

Universe: I_BioDad in (2, DK, RF, EMPTY)

Question Text: The intent of these questions is to collect information about the respondent's biological parents, even if the respondent is adopted or has a step-parent.

Is ^PTEMPNAME biological father (still) alive?

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How old was ... when his/her father died?

Universe: BIODAD=2

Question Text: How old ^WEREWAS ^TEMPNAME when ^HISHER (biological) father passed away?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Min: 0
Max: 95
Description: Was ... younger than 19 when his father died?

Universe: BIODADDEATH_RESPAGE in (DK, RF) and AGE > 18

Question Text: ^C_WASWERE ^TEMPNAME younger than 19 years old when ^HISHER (biological) father passed away?

Fills: C_WASWERE
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Was'; otherwise, display 'Were'.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: In what month was ... father born?

Universe: \( \text{DAD\_IN\_HOUSE} = 2 \) and \( \text{I\_BioDadDOB\_M} \) in \( (2, \text{DK}, \text{RF}, \text{EMPTY}) \) and \( \text{I\_BioDadDOB\_Y} \) in \( (2, \text{DK}, \text{RF}, \text{EMPTY}) \)

Question Text: In what month and year was \(^{\text{PTEMPNAME}}\) (biological) father born?

Enter month

Fills: \(^{\text{PTEMPNAME}}\)

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: \( \text{TMONTHS\_OF\_YEAR} \)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: BIODADDOB_Y

Description: In what year was ... father born?

Universe: BioDadDOB_M in(1:12) or BioDadDOB_M = DK

Question Text: (In what month and year was PTEMPNAME biological father born?)

Enter year

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Min: 1850
Max: 2050
**Name:** BIODADUS

**Description:** Was ... biological father born in the U.S.?

**Universe:** DAD_IN_HOUSE = 2 and I_BIODADUS = EMPTY

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Was ^PTEMPNAME (biological) father born in the United States?

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name: BIODADCOUNTRY**

**Description:** In what country was ... biological father born?

**Universe:** BIODADUS in (2, DK, RF) and I_BIODADCOUNTRY = EMPTY

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what country was ^PTEMPNAME (biological) father born?

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** TCOUNTRY_BORN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>United States (US, USA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Armenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Azores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Bahamas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Barbados</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Belize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Bermuda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Burma/Myanmar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Cambodia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Czechoslovakia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Dominica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Fiji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Great Britain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Grenada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Guam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Guyana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Iraq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Israel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Jordan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Laos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Latvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Lebanon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Lithuania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Northern Marianas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Palestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Russia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Slovakia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>South Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Syria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Taiwan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>U.S. Virgin Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Ukraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>United States (US, USA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Yugoslavia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Other Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Other Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Other Central America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Other Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Other Pacific Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Other South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** In what country was ... biological father born?

**Universe:** BIODADUS in (2, DK, RF) and I_BIODADCOUNTRY = EMPTY

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what country was ^PTEMPNAME (biological) father born?

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** TCOUNTRY_BORN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>United States (US, USA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Armenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Azores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Bahamas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Barbados</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Belize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Bermuda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Burma/Myanmar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Cambodia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Czechoslovakia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Dominica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Fiji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Great Britain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Grenada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Guam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Guyana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Iraq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Israel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Jordan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Laos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Latvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Lebanon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Lithuania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Northern Marianas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Palestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Russia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Slovakia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>South Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Syria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Taiwan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>U.S. Virgin Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Ukraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>United States (US, USA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Yugoslavia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Other Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Other Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Other Central America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Other Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Other Pacific Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Other South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
Question Text: N/A
**Description:** This is the 1-to-continue Child Care and Child Well-being introductory screen.

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Next I'll ask some questions about children in the household. I will ask about children's attitude towards school and homework, children's interaction with both parents or caregivers, and about activities children participate in both inside and outside of school.

**Fills:** CHILDCAREFIL

**Instructions:** If LNO = LNGD(child 0-14) AND NCLD014_HH > 0, then fill "child care situations ^TEMPNAME ^HAVHAS used, ".

Else leave blank

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HAVHAS

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'have'; otherwise, display 'has'.

**Answer List:** TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: "NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** Was ... cared for by his/her other parent or step parent?

**Universe:** (WorkSep_Flg = 1 or WorkOct_Flg = 1 or WorkNov_Flg = 1 or WorkDec_Flg = 1 or SchoolSep_Flg = 1 or SchoolOct_Flg = 1 or SchoolNov_Flg = 1 or SchoolDec_Flg = 1) and NCLD014_HH > 1

**Question Text:** During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after ^CHILDCC014 • Read name(s) while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school).

**Child's other parent or stepparent?**

◆ If the respondent has trouble identifying a "typical week", then ask: (What did ^TEMPNAME use in a typical week in October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?)

**CHILDREN:** List names of all children under 15 for whom respondent is LNGD.

**Fills:** CHILDCC014

**Instructions:** If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill "either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill "any of these children" (Note leading space)

**Fills:** WEREWAS

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Which child(ren) were cared for by his/her other parent or step parent?

Universe: PAR = 1 AND NUMCLD014 > 1

Question Text: (During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014. ) Read name(s) ^CCWORK.

Child's other parent or stepparent?

Which child or children?

Mark all that apply.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)."

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise,
display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WEREWAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: CHILDWASWERE
Instructions: If question references only 1 child, then fill:
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Answer List: TCHILD_CC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
\^LNO, \^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

Someone not listed.
Description: Did you care for ... while working or going to school?

Universe: 
(WorkSep_Flg = 1 or WorkOct_Flg = 1 or WorkNov_Flg = 1 or WorkDec_Flg = 1 or SchoolSep_Flg = 1 or SchoolOct_Flg = 1 or SchoolNov_Flg = 1 or SchoolDec_Flg = 1) and NCLD014_HH > 1

Question Text: 
(During a typical week in fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014 • Read name(s) while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school).

Did ^TEMPNAME care for^CHILDCC014 • Read name(s) ^CCSCHOOL?  

◆ If the respondent has trouble identifying a "typical week", then ask: (What did ^TEMPNAME use in a typical week in October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?)  

CHILDREN: List names of all children under 15 for whom respondent is LNGD.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.  
ELSE  
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill "either" (Note leading space)  
ELSE  
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill "any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: CCSCHOOL

Instructions: If the designated parent or guardian is working during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working."

If the designated parent or guardian is going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:
"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS in school."

If the designated parent or guardian is working or going to school or a combination during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)."

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WEREWAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Which child(ren) did you care for?

**Universe:** SELF = 1 AND NUMCLD014 > 1

**Question Text:** (During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if you used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014. Read name(s) while you were working.

Did ^TEMPNAME care for^CHILDCC014. Read name(s) while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school))

**Which child or children?**

◆ Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** CHILDCC014

**Instructions:** If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill ” either” (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill ” any of these children” (Note leading space)

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** WEREWAS

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

**Answer List:** TCHILD_CC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Someone not listed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... sibling watch him/her?

Universe: NCLD014_HH > 0 and NUMCLDGE15>0

Question Text: (During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014. Read name(s) ^CCWORK.)

Brother or sister age 15 or older?

◆ If the respondent has trouble identifying a "typical week", then ask: (What did ^TEMPNAME use in a typical week in October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?)

CHILDREN: List names of all children under 15 for whom respondent is LNGD.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)."

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WERE&WAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: PTEMP&NAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: CHILD&WAS&WERE
Instructions: If question references only 1 child, then fill:
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Answer List: YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Which child(ren) did the sibling watch?

Universe: SIB15 = 1 and NUMCLD014 > 1

Question Text: (During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014 ◆ Read name(s) ^CCWORK.

Brother or sister age 15 or older?)

Which child or children?

◆ Mark all that apply.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank. ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space) ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)."

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise,
display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WEREWAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: CHILDWASWERE
Instructions: If question references only 1 child, then fill: "child was" ELSE If question references multiple children, then fill: "children were"

Answer List: TCHILD_CC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Someone not listed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Was ... cared for by his/her grandparent while his/her parent(s) worked or went to school?

Universe: NCLD014_HH > 0

Question Text: ^CC_NONWORKINTROFIL

Grandparent?

◆ If the respondent has trouble identifying a "typical week", then ask: (What did ^TEMPNAME use in a typical week in October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?)

◆ If the respondent is the grandparent of the children in question, then ask about "other grandparents."

CHILDREN: List names of all children under 15 for whom respondent is LNGD.

Fills: CC_NONWORKINTROFIL

Instructions: If parent is working or going to school, then fill:

(During a typical week in the fall of ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after ^CHILDCC014 Read name(s) ^CCWORK.)

If parent is NEITHER working nor going to school (or JOB = DK/R and education = DK/R), then fill:

During a typical week in the fall of ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after ^CHILDCC014 Read name(s) ^CCWORK.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill "either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK
Instructions: IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)."

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAMESPACE
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WEREWAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: CHILDWASWERE
Instructions: If question references only 1 child, then fill:
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Fills: TEMPNAMESPACE
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TYES/NO
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Which child(ren) were cared for by his/her grandparent while his/her parent(s) worked or went to school?

Universe: GRAN = 1 and NUMCLD014 > 1

Question Text: (During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after ^CHILDCC014 ♦ Read name(s) ^CCWORK.

Grandparent?)

Which child or children?

♦ Mark all that apply.

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)."

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: CHILDWASWERE

Instructions: If question references only 1 child, then fill:
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TCHILD_CC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
22  ^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
23  ^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
24  ^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
25  ^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >= 0 and AGE < 15, (LNGD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1
26  Someone not listed.
Description: Was ... cared for by an other relative?

Universe: NCLD014_HH > 0

Question Text: (During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014 • Read name(s) ^CCWORK.)

Any other relative?

◆ If the respondent has trouble identifying a "typical week", then ask: (What did ^TEMPNAME use in a typical week in October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?)

CHILDREN: List names of all children under 15 for whom respondent is LNGD.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)."

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."
Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WEREWAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun = you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: CHILDWASWERE
Instructions: If question references only 1 child, then fill:
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Which child(ren) were cared for by an other relative?

Universe: OTHR = 1 and NUMCLD014 > 1

Question Text: (During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014. Read name(s) ^CCWORK.

Any other relative?)

Which child or children?

◆ Mark all that apply.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: CHILDCC014
Instructions: If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill "either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill "any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK
Instructions: IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)."

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise,
display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** WEREWAS

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** CHILDWASWERE

**Instructions:** If question references only 1 child, then fill:
"child was"

ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

**Answer List:** TCHILD_CC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Someone not listed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Was ... cared for by a family day care provider?

Universe: NCLD014_HH > 0

Question Text: (During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014 Read name(s) ^CCWORK.)

Family day care provider caring for two or more children outside of ^PTEMPNAME home?

◆ If the respondent has trouble identifying a "typical week", then ask: (What did ^TEMPNAME use in a typical week in October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?)

CHILDREN: List names of all children under 15 for whom respondent is LNGD.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAMESPACE
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: CHILDCC014
Instructions: If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.
ELSE
  If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
  If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK
Instructions: IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)."

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."
Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WEREWAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: CHILDWASWERE
Instructions: If question references only 1 child, then fill:
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Which child(ren) were cared for by a family day care provider?

Universe: FAM=1 and NUMCLD014 > 1

Question Text: (During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014 ◆ Read name(s) ^CCWORK.

Family day care provider caring for two or more children outside of ^PTEMPNAME home?)

Which child or children?

◆ Mark all that apply.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)."

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: CHILDWASWERE

Instructions: If question references only 1 child, then fill: "child was" ELSE If question references multiple children, then fill: "children were"

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: TCHILD_CC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Someone not listed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Was ... cared for by a non-relative?

Universe: NCLD014_HH > 0

Question Text: (During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014 • Read name(s) ^CCWORK.)

A non-relative such as a friend, neighbor, sitter, nanny, or au pair?

◆ If the respondent has trouble identifying a "typical week", then ask: (What did ^TEMPNAME use in a typical week in October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?)

CHILDREN: List names of all children under 15 for whom respondent is LNGD.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: CHILDCC014
Instructions: If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill "either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill "any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK
Instructions: IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)."

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."
**Fills: TEMPNAME**

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills: WEREWAS**

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

**Fills: PTEMPNAME**

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills: CHILDWASWERE**

Instructions: If question references only 1 child, then fill:
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

**Answer List: TYES/NO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Which child(ren) were cared for by a non-relative?

Universe: NREL = 1 and NUMCLD014 > 1

Question Text: (During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014 Read name(s) ^CCWORK.

A non-relative such as a friend, neighbor, sitter, nanny, or au pair?)

Which child or children?

◆ Mark all that apply.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)."

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise,
display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WEREWAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: CHILDWASWERE
Instructions: If question references only 1 child, then fill: "child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill: "children were"

Answer List: TCHILD_CC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Someone not listed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** DAYCARE

**Description:** Was ... cared for in child care center?

**Universe:** NCLD014_HH > 0

**Question Text:** (During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if you used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014 Read name(s) ^CCWORK.)

**A child care or day care center?**

◆ If the respondent has trouble identifying a "typical week", then ask: (What did ^TEMPNAME use in a typical week in October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?)

**CHILDREN:** List names of all children under 15 for whom respondent is LNGD.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** CHILDCC014

**Instructions:** If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.

ELSE

If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)

ELSE

If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

**Fills:** CCWORK

**Instructions:** IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)."

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.
Fills: WEREWAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: CHILDWASWERE
Instructions: If question references only 1 child, then fill:
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Which child(ren) were cared for in a day care center?

Universe: DAYCARE = 1 and NUMCLD014 > 1

Question Text: (During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if you used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC014 ✦ Read name(s) ^CCWORK.

A child care or day care center?)

Which child or children?

✦ Mark all that apply.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank. ELSE If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space) ELSE If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)."

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display '
were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: CHILDWASWERE

Instructions: If question references only 1 child, then fill:
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Answer List: TCHILD_CC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>&quot;^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>&quot;^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>&quot;^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>&quot;^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>&quot;^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>&quot;^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>&quot;^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>&quot;^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>&quot;^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>&quot;^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>&quot;^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>&quot;^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>&quot;^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>&quot;^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>&quot;^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>&quot;^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>&quot;^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>&quot;^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>&quot;^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>&quot;^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>&quot;^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>&quot;^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>&quot;^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>&quot;^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>&quot;^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Someone not listed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description**: Is the day care a Head Start program?

**Universe**: DAYCARE = 1 and NUMCLD014 > 0

**Question Text**: ^ISTHISCC child care or day care ^CENTERCC a Head Start program?

- Head Start is a federally sponsored preschool program primarily for children from low-income families.

**Fills**: ISTHISCC

**Instructions**: IF only one child is identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], THEN FILL "Is this ".
ELSE
IF two children are identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], THEN FILL "Are either of these".
ELSE
IF more than two children are identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], THEN FILL "Are any of these".

**Fills**: CENTERCC

**Instructions**: If one child is identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], then fill "center".
ELSE
If more than one child is identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], then fill "centers".

**Answer List**: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Which child(ren) were cared for in a day care that is a Head Start program?

Universe: \text{DAYHS} = 1 \text{ and } \text{NUMCLD014} > 1

Question Text: (\text{^ISTHISCC child care or day care} \text{^CENTERCC a Head Start program?})

Which child or children are in a Head Start program?

\text{\checkmark Mark all that apply.}

Fills: \text{ISTHISCC}

Instructions:
\text{IF only one child is identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], THEN FILL "Is this ".}
\text{ELSE}
\text{IF two children are identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], THEN FILL "Are either of these".}
\text{ELSE}
\text{IF more than two children are identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], THEN FILL "Are any of these".}

Fills: \text{CENTERCC}

Instructions:
\text{If one child is identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], then fill "center".}
\text{ELSE}
\text{If more than one child is identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], then fill "centers".}

Answer List: \text{TCHILD\_CC27}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>\text{^LNO, ^FNAME where \text{AGE} \text{ &gt; 1 and AGE} &lt; 8, (\text{LNOMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD} = \text{LNO}) } &amp; \text{PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>\text{^LNO, ^FNAME where \text{AGE} \text{ &gt; 1 and AGE} &lt; 8, (\text{LNOMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD} = \text{LNO}) } &amp; \text{PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>\text{^LNO, ^FNAME where \text{AGE} \text{ &gt; 1 and AGE} &lt; 8, (\text{LNOMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD} = \text{LNO}) } &amp; \text{PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>\text{^LNO, ^FNAME where \text{AGE} \text{ &gt; 1 and AGE} &lt; 8, (\text{LNOMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD} = \text{LNO}) } &amp; \text{PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>\text{^LNO, ^FNAME where \text{AGE} \text{ &gt; 1 and AGE} &lt; 8, (\text{LNOMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD} = \text{LNO}) } &amp; \text{PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>\text{^LNO, ^FNAME where \text{AGE} \text{ &gt; 1 and AGE} &lt; 8, (\text{LNOMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD} = \text{LNO}) } &amp; \text{PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>\text{^LNO, ^FNAME where \text{AGE} \text{ &gt; 1 and AGE} &lt; 8, (\text{LNOMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD} = \text{LNO}) } &amp; \text{PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

Someone not listed.
Description: Was ... cared for in a nursery school or preschool?

Universe: NUMCLD27 > 0

Question Text: (During a typical WEEK in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if
^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC27◆
Read name(s) ^CCWORK.)

A nursery or preschool?

◆ If the respondent has trouble identifying a "typical week", then ask: (What did
^TEMPNAME use in a typical week in October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?)

CHILDREN: List the names of all children ages 2-7 for whom the
respondent is LNGD.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview
Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise,
display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: CHILDCC27
Instructions: If CHILD27=1, then leave blank
ELSE
If CHILD27=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If CHILD27>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK
Instructions: IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to
school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar
year, then fill:

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)."

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business
and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year,
then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Which child(ren) were cared for in a nursery school or preschool?

Universe: NUR = 1 and NUMCLD27 > 1

Question Text: (During a typical WEEK in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC27.
Read name(s) ^CCWORK.

A nursery or preschool?)

Which child or children?

◆ Mark all that apply.

CHILDREN: List the names of all children 2-7 for whom the respondent is LNGD.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: CHILDC27

Instructions: If CHILD27=1, then leave blank
ELSE
    If CHILD27=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
    If CHILD27>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)."

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."
Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WEREWAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: CHILDWASWERE
Instructions: If question references only 1 child, then fill:
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Answer List: TCHILD_CC27

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Someone not listed.
**Description:** Is the nursery school or preschool a Head Start program?

**Universe:** NUR = 1

**Question Text:** ^ISTHISCC nursery ^SCHOOLCC or pre^SCHOOLCC a Head Start program?

- Head Start is a federally sponsored preschool program primarily for children from low-income families.

**Fills:** ISTHISCC

**Instructions:** IF only one child is identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], THEN FILL "Is this ".
ELSE IF two children are identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], THEN FILL "Are either of these".
ELSE IF more than two children are identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], THEN FILL "Are any of these".

**Fills:** SCHOOLCC

**Instructions:** If one child is identified in NURWHCH, then fill "school"
ELSE IF more than one child is identified in NURWHCH, then fill "schools"

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Which child(ren) were cared for in a nursery school or preschool that is a Head Start program?

Universe: NURAHS = 1 and NURWHCH[2] ne EMPTY

Question Text: (^ISTHISCC nursery or pre^SCHOOLCC a Head Start program?)

Which child or children are in a Head Start program?

◆ Mark all that apply.

Fills: ISTHISCC

Instructions: IF only one child is identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], THEN FILL "Is this ".
ELSE
IF two children are identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], THEN FILL "Are either of these".
ELSE
IF more than two children are identified in [DAYAWHCH/NURAWHCH], THEN FILL "Are any of these".

Fills: SCHOOLCC

Instructions: If one child is identified in NURWHCH, then fill "school" ELSE
If more than one child is identified in NURWHCH, then fill "schools"

Answer List: TCHILD_CC27

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >1 and AGE < 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

Someone not listed.
Name: HEADSTART

Description: Was ... cared for in a Head Start program?

Universe: NUMCLD27 > 0 and DAYCARE=2 and NUR = 2

Question Text: (During a typical WEEK in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC27. Read name(s) ^CCWORK.)

A Head Start program?

◆ If the respondent has trouble identifying a "typical week", then ask: (What did ^TEMPNAME use in a typical week in October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?)

◆ Head Start is a federally sponsored preschool program primarily for children from low-income families.

CHILDREN: List the names of all children ages 2-7 for whom the respondent is LNGD.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: CHILDCC27

Instructions: If CHILD27=1, then leave blank
ELSE
If CHILD27=2, then fill "either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If CHILD27>2, then fill "any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)."

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:
"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills:  ^TEMPNAME

Instructions:  If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills:  ^WEREWAS

Instructions:  If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills:  ^PTEMPNAME

Instructions:  If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills:  ^CHILDWASWERE

Instructions:  If question references only 1 child, then fill:
   "child was"
   ELSE
   If question references multiple children, then fill:
   "children were"

Answer List:  TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Which child(ren) were cared for in a Head Start program?

Universe: HEADSTART = 1 and NUMCLD27 > 1

Question Text: (During a typical WEEK in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after ^CHILDCC27
Read name(s) ^CCWORK.

A Head Start program?)

Which child or children?

◆ Mark all that apply.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: CHILDCC27

Instructions: If CHILD27=1, then leave blank
ELSE
If CHILD27=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If CHILD27>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)."

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise,
display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** WEREWAS

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** CHILDWASWERE

**Instructions:** If question references only 1 child, then fill:
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

**Answer List:** TCHILD_CC27

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line</td>
<td>Expression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;1 and AGE &lt; 8, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Someone not listed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Was ... cared for by a before or after school program while his/her parent(s) worked or went to school?

**Universe:** NUMCLD314 > 0

**Question Text:** (During a typical WEEK in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC314

Read name(s) ^CCWORK.)

Before or after school care programs?

◆ If the respondent has trouble identifying a "typical week", then ask: (What did ^TEMPNAME use in a typical week in October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?)

CHILDREN: List names of all children ages 3–14 for whom the respondent is LNGD.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** CHILDCC314

Instructions: If NUMCLD314 = 1, then leave blank

ELSE

If NUMCLD314 = 2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)

ELSE

If NUMCLD314 > 2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

**Fills:** CCWORK

Instructions: IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)."

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."
Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WEREWAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: CHILDWASWERE
Instructions: If question references only 1 child, then fill:
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Which child(ren) were cared for by a before or after school program while his/her parent(s) worked or went to school?

Universe: \( \text{PROP} = 1 \) and \( \text{NUMCLD314} > 1 \)

Question Text: (During a typical WEEK in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, please tell me if ^TEMPNAME used any of the following arrangements to look after^CHILDCC314
Read name(s) ^CCWORK.

Before or after school care programs?)

Which child or children?

◆ Mark all that apply.

Fills: CHILDCC314

Instructions: If \( \text{NUMCLD314} = 1 \), then leave blank
ELSE
If \( \text{NUMCLD314} = 2 \), then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If \( \text{NUMCLD314} > 2 \), then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CCWORK

Instructions: IF the designated parent or guardian is working, owns a business or going to school or a combination of the three during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working (or in school)."

If the designated parent or guardian is NOT working, did NOT own a business and was NOT going to school during December of the reference calendar year, then fill:

"when ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDWASWERE not with ^TEMPNAME."

Fills: TEMPNAMEx

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WEREWAX

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display ' were'; otherwise, display 'was'.
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: CHILDWASWERE

Instructions: If question references only 1 child, then fill:
"child was"
ELSE
If question references multiple children, then fill:
"children were"

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TCHILD_CC314

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;2 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;2 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;2 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;2 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;2 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;2 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;2 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;2 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;2 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;2 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;2 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) &amp;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE >2 and AGE < 15, (LNMOM or LNDAD or LNGRD = LNO) & PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1

Someone not listed.
Description: Did ... care for himself/herself?

Universe: NCLD014_HH > 0 and DOB_BYEAR > REFYEAR

Question Text: Sometimes it is difficult to make arrangements to look after children all of the time. During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^CHILDCC014 care for ^HIMHERSELF_CC for even a small amount of time when ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS not there?

◆ If the respondent has trouble identifying a "typical week", then ask: (What did ^TEMPNAME use in a typical week in October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?)

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: HIMHERSELF_CC

Instructions: Loop through the household roster and count the number of children between the age of 0 and 14 (0 <= AGE <= 14) who point to this person as their parent.

IF there is only one child in the household who meets these conditions and the child is male (SEX = 1), THEN display 'himself'.

ELSE, IF there is only one child in the household who meets these conditions and the child is female (SEX = 2), THEN display 'herself'.

ELSE, IF there is only one child in the household who meets these conditions and the child's sex is unknown, THEN display 'himself or herself'.

ELSE, IF there is more than one child who meets these conditions, then display 'themselves'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display '
were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

**Answer List:** YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Which child(ren) cared for himself/herself?

Universe: KIDSELF = 1 and NUMCLD014 > 1

Question Text: (Sometimes it is difficult to make arrangements to look after children all of the time. During a typical week in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did ^CHILDCC014 Read name(s) care for ^HIMHERSELF_CC for even a small amount of time?)

Which child or children?

◆ Mark all that apply.

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: HIMHERSELF_CC

Instructions: Loop through the household roster and count the number of children between the age of 0 and 14 (0 <= AGE <= 14) who point to this person as their parent.

IF there is only one child in the household who meets these conditions and the child is male (SEX = 1), THEN display 'himself'.

ELSE, IF there is only one child in the household who meets these conditions and the child is female (SEX = 2), THEN display 'herself'.

ELSE, IF there is only one child in the household who meets these conditions and the child's sex is unknown, THEN display 'himself or herself'.

ELSE, IF there is more than one child who meets these conditions, then display 'themselves'.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Answer List: TCHILD_CC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>^LNO, ^FNAME where AGE &gt;= 0 and AGE &lt; 15, (LNGD = LNO) &amp; PEOPLE_TO_ROSTER=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Someone not listed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question Text: N/A
**Description:** Did ... pay for child care because he/she was working in the reference year?

**Universe:** WorkSchoolDec = 2 and GRAN = 2 and SIB15 in (2, DK, RF) and Othr = 2 and NREL = 2 and DAYCARE = 2 and NUR in (2, DK, RF) and HEADSTART in (2, DK, RF) and FAM = 2 and PROG 2 in (2, DK, RF) and KIDSELF = 2 and WORKREFYEAR = 1

**Question Text:** Did ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER family pay for child care at any time while ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working during ^REFYEAR?

- Include cost of preschool and nursery school, but do not include tuition costs for kindergarten or grade school.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HISHER

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Fills:** WEREWAS

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

**Fills:** REFYEAR

**Instructions:** Fill with 4-digit reference year

**Answer List:** YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How much did ... pay in child care in a typical week while he/she was working in the reference year?

 Universe: PAYREFYR = 1

Question Text: In a typical week in ^REFYEAR when ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS working, how much did ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER family pay for child care?

◆ Include cost of preschool and nursery school, but do not include tuition costs for kindergarten or grade school.

◆ If the respondent has trouble reporting the amount for a typical week, then ask:
   (How much did ^TEMPNAME or ^PTEMPNAME family pay for child care in the last week where child care was used?)

Fills: REFYEAR
Instructions: Fill with 4-digit reference year

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WEREWAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Min: 0
Max: 3000.00
Description: Did ... pay for child care in the reference year?

Universe: PAR=1 or SIB15=1 or GRAN=1 or OTHR=1 or FAM=1 or NREL=1 or DAY=1 or NUR=1 or HEADSTART=1 or PROG=1 or KIDSELF=1

Question Text: I'd like you to think about all the child care arrangements used for Read name(s) in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.

Did ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER family usually pay for any of these arrangements for Read name(s)?

Include cost of preschool and nursery school, but do not include tuition costs for kindergarten or grade school.

^CHILDCC014: List the names of all children on TCHILD_CC014 answer list, excluding 'someone not listed'.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills: CHILDCC014

Instructions: If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill " either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill " any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TPAY
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Did not use any arrangements</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How much did ... pay in child care in a typical week in the reference year?

Universe: PAY=1

Question Text: ^REFPERCAREPAYINTRO a typical WEEK in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, how much did ^TEMPNAME or ^HISHER family pay for all of these arrangements for
◆ Read name(s)?

◆ Include cost of preschool and nursery school, but do not include tuition costs for kindergarten or grade school.

Do not include money paid to household members for care arrangements such as babysitting.

◆ If the respondent has trouble reporting the amount for a typical week, then ask:
(How much did ^TEMPNAME or ^PTEMPNAME family pay any of these arrangements in a typical week in October ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?)

^CHILDCC014: List the names of all children on TCHILD_CC014 answer list, excluding 'someone not listed'.

Fills:  TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills:  HISHER
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.
ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Fills:  PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills:  CHILDCC014
Instructions: If NUMCLD014=1, then leave blank.
ELSE
If NUMCLD014=2, then fill "either" (Note leading space)
ELSE
If NUMCLD014>2, then fill "any of these children" (Note leading space)

Fills: REFPERCAREPAYINTRO
Instructions: If you are talking to the reference person (LNO=REF_LNO), then display "(I
know I already asked you about care expenses for all dependents in December, but)
in"
Else, display "In"

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview
Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Min: 0
Max: 3000.00
Description: Did ... get assistance to pay for child care?

Universe: PAR=1 or SIB15=1 or GRAN=1 or OTHR=1 or FAM=1 or NREL=1 or DAY=1 or NUR=1 or HEADSTART=1 or PROG=1 or KIDSELF=1

Question Text: Sometimes a parent may pay less than the total cost of a child care arrangement because some other person or agency pays part of the cost. By this I mean a government agency, ^PTEMPNAME employer, or someone else outside of ^HISHER household.

Did any person or agency help pay for ^PAYFILL care in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

◆ Remind the respondent to include all children under 15: (Please include all of ^PTEMPNAME children under 15 who were living with ^TEMPNAME in December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.)

Fills: PAYFILL

Instructions: If the respondent is guardian to only one child between 0-14 (NUMCLD014=1) that they have guardianship over, then fill "^PTEMPNAME child’s"
ELSE
If the respondent has guardianship over two children 0-14 (NUMCLD014=2), then fill "either of ^PTEMPNAME children’s"
ELSE
If the respondent has guardianship over three or more children 0-14 (NUMCLD014>2), then fill "any of ^PTEMPNAME children's"

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).
**Fills:** HISHER

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Answer List:** YYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What persons or agencies helped pay for child care?

**Universe:** PAYHELP=1

**Question Text:** What persons or agencies helped to pay for part or all of \(^{\text{PTEMPNAME}}^{\text{PCHILD}}\) care in the fall \(^{\text{CALENDAR}_\text{YRFIL}}\)?

- Mark all that apply.

- **Remind the respondent to include all children under 15:** (Please include all of \(^{\text{PTEMPNAME}}\) children under 15 who were living with \(^{\text{TEMPNAME}}\) in December \(^{\text{CALENDAR}_\text{YRFIL}}\)).

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** PCHILD

**Instructions:** If there is only one child in the household between 0-14 years that the respondent or household member has guardianship over (GUARD=1), then display "child's"; otherwise, display "children's".

**Answer List:** TWHOPAID

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Welfare or Social Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Non-resident parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Relative or friend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Was ... on a list for child care assistance?

Universe: NCLD014_HH > 0

Question Text: \(^C\_WASWERE\) \(^TEMPNAME\) on a waiting list for a child care arrangement in the fall \(^CALENDAR\_YRFIL\)?

◆ Remind the respondent to include all children under 15: (Please include all of \(^PTEMPNAME\) children under 15 who were living with \(^TEMPNAME\) in the fall \(^CALENDAR\_YRFIL\).

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: CALENDAR\_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: C_WASWERE

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'Was'; otherwise, display 'Were'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did lack of child care arrangements preventing ... from working?

Universe: NCLD014_HH > 0

Question Text: Did ^TEMPNAME have any problems in obtaining child care that prevented ^TEMPNAME from ^WRK_WRKM in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

Remind the respondent to include all children under 15: (Please include all of ^PTEMPNAME children under 15 who were living with ^TEMPNAME in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL.)

Fills: WRK_WRKM

Instructions: If respondent was not working or did not own a business in December of the reference year, then fill "working"; otherwise, display "working more hours".

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Time lost from work due to child care arrangements.

**Universe:** WORKMORE = 1

**Question Text:** ^TIMELOSTINTRO much time, if any, did ^TEMPNAME lose in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL from work or school either because of failures in child care arrangements or because ^TEMPNAME could not find a child care provider?

◆ Enter number. The next screen captures whether this is reported as hours, days, or weeks.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TIMELOSTINTRO

**Instructions:** If the household has more than one child between 0-14 then fill "Considering all of ^PTEMPNAME children, how"
ELSE
If the household only has one child between 0-14, then fill "How"

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Min:** 1
**Max:** 99
**Description:** Time lost from work due to child care arrangements.

**Universe:** WORKMORE = 1

**Question Text:** (^TIMELOSTINTRO much time, if any, was lost in the fall ^CALENDAR_YRFIL from work or school either because of failures in child care arrangements or because ^TEMPNAME could not find a child care provider?)

- **Read if necessary:**

  Is that hours, days, or weeks?

**Fills:** TIMELOSTINTRO

**Instructions:** If the household has more than one child between 0-14 then fill "Considering all of ^PTEMPNAME children, how" ELSE If the household only has one child between 0-14, then fill "How"

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YRFIL

**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TTime_spent_CC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Weeks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **"NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"**

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 25
Description: Did ... receive any child care services or assistance?

Universe: PAYHELP in (2,DK,RF)

Question Text: (People in need don't always receive unrestricted cash payments from the
government - they may receive money for specific activities or other kinds of help.)

Thinking now about all months since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, did
^TEMPNAME ever receive any child care services or assistance so ^HESHE
could go to work or school or training?

Fills: MONTH1
Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL
Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview
Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise,
display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: HESHE
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is
female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male,
THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is
unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What months did ...receive child care services or assistance?

Universe: CHLD_ANY = 1 OR PAYHELP = 1

Question Text: ^CHLD_OTH_RECFIL

◆ Mark all that apply.

Fills: CHLD_OTH_RECFIL

Instructions: IF PAYHELP=1, THEN DISPLAY:

"(People in need don't always receive unrestricted cash payments from the government - they may receive money for specific activities or other kinds of help.)

Thinking now about all months since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, and INCLUDING the December ^CALENDAR_YRFIL assistance you just told me about, in which months did ^TEMPNAME receive child care services or assistance?"

ELSE

IF PAYHELP NE 1, THEN DISPLAY:

"Thinking about all months since ^MONTH1 1st ^CALENDAR_YRFIL, in which months did ^TEMPNAME receive child care services or assistance?"

Fills: MONTH1

Instructions: Display the first month of the reference period.

Fills: CALENDAR_YRFIL

Instructions: If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TMONTHS_INTV

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description**: How many days does parent respondent eat with child(ren)?

**Universe**: Respondents who are the guardian as indicated by LNGD for at least one HH member who is 17 or under. (DinnerKids > 0)

**Question Text**: Now I would like to ask you some (additional) questions about *Read name(s)*.

In a typical week, how many days ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME eat dinner with them?

**CHILDREN**: List the names of all children for whom respondent is the LNGD.

**Fills**: DODOES

**Instructions**: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

**Fills**: TEMPNAME

**Instructions**: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List**: TDINNERWB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Five days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Six days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Seven days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How many days does other parent eat with child(ren)?

Universe: Respondents who are the guardian as indicated by LNGD for at least one HH member who is 17 or under. (DinnerKids > 0)

Question Text: In a typical week, how many days does ▲DINOPFIL eat dinner with ▲ Read name(s)?

▲DINOP_FRHLP

Fills: DINOPFIL

Instructions: IF LNSP <> missing, THEN display the name of the LNSP.

ELSE, IF WHO_PARTNER_EHC (if spell includes current month) <> missing, THEN display the name of the WHO_PARTNER_EHC.

ELSE, IF LNSP = missing AND WHO_PARTNER_EHC = missing, THEN display " their parent or stepparent".

Fills: DINOP_FRHLP

Instructions: IF LNSP = missing AND LNPT = missing AND LNGD's sex=2 AND NUMCLD05>1, then display:

◆ If the respondent has difficulty answering because she has children who do not share the same other parent, then ask, "(In a typical week, how many days did the father of ▲ Read name of youngest child have dinner with (him or her)?)

Children: Display the first and last name and age of all children under 6 for whom the respondent is the guardian.
(e.g., Timmy Smith, age 4)

ELSE IF LNSP = missing AND LNPT = missing AND LNGD's sex=1 AND NUMCLD05>1, then display:

◆ If the respondent has difficulty answering because he has children who do not share the same other parent, then ask, "(In a typical week, how many days did the mother of ▲ Read name of youngest child have dinner with (him or her)?)

Children: Display the first and last name and age of all children under 6 for whom the respondent is the guardian.
(e.g., Timmy Smith, age 4)

ELSE IF LNSP = missing AND LNPT = missing AND LNGD's sex= missing AND NUMCLD05>1, then display:

◆ If the respondent has difficulty answering because he/she has children who do not
share the same other parent, then ask, "(In a typical week, how many days did the other parent of \textit{READ NAME OF YOUNGEST CHILD} have dinner with (him or her)?)

Children: Display the first and last name and age of all children under 6 for whom the respondent is the guardian. (e.g., Timmy Smith, age 4)

ELSE display:

Children: Display the names of all children under 6 for whom the respondent is the guardian.

\textbf{Answer List: TDINNERWB}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Five days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Six days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Seven days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How many days does ... read to child(ren)?

Universe: NCLD05_HH > 0

Question Text: In a typical week, about how many days ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME or any family member read stories to: Read name(s)?

Children: Please list all children under 6 for whom the respondent is the LNGD.

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TDINNERWB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Five days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Six days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Seven days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How often does ... go on an outing with child(ren)?

Universe: NCLD05_HH > 0

Question Text: In a typical week, about how many days ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME take\_ Read name(s) \_ on any kind of outing, such as to the park, library, zoo, a store, church, a restaurant, or a family gathering?

Children: Please list all children under 6 for whom the respondent is the LNGD.

Fills: DODOES

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TDINNERWB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Five days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Six days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Seven days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: How often did other parent go on outings with child(ren)?

Universe: NCLD05_HH > 0

Question Text: In a typical week, about how many days does ^DINOPFIL take Read name(s) on any kind of outing, such as to the park, library, zoo, a store, church, a restaurant, or a family gathering?

^DINOP_FRHLP

Fills: DINOP_FRHLP

Instructions: IF LNSP = missing AND LNPT = missing AND LNGD's sex=2 AND NUMCLD05>1, then display:

- If the respondent has difficulty answering because she has children who do not share the same other parent, then ask, "(In a typical week, how many days did the father of Read name of youngest child have dinner with (him or her)?)

Children: Display the first and last name and age of all children under 6 for whom the respondent is the guardian. (e.g., Timmy Smith, age 4)

ELSE IF LNSP = missing AND LNPT = missing AND LNGD's sex=1 AND NUMCLD05>1, then display:

- If the respondent has difficulty answering because he has children who do not share the same other parent, then ask, "(In a typical week, how many days did the mother of Read name of youngest child have dinner with (him or her)?)

Children: Display the first and last name and age of all children under 6 for whom the respondent is the guardian. (e.g., Timmy Smith, age 4)

ELSE IF LNSP = missing AND LNPT = missing AND LNGD's sex= missing AND NUMCLD05>1, then display:

- If the respondent has difficulty answering because he/she has children who do not share the same other parent, then ask, "(In a typical week, how many days did the other parent of READ NAME OF YOUNGEST CHILD have dinner with (him or her)?)

Children: Display the first and last name and age of all children under 6 for whom the respondent is the guardian. (e.g., Timmy Smith, age 4)

ELSE display:
Children: Display the names of all children under 6 for whom the respondent is the guardian.

Fills: DINOPFIL

Instructions: IF LNSP <> missing, THEN display the name of the LNSP.

ELSE, IF WHO_PARTNER_EHC (if spell includes current month) <> missing, THEN display the name of the WHO_PARTNER_EHC.

ELSE, IF LNSP = missing AND WHO_PARTNER_EHC = missing, THEN display "their parent or stepparent".

Answer List: TDINNERWB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Five days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Six days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Seven days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Has ... ever repeated a grade?

Universe: NCLD617_HH >0

Question Text: ^C_HAVEHASCWB ^THISTHESЄ_СWB617+ Read name(s) ever repeated a grade, or been held back for any reason?

Children: Please list all children ages 6-17 for whom the respondent is the LNGD.

Fills: C_HAVEHASCWB

Instructions: If the respondent has only one child age 6-17, then fill "Has".

If the respondent has more than one child age 6-17, then fill "Have".

Fills: THISTHESЄ_СWB617

Instructions: If respondent is LNGD for one child 6-17 years old, then display nothing

ELSE

If respondent is LNGD for two children 6-17 years old, display "either of these children"

ELSE

If respondent is LNGD for more than two children 6-17 years old, display "any of these children"

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Which child(ren) repeated a grade?

Universe: REPGRD = 1 and NUMCLD617 > 1

Question Text: (^C_HAVEHASCWB ^THISTHESE_CWB617 ♦ Read name(s) ever repeated a grade, or been held back for any reason?)

Which child or children?

♦ Mark all that apply.

Fills: C_HAVEHASCWB

Instructions: If the respondent has only one child age 6-17, then fill "Has".

If the respondent has more than one child age 6-17, then fill "Have".

Fills: THISTHESE_CWB617

Instructions: If respondent is LNGD for one child 6-17 years old, then display nothing ELSE

If respondent is LNGD for two children 6-17 years old, display "either of these children"

ELSE

If respondent is LNGD for more than two children 6-17 years old, display "any of these children"

Answer List: TCHILD_CWB617

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Someone not listed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Has ... ever been suspended, excluded or expelled from school?

**Universe:** NCLD617_HH > 0

**Question Text:** ^C_HAVEHASCWB ^THISTHESE_CWB617 Read name(s) ever been suspended, excluded, or expelled from school?

Children: Please list all children ages 6-17 for whom the respondent is the LNGD.

**Fills:** C_HAVEHASCWB

**Instructions:** If the respondent has only one child age 6-17, then fill "Has".

If the respondent has more than one child age 6-17, then fill "Have".

**Fills:** THISTHESE_CWB617

**Instructions:** If respondent is LNGD for one child 6-17 years old, then display nothing ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for two children 6-17 years old, display "either of these children" ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for more than two children 6-17 years old, display "any of these children"

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Which child(ren) were suspended, excluded or expelled from school?

Universe: EXPSCH = 1 and NUMCLD617 > 1

Question Text: (^C_HAVEHASCWB ^THISTHESE_CWB617 † Read name(s) ever been suspended, excluded, or expelled from school?)

Which child or children?

◆ Mark all that apply.

Fills: C_HAVEHASCWB

Instructions: If the respondent has only one child age 6-17, then fill "Has".

If the respondent has more than one child age 6-17, then fill "Have".

Fills: THISTHESE_CWB617

Instructions: If respondent is LNGD for one child 6-17 years old, then display nothing
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for two children 6-17 years old, display "either of these children"
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for more than two children 6-17 years old, display "any of these children"

Answer List: TCHILD_CWB617

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Someone not listed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description:  Was ... in gifted classes?

Universe:  NCLD617_HH > 0

Question Text:  ^C_HAVEHASCWB ^THISTHESE_CWB617♦ Read name(s) ever gone to any special classes for gifted students, or done advanced work in any subject?

Children:  Please list all children ages 6-17 for whom the respondent is the LNGD.

Fills:  C_HAVEHASCWB

Instructions:  If the respondent has only one child age 6-17, then fill "Has".

If the respondent has more than one child age 6-17, then fill "Have".

Fills:  THISTHESE_CWB617

Instructions:  If respondent is LNGD for one child 6-17 years old, then display nothing ELSE

If respondent is LNGD for two children 6-17 years old, display "either of these children"

ELSE

If respondent is LNGD for more than two children 6-17 years old, display "any of these children"

Answer List:  TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Which child(ren) were in gifted classes?

Universe: GIFTED = 1 AND NUMCLD617 > 1

Question Text: (^C_HAVEHASCWB ^THISTHESE_CWB617 ♦ Read name(s) ever gone to any special classes for gifted students, or done advanced work in any subject?)

Which child or children?

♦ Mark all that apply.

Fills: C_HAVEHASCWB
Instructions: If the respondent has only one child age 6-17, then fill "Has".

If the respondent has more than one child age 6-17, then fill "Have".

Fills: THISTHESE_CWB617
Instructions: If respondent is LNGD for one child 6-17 years old, then display nothing
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for two children 6-17 years old, display "either of these children"
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for more than two children 6-17 years old, display "any of these children"

Answer List: TCHILD_CWB617

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Someone not listed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... play on a sports team?

Universe: NCLD617_HH > 0

Question Text: In ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^THISTHESE_CWB617 Read name(s) play on a sports team?

◆ Either in or out of school.

Children: List all children ages 6-17 for whom the respondent is LNGD.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: THISTHESE_CWB617

Instructions: If respondent is LNGD for one child 6-17 years old, then display nothing ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for two children 6-17 years old, display "either of these children"
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for more than two children 6-17 years old, display "any of these children"

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Which child(ren) played on a sports team?

Universe: SSPORT = 1 AND NUMCLD617 > 1

Question Text: (In ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^THISTHESE_CWB617 Read name(s) play on a sports team, either in or out of school?)

Which child or children?

◆ Mark all that apply.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: THISTHESE_CWB617

Instructions: If respondent is LNGD for one child 6-17 years old, then display nothing ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for two children 6-17 years old, display "either of these children"
ELSE
If respondent is LNGD for more than two children 6-17 years old, display "any of these children"

Answer List: TCHILD_CWB617

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Someone not listed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ...take lessons outside of school?  

Universe: NCLD617_HH > 0  

Question Text: In ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^THISTHESE_CWB617 Read name(s) take lessons after school or on weekends in subjects like music, dance, language, computers, or religion?  

Children: Please list all children ages 6-17 for whom the respondent is the LNGD.  

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR  
Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.  

Fills: THISTHESE_CWB617  
Instructions: If respondent is LNGD for one child 6-17 years old, then display nothing  
ELSE  
If respondent is LNGD for two children 6-17 years old, display "either of these children"  
ELSE  
If respondent is LNGD for more than two children 6-17 years old, display "any of these children"  

Answer List: TYES/NO  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Which child(ren) take lessons after school or on weekends?

Universe: LESSON = 1 and NUMCLD617 > 1

Question Text: (In ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^THISTHESE_CWB617 Read name(s) take lessons after school or on weekends in subjects like music, dance, language, computers, or religion?)

Which child or children?

◆ Mark all that apply.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1)'; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: THISTHESE_CWB617

Instructions: If respondent is LNGD for one child 6-17 years old, then display nothing ELSE

If respondent is LNGD for two children 6-17 years old, display "either of these children"
ELSE

If respondent is LNGD for more than two children 6-17 years old, display "any of these children"

Answer List: TCHILD_CWB617

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did ... participate in any clubs or organizations outside school?

**Universe:** NCLD617_HH > 0

**Question Text:** In ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^THISTHESE_CWB617 Read name(s) participate in any clubs or organizations after school or on weekends, such as Scouts, a religious group, or a Girls' or Boys' club?

**Children:** List all children age 6-17 for whom the respondent is the LNGD.

**Fills:** CALENDAR_YEAR

**Instructions:** This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

**Fills:** THISTHESE_CWB617

**Instructions:** If respondent is LNGD for one child 6-17 years old, then display nothing

ELSE

If respondent is LNGD for two children 6-17 years old, display "either of these children"

ELSE

If respondent is LNGD for more than two children 6-17 years old, display "any of these children"

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Which child(ren) participate in any clubs or organizations outside of school?

Universe: CLUB = 1 and NUMCLD617 > 1

Question Text: (In ^CALENDAR_YEAR, did ^THISTHESE_CWB617 ♦ Read name(s) participate in any clubs or organizations after school or on weekends, such as Scouts, a religious group, or a Girls' or Boys' club?)

Which child or children?

♦ Mark all that apply.

Fills: CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: THISTHESE_CWB617

Instructions: If respondent is LNGD for one child 6-17 years old, then display nothing ELSE
Else If respondent is LNGD for two children 6-17 years old, display "either of these children" ELSE
Else If respondent is LNGD for more than two children 6-17 years old, display "any of these children"

Answer List: TCHILD_CWB617

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value:</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LNO, FNAME LNAME where AGE &gt; 5 and AGE &lt; 18 and the respondent is the child's guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Someone not listed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Someone not listed
Description: Did ... go to religious service, social event or education?

Universe: NCLD617_HH > 0

Question Text: In the past year, how often did Read name(s) go to a religious service, a religious social event, or to religious education such as Sunday school?

◆ If designated parent has more than one child and has trouble determining how often, then ask, (In the past year, how often did ^HISHER OLDEST child go to a religious service, a religious social event, or to a religious education such as Sunday school?)

CHILDREN: List all children ages 6-17 for whom the respondent is LNGD.

Fills: HISHER

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

Answer List: TRELIGB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Several times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>About once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Every day or almost every day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: CTRLNUM

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description**: This is the line number of the child uniquely identified by HVARKID index.

**Question Text**: **NON-DISPLAY ITEM**
**Description:** Child index (1-10) for each interviewed respondent's children.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAY ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 10
Description: Does ... care about school?

Question Text: ^SCHCARE

Fills: SCHCARE

Instructions: For first child on the CHILDLIST617, ask

"Now I would like to ask you about the school experience of ^PTEMPNAME ^CHILDCWB617.

Would you say ^CHILD617_NAMEFILL cares about doing well in school...

◆ Read answer categories.

For the second and higher children on CHILDLIST617, ask

(Would you say ^CHILD617_NAMEFILL cares about doing well in school...)

"What about ^CHILD617_NAMEFILL?"

◆ Read answer categories.

Fills: CHILD617_NAMEFILL

Instructions: Display the name(s) of the child(ren) in the household between the ages of 6-17.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: CHILDCWB617

Instructions: If CHILDLIST617 specifies only one child, then fill "child between the ages of 6 and 17".
ELSE
If CHILDLIST617 specifies more than one child, then fill "children between the ages of 6 and 17".

Answer List: TCHILD_SCHOOL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>All of the time?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Most of the time?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>None of the time?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: CTRLNUM  
Block: blkbwell_being.blkbchild_wellbeing.blkbworks

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** This is the line number of the child uniquely identified by HVARKID index.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Child index (1-10) for each interviewed respondent's children.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAY ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 10
Description: Does ... only work on schoolwork when forced?

Universe: CARES <> 6

Question Text: ^SCHWORK

Fills: SCHWORK

Instructions: For first child on the CHILDLIST617, ask:

Would you say ^CHILD617_NAMEFILL only works on schoolwork when forced to...

◆ Read answer categories.

For the second and higher children on CHILDLIST617, ask:

(Would you say ^CHILD617_NAMEFILL only works on schoolwork when forced to...)

What about ^CHILD617_NAMEFILL?

◆ Read answer categories.

Fills: CHILD617_NAMEFILL

Instructions: Display the name(s) of the child(ren) in the household between the ages of 6-17.

Answer List: TSCHL_ENGAG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>All of the time?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Most of the time?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>None of the time?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Non-Display Item**

**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **Non-Display Item**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 25
Name: KIDLNO

**Description:** This is the line number of the child uniquely identified by HVARKID index.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITETM**
**Description:** Child index (1-10) for each interviewed respondent's children.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAY ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 10
Description: Does ... do just enough schoolwork to get by?

Universe: CARES <> 6

Question Text: ^SCHGETBY

Fills: SCHGETBY

Instructions: For first child on the CHILDLIST617, ask:

Would you say ^CHILD617_NAMEFILL does just enough schoolwork to get by...

* Read answer categories.

For the second and higher children on CHILDLIST617, ask:

(Would you say ^CHILD617_NAMEFILL does just enough schoolwork to get by...) What about ^CHILD617_NAMEFILL?

* Read answer categories.

Fills: CHILD617_NAMEFILL

Instructions: Display the name(s) of the child(ren) in the household between the ages of 6-17.

Answer List: TSCHL_ENGAG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>All of the time?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Most of the time?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>None of the time?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 25
Description: This is the line number of the child uniquely identified by HVARKID index.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Child index (1-10) for each interviewed respondent's children.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAY ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 10
Description: Does ... do his/her homework?

Universe: CARES <> 6

Question Text: ^SCHHMWK

Fills: SCHHMWK

Instructions: For first child on the CHILDLIST617, ask:

   Would you say ^CHILD617_NAMEFILL does his/her homework...

   ✤ Read answer categories.

For the second and higher children on CHILDLIST617, ask:

   (Would you say ^CHILD617_NAMEFILL does his/her homework...)

   What about ^CHILD617_NAMEFILL?

   ✤ Read answer categories.

Fills: CHILD617_NAMEFILL

Instructions: Display the name(s) of the child(ren) in the household between the ages of 6-17.

Answer List: TSCHL_ENGAG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>All of the time?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Most of the time?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>None of the time?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 25
Description: This is the introductory text for the Adult Well-being and food security questions.

Question Text: ? [F1]

Next I'll ask some questions about conditions in your home, the safety of your neighborhood, and questions about whether or not TEMPNAME had problems obtaining the kinds or amount of food TEMPNAME needed.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Are there cracks in the ceiling or walls?

**Question Text:** I have some questions about the place where ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS living in ^YEAR. Were the following conditions present...

- If the respondent lived in more than one place, ask about where the respondent lived the longest or spent the most time during the year. Record persistent conditions, or conditions that were present for the majority of the time.

...holes in the walls or ceiling, or cracks wider than the edge of a dime?
(...holes in the floor big enough to catch your foot on?)
(...problems with pests such as rats, mice, roaches, or other insects?)
(...a toilet, hot water heater, or other plumbing that didn't work?)

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** WEREWAS

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

**Fills:** YEAR

**Instructions:** Display the previous calendar year from which the interview is being conducted (i.e., the reference year).

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Are there holes in the floor?

Question Text: (I have some questions about the place where ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS living in ^YEAR. Were the following conditions present...)

- If the respondent lived in more than one place, ask about where the respondent lived the longest or spent the most time during the year. Record persistent conditions, or conditions that were present for the majority of the time.

(...holes in the walls or ceiling, or cracks wider than the edge of a dime?)
...holes in the floor big enough to catch your foot on?
(...problems with pests such as rats, mice, roaches, or other insects?)
(...a toilet, hot water heater, or other plumbing that didn't work?)

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WEREWAS

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: YEAR

Instructions: Display the previous calendar year from which the interview is being conducted (i.e., the reference year).

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Is there a problem with pests?

Question Text: (I have some questions about the place where ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS living in ^YEAR. Were the following conditions present...)

- If the respondent lived in more than one place, ask about where the respondent lived the longest or spent the most time during the year. Record persistent conditions, or conditions that were present for the majority of the time.

(...holes in the walls or ceiling, or cracks wider than the edge of a dime?)
(...holes in the floor big enough to catch your foot on?)
...problems with pests such as rats, mice, roaches, or other insects?
(...a toilet, hot water heater, or other plumbing that didn't work?)

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WEREWAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: YEAR
Instructions: Display the previous calendar year from which the interview is being conducted (i.e., the reference year).

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Are there plumbing problems?

Question Text: (I have some questions about the place where ^TEMPNAME ^WEREWAS living in ^YEAR. Were the following conditions present...)

◆ If the respondent lived in more than one place, ask about where the respondent lived the longest or spent the most time during the year. Record persistent conditions, or conditions that were present for the majority of the time.

(...holes in the walls or ceiling, or cracks wider than the edge of a dime?)
(...holes in the floor big enough to catch your foot on?)
(...problems with pests such as rats, mice, roaches, or other insects?)
...a toilet, hot water heater, or other plumbing that didn't work?

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: WEREWAS
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

Fills: YEAR
Instructions: Display the previous calendar year from which the interview is being conducted (i.e., the reference year).

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Is street noise or traffic a problem?

**Question Text:** Do you think any of the following conditions were problems in the neighborhood where ^TEMPNAME lived in ^YEAR...

- If the respondent lived in more than one place, ask about where the respondent lived the longest or spent the most time during the year. Record persistent conditions, or conditions that were present for the majority of the time.

...street noise or heavy street traffic?
(...trash, litter, or garbage in the streets or lots?)

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** YEAR

**Instructions:** Display the previous calendar year from which the interview is being conducted (i.e., the reference year).

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Is trash in streets or lots a problem?

Question Text: (Do you think any of the following conditions were problems in the neighborhood where ^TEMPNAME lived in ^YEAR...)

- If the respondent lived in more than one place, ask about where the respondent lived the longest or spent the most time during the year. Record persistent conditions, or conditions that were present for the majority of the time.

(...street noise or heavy street traffic?)

...trash, litter, or garbage in the streets or lots?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: YEAR

Instructions: Display the previous calendar year from which the interview is being conducted (i.e., the reference year).

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... stay home during certain time because he/she thought it might be unsafe?

Question Text: Did ^TEMPNAME stay in ^PTEMPNAME home at certain times during ^YEAR because ^HESHE thought ^HESHE might be unsafe?

- If the respondent lived in more than one place, ask for the place where he or she lived the longest or spent the most time. Record persistent conditions, or conditions that were present for the majority of the time.

Fills: TEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: PTEMPNAME
Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: YEAR
Instructions: Display the previous calendar year from which the interview is being conducted (i.e., the reference year).

Fills: HESHE
Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'. ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Is ... neighborhood safe from crime?

Question Text: Was ^PTEMPNAME neighborhood in ^YEAR...

- Read answer categories.

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: YEAR

Instructions: Display the previous calendar year from which the interview is being conducted (i.e., the reference year).

Answer List: TADULT_CRIME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very safe?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat safe?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Somewhat unsafe?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very unsafe?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Did ... have difficulty paying the full amount of rent or mortgage?

Question Text: Next are questions about difficulties people sometimes have in meeting their essential household expenses.

During ^YEAR, was there ANY time when ^YOUYOURHOUSEHOLD_ADULT_WB...

...did not pay the full amount of the rent or mortgage?
(...did not pay the full amount of the gas, oil, or electricity bill?)

* If respondent owns the residence free and clear, enter '2' and continue.

Fills: YEAR

Instructions: Display the previous calendar year from which the interview is being conducted (i.e., the reference year).

Fills: YOUYOURHOUSEHOLD_ADULT_WB

Instructions: If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1), then display "you"; otherwise, display "^PTEMPNAME household".

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Answer List: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did ... have difficulty paying the full utility bills?

**Question Text:** (Next are questions about difficulties people sometimes have in meeting their essential household expenses.

During ^YEAR, was there ANY time when ^YOUYOURHOUSEHOLD_ADULT_WB...) (...did not pay the full amount of the rent or mortgage?
...did not pay the full amount of the gas, oil, or electricity bill?

**Fills:** YEAR

**Instructions:** Display the previous calendar year from which the interview is being conducted (i.e., the reference year).

**Fills:** YOUYOURHOUSEHOLD_ADULT_WB

**Instructions:** If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1), then display "you"; otherwise, display "^PTEMPNAME household".

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name**: ECVD_RENT  
**Block**: blkbwell_being.blkbadult_wellbeing

**Description**: Did not pay full rent or mortgage due to COVID-19?

**Universe**: AWBMORT=1 (Yes)

**Question Text**: Would you say that not paying the full rent or mortgage was due to events related to the coronavirus pandemic?

**Answer List**: TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: "**NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**"
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Description: Did the food ... bought last?

Question Text: These next questions are about whether ^^TEMPNAME could afford the food ^^HESHE needed during ^^CALENDAR_YEAR. I'm going to read you some statements that people have made about their food situations.

The first statement is, "The food that ^^IWE_FOOD bought just didn't last, and ^^IWE_FOOD didn't have money to get more." Was that often, sometimes, or never true for ^^YOUYOURHOUSEHOLD_ADULT_WB in ^^CALENDAR_YRFIL?

Fills: ^TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Fills: ^HESHE

Instructions: IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

Fills: ^CALENDAR_YEAR

Instructions: This fill is applicable when the year alone needs to be displayed. If the survey reference period is the previous calendar year, then display '(Interview Year - 1) '; otherwise, the fill is empty.

Fills: ^IWE_FOOD

Instructions: If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1), then display 'I'; otherwise display 'we'.

Fills: ^YOUYOURHOUSEHOLD_ADULT_WB

Instructions: If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1), then display "you"; otherwise, display "'^PTEMPNAME household".

Fills: ^PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).
**Instructions:** If the reference period is the previous calendar year, then display 'of (Interview Year - 1)'. Otherwise, display nothing.

**Answer List:** TTRUE_FOOD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Often true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sometimes true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Never true</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Could ... afford to eat balanced meals?

Question Text: "C_IWE_FOOD couldn't afford to eat balanced meals." Was that often, sometimes, or never true for ^YOUYOURHOUSEHOLD_ADULT_WB in ^YEAR?

Fills: C_IWE_FOOD

Instructions: If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1), then disply 'I'; otherwise, display 'We'.

Fills: YOUYOURHOUSEHOLD_ADULT_WB

Instructions: If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1), then display "you"; otherwise, display "^PTEMPNAME household".

Fills: PTEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

Fills: YEAR

Instructions: Disaply the previous calendar year from which the interview is being conducted (i.e., the reference year).

Answer List: TTRUE_FOOD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Often true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sometimes true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Never true</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did ... ever cut size or skip meals?

**Question Text:** In ^YEAR, did ^YOUOTHERADULTS_FOOD ever cut the size of meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

**Fills:** YEAR

**Instructions:** Display the previous calendar year from which the interview is being conducted (i.e., the reference year).

**Fills:** YOUOTHERADULTS_FOOD

**Instructions:** If there is only one person in the household (PCNT = 1), then display "you"; otherwise, display "^TEMPNAME or other adults in ^PTEMPNAME household".

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** PTEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'your'. If the interviewer is not speaking with the respondent, then display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name (possessive).

**Answer List:** YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** How often did ... cut the size of his/her meals?

**Universe:** FOODF3 = 1

**Question Text:** How often did this happen...

◆ Read answer categories.

**Answer List:** TMEALS_FOOD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Almost every month?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Some months but not every month?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Only 1 or 2 months?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Did ... ever eat less?

**Universe:** FOODF1 in(1:2, DK, RF) or FOODF2 IN(1:2, DK, RF) or FOODF3 in (1, DK, RF)

**Question Text:** In ^YEAR, did ^TEMPNAME ever eat less than ^HESHE felt you should because there wasn't enough money for food?

**Fills:** YEAR

**Instructions:** Display the previous calendar year from which the interview is being conducted (i.e., the reference year).

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person’s first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Fills:** HESHE

**Instructions:** IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'you'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'she'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'he'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'he or she'.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Was ... ever hungry?

**Universe:** FOODF1 in(1:2, DK, RF) or FOODF2 IN(1:2, DK, RF) or FOODF3 in (1, DK, RF)

**Question Text:** In ^YEAR, ^WEREWAS ^TEMPNAME ever hungry but didn't eat because there wasn't enough money for food?

**Fills:** YEAR

**Instructions:** Display the previous calendar year from which the interview is being conducted (i.e., the reference year).

**Fills:** WEREWAS

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'were'; otherwise, display 'was'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name**: CTRLNUM

**Block**: blkbfin

**Description**: Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text**: **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**

Min: 11111111111111111111111
Max: 99999999999999999999999
Description: The person's interview is incomplete or the case was terminated early because the FR selected F10.

Universe: INTRO = 2 or F10

Question Text: ^FINQ_FIL

Fills: FINQ_FIL

Instructions: IF TYPE_C IN (13, 14, 15, 17), then display:

◆ One or more mover case(s) is not complete.

◆ A spawn has not been generated.

◆ Enter 1 to continue.

ELSE, display:

◆ This case is not completed.

◆ Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List: TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: CTRLNUM

Question Text: N/A
**Name:** WHO_SPEAK_WITH

**Description:** The line number of the person you are speaking with.

**Universe:** PCNT > 1

**Question Text:** *Do not read to the respondent.*

*Select the person (based on his or her line number) with whom you are speaking right now.*

**Answer List:** THH_ROSTER_WHO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999
**Name:** CTRLNUM  
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **"NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"**

- **Min:** 11111111111111111111111111111111
- **Max:** 999999999999999999999999

Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Name**: TELEPHONE_NO

**Description**: What is the telephone number where ... would like to be called?

**Universe**: TELEPHONE_HHLD = 1 OR TELEPHONE_AVAIL = 1

**Question Text**: ♠ Ask or verify.

What is the telephone number where ^TEMPNAME would like to be called?

**Fills**: TEMPNAME

**Instructions**: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.
**Description:** What type of telephone is it?

**Universe:** TELEPHONE_NO in (0: 9999999)

**Question Text:** What type of telephone is it?

**Answer List:** TPHONE_TYPE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cellular or digital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Beeper/Pager/Answering service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Public (pay phone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Toll free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Phone outside the household (relative, friend, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What is the second telephone number where ... would like to be called?

Universe: Sec_Telephone = 1

Question Text: ✤ Ask or verify.

What is the second telephone number where ^TEMPNAME would like to be called?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.
**Description:** What type of telephone is it?

**Universe:** Sec_Telephone_No not EMPTY and Sec_Telephone_No not in (DK,RF)

**Question Text:** What type of telephone is it?

**Answer List:** TPHONE_TYPE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cellular or digital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Beeper/Pager/Answering service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Public (pay phone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Toll free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Phone outside the household (relative, friend, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: When is the best time to contact ...?

Question Text: ◆ Ask or verify.

When is the best time to contact ^TEMPNAME?

◆ Do not read answer categories.

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

Answer List: TBEST_TIME_CONTACT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Morning (9am - 12 noon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Noon/lunchtime (11:00am - 1pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Afternoon (12 noon - 4pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Suppertime/early evening/dinner time (4pm - 7pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Evening (6pm - 9pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Anytime (9am - 9pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Late evening/night (7pm - 9pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Daytime (9am - 4pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>After 5pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What is the first name of ... contact?

Question Text: Ask or verify.

What is the first name of a close relative or friend, not currently living at this address, who would know how to reach ^TEMPNAME if we are unable to do so?

Fills: TEMPNAME

Instructions: If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.
Description: What is the last name of ... contact?

Question Text: ☑ Ask or verify.

What is this person's last name?
**Description:** What is the relationship of ... contact?

**Question Text:** ✶ Ask or verify.

What is ^CONTPS1_NAME's relationship to ^TEMPNAME?

**Fills:** CONTPS1_NAME

**Instructions:** Fill with CONT_PS1_FNAME and CONT_PS1_LNAME.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.
Description: What is the telephone number of CONTPS1_NAME's contact?

Question Text: What is ^CONTPS1_NAME's telephone number?

- Include the area code, prefix, suffix, and the extension (if one exists).

Fills: CONTPS1_NAME

Instructions: Fill with CONT_PS1_FNAME and CONT_PS1_LNAME.
Description: In what city does ... contact live?

Question Text: • Ask or verify.

In what city does ^CONTPS1_NAME live?

Fills: CONTPS1_NAME

Instructions: Fill with CONT_PS1_FNAME and CONT_PS1_LNAME.
Question Text: N/A
**Description:** In what state does ... contact live?

**Question Text:** ✶ Ask or verify.

In what state does ^CONTPS1_NAME live?

**Fills:** CONTPS1_NAME

**Instructions:** Fill with CONT_PS1_FNAME and CONT_PS1_LNAME.

**Answer List:** TSTATE_BORN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Alaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Arkansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>District of Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Guam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Hawaii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Idaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Louisiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Does ... intend to move in the next year?

**Question Text:** ^DODOES ^TEMPNAME have any plans to move in the next year?

**Fills:** DODOES

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent (pronoun=you), then display 'do'; otherwise, if the interviewer is asking about someone else, then display 'does'.

**Fills:** TEMPNAME

**Instructions:** If the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, then display 'you'; otherwise, display the person's first name, middle name (if one is provided) and last name.

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
Name: LTRADDR

**Description:** To whom should future correspondence be addressed?

**Universe:** PCNT>1

**Question Text:** To whom should future correspondence be addressed?

- You may only select original sample people to receive future correspondence.
- Read name(s) if necessary.

**Answer List:** THH_ROSTER_LTRADDR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO, ^FNAME, ^LNAME, where AGE &gt;= 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 99    | No one
Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 11111111111111111111111111111111
Max: 99999999999999999999999999999999
Description: Line number of each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 1
Max: 25
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
**Description:** Line number of each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** "NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 25
Question Text: N/A
**Name:** MOVING_ST  

**Block:** blkfuture_movers.blkbmoving_info

**Description:** What is the state of ... new address?

**Universe:** MOVING_ADDR = 1

**Question Text:** What is the new state going to be?

**Answer List:** TSTATE_BORN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Alaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Arkansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>District of Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Guam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Hawaii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Idaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Louisiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Nevada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>North Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Northern Marianas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Other place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>U.S. Virgin Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Vermont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>West Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Wyoming</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What is the city of ... new address?

Universe: MOVING_ADDR = 1

Question Text: What is the new city going to be?
**Description:** This question is for respondents who indicate that they plan to move within the next year but do not know the state to which they are moving.

**Universe:** MOVING_ST = DK

**Question Text:** Does the respondent plan to move...

* Read answer categories.

**Answer List:** TMOVING_REASON

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Outside the U.S.?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Inside the U.S., to an unknown state?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Inside the U.S., to an institution?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Was the interview status determined by observation only or by someone else?

Universe: TYPE_B in (1:9, 12) or TYPE_C in (1:8, 19, 21)

Question Text: Was the noninterview status determined by observation only or did someone provide you with information about the housing unit?

Answer List: TBCINFO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>By observation only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Information provided by someone else</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** BCINFO2_MONTH  
**Block:** blktypebc_nonint

**Description:** Month the household left the sample.

**Universe:** TYPE_B in (10, 11) or TYPE_C in (10, 11, 12, 19)

**Question Text:** ◆ Enter the month in which the household left the sample.

**Answer List:** TMONTHS_INTV

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12, ^CALENDAR_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH1, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH2, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH3, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH4, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH5, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^INTV_MONTH6, ^INTV_YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Day the household left the sample.

Universe: BCINFO2_MONTH in(1:18)

Question Text: Enter the day in which the household left the sample.

Min: 1
Max: 31
Name: BCINFO2_FN  Block: blktypebc_nonint

**Description:** First name of the person providing the information about the Type B or C noninterview.

**Universe:** UREFLAG = 1 or BCINFO = 2 or BCINFO2_DAY in (1:31)

**Question Text:** Enter the first name of the person providing the noninterview status.
**Name: BCINFO2_LN**

**Block: blktypebc_nonint**

**Description:** Last name of the person providing the information about the Type B or C noninterview.

**Universe:** UREFLAG = 1 or BCINFO = 2 or BCINFO2_DAY in (1:31)

**Question Text:** Enter the last name of the person providing the noninterview status.
Description: Title of the person providing the information about the Type B or C noninterview.

Universe: UREFLAG = 1 or BCINFO = 2 or BCINFO2_DAY in (1:31)

Question Text: Enter the title of the contact person (relative, neighbor, etc.).
Name: BCINFO2_STRNUM  Block: blktypebc_nonint

Description: Contact person's address: Street number.

Universe: UREFLAG = 1 or BCINFO = 2 or BCINFO2_DAY in (1:31)

Question Text: Enter the street number (including any unit designation) of the contact person's address.
**Description:** Contact person's address: Street name.

**Universe:** UREFLAG = 1 or BCINFO = 2 or BCINFO2_DAY in (1:31)

**Question Text:** Enter the street name of the contact person's address.
**Description:** Contact person's address: City.

**Universe:** UREFLAG = 1 or BCINFO = 2 or BCINFO2_DAY in (1:31)

**Question Text:** Enter the city of the contact person's address.
**Description:** Contact person's address: State abbreviation.

**Universe:** UREFLAG = 1 or BCINFO = 2 or BCINFO2_DAY in (1:31)

**Question Text:** Enter the state of the contact person's address.

**Answer List:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AL</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AK</td>
<td>Alaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AZ</td>
<td>Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR</td>
<td>Arkansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC</td>
<td>District of Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL</td>
<td>Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GA</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI</td>
<td>Hawaii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Idaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IA</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS</td>
<td>Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KY</td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA</td>
<td>Louisiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME</td>
<td>Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD</td>
<td>Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>Montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NV</td>
<td>Nevada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH</td>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ</td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NM</td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NY</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ND</td>
<td>North Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OH</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TN</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX</td>
<td>Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UT</td>
<td>Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT</td>
<td>Vermont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA</td>
<td>Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WV</td>
<td>West Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WY</td>
<td>Wyoming</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: bcinfo2_zip
Block: blktypebc_nonint

Description: Contact person's address: Zip code.

Universe: UREFLAG = 1 or BCINFO = 2 or BCINFO2_DAY in (1:31)

Question Text: Enter the zip code of the contact person's address.

Min: 0
Max: 99999
**Description:** Contact person's address: 4-digit zip code.

**Universe:** UREFLAG = 1 or BCINFO = 2 or BCINFO2.DAY in (1:31)

**Question Text:** Enter the 4-digit zip code of the contact person's address.

- **Min:** 0
- **Max:** 9999
**Description:** Contact person's telephone number: Area code.

**Universe:** UREFLAG = 1 or BCINFO = 2 or BCINFO2_DAY in (1:31)

**Question Text:** Enter the area code of the contact person's telephone number.

- **Min:** 100
- **Max:** 999
Description: Contact person's telephone number: Telephone number.

Universe: UREFLAG = 1 or BCINFO = 2 or BCINFO2_DAY in (1:31)

Question Text: • Enter the contact person's telephone number.

Min: 0000001
Max: 9999999
**Description:** Contact person's telephone number: Extension (if applicable).

**Universe:** UREFLAG = 1 or BCINFO = 2 or BCINFO2_DAY in (1:31)

**Question Text:** Enter any extension to the contact person's telephone number (if applicable).

- **Min:** 1
- **Max:** 99999
**Name:** ctrlnum

**Block:** blktransmit_case

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**
Description: Is the FR ready to transmit the case?

Universe: START = 5 and OkToTransmit in (1, DK, RF) and Fix206 = 2

Question Text: Do not read to the respondent.

Are you ready to transmit the case?

Answer List: YES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: ctrlnum

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 11111111111111111111
Max: 99999999999999999999
Question Text: N/A
**Description:** Reason for the household being a Type Z noninterview

**Question Text:** ^TYPEZHHLDQSTNTXTFIL

**Fills:** TYPEZHHLDQSTNTXTFIL

**Instructions:**

IF PELIG(LNO) IN (0, 3, 4), then display 'No survey data were collected for ^INT_PERSON_NAMEFIL. Enter the reason that best describes why ^HISHER survey data were not collected.'

ELSE

IF PELIG(LNO) = 5, then display 'Incomplete data were collected for ^INT_PERSON_NAMEFIL. Enter the reason that best describes why ^HISHER survey data were incomplete.'.

**Fills:** INT_PERSON_NAMEFIL

**Instructions:** Display the first name (FNAME), space, last name (LNAME) of the person selected in NEXT_ADULT_INT as being the next adult to be interviewed.

**Fills:** HISHER

**Instructions:**

IF the interviewer is speaking with the respondent, THEN display 'your'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is female, THEN display 'her'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person is male, THEN display 'his'.

ELSE, IF the interviewer is asking about someone else and that person's sex is unknown, THEN display 'his or her'.

**Answer List:** TTYPEZ_REASON

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Person was ill or in the hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Person was temporarily away from home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What is the ‘other’ reason this household is not available to be interviewed during the interview period?

Universe: WHY_TYPEZ_HHLD = 3

Question Text: What is the other reason?
**Name:** ctrlnum

**Block:** blkbclose_int

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 111111111111111111111
Max: 9999999999999999999999
Name: visit_count

Description: How many times did the FR attempt personal contact with the household?

Universe: OUTCOME in (201, 203, 207, 213, 219)

Question Text: How many times have you attempted personal contact (actually visited the address)?

Min: 0
Max: 99
Name: int_mode

Description: Was the majority of this interview done by telephone or personal visit?

Universe: OUTCOME in (201, 203, 207, 213, 219)

Question Text: Was the majority of this interview done by telephone interview or by personal interview?

Fills: MAJORITY_FIL

Instructions: If OUTCOME IN (201,207), then display "the majority of"; otherwise, do nothing.

Answer List: TMODEINT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Telephone interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Personal interview</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Thank you screen at the end of a completed interview.

Universe: OUTCOME in (201, 207) or TRANSMIT = 1

Question Text: Thank you for your participation. Since this is a survey that measures economic change over time, we recontact respondents annually to update their information. Also, as part of our quality assurance program, my office may contact you in the next several weeks to verify the quality of my work. Thank you again.

Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List: TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Who responded to the majority of the interview?

Universe: OUTCOME in (201, 207) and PCNT > 1

Question Text:

Do not read to the respondent.

Identify the person who responded to the majority of this interview.

Answer List: TFINAL_ROSTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Display the ^LNO ^ROST_FNAME ^ROST_LNAME</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:**  Did the FR conduct any of this household's interview in Spanish?

**Universe:**  OUTCOME in (201,207)

**Question Text:**  Did you conduct any of this household's interview in Spanish?

**Answer List:**  TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This is a check item that 'checks out' the case.

Question Text: "NON-DISPLAYED ITEM"
**Name:** language_int  
**Block:** blkbclose_int

**Description:** What language did the respondent speak?

**Universe:** OUTCOME=213

**Question Text:** What language is spoken in this household that prevented you from conducting the interview?

**Answer List:** TLANG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Spanish or Spanish Creole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>French (including Patois, Cajun)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>French Creole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Tagalog, Filipino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vietnamese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Korean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Hindi, Urdu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Portuguese or Portuguese Creole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Polish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Persian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Gujarati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: This screen shows the final disposition of the case - interview mode, outcome code, mark, and marktwo codes.

Universe: OUTCOME IN (200, 202:206, 208:213, 215, 220:269, 272:300) or SPANISH_INT IN (1,2)

Question Text: MODE: ^INT_MODEFIL

OUTCOME: ^OUTCOMEFIL

MARK: ^MARKFIL
MARKTWO: ^MARKTWOFIL

◆ Enter 1 to continue.

Fills: INT_MODEFIL

Instructions: If the majority of the person's interview was conducted via telephone (INT_MODE = 1), then display 'Telephone interview'; otherwise display 'Personal visit interview'.

Fills: OUTCOMEFIL

Instructions: Display the final outcome code for the case. The outcome code is determined in the non-displayed item OUTCOME in the BHHLD_LEVEL_DERIVED block.

Fills: MARKFIL

Instructions: Display the final mark code. Mark code is determined in the non-displayed item MARK in the BHHLD_LEVEL_DERIVED block.

Fills: MARKTWOFIL

Instructions: Display the final mark two code. Marktwo is determined in the non-displayed item MARKTWO in the BHHLD_LEVEL_DERIVED block.

Answer List: TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **“NON-DISPLAYED ITEM”**

Min: 1111111111111111111111111
Max: 9999999999999999999999999
Description: Can the FR come back later today to complete ... interview.

Universe: FIN in (1, DK, RF)

Question Text: I'd like to schedule a return visit to finish conducting the interview. When should I come back to complete the interview?

- Enter 1 if the respondent gives you a time for later today.
- Enter 2 if the respondent gives you a day in the future.

Answer List: TCALLBACKYN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter a time (for later today)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Enter a date (for a later date)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: What time today can the FR come back and complete ... interview?

Universe: CALLBACK_TODAY = 1

Question Text: What time today?
**Description:** What date (month, day, year) can the FR come back and complete ... interview?

**Universe:** CALLBACK_TODAY in (2, DK, RF)

**Question Text:** What DATE and TIME would be best to visit again to conduct the interview?

- Enter the date (MM/DD/YYYY).
Name: CALLBACK_TIME  Block: blkbincomplete_int

**Description:** What time can the FR come back and complete ... interview?

**Universe:** CALLBACK_DATE not in (EMPTY, DK, RF)

**Question Text:** (What DATE and TIME would be best to visit again to conduct the interview?)

- Enter the time (hour, minutes, and am or pm).
Description: Thank you screen when a callback appointment is set.

Question Text: Thank you for your help. I will come back at the time suggested.

^CALLBACKAPPTFIL

◆ Enter 1 to continue.

Fills: CALLBACKAPPTFIL

Instructions: Display the month, day, year, and time of the callback appointment based on the following fields: Month = CALLBACK_MONTH, Day = CALLBACK_DAY, Year = CALLBACK_YEAR, and Time = CALLBACK_TIME. Please display the callback appointment in the following format: MONTH XX, XXXX XX:XX am/pm.

Answer List: TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name: ctrlnum**

**Description:** Control number for each person on the household roster.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

- **Min:** 111111111111111111111111
- **Max:** 999999999999999999999999
**Description:** Identification number (similar to LNO) to identify movers.

**Question Text:** **NON-DISPLAY ITEM**

Min: 
Max: 25
**Name:** LNO

**Description:** LNO replaces MOVER_LNO on the goodlist for data processing.

**Question Text:** N/A
**Description:** Did anyone else who lived here last time go to live with ...?

**Universe:** MoverCount > 0

**Question Text:** ✷ Ask if necessary:

Did any of the following people ✷ Read name(s) move with ^MOVERNAME_FIL to the same address?

✦ Mark all that apply.

✦ If none of the people listed below moved together, then mark 0.

✦ If the person doesn't know (or refuses to answer) who moved with ^MOVERNAME_FIL to the same address, then select all the names listed below.

**Fills:** MOVERNAME_FIL

**Instructions:** Display the name of the person selected in PERSTAT as having left the household.

**Answer List:** TWHOMOVED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No one else moved to same new address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>See Special Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>See Special Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>See Special Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>See Special Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>See Special Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>See Special Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>See Special Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>See Special Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>See Special Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>See Special Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>See Special Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>See Special Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>See Special Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>See Special Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>See Special Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>See Special Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>See Special Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>See Special Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>See Special Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>See Special Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>See Special Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>See Special Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>See Special Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>See Special Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>See Special Instructions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: move_addr yn

Description: Can ... give me the new address of the people who moved out of this household?

Universe: ONEMOVEOVER15=1

Question Text: ^QSTNTXT_MOVERADDR

Fills: QSTNTXT_MOVERADDR

Instructions: Display:

◆ Ask or verify.

What is ^MOVERNAME_FIL’s new address?

Fills: MOVERNAME_FIL

Instructions: Display the name of the person selected in PERSTAT as having left the household.

Answer List: TSPLIT_YESNO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter new address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Don't know/Address not available yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name: ctrlnum

Description: Control number for each person on the household roster.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAYED ITEM**

Min: 111111111111111111111111
Max: 999999999999999999999999
Name: mover_lno

Description: Identification number (similar to LNO) to identify movers.

Question Text: **NON-DISPLAY ITEM**

Min:
Max: 25
Description: LNO replaces MOVER_LNO on the goodlist for data processing

Question Text: N/A
**Description:** What is the house number of the address where ... moved?

- ENTIRE households that moved and split into several SIPP households

**Universe:** MOVE_ADDR_YN = 1

**Question Text:**  ? [F1]

   What is the new address for ^MOVERTENSE_FIL?

   - Enter the House Number.

**Fills:** MOVERTENSE_FIL

**Instructions:** If the ENTIRE household split into several new households, then display 'these people'; otherwise, display 'this person'.
Name: move_hnosuf

Description: What is the house number suffix of the address where ... moved?

Universe: MOVE_ADDR_YN = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

(What is the new address for ^MOVERTENSE_FIL?)

◆ Enter the House Number Suffix.

Fills: MOVERTENSE_FIL

Instructions: If the ENTIRE household split into several new households, then display 'these people'; otherwise, display 'this person'.

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
**Description:** What is the street name of the address where ... moved?

**Universe:** MOVE_ADDR_YN = 1

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

(What is the new address for ^MOVERTENSE_FIL?)

◆ Enter the Street Name.

**Fills:** MOVERTENSE_FIL

**Instructions:** If the ENTIRE household split into several new households, then display 'these people'; otherwise, display 'this person'.
Description: What is the unit designation of the address where ... moved?

Universe: MOVE_ADDR_YN = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

(What is the new address for ^MOVERTENSE_FIL?)

Enter the Apartment or Unit Number.

Fills: MOVERTENSE_FIL

Instructions: If the ENTIRE household split into several new households, then display 'these people'; otherwise, display 'this person'.

Description: In what county is the address where ... moved?

Universe: MOVE_ADDR_YN = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

(What is the new address for ^MOVERTENSE_FIL?)

◆ Enter the County.

Fills: MOVERTENSE_FIL

Instructions: If the ENTIRE household split into several new households, then display 'these people'; otherwise, display 'this person'.
**Description:** What is the locality of address where ... moved?

**Universe:** MOVE_ADDR_YN = 1

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

(What is the new address for ^MOVERTENSE_FIL?)

◆ Enter the City.

**Fills:** MOVERTENSE_FIL

**Instructions:** If the ENTIRE household split into several new households, then display 'these people'; otherwise, display 'this person'.
Name: move_st

Description: In what state is the address where ... moved?

Universe: MOVE_ADDR_YN = 1

Question Text: ? [F1]

(What is the new address for ^MOVERTENSE_FIL?)

* Enter the State.

Fills: MOVERTENSE_FIL

Instructions: If the ENTIRE household split into several new households, then display 'these people'; otherwise, display 'this person'.

Answer List: TSTATES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AL</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AK</td>
<td>Alaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AZ</td>
<td>Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR</td>
<td>Arkansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC</td>
<td>District of Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL</td>
<td>Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GA</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI</td>
<td>Hawaii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Idaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IA</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS</td>
<td>Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KY</td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA</td>
<td>Louisiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME</td>
<td>Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD</td>
<td>Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Abbreviation</td>
<td>State Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>Montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NV</td>
<td>Nevada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH</td>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ</td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NM</td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NY</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ND</td>
<td>North Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OH</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TN</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX</td>
<td>Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UT</td>
<td>Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT</td>
<td>Vermont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA</td>
<td>Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WV</td>
<td>West Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WY</td>
<td>Wyoming</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What is the 9-digit zip code of the address where ... moved?

**Universe:** MOVE_ADDR_YN = 1

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

(What is the new address for ^MOVERTENSE_FIL?)

◆ Enter the Zip Code.

**Fills:** MOVERTENSE_FIL

**Instructions:** If the ENTIRE household split into several new households, then display 'these people'; otherwise, display 'this person'.

Printed On: Monday, August 29, 2022
Description: In what month did ... leave? (ENTIRE households that moved)

Universe: MOVE_ADDER_YN = 1

Question Text: When did ^THISTHESEPERSONSFIL move to this address?

Enter the month.

Fills: ^THISTHESEPERSONSFIL

Instructions: If only one person is selected in SPLIT_WHO, then display 'this person'; otherwise, display 'these persons'.

Answer List: TMONTHS REFY-INTYR + BEFORE MONTH1 CALENDAR YR OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Before ^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>^MONTH1 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>^MONTH2 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>^MONTH3 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>^MONTH4 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>^MONTH5 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>^MONTH6 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>^MONTH7 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>^MONTH8 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>^MONTH9 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>^MONTH10 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>^MONTH11 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>^MONTH12 ^CALENDAR_YRFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>^MONTH13 ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>^MONTH14 ^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>^MONTH15^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>^MONTH16^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>^MONTH17^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>^MONTH18^INTYEARFIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name: move_reason**

**Block: blkbmove_info**

**Description:** Why did ... leave the household? (ENTIRE households that moved)

**Universe:** MOVE_ADDER_YN = 1

**Question Text:** Why did ^THISTHESEPERSONSFIL leave the household?

- Mark all that apply.

**Fills:** THISTHESEPERSONSFIL

**Instructions:** If only one person is selected in SPLIT_WHO, then display 'this person'; otherwise, display 'these persons'.

**Answer List:** TMOVEREASON

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Marital-status reasons (e.g., marriage, civil union, partnership, cohabitation, separation or divorce)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Job-related reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Attending college or boarding school, or other educational reason</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Other family changes (e.g., change in custody, child moves out on his own, parent moved into nursing home)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** What is the main reason why ... left the household? (ENTIRE households moved)

**Universe:** MOVE_REASON[1] in (5:10) and MOVE_REASON[2] in (5:10)

**Question Text:** What is the main reason ^THISTHESEPERSONSFIL left the household?

**Fills:** THISTHESEPERSONSFIL

**Instructions:** If only one person is selected in SPLIT_WHO, then display 'this person'; otherwise, display 'these persons'.

**Answer List:** TMOVE_REASON

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Marital-status reasons (e.g., marriage, civil union, partnership, cohabitation, separation or divorce)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Job-related reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Attending college or boarding school, or other educational reason</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Other family changes (e.g., change in custody, child moves out on his own, parent moved into nursing home)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** FR Note: Is ... new address within the FR's assignment area? (people who were household members in a previous wave, but who moved out in the current wave)

**Universe:** TYPE_C = 17 and MOVE_ADDER_YN = 1

**Question Text:** Is this address within your assignment area?

**Answer List:** TYES/NO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Description:** FR Warning that instrument will spawn a case.

**Universe:** START in (1:4) and (TYPE_C = (13, 14, 15, 17) or PERSTAT in (5:8,10)) and(CASEID < 65 or CASEID > 91)

**Question Text:** ✤ WARNING: A mover will be spawned from this case.

➤ Enter 1 to continue.

**Answer List:** TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Note to FR: No spawn will be created because this is a grandchild case

Universe: START in (1:4) and (TYPE_C = (13, 14, 15, 17) or PERSTAT in (5:8,10)) and CASEID in (65:91)

Question Text: No spawn will be created because this is a 'grandchild' case. Please contact your supervisor for further instructions.

Enter 1 to continue.

Answer List: TCONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter 1 to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>